



ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in New Zealand under company number 328154 and with a branch registered in England & Wales under foreign company number FC023994 and branch number BR006645)

as Issuer

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

(incorporated with limited liability in New Zealand under company number 35976)

as Issuer

and Guarantor of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited

€8,000,000,000 ANZ NZ Covered Bond Programme

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed as to payments of interest and principal by

ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust Limited

(incorporated in New Zealand with limited liability under company number 3220967)

as trustee of the ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust and Covered Bond Guarantor

Pages 1 to A-6 of this document comprise a base prospectus for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of United Kingdom ("UK") domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended by the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 (the "EUWA") (the "UK Prospectus Regulation") in respect of Covered Bonds (as defined below) to be admitted to the Official List of the FCA (as defined below) and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange plc (as defined below) (the "Base Prospectus"). The Base Prospectus comprises a separate base prospectus for each Issuer (as defined below) as further described on pages 10 to 16.

Pages B-1 to B-87 of this document comprise an information memorandum (the "Information Memorandum") in respect of Covered Bonds which are not admitted to the Official List of the FCA or any UK regulated market as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 on markets in financial instruments as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA ("UK MiFIR") and/or offered to the public in the UK ("Non-PR Covered Bonds"). The Information Memorandum has not been approved or reviewed by the FCA and does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

Under the €8,000,000,000 ANZ NZ Covered Bond Programme (the "Programme") established by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("ANZ Bank NZ" or an "Issuer") and ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("ANZNIL" or an "Issuer", and together with ANZ Bank NZ, the "Issuers", and references to the "Relevant Issuer" shall, in relation to any Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds be references to the Issuer which is, or is intended to be, the Issuer of such Covered Bonds as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) on the Programme Date, the Issuers may from time to time issue bonds ("Covered Bonds") denominated in any currency agreed between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (as defined below) (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below). The price and amount of the Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with the prevailing market conditions. Any Covered Bonds issued under the Programme on or after the date of this Base Prospectus are issued subject to the provisions as described herein and in any supplement hereto.

This Base Prospectus constitutes two base prospectuses, one for each Issuer and each has been approved by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority (the "FCA"), as competent authority under the UK Prospectus Regulation. The FCA only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the UK Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor nor as an endorsement of the quality of the securities that are the subject of this Base Prospectus. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in any such securities. This Base Prospectus in respect of Covered Bonds is to be admitted to the official list of the FCA (the "Official List") and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange plc (the "London Stock Exchange"). This Base Prospectus is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of approval.

Application has been made to the FCA in its capacity as competent authority under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "FSMA") for Covered Bonds issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for such Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's main market. References in this Base Prospectus to Covered Bonds being "**listed**" (and all related references) shall mean that such Covered Bonds have been admitted to the Official List and have been admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's main market. The London Stock Exchange's main market is a UK regulated market for the purposes of UK MiFIR.

This Base Prospectus supersedes and replaces in its entirety the Base Prospectus dated 26 August 2022 (as supplemented) for each of ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL with regard to their covered bond programme. Any Covered Bonds issued under the Programme on or after the date of this Base Prospectus are issued subject to the provisions described herein.

ANZNIL will issue Covered Bonds under the Programme acting through its London branch. ANZNIL issues Covered Bonds under the Programme through its London branch for certain legal, administrative and regulatory reasons, including (without limitation) to facilitate timely access to funding markets. Payments of interest thereunder are subject to applicable tax laws and regulations of the UK and other jurisdictions – see the section entitled "*Taxation*" on pages 288 to 290 (inclusive). Investors should be aware that a branch is not a subsidiary and does not constitute a separate legal entity. The obligations in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL acting through its London branch are of ANZNIL only, and investors' claims under such Covered Bonds are only against ANZNIL. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the payment of all amounts owing by ANZNIL in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by ANZ Bank NZ (the "**Guarantor**").

ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited (the "**Covered Bond Guarantor**") has guaranteed payments of interest and principal under the Covered Bonds pursuant to a guarantee which is secured over the Housing Loans and the Related Security (as defined below) and its other assets. Recourse against the Covered Bond Guarantor under its guarantee is limited to the Housing Loans and the Related Security and its other assets.

The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Covered Bonds from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €8,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement described herein), subject to increase as described herein.

The Covered Bonds may be issued on a continuing basis to the Dealers specified under "*Programme Overview*" and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuers (each, a "**Dealer**" and together, the "**Dealers**"), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the "**Relevant Dealers**" shall, in the case of an issue of Covered Bonds being (or intended to be) subscribed for by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe for such Covered Bonds.

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed "*Risk Factors*" on pages 28 to 82 of this Base Prospectus.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Covered Bonds, interest (if any) payable in respect of Covered Bonds, the issue price of Covered Bonds and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche (as defined under the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds) of Covered Bonds will be set out in a separate document containing the final terms for that Tranche (each, a "**Final Terms**") which, with respect to Covered Bonds to be listed on the London Stock Exchange, will be delivered to the FCA and the London Stock Exchange on or before the date of issue of such Tranche of Covered Bonds.

Each initial and subsequent purchaser of the Covered Bonds offered hereby in making its purchase will be deemed to have made certain acknowledgements, representations and agreements intended to restrict the resale or other transfer of such Covered Bonds and may in certain circumstances be required to provide confirmation of compliance with such resale or other transfer restrictions below and as set forth under "*Subscription and Sale*".

The Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee (as defined below) have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and Covered Bonds in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, the Covered Bonds may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred or (in the case of Covered Bonds in bearer form) delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")). For a description of certain restrictions on resales and transfers, as to which each purchaser of Covered Bonds will be deemed to have acknowledged, represented and agreed, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

The Covered Bonds are not protected accounts or deposit liabilities of the Issuers and, except as expressly stated in this Base Prospectus, are not insured or guaranteed by (1) the government or any governmental agency of New Zealand, (2) the United States of America, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other governmental agency of the United States or (3) the government or any government agency of any other jurisdiction.

The Covered Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and will be eligible for clearance through the facilities of Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**").

The Covered Bonds issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be assigned an "Aaa" rating by Moody's Investors Service Pty. Ltd. ("**Moody's**") and an "AAA" rating by Fitch Australia Pty Ltd. ("**Fitch**" and, together with Moody's, the "**Rating Agencies**"). As at 27 June 2023, ANZ Bank NZ's short-term senior unsecured debt was assigned an "A-1+" rating by S&P Global Ratings Australia Pty Ltd ("**S&P**", a "P-1" rating by Moody's and an "F1" rating by Fitch. As at 27 June 2023, ANZ Bank NZ's long-term senior unsecured debt was assigned an "AA-" rating by S&P, an "A1" rating by Moody's and an "A+" rating by Fitch. Neither S&P nor the other Rating Agencies are established in the UK nor registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and the regulations made by the EUWA (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). S&P Global Ratings UK Limited currently endorses the global scale credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch Ratings Ltd currently endorses the international credit ratings published by Fitch and Moody's Investors Service Limited currently endorses global scale credit ratings issued by Moody's, for regulatory purposes in the UK in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Each of S&P Global Ratings UK Limited, Fitch Ratings Ltd and Moody's Investors Service Limited have been registered under the UK CRA Regulation and, as such are included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the FCA on its website, in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. There can be no assurance that S&P Global Ratings UK Limited, Fitch Ratings Ltd and Moody's Investors Service Limited will continue to endorse credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch and Moody's respectively.

Neither S&P nor the other Rating Agencies are established in the European Union nor registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended, the "**EU CRA Regulation**"). S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited currently endorses the global scale credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited currently endorses the international credit ratings published by Fitch and Moody's Deutschland GmbH currently endorses global scale credit ratings issued by Moody's, for regulatory purposes in the European Union in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. Each of S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Moody's Deutschland GmbH have been registered under the EU CRA Regulation and, as such are included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**"). There can be no assurance that S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Moody's Deutschland GmbH will continue to endorse credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch and Moody's respectively.

The ratings of certain Series or Tranches of Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to the relevant Covered Bonds will be issued by, or endorsed by, a credit rating agency either established in the European Union and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement). Please also refer to "*Programme Overview – Ratings*" and "*Ratings of the Covered Bonds*" in the Risk Factors section of this Base Prospectus.

In general, UK regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation

or issued by a credit rating agency established in a third country but whose credit ratings are endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation. The list of credit rating agencies registered under the UK CRA Regulation (as updated from time to time) is currently published on the website of the FCA (<https://register.fca.org.uk/BenchmarksRegister/s/?pageTab=Administrators>).

Investors regulated in the European Union are subject to similar restrictions under the EU CRA Regulation. As such, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or issued by a credit rating agency established in a third country but whose credit ratings are endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the EU CRA Regulation. The list of credit rating agencies registered under the EU CRA Regulation (as updated from time to time) is currently published on the website of ESMA (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List.-registered-and-certified-CRAs).

A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organisation.

IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "EU PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

IMPORTANT – UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

MiFID II Product Governance / target market – The Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement as the case may be) in respect of any Covered Bonds may include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance" which will outline the conclusion of the target market assessment completed by the relevant "manufacturer(s)" in respect of the Covered Bonds and which channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds they consider are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (an "EU distributor") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, an EU distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made by the relevant Dealer(s) in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "MiFID Product Governance Rules"), any Dealer subscribing for any Covered Bonds is a "manufacturer" in respect of such Covered Bonds, but otherwise neither the Arrangers nor any of the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

Neither Issuer is subject to MiFID II and any implementation thereof by an EU Member State. Each Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the MiFID Product Governance Rules and each has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in MiFID II, for financial instruments it issues (including any target market assessment for the Covered Bonds).

UK MiFIR Product Governance / target market – The Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement as the case may be) in respect of any Covered Bonds which are to be distributed by any Dealer(s) subject to UK MiFIR will include a legend entitled "UK MiFIR Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds and which channels of distribution for the Covered Bonds are appropriate. Any distributor subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a "**UK distributor**") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a UK distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Covered Bonds is a manufacturer in respect of such Covered Bonds, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor any of the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

Neither Issuer is subject to UK MiFIR and any implementation thereof by the UK. Each Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules and each has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in UK MiFIR, for financial instruments it issues (including any target market assessment for the Covered Bonds).

Notification under Section 309B(1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "SFA"): Unless otherwise stated in the Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement, as the case may be), each Issuer has determined and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A of the SFA) that the Covered Bonds issued or to be issued under this Programme shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "**MAS**") Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

UK Benchmarks Regulation: Interest and/or other amounts payable under the Covered Bonds may be calculated by reference to certain reference rates. Any such reference rate may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the FCA pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the UK Benchmarks Regulation (the "**UK Register**"). Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the UK Benchmarks Regulation. Furthermore, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not currently required to appear in the UK Register at the date of the relevant Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement, as the case may be). The registration status of any administrator under the UK Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuers do not intend to update the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

EU Benchmarks Regulation: Any such reference rate may also constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, as amended (the "**EU Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement) will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the EU Benchmarks Regulation (the "**ESMA Register**"). Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation. Transitional provisions in the EU Benchmarks Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to appear

in the ESMA Register at the date of the Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement, as the case may be). The registration status of any administrator under the EU Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuers do not intend to update the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement) to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

Important Notice to Prospective Investors - Hong Kong Code of Conduct for Persons Licensed by or Registered with the Securities and Futures Commission (the "Code") (Para 21 – Bookbuilding and Placing)

Prospective investors should be aware that certain intermediaries in the context of certain offerings of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Programme, each such offering, a "CMI Offering", including certain Dealers, may be "capital market intermediaries" ("CMIs") subject to Paragraph 21 of the Code of Conduct for Persons Licensed by or Registered with the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC Code"). This notice to prospective investors is a summary of certain obligations the SFC Code imposes on such CMIs, which require the attention and cooperation of prospective investors. Certain CMIs may also be acting as "overall coordinators" ("OCs") for a CMI Offering and are subject to additional requirements under the SFC Code. The application of these obligations will depend on the role(s) undertaken by the relevant Dealer(s) in respect of each CMI Offering.

Prospective investors who are the directors, employees or major shareholders of the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, a CMI or its group companies would be considered under the SFC Code as having an association ("**Association**") with the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the CMI or the relevant group company. Prospective investors associated with the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any CMI (including its group companies) should specifically disclose this when placing an order for the relevant Covered Bonds and should disclose, at the same time, if such orders may negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering. Prospective investors who do not disclose their Associations are hereby deemed not to be so associated. Where prospective investors disclose their Associations but do not disclose that such order may negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering, such order is hereby deemed not to negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering.

Prospective investors should ensure, and by placing an order prospective investors are deemed to confirm, that orders placed are bona fide, are not inflated and do not constitute duplicated orders (i.e. two or more corresponding or identical orders placed via two or more CMIs). A rebate may be offered by the relevant Issuer to all private banks for orders they place (other than in relation to Covered Bonds subscribed by such private banks as principal whereby it is deploying its own balance sheet for onward selling to investors), payable upon closing of the relevant CMI Offering based on the principal amount of the Covered Bonds distributed by such private banks to investors. Private banks are deemed to be placing an order on a principal basis unless they inform the CMIs otherwise. As a result, private banks placing an order on a principal basis (including those deemed as placing an order as principal) will not be entitled to, and will not be paid, the rebate. Details of any such rebate will be set out in the applicable Final Terms or Pricing Supplement, or otherwise notified to prospective investors.

If a prospective investor is an asset management arm affiliated with any relevant Dealer, such prospective investor should indicate when placing an order if it is for a fund or portfolio where the relevant Dealer or its group company has more than 50 per cent interest, in which case it will be classified as a "proprietary order" and subject to appropriate handling by CMIs in accordance with the SFC Code and should disclose, at the same time, if such "proprietary order" may negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering. Prospective investors who do not indicate this information when placing an order are hereby deemed to confirm that their order is not a "proprietary order". If a prospective investor is otherwise affiliated with any relevant Dealer, such that its order may be considered to be a "proprietary order" (pursuant to the SFC Code), such prospective investor should indicate to the relevant Dealer when placing such order. Prospective investors who do not indicate this information when placing an order are hereby deemed to confirm that their order is not a "proprietary order". Where prospective investors disclose such information but do not disclose that such "proprietary order" may negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering, such "proprietary order" is hereby deemed not to negatively impact the price discovery process in relation to the relevant CMI Offering.

Prospective investors should be aware that certain information may be disclosed by CMIs (including private banks) which is personal and/or confidential in nature to the prospective investor. By placing an

order, prospective investors are deemed to have understood and consented to the collection, disclosure, use and transfer of such information by the relevant Dealers and/or any other third parties as may be required by the SFC Code, including to the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any OCs, relevant regulators and/or any other third parties as may be required by the SFC Code, it being understood and agreed that such information shall only be used for the purpose of complying with the SFC Code, during the bookbuilding process for the relevant CMI Offering. Failure to provide such information may result in that order being rejected.

No Australian retail product distribution conduct: This Base Prospectus and the Covered Bonds are not for distribution to any person in Australia who is a retail client for the purposes of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia (the "**Australian Corporations Act**"). No target market determination has been or will be made for the purposes of Part 7.8A of the Australian Corporations Act.

The Covered Bonds do not represent deposits or other liabilities of ANZBGL or of ANZ Group Holdings Limited ("**ANZGHL**"). The Issuers are not authorised deposit-taking institutions under the Banking Act 1959 of Australia (the "**Australian Banking Act**"). The depositor protection provisions in Division 2 of Part II of the Australian Banking Act do not apply to the Issuers. The Covered Bonds are not "protected accounts" or "deposit liabilities" within the meaning of the Australian Banking Act and an investment in the Covered Bonds is not covered by the Australian Government's Financial Claims Scheme, is not guaranteed by ANZBGL or ANZGHL and is subject to risks affecting the relevant Issuer, including the risk that the relevant Issuer does not make payments of interest or principal when due in respect of the Covered Bonds. Covered Bonds that are offered for issue or sale or transferred in, or into, Australia are offered only in circumstances that would not require disclosure to investors under Part 6D.2 or Chapter 7 of the Australian Corporations Act and in compliance with the terms of Banking Exemption No. 1 of 2018. Such Covered Bonds are issued or transferred in, or into, Australia in parcels of not less than A\$500,000 in aggregate principal amount.

Arrangers for the Programme

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

Barclays

Dealers for the Programme

**Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited
Barclays**

The date of this Base Prospectus is 27 June 2023

THE COVERED BONDS, THE GUARANTEE AND THE COVERED BOND GUARANTEE HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR WITH ANY SECURITIES REGULATORY AUTHORITY OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE COVERED BONDS MAY INCLUDE BEARER COVERED BONDS THAT ARE SUBJECT TO U.S. TAX LAW REQUIREMENTS. SUBJECT TO CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS, THE COVERED BONDS MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED OR, IN THE CASE OF BEARER COVERED BONDS, DELIVERED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT).

THE COVERED BONDS, THE GUARANTEE AND THE COVERED BOND GUARANTEE ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD TO NON-U.S. PERSONS IN OFFSHORE TRANSACTIONS IN RELIANCE UPON REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT.

THE COVERED BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER U.S. REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OF THE COVERED BONDS OR THE ACCURACY OR THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE IN THE UNITED STATES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|-------------|
| IMPORTANT NOTICES | 10 |
| PRINCIPAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ANZ NZ COVERED BOND PROGRAMME | 17 |
| DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE | 19 |
| STRUCTURE OVERVIEW | 21 |
| RISK FACTORS | 28 |
| PROGRAMME OVERVIEW | 83 |
| ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED | 92 |
| MANAGEMENT | 95 |
| RECENT DEVELOPMENTS | 97 |
| ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED | 98 |
| ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED'S MORTGAGE BUSINESS | 99 |
| FORM OF THE COVERED BONDS | 108 |
| FORM OF FINAL TERMS | 112 |
| TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE COVERED BONDS | 123 |
| USE OF PROCEEDS | 196 |
| REGULATION AND SUPERVISION | 197 |
| ANZGHL AND ANZBGL | 217 |
| THE ANZ NZ COVERED BOND TRUST | 220 |
| SUMMARY OF THE PRINCIPAL DOCUMENTS | 222 |
| CREDIT STRUCTURE | 261 |
| CASHFLOWS | 264 |
| THE HOUSING LOAN PORTFOLIO | 277 |
| LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE HOUSING LOAN PORTFOLIO | 278 |
| BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS | 287 |
| TAXATION | 288 |
| SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE | 291 |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITORS | 300 |
| GENERAL INFORMATION | 302 |
| GLOSSARY | 305 |
| ANNEX A – POOL SUMMARY REPORT | 1 |
| ANNEX B – INFORMATION MEMORANDUM | 1 |
| SCHEDULE A – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NON-PR COVERED BONDS | 6 |
| SCHEDULE B – FORM OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT | 79 |

IMPORTANT NOTICES

ANZNIL Base Prospectus

In respect of ANZNIL, the following sections of the Base Prospectus will comprise a base prospectus issued in compliance with the UK Prospectus Regulation for the purpose of giving information with regard to the issue of any Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL which have a denomination of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and which are to be admitted to the Official List of the FCA and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange under the Programme during the period of 12 months after the date hereof (the "ANZNIL Base Prospectus"):

- the cover pages on pages 1 to 9;
- this section entitled "Important Notices" on pages 10 to 16;
- the section entitled "Principal Characteristics of the ANZNZ Covered Bond Programme" on page 17 to 18;
- the section entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference" on pages 19 to 20;
- the section entitled "Structure Overview" on pages 21 to 27;
- the section entitled "Risk Factors" on pages 28 to 82;
- the section entitled "Programme Overview" on pages 83 to 91;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited" on pages 92 to 94;
- the section entitled "Management" on pages 95 to 96;
- the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 97;
- the section entitled "ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited" on page 98;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited's Mortgage Business" on pages 99 to 107;
- the section entitled "Form of the Covered Bonds" on pages 108 to 111;
- the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" on pages 112 to 122;
- the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds" on pages 123 to 195;
- the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" on page 196;
- the section entitled "Regulation and Supervision" on pages 197 to 216;
- the section entitled "ANZGHL and ANZBGL" on pages 217 to 219;
- the section entitled "The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust" on pages 220 to 221;
- the section entitled "Summary of the Principal Documents" on pages 222 to 260;
- the section entitled "Credit Structure" on pages 261 to 263;
- the section entitled "Cashflows" on pages 264 to 276;
- the section entitled "The Housing Loan Portfolio" on page 277;
- the section entitled "Legal Aspects of the Housing Loan Portfolio" on pages 278 to 286;
- the section entitled "Book Entry Clearance Systems" on pages 287;

- the section entitled "Taxation" on pages 288 to 290;
- the section entitled "Subscription and Sale" on pages 291 to 299;
- the section entitled "Independent Auditors" on page 300 to 301;
- the section entitled "General Information" on pages 302 to 304;
- the section entitled "Glossary" on pages 305 to 339; and
- the section entitled "Annex A" on pages A-1 to A-6.

ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus

In respect of ANZ Bank NZ, the following sections of the Base Prospectus will comprise a base prospectus issued in compliance with the UK Prospectus Regulation for the purpose of giving information with regard to the issue of any Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ which have a denomination of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and which are to be admitted to the Official List of the FCA and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange under the Programme during the period of 12 months after the date hereof (the "ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus"):

- the cover pages on pages 1 to 9;
- this section entitled "Important Notices" on pages 10 to 16;
- the section entitled "Principal Characteristics of the ANZ NZ Covered Bond Programme" on page 17 to 18;
- the section entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference" on pages 19 to 20;
- the section entitled "Structure Overview" on pages 21 to 27;
- the section entitled "Risk Factors" on pages 28 to 82;
- the section entitled "Programme Overview" on pages 83 to 91;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited" on pages 92 to 94;
- the section entitled "Board of Directors of ANZ Bank NZ" in the section entitled "Management" on page 95;
- the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 97;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited's Mortgage Business" on pages 99 to 107;
- the section entitled "Form of the Covered Bonds" on pages 108 to 111;
- the section entitled "Form of Final Terms" on pages 112 to 122;
- the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds" on pages 123 to 195;
- the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" on page 196;
- the section entitled "Regulation and Supervision" on pages 197 to 216 other than the section entitled "ANZNIL";
- the section entitled "ANZGHL and ANZBGL" on pages 217 to 219;
- the section entitled "The ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust" on pages 220 to 221;
- the section entitled "Summary of the Principal Documents" on pages 222 to 260;

- the section entitled "Credit Structure" on pages 261 to 263;
- the section entitled "Cashflows" on pages 264 to 276;
- the section entitled "The Housing Loan Portfolio" on page 277;
- the section entitled "Legal Aspects of the Housing Loan Portfolio" on pages 278 to 286;
- the section entitled "Book Entry Clearance Systems" on pages 287;
- the section entitled "Taxation" on pages 288 to 290;
- the section entitled "Subscription and Sale" on pages 291 to 299;
- the section entitled "Independent Auditors" on page 300 to 301;
- the section entitled "General Information" on pages 302 to 304;
- the section entitled "Glossary" on pages 305 to 339; and
- the section entitled "Annex A" on pages A-1 to A-6.

Responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus

Each of ANZNIL and the Guarantor accepts responsibility for the information contained in the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and in the Final Terms for each Tranche of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL under the Programme and to the best of the knowledge of each of ANZNIL and the Guarantor, the information contained in the ANZNIL Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and the ANZNIL Base Prospectus makes no omission likely to affect its import.

ANZ Bank NZ accepts responsibility for the information contained in the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus and in the Final Terms for each Tranche of Covered Bonds issued by it under the Programme and to the best of the knowledge of ANZ Bank NZ, the information contained in the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus makes no omission likely to affect its import.

The Covered Bond Guarantor (in its capacity as trustee of the Trust) accepts responsibility for the information contained in the following sections of the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus:

- the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2022 and the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2021, which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus;
- "Structure Overview – Credit Structure – Asset Coverage Test"; "Structure Overview – Credit Structure – Amortisation Test"; "Structure Overview – Credit Structure – Pre-Maturity Test"; "Structure Overview – Credit Structure – Reserve Fund"; "Structure Overview – The Programme"; "Structure Overview – Credit Structure – Priorities of Payment";
- "Risk Factors – Timing Subordination of Covered Bonds/No segregation of assets"; "Risk factors relating to the Covered Bond Guarantor, including the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to fulfil its obligations in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantee"; "Risk Factors – Insolvency of the Covered Bond Guarantor likely to adversely affect the Covered Bonds";
- "Programme Overview – Covered Bond Guarantor"; "Programme Overview – Extendable obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee"; "Programme Overview – Cross Default"; "Programme Overview – Covered Bond Guarantee";
- "The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust";
- "Summary of the Principal Documents – The Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee – The Covered Bond Guarantee"; "Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed";
- "Credit Structure – Covered Bond Guarantee"; "Credit Structure – Pre-Maturity Test"; "Credit Structure – Asset Coverage Test"; "Credit Structure – Amortisation Test";
- the second paragraph in "General Information – Significant or Material Change"; and
- the second paragraph in "General Information – Litigation",

(together, the "**Guarantor Information**"). To the best of the knowledge of the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor Information contained in the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus make no omission likely to affect its import.

The Trust Manager accepts responsibility for the information contained in the sections of the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus entitled "*The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust – Trust Manager*"; "*The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust – Directors*"; "*The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust – Delegation by the Trust Manager*" (together the "**Trust Manager Information**"). To the best of the knowledge of the Trust Manager, the Trust Manager Information contained in the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and the ANZNIL Base Prospectus and the ANZ Bank NZ Base Prospectus make no omission likely to affect its import.

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are deemed to be incorporated herein by reference (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" below). This Base Prospectus shall, save as specified herein, be read and construed on the basis that such documents are so incorporated and form part of this Base Prospectus.

Information contained in or accessible from any website referenced in this Base Prospectus does not form a part of this Base Prospectus except as specifically incorporated by reference, see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*".

The information contained in this Base Prospectus was obtained from the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, but no assurance can be given by the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager (other than in respect of the Trust Manager Information) or the Security Trustee as to the accuracy or completeness of this information. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager (other than in respect of the Trust Manager Information) or the Security Trustee as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in connection with the Programme. Neither the Arrangers nor the Dealers nor the Agents nor the Bond Trustee nor the Trust Manager (other than in respect of the Trust Manager Information) nor the Security Trustee accepts any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in connection with the Programme.

No person has been authorised by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Covered Bonds and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Covered Bonds (i) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (ii) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Seller, any of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Covered Bonds should purchase any Covered Bonds. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Covered Bonds should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuers, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Covered Bonds constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Seller, any of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Agents, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Covered Bonds.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Covered Bonds shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuers and/or the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the Seller and/or the Trust Manager is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Arrangers, the Dealers, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Seller during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Covered Bonds of any information coming to their attention. Investors should review, *inter alia*, the most recently published documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus when deciding whether or not to purchase any Covered Bonds.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, each prospective investor (and each employee, representative or other agent of each prospective investor) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind, the U.S. federal income tax treatment and U.S. federal income tax

structure of the offering of the Covered Bonds and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided relating to such tax treatment and tax structure.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Covered Bonds in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Covered Bonds may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Covered Bonds may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Bond Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee which would permit a public offering of any Covered Bonds outside the United Kingdom or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Covered Bonds may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Covered Bonds may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Covered Bonds. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Covered Bonds in New Zealand, Australia, the United States, the European Economic Area (including France), the United Kingdom, Hong Kong, Singapore and Japan (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Covered Bonds in the UK will be made pursuant to an exemption under the UK Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Covered Bonds. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in the UK of Covered Bonds which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by a Final Terms or a drawdown prospectus (a "**Drawdown Prospectus**") in relation to the offer of those Covered Bonds may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuers or the Relevant Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the UK Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager nor the Dealers have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Covered Bonds in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager or the Dealers to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer. Any reference in this Base Prospectus to Final Terms shall be construed as a reference to the relevant Final Terms or Drawdown Prospectus, as applicable.

This Base Prospectus prepared in connection with the Covered Bonds has not been submitted to the clearance procedures of the Autorité des marchés financiers.

All references to "**U.S. dollars**" and "**US\$**" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, to "**NZ\$**", "**New Zealand \$**", "**NZ dollars**", "**New Zealand dollars**", "**\$**" and "**New Zealand cents**" are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, to "**A\$**" and "**Australian dollars**" are to the lawful currency of Australia, to "**Sterling**" and "**£**" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom and to "**Euro**" and "**€**" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

None of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Agents, the Security Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Bond Trustee makes any representation to any investor in the Covered Bonds regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any investor in the Covered Bonds should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Covered Bonds for an indefinite period of time during the life of such Covered Bonds.

Each potential investor in the Covered Bonds must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Covered Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the Covered Bonds and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Covered Bonds and the impact the Covered Bonds will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Covered Bonds, including Covered Bonds with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Covered Bonds; and
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Covered Bonds are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Covered Bonds unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Covered Bonds will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Covered Bonds and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (a) Covered Bonds are legal investments for it, (b) Covered Bonds can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing, (c) Covered Bonds can be used as repo-eligible securities and (d) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Covered Bonds. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Covered Bonds under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus (and, therefore, acting in association with the Issuers and the Guarantor) in connection with an offer of Covered Bonds are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the Relevant Dealer(s).

Copies of the Final Terms will be available from the registered office of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the specified office set out below of the Principal Paying Agent (as defined below).

PRINCIPAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ANZ NZ COVERED BOND PROGRAMME

The following synopsis does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus. For further information, namely regarding the Asset Coverage Test and the Amortisation Test, please see "Summary of Principal Documents".

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Issuers: | ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (" ANZ Bank NZ "); and ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited (" ANZNIL "). |
| Guarantor (or ANZ Bank NZ): | ANZ Bank NZ (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL). |
| Covered Bond Guarantor: | ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited. |
| Nature of eligible property: | Housing Loans and the Related Security, Substitution Assets, and Authorised Investments. |
| Location of eligible property: | New Zealand. |
| Asset Coverage Test: | Yes, see " <i>Credit Structure</i> ". |
| Amortisation Test: | Yes, see " <i>Credit Structure</i> ". |
| Pre-Maturity Test: | Yes, see " <i>Credit Structure</i> ". |
| Reserve Fund: | A Reserve Fund to trap a specified amount of Available Revenue Receipts or the proceeds of a Term Advance will be established: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• prior to the Roll-off Date, if and for as long as the credit ratings for ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations fall below F1+ by Fitch or P-1 by Moody's; and• on and from the Roll-off Date, if and for as long as the credit ratings for ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations fall below F1 by Fitch or P-1 by Moody's. |
| Maximum Asset Percentage: | 90 per cent |
| Extendable Maturities: | Available. |
| Hard Bullet Maturities: | Available. |
| Asset Monitor: | KPMG. |
| Asset Segregation: | Yes. |
| Terms: | As set out in the Final Terms for the relevant Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds. |
| Clearing Systems: | Covered Bonds may be traded on the settlement system operated by Euroclear, the settlement system operated by Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms. |

Listing: Application will be made to the FCA for Covered Bonds issued under the Programme to be admitted to the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for such Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus:

For the purpose of any issues of Covered Bonds under this Base Prospectus which are to be consolidated and form a single Series with an existing Tranche or Series of Covered Bonds, the section entitled "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds" on the following specified pages of the base prospectuses and supplementary prospectus of ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL:

- (a) pages 122 to 184 of the Base Prospectus dated 26 August 2022;
- (b) pages 125 to 186 of the Base Prospectus dated 24 June 2021;
- (c) pages 126 to 183 of the Base Prospectus dated 26 August 2020;
- (d) pages 107 to 155 of the Base Prospectus dated 1 July 2019;
- (e) pages 106 to 154 of the Base Prospectus dated 3 August 2018;
- (f) pages 96 to 142 of the Base Prospectus dated 2 August 2017; and
- (g) pages 90 to 135 of the Base Prospectus dated 30 June 2016.

In respect of ANZ Bank NZ:

1. the audited annual consolidated financial statements (including the auditor's report thereon and notes thereto) in respect of the year ended 30 September 2021 (set out on pages 3 to 69 and 106 to 112 of the ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited Disclosure Statement for the year ended 30 September 2021) (the "**ANZ Bank NZ 2021 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**") and the audited annual consolidated financial statements (including the auditor's report thereon and notes thereto) in respect of the year ended 30 September 2022 (set out on pages 3 to 67 and 105 to 110 of the ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited Disclosure Statement for the year ended 30 September 2022) (the "**ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**") and together with the ANZ Bank NZ 2021 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements, the "**ANZ Bank NZ Consolidated Financial Statements**") which together contain the audited consolidated financial statements of ANZ Bank NZ together with its consolidated subsidiaries (the "**ANZ Bank NZ Group**") for the financial years ended 30 September 2022, 2021 and 2020;
2. the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements (including the auditor's review report thereon and notes thereto) in respect of the six months ended 31 March 2023 (set out on pages 3 to 20 and 42 to 45 of the ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited Disclosure Statement for the six months ended 31 March 2023) (the "**ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements**") and together with the ANZ Bank NZ Audited Consolidated Statements, the "**ANZ Bank NZ Financial Statements**";
3. the sections entitled "B1 – General Disclosures" and "B3 – Asset Quality" set out on pages 23 and 29 to 33 respectively of the disclosure statement of the ANZ Bank NZ Group for the six months ended 31 March 2023 (the "**Half Year Disclosure Statement**"); and
4. the section entitled "Material non-compliance with conditions of registration: Condition of registration 1B – non-compliance with BPR120" set out on page 76 in section B1 of the disclosure statement of the ANZ Bank NZ Group for the year ended 30 September 2022 (the "**2022 Disclosure Statement**").

In respect of ANZNIL:

5. the audited annual financial statements (including the auditor's report thereon and notes thereto) in respect of the years ended 30 September 2021 (the "**ANZNIL 2021 Financial Statements**") and 30 September 2022 (the "**ANZNIL 2022 Financial Statements**") (set out on pages 1 to 10 and 1 to 10, respectively of the 2021 and 2022 Annual Accounts of ANZNIL) (and together, the "**ANZNIL Audited Financial Statements**"); and

6. the unaudited interim financial statements (including the auditor's review report thereon and notes thereto) in respect of the six months ended 31 March 2023 (set out on pages 1 to 7 of the ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited Interim Financial Statements for the six months ended 31 March 2023) (the "**ANZNIL Interim Financial Statements**" and together with the ANZNIL Audited Financial Statements, the "**ANZNIL Financial Statements**").

In respect of ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited:

7. the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2022 and the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust financial statements for the year ended 30 September 2021 (the "**Trust Financial Statements**").

Any statement contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document and/or information which is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any subsequent document and/or information which is incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Base Prospectus. Any documents incorporated by reference into the above documents do not form part of this Base Prospectus. Any parts of the above documents which are not incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus are either not relevant for the investor or are covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

The documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus are available at <https://www.anz.com/debtinvestors/centre/covered-bonds/programmes/anznz-and-anznil-covered-bond-programme/>.

Copies of the documents incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus can also be obtained during usual business hours on any day (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection at the offices of the Principal Paying Agent or the registered offices of ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL. Requests should be directed to the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or the Principal Paying Agent at their respective offices set out at the end of this Base Prospectus.

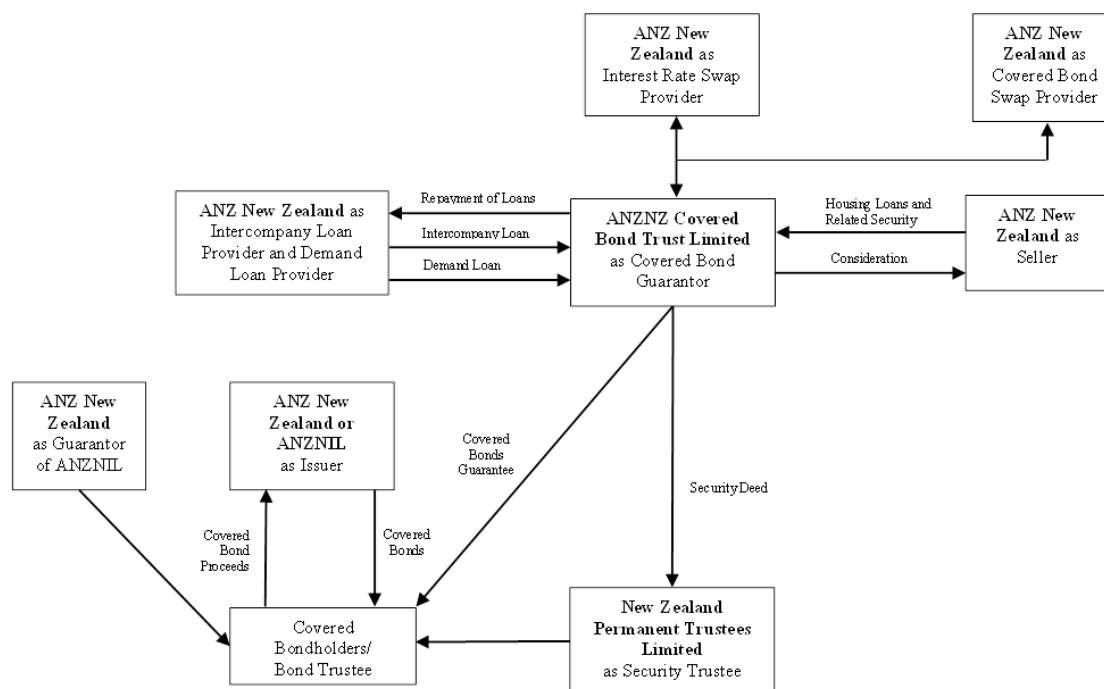
The Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Covered Bonds, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus (a "**Supplementary Prospectus**") or publish a new prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Covered Bonds. Following the publication of any Supplementary Prospectus, references to this Base Prospectus shall be to this Base Prospectus as supplemented by such Supplementary Prospectus.

Unless specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, the information on any website does not form part of this Base Prospectus.

STRUCTURE OVERVIEW

The information in this section is an overview of the structure relating to the Programme and does not purport to be complete. The information is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus. Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings in this summary. A glossary of certain defined terms used in this document is contained at the end of this Base Prospectus.

Structure Diagram



Credit Structure

The Covered Bonds will be direct, unsecured and unconditional obligations of the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer). The Covered Bond Guarantor has no obligation to pay the Guaranteed Amounts under the Covered Bond Guarantee until the occurrence of (i) an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and, as applicable, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, (ii) if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. Neither the Issuers nor the Guarantor will be relying on any payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor in order to pay interest or repay principal under the Covered Bonds or amounts under the Guarantee (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL).

There are a number of features of the Programme which enhance the likelihood of timely and, as applicable, ultimate payments to Covered Bondholders, as follows:

- the Covered Bond Guarantee provides credit support to the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer);
- the Pre-Maturity Test is intended to provide liquidity to the Covered Bond Guarantor in relation to amounts of principal due on the Final Maturity Date of the Hard Bullet Covered Bonds;
- the Asset Coverage Test is intended to test, prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the asset coverage of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets in respect of the Covered Bonds on a monthly basis;

- the Amortisation Test is intended to test the asset coverage of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets in respect of the Covered Bonds following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- a Reserve Fund will be established in the GIC Account to trap Available Revenue Receipts or to credit the proceeds of a Term Advance if the credit ratings for ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations fall to:
 - prior to the Roll-off Date, F1 (or lower) by Fitch or P-2 (or lower) by Moody's; or
 - on and from the Roll-off Date, F2 (or lower) by Fitch or P-2 (or lower) by Moody's; and
- under the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, the Account Bank has agreed to pay a rate of interest per annum equal to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate (which shall be at the rate determined by the Account Bank on the first day of each Collection Period) on all amounts held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account.

Certain of these factors are considered more fully in the remainder of this section and in the section entitled "*Credit Structure*".

Asset Coverage Test

To protect the value of the Housing Loan Portfolio, the Establishment Deed provides that, prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the assets of the Covered Bond Guarantor are subject to the Asset Coverage Test. Accordingly, for so long as Covered Bonds remain outstanding, the Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that on each Determination Date, the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount will be in an amount equal to or in excess of the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds as calculated on the Determination Date. The Asset Coverage Test will be tested by the Calculation Manager on each Determination Date.

If the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all Covered Bonds on a Determination Date and also on the next following Determination Date, the Asset Coverage Test will be breached and the Bond Trustee will serve an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor (subject to the Bond Trustee having actual knowledge or express notice of the breach). The Bond Trustee shall be deemed to revoke an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice if, on the next Determination Date to occur following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, the Asset Coverage Test is subsequently satisfied and neither a Notice to Pay nor a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice has been served. If the Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is not revoked on the next Determination Date after service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice an Issuer Event of Default will occur and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled, and in certain circumstances required, to serve an Issuer Acceleration Notice. Following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee will be required to serve a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Amortisation Test

In addition, on each Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor (but prior to the enforcement of the Security in accordance with the Security Deed) and, for so long as Covered Bonds remain outstanding, the Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that the Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount, as calculated on such Determination Date, will be in an amount at least equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds on such Determination Date. A breach of the Amortisation Test will constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled (and, in certain circumstances, may be required) to serve a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor declaring the Covered Bonds immediately due and repayable and the Security Trustee shall be entitled and, in certain circumstances, may be required, to enforce the Security.

Pre-Maturity Test

Each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is subject to a Pre-Maturity Test on each Local Business Day during the Pre-Maturity Test Period prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and/or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default. The Pre-Maturity Test is intended to provide liquidity for such Covered Bonds when the Guarantor's short-term credit ratings fall to a certain level within a specified period prior to the maturity of such Covered Bonds. If the Pre-Maturity Test is breached within such specified period and certain actions are not taken, an Issuer Event of Default will occur (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed—Sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security if the Pre-Maturity Test is Breached*").

Reserve Fund

If ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are not rated at least, prior to the Roll-off Date, P-1 by Moody's and F1+ by Fitch, or, on and from the Roll-off Date, at least P-1 by Moody's and F1 by Fitch, the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to credit, on the next Trust Payment Date, to the Reserve Fund within the GIC Account the proceeds of Available Revenue Receipts or a Term Advance up to an amount equal to: (a) the higher of the NZ dollar Equivalent of the interest (i) that will accrue on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date and (ii) due for payment on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date, together with (b) an amount equal to one-quarter of the anticipated aggregate annual amount payable in respect of the items specified in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.

The Programme

Pursuant to the terms of the Programme, the Relevant Issuer will issue Covered Bonds to the Covered Bondholders on the Issue Date. The Covered Bonds will be direct, unsecured, unsubordinated and unconditional obligations of the Relevant Issuer and those Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL will be guaranteed by the Guarantor under the Guarantee.

If ANZNIL is the Issuer, ANZNIL will on-lend the proceeds it receives under the Covered Bonds to ANZ Bank NZ.

The Reserve Bank of New Zealand (Covered Bonds) Amendment Act 2013 ("**Amendment Act**") came into force on 10 December 2013 and provides that on and from 10 September 2014 covered bonds may only be issued under registered covered bond programmes. The Programme was registered on 8 August 2014.

The Covered Bonds will not represent an obligation or be the responsibility of any of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, any member of the group comprising ANZBGL and its subsidiaries (together, the "**ANZBGL Group**") (other than ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL in their capacities as Issuers and Guarantor under the Programme Documents) or any other party to the Programme, their officers, members, directors, employees, security holders or incorporators, other than the Issuers, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Issuers, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor will each be liable solely in their corporate capacity for their obligations in respect of the Covered Bonds and such obligations will not be the obligations of their respective officers, members, directors, employees, security holders or incorporators.

Intercompany Loan Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement, ANZ Bank NZ as Intercompany Loan Provider will make a Term Advance to the Covered Bond Guarantor in an amount equal to either (i) if a Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap is entered into on the relevant Issue Date, the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Issue Date of the related Series or, as applicable, Tranche of Covered Bonds in the Specified Currency of the related Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds or (ii) if a Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap is entered into on the relevant Issue Date, the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Issue Date of the related Series or, as applicable, Tranche of Covered Bonds, and for a matching term. Payments by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds

issued by ANZNIL) of amounts due under the Covered Bonds will not be conditional upon receipt by ANZ Bank NZ of payments from the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement. Amounts owed by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement will be subordinated to amounts owed by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

The Covered Bond Guarantor will use the proceeds of the Term Advances received under the Intercompany Loan Agreement from time to time (if not denominated in NZ dollars, upon exchange into NZ dollars under the applicable Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap): (i) to fund (in whole or part) the Purchase Price of a New Housing Loan Portfolio (consisting of Housing Loans and the Related Security originated by the Seller) from the Seller in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement; and/or (ii) acting on the directions of the Trust Manager, to invest in Substitution Assets in an amount not exceeding the prescribed limit (as specified in the Establishment Deed) to the extent required to meet the Asset Coverage Test; and thereafter or otherwise the Covered Bond Guarantor may use such proceeds (subject to complying with the Asset Coverage Test (as described below)): (A) if an existing Series or Tranche or part of an existing Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds is being refinanced (by the issue of a further Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds to which the Term Advance relates) to repay the Term Advance(s) corresponding to the Covered Bonds being so refinanced (after exchange into the currency of the Term Advance(s) being repaid, if necessary); and/or (B) to make a repayment of the Demand Loan, provided that the Calculation Manager has determined the outstanding balance of the Demand Loan by calculating the Asset Coverage Test as at the Intercompany Loan Drawdown Date having taken into account such repayment and the Calculation Manager has confirmed that the Asset Coverage Test will continue to be met after giving effect to such repayment; and/or (C) to make a deposit of all or part of the proceeds into the GIC Account (including, without limitation, to fund the Reserve Fund to an amount not exceeding the prescribed limit).

Demand Loan Agreement

Pursuant to the Demand Loan Agreement, ANZ Bank NZ as Demand Loan Provider will make a Demand Loan Facility available to the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Covered Bond Guarantor may draw Demand Loan Advances denominated in NZ dollars from time to time under the Demand Loan Facility. The Demand Loan Facility is a revolving credit facility. Demand Loan Advances may only be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor: (i) as consideration (in whole or in part) for the acquisition of Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Seller on a Transfer Date; (ii) to repay a Term Advance on the date on which the Series of Covered Bonds corresponding to such Term Advance matures; (iii) to rectify a failure to meet the Asset Coverage Test; (iv) to rectify a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test; (v) to rectify an Interest Rate Shortfall; or (vi) to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw (if on any Trust Payment Date the Available Principal Receipts (if any) are not sufficient to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw that the Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement). Each Demand Loan Advance will be consolidated to form the Demand Loan. Amounts owed by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Agreement will be subordinated to amounts owed by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Intercompany Loan Agreement in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

Mortgage Sale Agreement

Under the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the consideration payable to the Seller for the sale of Housing Loans and the Related Security originated by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Transfer Date will be a cash payment paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Seller on the applicable Transfer Date (except to the extent that the Seller and the Covered Bond Guarantor have agreed that the purchase price may be set-off against an amount payable by ANZ Bank NZ as Intercompany Loan Provider or Demand Loan Provider to the Covered Bond Guarantor) plus the payment of Deferred Consideration by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Seller on each Trust Payment Date in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

The Seller will, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, be permitted to sell Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time.

Servicing Agreement

In its capacity as Servicer, ANZ Bank NZ has entered into the Servicing Agreement with the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, pursuant to which the Servicer has agreed to administer and service the Housing Loans and the Related Security sold by ANZ Bank NZ (in its capacity as Seller) to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Covered Bond Guarantee

Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed payments of interest and principal under the Covered Bonds issued by the Issuers. The Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed to pay an amount equal to the Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment but which would otherwise be unpaid by the Relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL). The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee constitute (following service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, secured as provided in the Security Deed. The Bond Trustee will be required to serve a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (whereupon the Covered Bonds will become immediately due and payable as against the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer) but not at such time as against the Covered Bond Guarantor).

A Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice may be served by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default. If a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served, the Covered Bonds will become immediately due and payable (if they have not already become due and payable) and the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will be accelerated and the Security Trustee will be entitled to enforce the Security. Payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will at such time be made subject to, and in accordance with, the Guarantee Priority of Payments. Payments made by the Security Trustee will at such time be made subject to, and in accordance with, the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments.

Dual recourse: Excess Proceeds to be paid to Covered Bond Guarantor

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, the Bond Trustee may serve an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay, any moneys received by the Bond Trustee from the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) (or any administrator, receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, statutory manager or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor) ("**Excess Proceeds**") will be paid by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other moneys available to it from time to time.

Following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor will, subject to the terms of the Bond Trust Deed, pay or procure to be paid on each Scheduled Payment Date to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders) an amount equal to those Guaranteed Amounts which shall have become Due for Payment, but which have not been paid by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL).

Payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will be made in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments.

Security Deed

To secure its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Programme Documents to which it is a party, the Covered Bond Guarantor has granted security over the Charged Property (which consists of the Covered Bond Guarantor's interest in the Housing Loans, the Related Security, the Substitution Assets, the Authorised Investments, the Programme Documents to which it is a party and the Trust

Accounts) in favour of the Security Trustee (for itself and on behalf of the other Secured Creditors) pursuant to the Security Deed.

Priorities of Payment

Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments and Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments

Prior to service of a Notice to Pay and/or service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the realisation of the Security and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust, the Covered Bond Guarantor will, on each Trust Payment Date:

- apply Available Revenue Receipts (A) to pay interest due and payable on the Term Advances and/or (B) to pay interest due and payable on the Demand Loan. However, these payments will only be made after payment of certain items ranking higher in the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments (including, but not limited to, certain expenses and amounts due to the Swap Providers, and amounts (if any) to be credited to the Reserve Fund); and
- apply Available Principal Receipts towards making repayments of the principal outstanding on the Demand Loan but only after payment of certain items ranking higher in the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments (including, but not limited to, funding any liquidity that may be required in respect of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds following any breach of the Pre-Maturity Test and acquiring New Housing Loans and the Related Security offered by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor).

Application of moneys following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice

At any time after service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked), but prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice or, if earlier, the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security:

- all Available Revenue Receipts will continue to be applied in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments save that, whilst any Covered Bonds remain outstanding, no moneys will be applied: (i) to repay any amounts due or to become due and payable to the Intercompany Loan Provider in respect of each Term Advance; (ii) to pay any amounts due on the Demand Loan; (iii) to pay Deferred Consideration to the Seller, or (iv) towards provision for the Residual Income Beneficiary or towards payment of, or provision for, income tax payable in respect of such distribution, and the remainder (if any) will be deposited into the GIC Account and applied as Available Revenue Receipts on the next succeeding Trust Payment Date; and
- all Available Principal Receipts will continue to be applied in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments save that, whilst any Covered Bonds remain outstanding, moneys will not be applied to acquire new Housing Loans and Related Security from the Seller and/or to acquire Substitution Assets pursuant to paragraph (b) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and the remainder (if any) will be deposited into the GIC Account and applied as Available Principal Receipts on the next succeeding Trust Payment Date.

Application of moneys following service of a Notice to Pay

Following service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay (but prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor and/or the realisation of the Security and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust) the Covered Bond Guarantor will apply Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts on each Trust Payment Date to pay Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment, subject to paying certain higher ranking obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Guarantee Priority of Payments. In such circumstances, the Intercompany Loan Provider, the Demand Loan

Provider and the Seller will only be entitled to receive any remaining income of the Trust after all amounts due under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of the Covered Bonds have been paid in full or have otherwise been provided for.

Acceleration of the Covered Bonds following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor, the Covered Bonds will become immediately due and repayable (if not already due and payable as against the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer)) and each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or steps in accordance with the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*) and the Covered Bondholders shall have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount in respect of each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable by the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) under Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) and the Security created by the Covered Bond Guarantor over the Charged Property will become enforceable (if not already realised). Any moneys received or recovered by the Security Trustee following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security will be distributed according to the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments.

For a more detailed description of the transactions summarised above relating to the Covered Bonds see, amongst other relevant sections of this Base Prospectus, "*Programme Overview*", "*Risk Factors*", "*Summary of the Principal Documents*", "*Credit Structure*", "*Cashflows*", "*The Housing Loan Portfolio*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*" below.

RISK FACTORS

Introduction

Any investment in the Covered Bonds issued under the Programme will involve risks including, without limitation, those described in this section. All principal or material risks that have been identified by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor are included in this section. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones that the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor may face. Additional risks and uncertainties that the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor are unaware of, or that they currently deem to be immaterial, may also become important risk factors that affect them. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following discussion of the risk factors and the other information in this Base Prospectus and consult their own financial and legal advisers about the risks associated with the Covered Bonds before deciding whether an investment in the Covered Bonds is suitable for them.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor believe that the following risk factors may affect the Issuers' ability to fulfil their obligations, or the Guarantor's ability to perform its obligations (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to perform its obligations, under or in respect of the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee or the Covered Bond Guarantee and could be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with the Covered Bonds. If any of the specified or unspecified risks below actually occur, the Issuers' or the Guarantor's business, operations, results of operations, reputation, prospects, liquidity, capital resources, financial performance, financial condition or reputation (together the "Position") could be materially and adversely affected, with the result that the trading price of the Covered Bonds of the Relevant Issuer could decline and an investor could lose all or part of its investment. Prospective investors should read the entire Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE COVERED BONDS

Risks related to the nature of all Covered Bonds which may be issued under the Programme

Payment obligations in relation to the Covered Bonds are obligations of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and, subject to the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee, obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor

The payment obligations in relation to the Covered Bonds will be solely obligations of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and, subject to the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee, obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor will each be liable solely in their corporate capacity (and in the Covered Bond Guarantor's case, solely in its capacity as trustee of the Trust) for their obligations in respect of the Covered Bonds and such obligations will not be the obligations of their respective officers, members, directors, employees, security holders or incorporators.

Prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, the Covered Bond Guarantor will have no obligation to pay the Guaranteed Amounts payable under the Covered Bond Guarantee until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) (copied to the Covered Bond Guarantor) of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Trust Manager) of a Notice to Pay. The occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default will not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

There is no guarantee or assurance to Covered Bondholders that the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) will be able to make payments to Covered Bondholders in relation to the Relevant Issuer's obligations under the Covered Bonds or the Guarantor's obligations under the Guarantee. There is also no guarantee that, should an Issuer Event of Default occur and the Covered Bond Guarantor becomes obliged to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be able to satisfy its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee. Should the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) be unable to meet their obligations under the Covered Bonds or the Guarantee as the case may be, or should the Covered Bond Guarantor be unable to meet the claims of Covered Bondholders under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the interests of Covered Bondholders may

be adversely affected and Covered Bondholders may not receive payment in full of all amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds held by them.

Timing subordination of Covered Bonds/No segregation of assets

Save in respect of the first issue of Covered Bonds, Covered Bonds issued under the Programme will either be fungible with an existing Series of Covered Bonds (in which case they will form part of such Series) or have different terms to an existing Series of Covered Bonds (in which case they will constitute a new Series). All Covered Bonds issued from time to time will rank *pari passu* with each other in all respects (save as set out in the Guarantee Priority of Payments) and will each have the benefit of a share in the security granted by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Security Deed.

The issue of a further series of Covered Bonds may adversely impact the interests of any existing holder of Covered Bonds as a result of a reduction in the level of collateralisation in the cover pool or as a result of the risk associated with timing subordination as described below.

Additionally, whilst each Series of Covered Bonds will rank *pari passu* with all other Series of Covered Bonds (and, save for certain debts of the Issuer required to be preferred by law at least equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Relevant Issuer, from time to time outstanding) each Series of Covered Bonds is likely to have a different Final Maturity Date. There is a risk that Covered Bonds maturing later will not be paid or will not be paid in full under the Covered Bond Guarantee, as cover pool assets are not segregated for different Series of Covered Bonds and will be used to repay earlier maturing Covered Bonds first. This risk is only partially offset by the Amortisation Test. In essence, the Amortisation Test will be breached if the Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the New Zealand Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding under the Covered Bonds. If the Amortisation Test is breached then a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will occur which will (subject to the Conditions) lead to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor, and the acceleration of the obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee in relation to all Covered Bonds then outstanding (hence any further timing subordination will cease to exist). However, there is no guarantee that the remaining cover pool assets will be sufficient to meet in full the claims of the remaining Covered Bondholders under the Covered Bond Guarantee and in such circumstances, Covered Bondholders may not receive payment in full of all amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds held by them.

Ratings of the Covered Bonds

The expected credit ratings of a Series of Covered Bonds will be set out in the applicable Final Terms for such Series of Covered Bonds. Any Rating Agency may lower its credit rating or withdraw its credit rating if, in the sole judgement of the Rating Agency, the credit quality of the Covered Bonds has declined or is in question. In addition, at any time any Rating Agency may revise its relevant rating methodology with the result that, amongst other things, any rating assigned to the Covered Bonds may be lowered. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time (including as a result of changes to rating methodologies). A credit rating may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed in these Risk Factors and other factors that may affect the value of the Covered Bonds. A downgrade in the corporate credit rating of ANZ Bank NZ or the sovereign credit rating of New Zealand or Australia may have a negative impact on the credit ratings of the Covered Bonds.

In the event that a credit rating assigned to the Covered Bonds or ANZ Bank NZ (in its capacity as Issuer and Guarantor) is subsequently lowered or withdrawn or qualified for any reason, no other person or entity is obliged to provide any additional support or credit enhancement with respect to the Covered Bonds. The Issuers and the Guarantor may be adversely affected, the market value of the Covered Bonds is likely to be adversely affected and the ability of the Issuers and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) to make payment under the Covered Bonds may be adversely affected.

There is no obligation on the Issuers to ensure that an "AAA" rating is maintained by Fitch or an "Aaa" rating is maintained by Moody's and the Issuers are under no obligation to change the Asset Percentage (or any other term) in line with the level of credit enhancement required to ensure an "AAA" rating by Fitch or an "Aaa" rating by Moody's using Moody's expected loss methodology.

In general, investors regulated in the EU are restricted under the EU CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the EU CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances whilst the registration application is pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU credit rating agency is certified in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list.

Investors regulated in the UK are subject to similar restrictions under the UK CRA Regulation. As such UK investors are restricted under the UK CRA Regulation from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances whilst the registration application is pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-UK credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by a UK-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-UK rating agency is certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). Note this is subject, in each case, to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances. In the case of non-UK ratings, for a certain limited period of time, transitional relief accommodates continued use for regulatory purposes in the UK, of existing pre-2021 ratings, provided the relevant conditions are satisfied.

As a result of the EU CRA Regulation and UK CRA Regulation, if the status of a Rating Agency changes, investors regulated in the EU or the UK may no longer be able to use the rating of that Rating Agency for regulatory purposes and the Covered Bonds may have different regulatory treatment. This may result in EU or UK regulated investors selling the Covered Bonds which may impact the value of the Covered Bonds and their liquidity in any secondary market.

Security Trustee's powers may adversely affect the interests of Covered Bondholders

Except where expressly provided otherwise in the Security Deed, the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to take any steps under the Security Deed or any of the other Programme Documents or exercise any of its powers, rights, trusts, authorities, duties, functions or discretions under or pursuant to the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Security Trustee is a party unless the Security Trustee shall have been directed to do so by the Bond Trustee (so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding) or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors. If there is at any time a conflict between a duty owed by the Security Trustee to the Covered Bondholders and a duty owed by the Security Trustee to any other Secured Creditor or class of Secured Creditor, then the Security Trustee must give priority to the interests of the Covered Bondholders while any of the Covered Bonds remain outstanding.

In so doing, the Security Trustee is required to have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders (or any Series thereof) as a class and not to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular country, territory or any political subdivision thereof, and the Security Trustee is not entitled to require, and no Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder is entitled to claim from, the Issuers, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer), the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions, the Security Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the holders of the Covered Bonds of any one or more Series could or would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Security Trustee may determine that it shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders by

Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of not less than 25 per cent of the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding, and which has not been contradicted by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of an equal or greater NZ dollar Equivalent received by the Security Trustee prior to exercise thereof.

The exercise by the Security Trustee of its obligation to act in the general interests of the Covered Bondholders as a class may have an adverse impact upon individual Covered Bondholders.

The Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may agree to modifications to the Programme Documents without, respectively, the Covered Bondholders or other Secured Creditors' prior consent

Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is party to the relevant document) at any time and from time to time concur with the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and any other party in making any modification to the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or to the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or the other Programme Documents (a) provided that the modification is not a Series Reserved Matter and that in the opinion of the Bond Trustee such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, (b) which is, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, of a formal, minor or technical nature, or in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter) or (c) which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body, including, without limitation, the Reserve Bank of New Zealand ("**RBNZ**"), that is introduced in New Zealand for the purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds, provided that the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Such modifications do not require the consent or sanction of any Covered Bondholders and Covered Bondholders may therefore be bound by modifications to the Covered Bonds and Programme Documents without their consent.

Certain decisions of Covered Bondholders taken at Programme level

Any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to serve an Issuer Acceleration Notice following an Issuer Event of Default, to direct the Bond Trustee to serve a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and any direction to the Bond Trustee or Security Trustee to take any enforcement action must be passed at a single meeting of the holders of all Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding and therefore the holders of a single Series of Covered Bonds may not be able to give any directions to the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee without the agreement of the holders of other outstanding Series of Covered Bonds.

A request in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds then outstanding to serve an Issuer Acceleration Notice following an Issuer Event of Default or to serve a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice following a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default is to be given by reference to the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding. Therefore:

- (a) the holders of a single Series may be able to dictate whether or not that direction is given regardless of the interests or wishes of the Covered Bondholders of any other Series (if the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series is greater than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series); and
- (b) the holders of a single Series of Covered Bonds may not be able to give a direction to the Bond Trustee without the agreement of the holders of other outstanding Series of Covered Bonds.

Covered Bondholders will not have a direct right to vote or take enforcement action

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Covered Bonds will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Covered Bonds. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg to appoint appropriate proxies.

Similarly, holders of beneficial interests in the Global Covered Bonds will not have a direct right under the Global Covered Bonds to take enforcement action against the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor in the event of default under the relevant Covered Bonds or other Programme Documents but will have to rely upon their rights under the Bond Trust Deed.

Insolvency of an Issuer may adversely affect the Covered Bonds

If one or more insolvency-related events occurred in respect of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) then this may adversely affect the Covered Bonds and the Relevant Issuer's ability to make payment on the Covered Bonds. For instance, it may adversely affect the timing of payments on the Covered Bonds, it may cause the ratings of the Covered Bonds to be adversely affected, it may affect the trading price and liquidity of the Covered Bonds in the secondary market, it may affect the value of the representations and warranties given by ANZ Bank NZ as Seller of the Housing Loans, it may affect the ability of ANZ Bank NZ to perform its role as Servicer of the Housing Loans and/or its other roles and/or it may affect the price at which Selected Housing Loans can be sold or the value of the Housing Loans in the cover pool.

Risks relating to insolvency and similar proceedings in New Zealand

In the event that an Issuer becomes insolvent, insolvency proceedings will generally be governed by New Zealand law. Investors should be aware that New Zealand insolvency laws are different from the insolvency laws in other jurisdictions. In particular, New Zealand's voluntary administration procedure and statutory management regimes, differ significantly from similar provisions under the insolvency laws of other jurisdictions.

The statutory management regimes that are most relevant are the regimes under the Banking (Prudential Supervision) Act 1989 (New Zealand) (previously the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989) (the "**BPS Act**") and the Corporations (Investigation and Management) Act 1989 ("**CIM Act**"). Pursuant to the BPS Act, the RBNZ may give a registered bank, which includes ANZ Bank NZ, or an associated person a direction in writing and/or place the registered bank under statutory management in certain circumstances, including where the RBNZ has reasonable grounds to believe that the registered bank or the associated person is insolvent or is likely to become insolvent. The Covered Bond Guarantor could not be placed into statutory management by the RBNZ merely on the grounds that it is an associated person of ANZ Bank NZ. As corporations, ANZNIL and the Covered Bond Guarantor may be placed into statutory management in similar circumstances under the CIM Act. A registered bank, such as ANZ Bank NZ, can also be placed into statutory management if it fails to comply with a direction given by the RBNZ.

Where a bank or other corporation is declared to be subject to statutory management, a moratorium will apply. If a moratorium is imposed in respect of a bank or other corporation, no person shall commence any action or other proceedings against the bank or other corporation or exercise rights under any security over the property of the bank or other corporation. Accordingly, Covered Bondholders may be prevented from enforcing rights in connection with the Covered Bonds where the Relevant Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor have been placed into statutory management. However, provided that the Covered Bond Programme is registered, a moratorium in respect of ANZ Bank NZ would not prevent the Covered Bond Guarantor or a person acting on its behalf, from exercising a power of attorney granted by ANZ Bank NZ in relation to assets in the Asset Pool, nor would it affect the Relevant Issuer's obligation to pay moneys to the Covered Bond Guarantor, collected on behalf of, and held on trust for, the Covered Bond Guarantor.

If ANZ Bank NZ were placed under statutory management, Covered Bondholders may be further restricted in enforcing their rights against ANZ Bank NZ due to Open Bank Resolution ("**OBR**"). OBR is an RBNZ policy option aimed at resolving a bank failure quickly, including by suspending payment of a portion of liabilities so the bank can be promptly reopened for business, consequently minimising

stresses on the overall banking and payments system. Under the RBNZ's conditions of registration for registered banks, New Zealand-incorporated registered banks with retail deposits over NZ\$1 billion (which includes ANZ Bank NZ) are required to comply with the OBR Pre-positioning Requirements Policy (BS17), which describes the process and requirements for banks.

In addition, to the extent that the Covered Bondholders are entitled to any recovery with respect to the Covered Bonds in any bankruptcy or certain other events in bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or reorganisation relating to an Issuer, those holders might be entitled only to a recovery in New Zealand dollars.

Risks related to specific types of Covered Bonds which may be issued under the Programme

Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Covered Bonds

A range of Covered Bonds may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Covered Bonds may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of certain risks relating to particular types of Covered Bonds:

Covered Bonds subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature of Covered Bonds is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Covered Bonds, the market value of those Covered Bonds generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period. The Issuer may be expected to redeem Covered Bonds when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Covered Bonds. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Covered Bonds being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds

In general, as market interest rates rise, Covered Bonds bearing interest at a fixed rate decline in value because the premium, if any, over market interest rates will decline. For example, if an investor purchases Fixed Rate Covered Bonds and market interest rates increase, the market values of those Fixed Rate Covered Bonds may decline. Investment in Fixed Rate Covered Bonds therefore involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Covered Bonds.

Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds

Fixed/Floating Rate Covered Bonds may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Covered Bonds since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the fixed/floating rate Covered Bonds may be less favourable than the prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Covered Bonds tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate may at any time be lower than the interest rates on other Covered Bonds. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than the then prevailing interest rates on the relevant Covered Bonds.

Covered Bonds issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities. Accordingly, investors in any Covered Bonds issued at a discount or premium are exposed to interest rate volatility and may suffer a greater loss on their investment compared to an investor in other interest-bearing debt securities.

The regulation and reform of benchmarks may adversely affect the yield on or value of the Covered Bonds

The London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**") and other benchmark indices (such as the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate ("**BBSW**") and the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate ("**BKBM**"), are the subject of ongoing national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform, with further changes anticipated. Some of these reforms are now effective while others are yet to be implemented. For example, following an announcement by the FCA on 5 March 2021 (the "**FCA LIBOR Announcement**"), immediately after 31 December 2021 all sterling, euro, Swiss franc and Japanese yen settings, and the 1-week and 2-month U.S. dollar settings, either ceased to be provided by any administrator or became unrepresentative of the relevant underlying market. The FCA LIBOR Announcement also provided that the remaining U.S. dollar settings would similarly either cease to be provided or would become unrepresentative immediately after 30 June 2023. The FCA has also announced that it will require ICE Benchmark Administration to publish USD London Interbank Offered Rate ("**USD LIBOR**") on a "synthetic basis" until 30 September 2024. The implementation of such reforms and consequential changes to benchmark indices may cause such indices to perform differently than in the past or may cause benchmarks to disappear entirely or be declared unrepresentative, which could have a material adverse effect on the yield on or value of any Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the interest rate is calculated with reference to such benchmark or any Home Loans where the interest rate is calculated by reference to benchmarks or may have other consequences that cannot be predicted.

The UK Benchmarks Regulation and the EU Benchmarks Regulation

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and the UK Benchmarks Regulation (together, the "**Benchmarks Regulations**") are a key element of ongoing regulatory reform in the EU and the UK respectively.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation applies to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark within the EU. In particular, the EU Benchmarks Regulation, among other things: (i) requires benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered on the ESMA Register (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed); and (ii) prevents certain uses by EU supervised entities of benchmarks of administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if such benchmarks or administrators are non-EU based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The UK Benchmarks Regulation, among other things, applies to the contribution of input data to a benchmark, the administration of a benchmark, and the use of a benchmark in the UK. Similarly, it prohibits the use in the UK by UK supervised entities of benchmarks or administrators that are not authorised or registered on the UK Register in accordance with the UK Benchmarks Regulation (or, if such benchmarks or administrators are non-UK based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed), subject to certain transitional provisions.

ESMA maintains the ESMA Register as a public register of EU-approved benchmark administrators and non-EU benchmarks pursuant to the EU Benchmarks Regulation. Benchmarks and benchmark administrators which were approved by the FCA prior to 31 December 2020 were removed from the ESMA Register on 1 January 2021.

From 1 January 2021 onwards, the FCA maintains the UK Register as a separate public register of FCA-approved benchmark administrators and non-UK benchmarks pursuant to the UK Benchmarks Regulation. The UK Register includes benchmark administrators and benchmarks which were approved by the FCA prior to 31 December 2020.

The EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable, could have a material impact on any Covered Bonds linked to a rate or index deemed to be a "benchmark"; in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the EU Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation, as applicable. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the "benchmark".

IBORs

There continues to be significant regulatory scrutiny of continued use of inter-bank offered rates ("**IBORs**"), such as EURIBOR, and increasing pressure and momentum for banks and other financial institutions to transition relevant products to risk-free replacement rates. Relevant authorities have identified "risk free rates" to eventually take the place of such IBORs as primary benchmarks including the Euro Short-Term Rate ("**€STR**") as the new euro risk free rate to replace EURIBOR. The reform and replacement of the remaining IBORs (including EURIBOR) with risk-free rates may cause the relevant IBOR to perform differently than in the past, to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. These risk-free rates have different methodologies and other important differences from the IBORs they will eventually replace and have little, if any, historical track record.

Any of these reforms or pressures or any other changes to IBORs such as EURIBOR could affect the level of the published rate, including to cause it to be lower and/or more volatile than it would otherwise be and could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on Covered Bonds linked to any such rates.

BKBM

In New Zealand, the Financial Markets (Derivatives Margin and Benchmarking) Reform Amendment Act 2019 ("**FMRA Act**") was enacted in August 2019. The provisions of the FMRA Act came into effect on 14 March 2021, amending the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 ("**FMCA**") to establish a new licensing regime for administrators of financial benchmarks. These amendments aim to ensure that New Zealand's regulatory regime for financial benchmarks (including BKBM) meets the equivalence requirements for the purposes of the Benchmarks Regulations.

These amendments could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain "benchmarks", trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain "benchmarks" or lead to the disappearance or obsolescence of certain "benchmarks".

For Covered Bonds which reference any affected benchmark, uncertainty as to the nature of alternative reference rates and as to potential changes or other reforms to such benchmark may adversely affect such benchmark rates during the term of such Covered Bonds and the return on, value of and the trading market for such Covered Bonds.

BBSW

In Australia, the Treasury Laws Amendment (2017 Measures No. 5) Act 2018 of Australia amended the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia, to, among other things, establish a licensing regime for administrators of significant financial benchmarks (including BBSW) and enable the Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("**ASIC**") to make rules relating to the generation and administration of such benchmark indices. On 6 June 2018 ASIC issued the ASIC Financial Benchmark (Administration) Rules 2018 (the "**Administration Rules**") and the ASIC Financial Benchmark (Compelled) Rules 2018 (the "**Compelled Rules**") pursuant to this power. These Administration Rules require, among other things, a person who is licensed to administer a regulated benchmark (a benchmark administrator licensee) to: (i) use a method for generating that benchmark that is designed to ensure the quality, integrity, availability, reliability and credibility of that benchmark; (ii) to act efficiently, honestly and fairly in generating and administering that benchmark; and (iii) to ensure that arrangements with persons who contribute data to the generation of benchmarks (contributors) meet certain criteria for these purposes. The Compelled Rules, among other things, allow ASIC to require a benchmark administrator licensee to continue to generate or administer a regulated benchmark and to require contributors to continue to provide data required for the generation of the relevant benchmark. Although the Compelled Rules and a number of the other Australian reforms have been designed to support the reliability and robustness of BBSW, it is not possible to predict with certainty whether, and to what extent, BBSW will continue to be supported or the extent to which related regulations, rules, practices or methodologies may be amended going forward. This may cause BBSW to perform differently than it has in the past, and may have other consequences which cannot be predicted. For example, it is possible that these changes could cause BBSW to cease to exist, to become commercially or practically unworkable, or to become more or less volatile or liquid. Any such changes could have a material adverse effect on the Covered Bonds.

Any of the international, national or other proposals for reform or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks" could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain "benchmarks", trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain "benchmarks" or lead to the disappearance or obsolescence of certain "benchmarks".

For Covered Bonds which reference any affected benchmark, uncertainty as to the nature of alternative reference rates and as to potential changes or other reforms to such benchmark may adversely affect such benchmark rates during the term of such Covered Bonds and the return on, value of and the trading market for such Covered Bonds.

Additionally, following the implementation of any such potential reforms, the manner of administration of benchmarks may change, with the result that they may perform differently than in the past, or the benchmark could be eliminated entirely, or there could be other consequences that cannot be predicted. The elimination of the EURIBOR benchmark or any other benchmark, or changes in the manner of administration of any benchmark, could require or result in an adjustment to the interest calculation provisions of the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds or result in adverse consequences to holders of securities linked to such benchmark (including but not limited to Floating Rate Covered Bonds whose interest rates are linked to EURIBOR or any other such benchmark that is subject to reform). Furthermore, even prior to the implementation of any changes, uncertainty as to the nature of alternative reference rates and as to potential changes to such benchmark may adversely affect such benchmark during the term of the relevant Covered Bonds, the return on the relevant Covered Bonds and the trading market for securities based on the same benchmark.

The occurrence of a Benchmark Disruption Event or an ISDA Determination Fallback Event in respect of Covered Bonds may adversely affect the return on and the market value of such Covered Bonds

The Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds provide for certain fallback arrangements in the event that a published Reference Rate (not including the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") or BBSW), such as EURIBOR or BKBM has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered or it is determined that a change in generally accepted market practice has occurred (as further described in the definition of "Benchmark Disruption Event" in Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)), including the possibility that the Reference Rate could be set by reference to a substitute or successor rate that an Independent Adviser (as defined in Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)) or (where the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser and if it so elects to make such a determination) the Issuer has determined (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) in its sole discretion to be (a) the industry-accepted successor rate to the Reference Rate or (b) if no such industry accepted successor rate exists, the most comparable substitute or successor rate to the relevant Reference Rate and, where the Independent Advisor (or the Issuer as the case may be) has determined a substitute or successor rate, that the Independent Advisor (or the Issuer as the case may be) may determine (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner), any relevant methodology for calculating such substitute or successor rate, including any adjustment factor it determines is needed to make such substitute or successor rate comparable to the relevant Reference Rate, in a manner that is consistent with industry-accepted practices for such substitute or successor rate. For the risks related to the benchmark fallback for SOFR Covered Bonds, see "*The occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date in respect of Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate is SOFR may adversely affect the return on and the market value of such Covered Bonds*". In such circumstances, it may be difficult for the Covered Bond Guarantor to find any future required replacement Swap Provider to properly hedge its then interest rate exposure on a Floating Rate Covered Bond should a Swap Provider need to be replaced and such Floating Rate Covered Bond at that time uses a different methodology that then differs from products then prepared to be hedged by such Swap Providers. In certain circumstances the ultimate fallback rate of interest for a particular Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period (as applicable) may result in the rate of interest determined for the previous Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period (as applicable) being used. This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate for a Covered Bond linked to such a benchmark based on the rate which was last observed on the Relevant Screen Page. In addition, due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of substitute or successor rate, the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time. No consent of the Covered Bondholders shall be required in connection with effecting any relevant substitute or successor rate or any other related adjustments.

In addition, where ISDA Determination for Fallback is specified in the applicable Final Terms, in the event that the applicable Reference Rate is not published on the day on which it is required or in the event that the applicable Reference Rate has ceased to be or will cease to be provided permanently or indefinitely by the administrator and there is no successor administrator (as further described in the definition of "Index Cessation Event" in Condition 4(m) (*ISDA Determination for Fallback*)), the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period will be determined by reference to the ISDA Fallback Rate, being the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions with respect to the Reference Rate for the applicable tenor plus a spread adjustment as more fully described in Condition 4(m) (*ISDA Determination for Fallback*).

The use of a substitute or successor rate or the application of the ISDA Fallback Rate may result in interest payments that are substantially lower than or that do not otherwise correlate over time with the payments that could have been made on the relevant Floating Rate Covered Bonds if the relevant Reference Rate remained available in its current form. Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to EURIBOR or any other benchmark as a result of international, national or other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, could result in adjustment to the Terms and Conditions of the relevant Covered Bonds or other consequences, depending on the specific provisions of the relevant Covered Bonds and could have a material adverse effect on the yield on and value of and return on any such Covered Bonds linked to a benchmark.

The occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date in respect of Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate is SOFR may adversely affect the return on and the market value of such Covered Bonds

The Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds provide for specific fallback arrangements in respect of Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination). If the Issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark (each as defined in the Conditions), then a Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark and the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*). There are no limits or parameters dictating whom the Issuer may appoint as its designee to assist in this determination, and the designee may be an affiliate of the Issuer, an agent of the Issuer or any other party or person. There is no assurance that the designee selected by the Issuer to assist in this determination has the competency to make such a determination or that the designee's determination will be consistent with similar determinations made on similar securities. The selection of a Benchmark Replacement, and any decisions, determinations or elections made by the Issuer or its designee in connection with implementing a Benchmark Replacement with respect to such Covered Bonds in accordance with the Conditions, could result in adverse consequences to the relevant Rate of Interest in respect of such Covered Bonds.

Pursuant to the Conditions, if a particular Benchmark Replacement or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment cannot be determined, then the next-available Benchmark Replacement or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment will apply. These replacement rates and adjustments may be selected or formulated by (i) the Relevant Governmental Body (such as the Alternative Reference Rates Committee (the "**ARRC**")), (ii) ISDA or (iii) in certain circumstances, the Issuer or its designee. In addition, the provisions of the Conditions expressly authorise the Issuer or its designee to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes with respect to, among other things, the determination of Interest Periods and the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest.

No consent of the Covered Bondholders shall be required in connection with determining or effecting any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. The application of a Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Adjustment and Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, any decisions, determinations or elections made by the Issuer or its designee in connection with Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Adjustment and Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, as well as the implementation of Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, could result in adverse consequences to the amount of interest paid on the Covered Bonds which could adversely affect the return on, value of and market for such Covered Bonds. Further, there is no assurance that the characteristics of any Benchmark Replacement will be similar to the then-current SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) rate that it is replacing, or that any Benchmark Replacement will produce the

economic equivalent of the then-current SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) rate that it is replacing.

The occurrence of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger and its related Permanent Fallback Effective Date in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds may adversely affect the return on and the market value of such Covered Bonds

The Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds provide for specific fallback arrangements in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds. Under Condition 4(c), if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger and its related Permanent Fallback Effective Date have occurred in respect of any determination of the Applicable Benchmark Rate (each as defined in the Conditions), then a Fallback Rate will replace the then-current Applicable Benchmark Rate including (i) in the case of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger affecting BBSW, AONIA; (ii) in the event of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger affecting AONIA, the RBA Recommended Rate; and (iii) in the event of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger affecting the RBA Recommended Rate, the Final Fallback Rate, and in each case the Issuer will have the right to make A\$ Benchmark Amendments in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4(c).

Any such Fallback Rate may, at the relevant time, be difficult to calculate, be more volatile than originally anticipated or not reflect the funding cost or return anticipated by investors.

For example, whereas BBSW is expressed on the basis of a forward-looking term and is based on observed bid and offer rates for Australian prime bank eligible securities (which bid and offer rates may incorporate a premium for credit risk) AONIA is an overnight, 'risk-free' cash rate and, if applicable will be applied to calculate interest on BBSW Covered Bonds by methodology involving compounding in arrears using observed rates and the application of a spread adjustment. Accordingly, where AONIA (or any other benchmark rate determined by compounding in arrears) applies in respect of the BBSW Covered Bonds, it may be difficult for investors in the BBSW Covered Bonds to estimate reliably in advance the amount of interest which will be payable on those BBSW Covered Bonds for a particular Interest Period. In addition, it may be difficult for the Covered Bond Guarantor to find any future required replacement Swap Provider to properly hedge its then interest rate exposure on a BBSW Covered Bond should a Swap Provider need to be replaced and such BBSW Covered Bond at that time uses a different methodology that then differs from products then prepared to be hedged by such Swap Providers.

In certain circumstances the Final Fallback Rate may result in the rate of interest determined for the previous Interest Period (as applicable) being used. This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate for a BBSW Covered Bond linked to such a benchmark based on the Applicable Benchmark Rate which was last determined. In addition, due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of a particular Applicable Benchmark Rate, the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time.

No consent of the Covered Bondholders shall be required in connection with effecting any relevant substitute Applicable Benchmark Rate or any other related adjustments or the making of A\$ Benchmark Amendments. The use of a substitute or successor Applicable Benchmark Rate, as well as the implementation of any A\$ Benchmark Amendments, may result in interest payments that are substantially lower than or that do not otherwise correlate over time with the payments that could have been made on the relevant BBSW Covered Bonds if the relevant Reference Rate remained available in its current form.

No assurances can be provided that AONIA or any other Fallback Rate applied to the BBSW Covered Bond as described above will have characteristics that are similar to, or be sufficient to produce the economic equivalent of, BBSW or any other alternate rate which may have previously applied at any time under the framework described above.

The market continues to develop in relation to SONIA and €STR as a reference rate for Covered Bonds

The market continues to develop in relation to risk-free rates such as SONIA and €STR as reference rates in the capital markets. In particular, market participants and relevant working groups continue to explore alternative reference rates based on SONIA and €STR (which seek to measure the market's forward expectation of such rates over a designated term).

The market, or a significant part thereof, may adopt an application of SONIA and/or €STR that differs significantly from that set out in the Conditions and used as a reference rate for Floating Rate Covered Bonds issued under this Programme. The Issuer may in the future also issue Covered Bonds referencing SONIA or €STR that differ materially in terms of interest determination when compared with any previous SONIA or €STR referenced Covered Bonds issued by it under this Programme. The development of SONIA and €STR as interest reference rates for the Eurobond markets, as well as continued development of the SONIA and €STR-based rates for such markets and the market infrastructure for adopting such rates, could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of any Covered Bonds referencing SONIA or €STR issued under the Programme from time to time. Equally in such circumstances, it may be difficult for the Covered Bond Guarantor to find any future required replacement Swap Provider to properly hedge its then interest rate exposure on such a Floating Rate Covered Bond should a Swap Provider need to be replaced and such Floating Rate Covered Bond at that time uses an application of SONIA or €STR that then differs from products then prepared to be hedged by such Swap Providers.

Furthermore, interest on Covered Bonds which reference an €STR or SONIA rate is only capable of being determined immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. It may be difficult for holders of Covered Bonds that reference an €STR or a SONIA rate to reliably estimate the amount of interest that will be payable on such Covered Bonds and some investors may be unable or unwilling to trade such Covered Bonds without changes to their information technology ("IT") systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity of such Covered Bonds. Further, if the Covered Bonds become due and payable under Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the Rate of Interest payable shall be determined on the date the Covered Bonds became due and payable and shall not be reset thereafter. Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to any such Floating Rate Covered Bonds.

Investors should be aware that the manner of adoption or application of €STR or SONIA as a reference rate in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of €STR or SONIA in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of €STR or SONIA as a reference rate across these markets may impact any hedging or other arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Covered Bonds referencing such rate.

Since SONIA and €STR are relatively new in the market, Covered Bonds linked to these rates may have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. Market terms for debt securities linked to SONIA and/or €STR may evolve over time and trading prices of the Covered Bonds referencing SONIA or €STR may be lower than those of later issued Covered Bonds that reference the same rate as a result. Further, if either SONIA or €STR does not prove to be widely used as reference rates for securities like the Covered Bonds, the trading price of such Covered Bonds linked to SONIA or €STR may be lower than those of Covered Bonds linked to indices that are more widely used. Investors in such Covered Bonds may not be able to sell such Covered Bonds at all or may not be able to sell such Covered Bonds at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

In addition, in the event that the SONIA or €STR reference rate is not published at the time it is required, the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds provide for certain fallback arrangements which apply specifically to those Covered Bonds referencing SONIA or €STR and which are distinct to those applying to other Covered Bonds, including that, in respect of the Covered Bonds referencing SONIA, the SONIA reference rate may be (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published excluding the highest and lowest spread to the Bank Rate and in respect of Covered Bonds referencing €STR, the €STR reference rate may be the €STR reference rate determined on the first preceding Interest Determination Date.

Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision in relation to Floating Rate Covered Bonds which reference SONIA or €STR.

The market continues to develop in relation to SOFR as a reference rate for Covered Bonds

SOFR is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and is intended to be a broad measure of the cost of borrowing cash overnight collateralised by Treasury securities. Publication of SOFR data began on 3 April 2018 and publication of SOFR Index data began on 2 March 2020, and therefore have a relatively limited history. In addition, the future performance of SOFR cannot be predicted based on its historical performance. The level of SOFR over the term of the Covered Bonds may bear little or no relation to the historical level of SOFR. Prior observed patterns, if any, in the behaviour of market variables, such as correlations, may change in the future. While some pre-publication hypothetical performance data has been published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, such data inherently involves assumptions, estimates and approximations. Furthermore, since the initial publication of SOFR, daily changes in the rate have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in comparable benchmark or market rates. As a result, the return on and value of Covered Bonds that reference SOFR may fluctuate more than floating rate debt securities that are linked to less volatile rates. The future performance of SOFR is impossible to predict and therefore no future performance of SOFR or the Covered Bonds may be inferred from any of the hypothetical or actual historical performance data. Hypothetical or actual historical performance data are not indicative of, and have no bearing on, the potential performance of SOFR or the Covered Bonds.

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of SOFR that differs significantly from that set out in the Conditions and used in relation to Floating Rate Covered Bonds that reference a SOFR rate issued under this Programme. An Issuer may in the future also issue Covered Bonds referencing SOFR that differ materially in terms of interest determination when compared with any previous SOFR referenced Covered Bonds issued by it under this Programme. The development of Compounded Daily SOFR and Compounded SOFR Index (each as defined in Condition 4(b) (*Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds*)) as an interest reference rate for the Eurobond markets, as well as continued development of SOFR-based rates for such markets and the market infrastructure for adopting such rates, could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of any SOFR-referenced Covered Bonds issued under this Programme from time to time. Equally in such circumstances, it may be difficult for the Covered Bond Guarantor to find any future required replacement Swap Provider to properly hedge its then interest rate exposure on such a Floating Rate Covered Bond should a Swap Provider need to be replaced and such Floating Rate Covered Bond at that time uses an application of SOFR that then differs from products then prepared to be hedged by such Swap Providers.

Furthermore, interest on Covered Bonds which reference a SOFR rate is only capable of being determined on the Interest Determination Date. It may be difficult for holders of Covered Bonds that reference a SOFR rate to reliably estimate the amount of interest that will be payable on such Covered Bonds and some investors may be unable or unwilling to trade such Covered Bonds without changes to their IT systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity of such Covered Bonds. Further, if the Covered Bonds become due and payable under Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the Rate of Interest payable shall be determined on the date the Covered Bonds became due and payable and shall not be reset thereafter. Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to any such Floating Rate Covered Bonds.

Investors should be aware that the manner of adoption or application of SOFR as a reference rate in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of SOFR in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of SOFR as a reference rate across these markets may impact any hedging or other arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Covered Bonds referencing SOFR.

Since SOFR is a relatively new market index, Covered Bonds linked to SOFR may have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. Market terms for debt securities linked to SOFR, such as the margin over SOFR reflected in interest rate provisions, may evolve over time and trading prices of the Covered Bonds may be lower than those of later-issued Covered Bonds that are linked to SOFR as a result. Further, if SOFR does not prove to be widely used in securities like the Covered Bonds, the trading price of such Covered Bonds linked to SOFR may be lower than those of Covered Bonds linked to indices that are more widely used. Investors in such Covered Bonds may not be able to sell such Covered Bonds at all or may not be able to sell such Covered Bonds at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar

investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk.

Furthermore, SOFR Covered Bonds have certain fallback arrangements in the event that the SOFR reference rate is not available on the SOFR Administrator's Website (as defined in Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*)) in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day (as defined in Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*)), as described in Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) and above in the risk factor "*The occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date in respect of Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate is SOFR may adversely affect the return on and the market value of such Covered Bonds*".

SOFR, SONIA, €STR, the SOFR Index, the SONIA Compounded Index and the €STR Index may be modified or discontinued by their administrator, which could adversely affect the value of any SOFR Covered Bonds, SONIA Covered Bonds and/or €STR Covered Bonds (as applicable)

Each of SOFR and the SOFR Index is published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York based on data received from other sources, over which the Issuers have no control. Further the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the current administrator of SOFR and the SOFR Index, notes on its publication page for SOFR and the SOFR Index that it may alter the methods of calculation, publication schedule, rate revision practices or availability of SOFR and/or the SOFR Index at any time without notice. The Bank of England (or a successor), as administrator of SONIA and the European Central Bank (or a successor) as administrator of €STR, may make methodological or other changes that could change the value of SONIA or €STR, respectively, including changes to the method by which SONIA or €STR is calculated, eligibility criteria applicable to the transactions used to calculate SONIA or €STR, or timing related to the publication of SONIA or €STR. The administrators have no obligations to consider the interests of the Covered Bondholders when calculating, adjusting, converting, revising or discontinuing SOFR, SOFR Index, SONIA, SONIA Compounded Index, €STR or €STR Index.

There can be no guarantee, particularly given SOFR's and the SOFR Index's relatively recent publication, €STR and €STR Index's relatively recent publication and SONIA and SONIA Compounded Index's relatively recent publication, that SOFR, the SOFR Index, €STR, the €STR Index, SONIA and the SONIA Compounded Index will not be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of Covered Bondholders. If the manner in which SOFR, the SOFR Index, €STR, the €STR Index, SONIA, and/or the SONIA Compounded Index are calculated is changed, such change may result in a reduction in the amount of interest payable on the Covered Bonds and the trading prices of the Covered Bonds. In addition, each of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as administrator of SOFR and SOFR Index, the European Central Bank as administrator of €STR and the €STR Index and the Bank of England, as administrator of SONIA and SONIA Compounded Index may withdraw, modify or amend the published SOFR, SOFR Index, €STR, €STR Index, SONIA and/or SONIA Compounded Index (as applicable) in its sole discretion and without notice.

The Rate of Interest for SOFR Covered Bonds, €STR Covered Bonds and the SONIA Covered Bonds (as applicable) for any interest period will not be adjusted for any modifications or amendments to SOFR or the SOFR Index that the Federal Reserve Bank of New York may publish or to €STR or the €STR Index for any modifications or amendments that the European Central Bank may publish or to SONIA or the SONIA Compounded Index that the Bank of England may publish after the interest rate for that interest period has been determined.

Final Maturity Date and Extendable obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee

If the applicable Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds provide that such Covered Bonds are subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date ("**Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds**") then (subject to the requirements specified in the Conditions) following the failure by the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) to pay, in full, the Final Redemption Amount of the relevant Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds on their Final Maturity Date and a determination being made by the Trust Manager that the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient funds available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the unpaid portion of such Final Redemption Amount in respect of the relevant Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds, then the payment of such Guaranteed Amounts shall be automatically deferred to the Extended Due for Payment Date for the relevant Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds.

To the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor has received a Notice to Pay and has sufficient moneys available to pay in whole or in part the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the unpaid portion of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of the relevant Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to make such payment in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments and as described in Condition 5 (*Final Redemption*) on any Interest Payment Date (from, and including, subject to applicable grace periods, the Final Maturity Date for such Covered Bonds) up to and including the relevant Extended Due for Payment Date. In these circumstances, except where the Covered Bond Guarantor has failed to apply money in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments, failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payment in respect of the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date (or such later date within any applicable grace period) shall not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default. As a result, Covered Bondholders will not be entitled to pursue remedies in respect of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, even if payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor do not fully cover the Final Redemption Amount.

Additionally, the Final Maturity Dates for different Series of Covered Bonds may not be the same. In the case of a Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds, if the principal amounts have not been repaid in full by the Extension Determination Date, then the repayment of unpaid principal amounts shall be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date. This means that a Series of Covered Bonds having an earlier Final Maturity Date than such Extended Due for Payment Date may start receiving principal repayments in advance of the Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds in respect of which unpaid principal amounts have been deferred until such Extended Due for Payment Date.

The Extended Due for Payment Dates for different Series of Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds may not be the same. On each Trust Payment Date following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor (but prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security), the Covered Bond Guarantor will apply Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments. To the extent that the amount available for distribution under the Guarantee Priority of Payments would be insufficient to pay the Scheduled Interest, the Scheduled Principal or the Final Redemption Amount of any Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the shortfall will be divided amongst all such Series of Covered Bonds on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis.

Risk related to the development of a market for Covered Bonds which may be issued under the Programme

Absence of secondary market; lack of liquidity

The Covered Bonds issued under the Programme represent a new security for which no secondary trading market exists (unless in the case of any particular Tranche, such Tranche is to be consolidated with and form a single series with a Tranche of Covered Bonds which is already issued) and there can be no assurance that a secondary market for the Covered Bonds issued by the Issuers will develop. The Covered Bonds have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or any other applicable securities laws and are subject to certain restrictions on the resale and transfer thereof as set forth under "Subscription and Sale". If a secondary market does develop, it may not continue for the life of the Covered Bonds or it may not provide Covered Bondholders with liquidity of investment with the result that a holder of the Covered Bonds may not be able to find a buyer to buy its Covered Bonds readily or at prices that will enable the holder of the Covered Bonds to realise a desired yield.

If a market for the Covered Bonds does develop, the trading price of the Covered Bonds may be subject to wide fluctuations in response to many factors, including those referred to in these risk factors, as well as stock market fluctuations and general economic conditions, interest rates, currency exchange rates and inflation rates that may adversely affect the market price of the Covered Bonds and such volatility may be increased in an illiquid market including in circumstances where a significant proportion of the Covered Bonds are held by a limited number of initial investors. This is particularly the case for Covered Bonds that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Covered Bonds generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. There can be no assurance that holders of Covered Bonds will be able to sell the Covered Bonds at favourable prices or at all. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Covered Bonds.

Potential investors must therefore be able to bear the risks of any investment they make in the Covered Bonds for an indefinite period of time during the life of such Covered Bonds.

RISKS RELATING TO THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR, INCLUDING THE ABILITY OF THE RELEVANT ISSUER AND THE GUARANTOR (IF ANZNIL IS THE ISSUER) TO FULFIL THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE COVERED BONDS AND THE ABILITY OF THE GUARANTOR TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE GUARANTEE (IN THE CASE OF COVERED BONDS ISSUED BY ANZNIL)

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's activities are subject to risks, including risks arising from geopolitical events that can adversely impact its business, operations, results of operations, reputation, prospects, liquidity, capital resources, financial performance and financial condition (together, the "**Position**").

The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones that the ANZ Bank NZ Group may face. Additional risks and uncertainties that the ANZ Bank NZ Group is unaware of, or that the ANZ Bank NZ Group currently deems to be immaterial, may also become important factors that affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

If any of the specified or unspecified risks actually occur, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position may be materially and adversely affected.

Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's business activities and industry

Changes in political, general business, financial and economic conditions, including disruption in regional or global credit and capital markets, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial performance is primarily influenced by the political, economic and financial conditions and the level of business activity in the major countries and regions in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group or its customers or counterparties operate, trade or raise funding including, without limitation, New Zealand, Australia, the Asia Pacific region, the UK, Europe and the United States (the "**Relevant Jurisdictions**").

The political, economic, financial and business conditions that prevail in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's operating and trading markets are affected by, among other things, domestic and international economic events, developments in global financial markets, the stability of banking systems and any related implications for funding and capital markets, resilience of global supply chains, political perspectives, opinions and related events, government shutdowns, debt ceilings and natural disasters.

Global political conditions that impact the global economy have led to, and may continue to result in extended periods of increased political and economic uncertainty and volatility in the global financial markets, which could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Examples of events that have affected (and may continue to affect) global political conditions include the ongoing conflict in Ukraine, the UK ceasing to be a member of the European Union ("**EU**") and the European Economic Area on 31 January 2020 (commonly referred to as "**Brexit**"), and global trade developments relating to, among other things, the imposition or threatened imposition of trade tariffs and levies by major countries, including the United States, China and other countries that are New Zealand's significant trading partners and allies.

The conflict in Ukraine is ongoing and fluid. It has had, and is expected to continue to have, significant ramifications on the geopolitical and economic landscape, particularly in Europe. Though the ANZ Bank NZ Group does not operate in and does not currently have any direct exposure to Russia or Ukraine, the conflict has the potential to adversely impact the markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group does operate, and any prolonged market volatility or economic uncertainty could adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Inflationary pressures are at high levels in many economies, including in New Zealand, Australia, the United States, Canada, Europe and the UK. Geopolitical tensions, rising interest rates, central bank tightening, and challenges to the global economy, such as global shipping capacity constraints, higher costs for freight, supply chain issues, higher energy prices, higher food prices, and tightened labour markets, are all contributing to inflationary pressures on the global economy. This may lead to counterparties defaulting on their debt obligations, countries re-denominating their currencies and/or introducing capital controls and/or one or more major economies collapsing, and could impact the

creditworthiness and stability of other financial institutions. While difficult to predict, such events have recently destabilised and could further destabilise global financial markets, adversely affecting all participants, including adversely affecting the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Food prices and supply, already affected by the war in Ukraine, are also being impacted by extreme weather conditions in key agricultural regions. These factors may impact financial markets or economic and social stability and could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Trade and broader geopolitical relationships between the United States and some of its trading partners, such as China, remain volatile. The implementation of trading policies or divergent regulatory frameworks by New Zealand's key trading partners and allies may adversely impact the demand for New Zealand's exports and may lead to declines in global economic growth. In particular, China is one of New Zealand's major trading partners and a significant driver of commodity demand and prices in many of the markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group and its customers operate. Any heightening of geopolitical tensions and the occurrence of events that adversely affect China's economic growth and New Zealand's economic relationship with China, including the implementation of additional tariffs and other protectionist trade policies, could adversely affect New Zealand economic activity, and, as a result, could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Instability in global political conditions, including as a result of the conflict in Ukraine, has contributed to economic uncertainty and declines in market liquidity and could increase volatility in the global financial markets and negatively impact consumer and business activity within the markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group or its customers or counterparties operate, or result in the introduction of new and/or divergent regulatory frameworks that the ANZ Bank NZ Group will be required to adhere to. These conditions may also adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to raise funding in the international capital markets.

Slower growth and uncertainty regarding global growth in the future may depress global commodity prices, particularly dairy and agricultural prices, and add to financial market uncertainty. A further or sustained slowdown in global economic growth or a decline in commodity prices could depress the volume and price of New Zealand's exports, such as dairy products, with negative flow-on effects for those industries closely tied to the export sector.

Movements in the New Zealand dollar illustrate the potential volatility in, and significance of global economic events to, the value of the New Zealand dollar relative to other currencies. Depreciation of the New Zealand dollar relative to other currencies would increase the foreign debt servicing obligations in New Zealand dollar terms of unhedged exposures. In contrast, an appreciation in the New Zealand dollar relative to other currencies could negatively impact New Zealand's agricultural exports and international tourism.

Should economic conditions deteriorate in markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group or its customers or counterparties operate, asset values in the housing, commercial or rural property markets could decline, unemployment could rise and corporate and personal incomes could suffer. Deterioration in global markets, including equity, property, currency and other asset markets, may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's customers and the security the ANZ Bank NZ Group holds against loans and other credit exposures, which may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to recover loans and other credit exposures. Should any of these occur, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position could be materially adversely affected. See "—Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's financial situation—Credit risk may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" for more detail.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial performance may also be adversely affected if the ANZ Bank NZ Group is unable to adapt its cost structures, products, pricing or activities in response to a drop in demand or lower than expected revenues. Similarly, higher than expected costs (including credit and funding costs and increases in costs resulting from inflationary conditions) could be incurred because of adverse changes in the economy, general business conditions or the operating environment in the countries or regions in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group or its customers or counterparties operate. Should any of these occur, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position could be materially adversely affected.

For current economic conditions impacting the ANZ Bank NZ Group and its customers, including changes in the real estate market in New Zealand, see "—Changes in the real estate market in New Zealand may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position". For additional political conditions

impacting the ANZ Bank NZ Group, see "—Legal and regulatory risk—Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position".

All or any of the negative political, business or economic conditions described above may cause a reduction in demand for the ANZ Bank NZ Group's products and services and/or an increase in loan and other credit defaults and bad debts, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Competition in the markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates are highly competitive and could become more competitive in the future. Examples of factors that may affect competition, and negatively impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position, include:

- entities that the ANZ Bank NZ Group competes with, including those incorporated outside of New Zealand, could be subject to lower levels of regulation and regulatory activity. This could allow them to offer more competitive products and services, because those lower levels of regulation may give them a lower cost base and/or the ability to attract employees that the ANZ Bank NZ Group would otherwise seek to employ;
- digital technologies and business models are changing customer behaviour and the competitive environment and emerging competitors are increasingly utilising new technologies and seeking to disrupt existing business models in the financial services sector;
- existing companies from outside of the traditional financial services sector are directly competing with the ANZ Bank NZ Group by offering products and services traditionally provided by banks, including by partnering with existing providers;
- consumers and businesses may choose to transact using, or to invest or store value in, new forms of currency (such as cryptocurrencies or central bank digital currencies) in relation to which the ANZ Bank NZ Group may choose not, or may not competitively be able, to provide financial services. For example, the RBNZ has announced that it is actively researching a central bank digital currency, the effect of which, if adopted, on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position is uncertain. Any new form of currency could change how financial intermediation and markets operate and, with that, the competitive and commercial position of the ANZ Bank NZ Group;
- emerging fintechs and banks partnering to develop a framework that provides third-party financial service providers open access to consumer banking, transaction, and other financial data from banks and non-bank financial institutions may lead to increased competition, which could result in weakening the profitability of banks that are slow to adapt to the changing financial system landscape. At the date of this Base Prospectus, there is no regulatory requirement to provide third-party financial service providers open access to consumer banking, transaction, and other financial data held by registered banks in New Zealand. However, in June 2023, the New Zealand Government released an exposure draft of a bill for consultation which contemplates the introduction of a Consumer Data Right in New Zealand; and
- Open Banking may lead to increased competition (see risk factor "—Legal and regulatory risk—Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position").

The impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group of an increase in competitive market conditions or a technological change that puts the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business platforms at a competitive disadvantage, especially in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's main markets and products, could lead to a material reduction in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's market share, customers and margins and adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Increased competition for deposits may increase the ANZ Bank NZ Group's cost of funding. If the ANZ Bank NZ Group is not able to successfully compete for deposits, the ANZ Bank NZ Group would be forced to rely more heavily on other, less stable or more expensive forms of funding, or to reduce lending. This may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Geopolitical and economic disruptions could have a significant impact on competition and profitability in the New Zealand financial services sector over the medium term due to funding cost and credit provision increases, changes in interest rates, insufficient liquidity, implementation of business continuity plans, changes to business strategies and temporary regulatory safe harbours. The low-growth environment will likely lead to heightened competitive intensity and margin compression.

Changes in the real estate market in New Zealand may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Residential, commercial and rural property lending, together with real estate development and investment property finance, constitute important businesses of the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

The scale and pace of interest rate rises since 2021 has seen property prices in New Zealand fall. Investors are taking a cautious approach and the extent of property price falls will ultimately depend on the speed and magnitude of continued interest rate rises and the impact on the broader economic outlook.

Median prices for residential property increased in prior years, peaking in November 2021, prior to declining in the 2022 calendar year. These declines have so far continued into 2023. The RBNZ has acknowledged that higher interest rates and rising costs of living are putting pressure on households that may affect home prices and that house prices are expected to keep falling towards more sustainable levels in the near term. New Zealand has already seen a material reduction in demand for residential and commercial property. The reduced demand resulted in minimal growth in the residential mortgage portfolio for ANZ Bank NZ Group for the six months to 31 March 2023. The rapid increase in mortgage interest rates has also seen debt servicing costs rise significantly for many borrowers.

Increases in interest rates may affect debt serviceability, increase loan defaults by the ANZ Bank NZ Group's borrowers, place pressure on loan covenants and reduce demand for commercial, residential and rural property and the ANZ Bank NZ Group's associated lending products in New Zealand. To address currently elevated inflation levels, interest rate increases may continue for the foreseeable future.

Interest rate rises, on the back of recent asset price inflation and yield compression, could cause a decline in interest coverage ratios and asset values in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's portfolio of commercial property loans. Market sentiment remains weak, and the ANZ Bank NZ Group is beginning to see declining values for existing security and expects to see further declines in some segments in the next 12 months. Dated valuations still benefit from a buffer created following strong asset price inflation until late 2021. Notwithstanding, in some cases this may result in an increased refinance risk and necessitate equity contributions from borrowers towards debt reduction and/or a restructure of facilities. Secondary grade assets may be more susceptible to a decline in prices particularly if investors have overlooked weaker fundamentals during a more favourable economic outlook and interest rate environment. Refinance risk could be exacerbated in the event of liquidity constraints in the banking sector and has already been seen in some softening in non-bank debt markets as investors rebalance portfolios and return expectations in the face of greater uncertainty and volatility. Non-bank financiers have been particularly supportive of the predevelopment land and property development sectors in recent years, so the number of new projects may begin to decline.

Separately, construction risk, including contractor stability, the impact of supply chain constraints on the cost of materials together with increasing labour costs may impact commercial property development feasibility and land values in the short to medium term. In addition, the coronavirus pandemic ("**COVID-19**") has triggered a change in the demand and supply dynamics in the office sector as more organisations support flexible working arrangements as a long-term trend.

Each of the factors outlined above may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

COVID-19 and future outbreaks of other communicable diseases or pandemics may materially and adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The lingering effects of COVID-19 continue to impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position, and the domestic and global economy. The future impacts of COVID-19 on ANZ Bank NZ's business remain uncertain, as further variants may develop that impact ANZ Bank NZ Group's customers and businesses and require the imposition of different, or reimposition of previously terminated government responses, including restrictions.

COVID-19 related supply chain disruption and labour mobility constraints could result in a decline in profit margins, and could impact customers' cash flows, capital, liquidity and financing needs.

The substantial reduction in global economic activity that was experienced during COVID-19 caused significant volatility in the financial markets and such volatility has had, and is expected to continue to have, a significant impact on the global economy and global markets, as well as on the New Zealand economy. Individual customers still enduring hardship may suffer detriment if ANZ Bank NZ Group cannot provide tailored support and sustainable arrangements based on individual circumstances.

Any of the negative conditions related to COVID-19 or other communicable diseases or pandemics alone or combined with other risks (e.g., geopolitical risk), may cause a reduction in demand for the ANZ Bank NZ Group's products and services and/or an increase in loan and other credit defaults, bad debts, and impairments and/or an increase in the cost of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's operations. Should any of these occur, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position could be materially adversely affected.

Sovereign risk events may destabilise global financial markets and may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Sovereign risk is the risk that governments will default on their debt obligations, be unable to refinance their debts as and when they fall due or nationalise parts of their economy. Sovereign defaults may adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group directly, through adversely impacting the value of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's assets, or indirectly through destabilising global financial markets, thereby adversely impacting the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Sovereign risk exists in many economies, including economies in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates or has direct exposures, such as the United States, the UK, China, Europe, Australia and New Zealand. Should one sovereign default, there could be a cascading effect to other markets and countries, the consequences of which, while difficult to predict, may be similar to or worse than those experienced during the global financial crisis and subsequent sovereign debt crises.

Market risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Market risk is the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in interest rates, currency exchange rates, credit spreads, or from fluctuations in bond, commodity or equity prices. For purposes of financial risk management, the ANZ Bank NZ Group differentiates between traded and non-traded market risks. Traded market risks principally arise from the ANZ Bank NZ Group's trading operations in interest rates, foreign exchange, commodities and securities. The non-traded market risk is predominantly interest rate risk in the banking book. Other non-traded market risks include transactional and structural foreign exchange risk arising from capital investments in offshore operations and non-traded equity risk. Losses arising from the occurrence of such market risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The Restructure of the ANZBGL Group that established a non-operating holding company may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Earlier in calendar year 2023, the ANZBGL Group implemented a restructure ("**the Restructure**") that resulted in ANZGHL (and together with its subsidiaries, the "**ANZ Group**") becoming the new listed parent company of the ANZ Bank NZ Group in place of ANZBGL. ANZGHL is a non-operating holding company ("**NOHC**") and is authorised to operate as such under the Banking Act 1959 (Cth).

The Australian Prudential Regulation Authority ("**APRA**") has not yet finalised its prudential framework for Australian NOHCs of ADIs. The adoption of APRA's prudential framework for NOHCs is expected to take place in 2025, following a period of industry consultation. There is a risk that APRA's final regulatory framework for Australian NOHCs of ADIs and the regulation of ANZGHL over time will differ from the existing regulatory framework potentially increasing the regulatory risk facing the ANZ Bank NZ Group. This may have negative consequences for the ANZ Bank NZ Group (as it forms part of the ANZBGL Group) and/or may require further changes to the ANZBGL Group's structure.

While the Restructure was completed in January 2023, a number of implementation steps remain. The failure to successfully implement all of the transition and other items associated with the Restructure, could have an adverse impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. The post-Restructure operating

model may fail to function as expected or realise the anticipated benefits and further changes may be required. To the extent this occurs, it may adversely affect the ANZBGL Group's Position.

Changes in exchange rates may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

As the ANZ Bank NZ Group conducts business in several different currencies, although mainly in New Zealand dollars, its businesses may be affected by movements in currency exchange rates. Additionally, as the ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial statements are prepared and stated in New Zealand dollars, any change in the value of the New Zealand dollar against other currencies in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group earns revenue or holds capital may adversely affect its reported earnings and/or capital ratios.

Appreciation in the New Zealand dollar relative to other currencies could have an adverse effect on certain portions of the New Zealand economy, including agricultural exports, international tourism, manufacturers, and import-competing producers, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Depreciation in the New Zealand dollar relative to other currencies will increase debt servicing obligations in New Zealand dollar terms of unhedged foreign currency exposures. It could also have an adverse effect on parts of the New Zealand economy, including importers, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The ongoing discontinuation of LIBOR and developments affecting other benchmark rates could have adverse consequences on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's securities issuances and its capital markets and investment activities

Most LIBOR settings have now permanently ceased publication; only six continue to be published. Three-month GBP LIBOR will continue to be published, on a synthetic basis only, until the end of March 2024. The overnight and one-, three-, six- and 12-month USD LIBOR settings will continue to be published, on a panel basis, until the end of June 2023. At that time, publication of overnight and 12-month USD LIBOR will permanently cease. The FCA decided to require the publication of one, three and six month USD LIBOR, on a synthetic basis only, from the end of June 2023 until 30 September 2024, at which time their publication will permanently cease. Synthetic USD LIBOR will be calculated using the relevant CME Term SOFR reference rate plus the respective ISDA fixed adjustment spread. The FCA will permit synthetic USD LIBOR to be used in legacy contracts except cleared derivatives.

Many LIBOR obligations have transitioned, or will be transitioned, to an alternative benchmark rate. However, there are many loans, mortgages, securities, derivatives and other financial instruments which remain linked to USD LIBOR (and rates which incorporate USD LIBOR in their construction such as the benchmark rates used in Singapore, Thailand, the Philippines and India). Any failure to execute effective transitional arrangements to address USD LIBOR discontinuation could result in disruption in the financial markets, suppress capital markets activities and give rise to litigation claims. In addition, financial markets, particularly the trading market for floating rate obligations, may in general be adversely affected later in 2023 (and beyond) by the discontinuation of the remaining LIBOR settings and the transition to alternative reference rates. In the case of USD LIBOR, there is no assurance that any alternative reference rate will be the economic equivalent of the USD LIBOR setting the alternative reference rate is intended to replace. Any or all of these matters could have a negative impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position and on the value of USD LIBOR-linked securities or other instruments which are issued, funded or held by the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group is party to loans, securities, derivatives and other financial instruments that currently use USD LIBOR as a benchmark rate or are otherwise linked to USD LIBOR. In some cases, those instruments include terms providing for the relevant interest or payment calculations to be made by reference to an alternative benchmark rate or on some other basis in the event of USD LIBOR's discontinuation; and such instruments should transition away from USD LIBOR in accordance with those terms. In cases where an instrument's terms do not include robust fallback provisions or the fallback provisions are considered to be inadequate, the instrument may need to be amended to add or amend such provisions in line with emerging market standards (or, where applicable, amendments may be made by operation of law such as the U.S. Adjustable Interest Rate (LIBOR) Act where the underlying contract falls within scope of that legislation), or other arrangements may have to be made with regard to such instrument when USD LIBOR is discontinued. In some cases, it may not be possible to amend the relevant terms of USD LIBOR-linked instruments. The potential legal, regulatory and other consequences if this occurs are uncertain. In any event, implementation of existing fallback provisions or changes made on any other basis may, for example, alter the amounts payable under the relevant

instrument, its value and its liquidity, and may result in a mismatch between such instrument and any related contract (such as a hedging agreement). In addition, the process of taking the necessary action with regard to these contracts prior to the end of June 2023 involves operational risks for the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Other benchmark rates have been, or may be, reformed (for example, the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("EURIBOR")). Any such reforms may cause the relevant benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, or the reforms made to the rate may have other consequences which cannot be fully anticipated.

If a benchmark rate is discontinued, there may or may not be a suitable, similar alternative reference rate and there may be adverse consequences in transitioning to an alternative rate. Any of these developments, and any future initiatives with regard to the regulation of benchmarks, could result in adverse consequences to the return on, value of and market for loans, mortgages, securities, derivatives and other financial instruments whose returns are linked to any such benchmark rate, including those issued, funded or held by the ANZ Bank NZ Group; and could result in widespread dislocation in the financial markets, engender volatility in the pricing of securities, derivatives and other instruments, and suppress capital markets activities, all of which could have adverse effects on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Acquisitions and/or divestments may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group regularly examines a range of corporate opportunities, including acquisitions and divestments, with a view to determining whether those opportunities will enhance the ANZ Bank NZ Group's strategic position and financial performance.

Integration (or separation) of an acquired (or divested) business can be complex and costly, sometimes including combining (or separating) relevant accounting and data processing systems, technology platforms and management controls, as well as managing relevant relationships and contracts with employees, customers, regulators, counterparties, suppliers and other business partners. The loss of key relationships and/or personnel from an acquisition or divestment could have an adverse effect on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

There can also be no assurance that any acquisition (or divestment) would have the anticipated positive results around synergies, cost or cost savings, time to integrate (or separate) and overall performance, as the underlying assumptions for the acquisition (or divestment) may not ultimately prove to be accurate or achievable. Any acquisition (or divestment) may also impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit ratings, cost of funds and access to further funding, which could in turn adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's funding and liquidity positions.

Integration (or separation) efforts could create inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies, as well as diverting management attention and resources. There is also the risk of counterparties making claims in respect of completed or uncompleted transactions against the ANZ Bank NZ Group that could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. All or any of these factors could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to conduct its business successfully and impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's operations or results. Additionally, there can be no assurance that employees, customers, counterparties, suppliers and other business partners of newly acquired (or retained) businesses will remain post-acquisition (or post-divestment). Further, there is a risk that completion of an agreed transaction may not occur whether in the form originally agreed between the parties or at all, including due to failure of the ANZ Bank NZ Group or the counterparty to satisfy its completion conditions or because other completion conditions such as obtaining relevant regulatory, shareholder or other approvals are not satisfied. Should any of these integration or separation risks occur, this could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's financial situation

Credit risk may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

As a financial institution, the ANZ Bank NZ Group is exposed to the risks associated with extending credit to other parties, including incurring credit-related losses that can occur as a result of a counterparty being unable or unwilling to honour its contractual obligations. Credit losses can and have resulted in financial services organisations realising significant losses and, in some cases, failing altogether.

In the markets in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group, its customers or counterparties operate, the risk of credit-related losses continues to be impacted by conditions relating to the lingering impacts of COVID-19, inflationary pressures, global supply chain disruptions and heightened political tensions, particularly those referred to in the risk factor "Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's business activities and industry—Changes in political, general business, financial and economic conditions, including disruption in regional or global credit and capital markets, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position". The risk of credit-related losses has recently increased due to the factors described above and may further increase as a result of less favourable conditions developing, whether generally or in a specific industry sector or geographic region, which could cause customers or counterparties to fail to meet their obligations in accordance with agreed terms or at all. These conditions include, but are not limited to, weakened confidence in the stability of the banking system generally or particular financial institutions that may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group, a sustained high level of unemployment, continued increases in interest rates and inflationary conditions, and a reduction in the value of assets the ANZ Bank NZ Group holds as collateral or the market value of the counterparty instruments and obligations it holds.

Some of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's customers and counterparties in or with exposures to the below mentioned sectors are increasingly vulnerable:

- industries exposed to the unwinding of government stimulus packages and increasing interest rates, as well as industries reliant on consumer discretionary spending;
- industries that are heavily exposed to fuel supply shortages and associated rising costs including aviation, road transport, shipping and agriculture, particularly given the conflict between Russia and Ukraine and the associated impact on oil and gas prices, production and supply;
- participants in energy or commodity markets that are exposed to rising margin payment requirements under hedge or futures contracts that arise due to underlying price volatility;
- industries at risk of sanctions, geopolitical tensions or trade disputes (e.g., technology, agriculture, communications, and financial institutions) and/or declining global growth and disruption to global supply chains which include but are not limited to retail, wholesale, automotive, manufacturing and packaging industries;
- the commercial property sector (including construction and contractors), which is exposed to rising interest rates, downward pressure on valuations and a decline in investor demand for large-scale-inner-city apartment buildings. In some markets, commercial contractors and sub-contractors may face cash flow/liquidity issues over the next 12 to 24 months as current projects run off and their forward books are diminished. The residential development sector is experiencing supply chain issues, increased costs and labor mobility issues. Earnings for hotel accommodation and certain retail sectors are still being impacted by reduced mobility and the extent of longer-term implications for some offices remains uncertain due to the shift to remote working arrangements;
- industries facing labour supply shortages and/or who are reliant on access to both skilled and unskilled migrant workers, including tourism and hospitality, technology, agriculture, retail, health, construction and services;
- customers and industries exposed to disruption from adverse natural events (e.g., earthquakes), physical climate risk (e.g., flood, storm and drought), and transition risk (e.g., industry exposed to carbon reduction requirements and resulting changes in demand for goods and services or liquidity). For more information on climate-related risks, see "—Environmental, social and governance risks—Impact of future climate events, biodiversity loss, human rights, geological events, plant, animal and human diseases, and other extrinsic events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- the dairy sector, where there is significant variation in the cost structures across New Zealand dairy farms, and some farms may struggle to achieve profitability. As a result, problem loans may increase;

- industries exposed to the volatility of the U.S. dollar, as well as the New Zealand dollar; and
- banks and financial services companies, as they may experience pressure on liquidity due to impacts of rapidly rising interest rates and the flow on impacts to asset values, which could result in the deterioration of credit ratings, the need for restructuring/recapitalisation, losses of confidence in financial institutions or a financial default.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group is also subject to the risk that its rights against third parties may not be enforceable in certain circumstances, which may result in credit losses. Should material credit losses occur to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit exposures, this may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Credit risk may also arise from certain derivative, clearing and settlement contracts that the ANZ Bank NZ Group enters into, and from the ANZ Bank NZ Group's dealings with, and holdings of, debt securities issued by other banks, financial institutions, companies, governments and government bodies where the financial conditions of such entities are affected by economic conditions in global financial markets.

In addition, in assessing whether to extend credit or enter into other transactions with customers and/or counterparties, the ANZ Bank NZ Group relies on information provided by or on behalf of customers and/or counterparties, including financial statements and other financial information. The ANZ Bank NZ Group may also rely on representations of customers and independent consultants as to the accuracy and completeness of that information. The ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial performance could be negatively impacted to the extent that it relies on information that is incomplete, inaccurate or materially misleading.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group holds provisions for credit impairment that are determined based on current information and subjective and complex judgements of the impairment within the ANZ Bank NZ Group's lending portfolio. If the information upon which the assessment is made proves to be inaccurate or if the ANZ Bank NZ Group fails to analyze the information correctly, the provisions made for credit impairment may be insufficient, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Challenges in managing the ANZ Bank NZ Group's capital base could give rise to greater volatility in capital ratios, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's capital base is critical to the management of its businesses and access to funding. The ANZ Bank NZ Group is required by its primary prudential regulator, the RBNZ, to maintain adequate regulatory capital.

Under current regulatory requirements, risk-weighted assets and expected loan losses increase as a counterparty's risk grade worsens. These regulatory capital requirements are likely to compound the impact of any reduction in capital resulting from lower profits in times of stress. As a result, greater volatility in capital ratios may arise and may require the ANZ Bank NZ Group to raise additional capital. There can be no certainty that any additional capital required would be available or could be raised on reasonable terms.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's capital ratios may be affected by a number of factors, such as (i) lower earnings, (ii) increased asset growth, (iii) changes in the value of the New Zealand dollar against other currencies in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates that impact RWA or regulatory capital, (iv) worsening of the risk grade of counterparties, (v) changes in business strategy (including acquisitions, divestments and investments or an increase in capital intensive businesses), (vi) changes in regulatory requirements and (vii) changes in the valuation of liquid assets held.

The RBNZ has implemented prudential standards to accommodate Basel III. Certain other regulators have either implemented or are in the process of implementing regulations, including Basel III, that seek to strengthen, among other things, the liquidity and capital requirements of banks, funds management entities and insurance entities, though there can be no assurance that these regulations have had or will have their intended effect. The recent collapse of certain financial institutions in the United States and Europe may raise the likelihood of changes to capital and other regulatory requirements applicable to the ANZ Bank NZ Group, which may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. These regulations, together with risks arising from any regulatory changes (including those arising from the RBNZ's reform of capital requirements), are described in the risk factor "—Legal and regulatory risk—Regulatory

changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" and "Regulation and Supervision".

Any inability of the ANZ Bank NZ Group to maintain its regulatory capital may have a material adverse effect on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit ratings could change and adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to raise capital and wholesale funding and constrain the volume of new lending, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit ratings have a significant impact on both its access to, and cost of, capital and wholesale funding. They may also be important to customers or counterparties when evaluating the ANZ Bank NZ Group's products and services. Credit ratings and rating outlooks may be withdrawn, qualified, revised or suspended by credit rating agencies at any time. The methodologies used by ratings agencies to determine credit ratings and rating outlooks may be revised in response to legal or regulatory changes, market developments or for any other reason.

The credit ratings or rating outlooks assigned to ANZ Bank NZ or its subsidiaries could be negatively affected by a change in a number of factors, including the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to maintain a stable earnings stream, capital ratios, credit quality and risk management controls, funding sources, and liquidity monitoring procedures. A credit rating downgrade or change in rating outlook could be driven by the occurrence of one or more of the other risks identified in this Base Prospectus, a change in ratings methodologies or other events, including volatility in the banking sector. In addition, any diminishment (either perceived or actual) of ANZBGL's support for the ANZ Bank NZ Group, a reduction in ANZBGL's credit ratings or ratings outlook or New Zealand's or Australia's sovereign credit ratings or ratings outlook could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit ratings or ratings outlook. New Zealand's or Australia's sovereign credit ratings or ratings outlook could be negatively impacted by a variety of factors, including fiscal spending, legislation and regulatory changes implemented by the Australian or New Zealand governments. As a result, downgrades in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's credit ratings or a change in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ratings outlook could occur that do not reflect changes in the general economic conditions or the ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial condition. In addition, the ratings of individual securities (including, but not limited to, certain Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital securities and covered bonds) issued by the ANZ Bank NZ Group (and other banks globally) could be impacted from time to time by changes in the regulatory requirements for those instruments as well as the ratings methodologies used by rating agencies.

Any future downgrade or potential downgrade to the ANZBGL Group's credit ratings or rating outlooks may reduce access to capital and wholesale debt markets and could lead to an increase in funding costs, which could constrain the volume of new lending and affect the willingness of counterparties to transact with the ANZ Bank NZ Group which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Credit ratings are not a recommendation by the relevant rating agency to invest in securities offered by the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Liquidity and funding risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Liquidity and funding risk is the risk that the ANZ Bank NZ Group is unable to meet its payment obligations as they fall due (including repaying depositors or maturing wholesale debt) or that the ANZ Bank NZ Group has insufficient capacity to fund increases in assets. Liquidity and funding risk is inherent in all banking operations due to the timing mismatch between cash inflows and cash outflows.

Reduced liquidity could lead to an increase in the cost of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's borrowings and constrain the volume of new lending which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Deterioration and volatility in market conditions and/or declines in investor confidence in the ANZ Bank NZ Group may materially impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to replace maturing liabilities and access funding (in a timely and cost-effective manner), which may adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Advances in technology have made it more convenient and faster for bank customers to withdraw funds deposited with the ANZ Bank NZ Group, which may increase the risks associated with on-demand liabilities, such as deposits.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group raises funding from a variety of sources, including customer deposits and wholesale funding in domestic and offshore markets to meet its funding requirements and to maintain or grow its business generally. Developments in major markets can adversely affect liquidity in global capital markets. For example, in times of liquidity stress, if there is damage to market confidence in the ANZ Bank NZ Group or if funding inside or outside of New Zealand is not available or constrained, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to access sources of funding and liquidity may be constrained and the ANZ Bank NZ Group will be exposed to liquidity and funding risk.

Changes in the valuation of some of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's assets and liabilities may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's earnings and/or equity, and therefore the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group applies accounting standards which require that various financial instruments, including derivative instruments, assets and liabilities classified as fair value through other comprehensive income, and certain other assets and liabilities (as per Note 1 to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements and the ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements, respectively) are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in earnings or equity.

Generally, in order to measure the fair value of these instruments, the ANZ Bank NZ Group relies on quoted market prices or present value estimates or other valuation techniques that incorporate the impact of factors that a market participant would take into account when pricing the asset or liability. Certain other assets, including some unlisted equity investments, are valued using discounted cash flow techniques. The fair value of these instruments is impacted by changes in market prices or valuation inputs that may have a material adverse effect on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's earnings and/or equity.

In addition, the ANZ Bank NZ Group may be exposed to a reduction in the value of non-lending related assets as a result of impairments that are recognised in earnings. The ANZ Bank NZ Group is required to test the recoverability of goodwill balances and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives or not yet available for use at least annually and other non-lending related assets including premises and equipment (including right-of-use assets arising from leases), investment in associates, capitalised software and other intangible assets where there are indicators of impairment.

For the purpose of assessing the recoverability of the goodwill balances, the ANZ Bank NZ Group uses a discounted cash flow calculation. Changes in the assumptions upon which the calculation is based, together with changes in earnings, may materially impact this assessment, resulting in the potential write-off of a part or all of the goodwill balances.

As at 31 March 2023, the ANZ Bank NZ Group carried a goodwill balance of NZ\$3,006 million. Similarly, as at 31 March 2023, the ANZ Bank NZ Group carried capitalised software balances and other intangible assets of NZ\$90 million and the recoverability of these assets is assessed for indicators of impairment semi-annually.

In respect of other non-lending related assets, in the event that an asset is no longer in use, or that the cash flows generated by the asset do not support the carrying value, impairment charges may be recorded, resulting in an adverse impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. This, in conjunction with the other potential changes above, could impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Changes to accounting policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The accounting policies that the ANZ Bank NZ Group applies are fundamental to how the ANZ Bank NZ Group records and reports its financial position and results of operations. The accounting policies for the ANZ Bank NZ Financial Statements as at and for the six months ended 31 March 2023 and as at and for the years ended 30 September 2022 and 30 September 2021 are set forth in Note 1 to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements, the ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the ANZ Bank NZ 2021 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements, respectively. Management exercises judgement in selecting and applying many of these accounting policies so that they comply with the applicable accounting standards or interpretations and reflect the most appropriate manner in which to record and report on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial position and results of operations. However, these accounting policies may be applied inaccurately, resulting in a misstatement of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial position. In addition, the application of new or revised accounting standards or interpretations may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

In some cases, management must select an accounting policy from two or more alternatives, any of which would comply with the relevant accounting standard or the ANZ Bank NZ Group's interpretation and be reasonable under the circumstances, yet might result in reporting materially different outcomes than would have been reported under the alternative.

Legal and regulatory risk

Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's businesses and operations are highly regulated. The pace, breadth, complexity and cost of regulatory change has accelerated in recent years. The ANZ Bank NZ Group is subject to a substantial and increasing number of laws, regulations and policies, including industry self-regulation, in the Relevant Jurisdictions in which it carries on business or obtains funding and is supervised by a number of different authorities in each of these jurisdictions. Such regulation, supervision and enforcement continue to evolve.

New Zealand Developments

The New Zealand Government and its agencies, including the RBNZ, the Financial Market Authority ("**FMA**") and the Commerce Commission, have supervisory oversight over the ANZ Bank NZ Group. Prudential authorities such as the RBNZ have extensive administrative, practical and investigative powers over the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business.

There have been a series of legislative and regulatory releases from these and other authorities that have proposed, or may result in, significant legal and regulatory changes for financial institutions in New Zealand. For example:

- *Prudential Developments:* The ANZ Bank NZ Group continues to expect increased regulatory focus on capital and liquidity requirements. For example, the RBNZ, APRA, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision ("**BCBS**") and regulators in other jurisdictions have revised standards and released discussion papers, proposals and decisions in regard to strengthening the resilience of the banking sector. Further changes to the RBNZ's prudential standards could restrict the ANZ Bank NZ Group's flexibility, require it to incur substantial costs and/or impact the profitability of one or more of its business lines, any of which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. For example, the following RBNZ reviews and policies may have a material impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.
- *Capital Adequacy:* See "*Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's financial situation—Challenges in managing the ANZ Bank NZ Group's capital base could give rise to greater volatility in capital ratios, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position*" and "*Regulation and Supervision—Bank capital adequacy requirements*" for further discussion.
- *Liquidity:* The RBNZ's liquidity policy ("**BS13**") sets out the RBNZ's policy on management of liquidity risk by registered banks in New Zealand. In February 2022, the RBNZ began a comprehensive review of BS13. Two rounds of consultation have been completed, and a further two rounds of consultation and a quantitative impact study are planned. An updated liquidity policy is currently scheduled to be released in 2025. See "*Regulation and Supervision—RBNZ review of BS13*" for further discussion. Future changes to liquidity requirements in New Zealand may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position and may result in it incurring substantial costs in order to comply with such changes.
- *Amendments to the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 ("**CCCFA**"):* In July 2022, the New Zealand Minister of Commerce implemented further changes to the CCCFA regulations and guidance in the Responsible Lending Code to address unintended impacts caused by recent consumer credit law reforms. Further changes to the CCCFA regulations and guidance in the Responsible Lending Code came into effect in May 2023. See "*Regulation and Supervision—Amendments to the CCCFA*" for more information.
- *Changes to Conditions of Registration:* ANZ Bank NZ is a registered bank under the BPS Act and is supervised by the RBNZ. As part of its registration, ANZ Bank NZ is subject to Conditions of Registration imposed by the RBNZ. For details of ANZ Bank NZ's current

Conditions of Registration, see "*Regulation and Supervision —Conditions of Registration for ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited*". The Conditions of Registration may be changed by the RBNZ at any time, although the RBNZ is required to give ANZ Bank NZ notice and consider submissions made by ANZ Bank NZ prior to any such change. In the event that the RBNZ was to conclude that ANZ Bank NZ did not satisfy its Conditions of Registration, sanctions could be imposed on ANZ Bank NZ by the RBNZ. This may result in a range of possible consequences, including changes to ANZ Bank NZ's Conditions of Registration. The impact of such consequences may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

- *Changes to IRB Accreditation:* ANZ Bank NZ has received RBNZ accreditation as an advanced internal ratings-based ("**IRB**") approach bank under the principles laid out by the BCBS in respect of Basel III, except for Operational Risk Capital ("**ORC**"), which is calculated in accordance with BPR150 from 1 October 2021. That accreditation is subject to certain requirements which have been incorporated into the current Conditions of Registration. ANZ Bank NZ is reviewed by both the RBNZ and APRA in terms of maintaining that accreditation. Changes to ANZ Bank NZ's accreditation may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.
- *Conduct Regulations for Financial Institutions:* The Financial Markets (Conduct of Institutions) Amendment Act 2022 ("**FMCIA Act**") was enacted in June 2022. It will come into force on 31 March 2025 and will implement a broad conduct regime for financial institutions that can be expanded over time with further obligations on regulated entities. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, it is uncertain what impact the FMCIA Act will have on ANZ Bank NZ. However, it could result in increased compliance costs and/or liability in the case of non-compliance, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. See "*Regulation and Supervision—Conduct regulations for financial institutions*" for further discussion.
- *Review of the Reserve Bank Act:* The Reserve Bank Act, which has been renamed the BPS Act, is being replaced with two separate pieces of legislation: the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 2021, which fully commenced in July 2022, and the Deposit Takers Act, which is yet to be enacted. Until the Deposit Takers Bill is enacted, the current regulatory framework for banks will continue under the BPS Act. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, it is uncertain what impact these legislative changes may have on the ANZ Bank NZ Group. However, changes to the RBNZ's supervision and regulation of deposit takers, and other changes contained in the new legislation, may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. See "*Regulation and Supervision—Review of the Reserve Bank Act*" for further discussion.
- *Open Banking:* Emerging fintechs and banks partnering to develop a framework that provides third-party financial service providers open access to consumer banking, transaction, and other financial data from banks and non-bank financial institutions may lead to increased competition, which could result in weakening the profitability of banks that are slow to adapt to the changing financial system landscape. At the date of this Base Prospectus, there is no regulatory requirement to provide third-party financial service providers open access to consumer banking, transaction, and other financial data held by registered banks in New Zealand. However, in June 2023 the New Zealand Government released an exposure draft of a bill for consultation which contemplates the introduction of a Consumer Data Right in New Zealand.
- *Competition Market Study:* In June 2023, the New Zealand Government directed the Commerce Commission to commence a market study into competition in the New Zealand retail banking sector. The Commerce Commission is expected to issue its final report at the market study's completion in August 2024. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, it is uncertain what impact the market study will have on ANZ Bank NZ. See "*Regulation and Supervision —Competition Market Study*" for further discussion.

Such changes may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group, potentially impacting its corporate structures, businesses, strategies, capital, liquidity, funding and profitability, cost structures, and the cost and access to credit for its customers and the wider economy. This in turn may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. For further information, see "*Regulation and Supervision*".

Offshore Developments

Offshore regulatory developments include the discontinuation of LIBOR, the reform of certain other benchmark rates and the transition to alternative benchmark rates. For more information, see "—Risks related to the Issuers' and the Guarantor's business activities and industry—The ongoing discontinuation of LIBOR and developments affecting other benchmark rates could have adverse consequences on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's securities issuances and its capital markets and investment activities."

A failure by the ANZ Bank NZ Group to comply with laws, regulations or policies in any of the Relevant Jurisdictions could result in regulatory investigations, legal or regulatory sanctions, financial or reputational loss, litigation, fines, penalties, restrictions on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to do business, revocation, suspension or variation of conditions of relevant regulatory licenses or other enforcement or administrative action or agreements (such as enforceable undertakings) that may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Such failures may also result in the ANZ Bank NZ Group being exposed to the risk of litigation brought by third parties (including through class action proceedings). The outcome of any litigation (including class action proceedings) may result in the payment of compensation to third parties and/or further remediation activities. For information in relation to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's litigation and contingent liabilities, see "—Litigation and contingent liabilities may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" and Note 10 to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements (which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus). In jurisdictions where regulatory requirements do not apply directly to the ANZ Bank NZ Group, it may nonetheless be indirectly impacted by the regulatory requirements of its ultimate parent company as at the date of this Base Prospectus, ANZGHL, or counterparties that are established in, or otherwise subject to the requirements of, those jurisdictions.

Details regarding any material contingent liabilities for ANZ Bank NZ and its subsidiaries as at 31 March 2023 are contained in Note 10 to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements (which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus). Details regarding any material contingent liabilities for ANZ Bank NZ and its subsidiaries as at 30 September 2022, are contained in Note 27 to the ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements (which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus).

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, it is uncertain what impact any further developments in these areas may have on the ANZ Bank NZ Group. However, heightened scrutiny of the financial services industry in New Zealand and Australia (for example, the recent actions taken by New Zealand regulators with respect to certain aspects of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's affairs) could lead to enforcement actions and additional costs that could adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

For more information in relation to the supervision and regulation of ANZ Bank NZ, see "*Regulation and Supervision*".

Litigation and contingent liabilities may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

From time-to-time, the ANZ Bank NZ Group may be subject to material litigation, regulatory actions, legal or arbitration proceedings and other contingent liabilities, which may adversely affect its Position. Details regarding the ANZ Bank NZ Group's material contingent liabilities as at 31 March 2023 are contained in Note 10 to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements (which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus). Note 10 includes, among other things, a description of loan information litigation. Details regarding the ANZ Bank NZ Group's material contingent liabilities as at 30 September 2022 are contained in Note 27 to the ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements (which are incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus).

The ANZ Bank NZ Group regularly engages with its regulators in relation to regulatory investigations, surveillance and reviews, reportable situations, civil enforcement actions (whether by court action or otherwise), formal and informal inquiries and regulatory supervisory activities in New Zealand and globally. The ANZ Bank NZ Group has received various notices and requests for information from its regulators as part of both industry-wide and ANZ Bank NZ Group-specific reviews and has also made disclosures to its regulators at its own instigation. The nature of these interactions can be wide-ranging and, for example, may include a range of matters including responsible lending practices, regulated lending requirements, product suitability and distribution, interest and fees and the entitlement to charge them, customer remediation, wealth advice, insurance distribution, pricing, competition, conduct in

financial markets and financial transactions, capital market transactions, anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing obligations, privacy obligations and information security, business continuity management, reporting and disclosure obligations and product disclosure documentation. There may be exposures to customers which are additional to any regulatory exposures. These could include class actions, individual claims or customer remediation or compensation activities. The outcomes and total costs associated with such reviews and possible exposures remain uncertain.

There is a risk that contingent liabilities may be larger than anticipated or that additional litigation, regulatory actions, legal or arbitration proceedings or other contingent liabilities may arise.

Significant fines and sanctions in the event of breaches of law or regulation relating to anti-money laundering, counter-terrorism financing and sanctions may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Anti-money laundering ("AML"), counter-terrorism financing ("CTF") and sanctions compliance have been the subject of significant regulatory change and enforcement in recent years. The increasingly complicated environment in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates has heightened these operational and compliance risks. Furthermore, the increased transparency of the outcomes of compliance issues at financial institutions both domestically and globally and the related fines and settlement sums mean that these risks continue to be an area of focus for the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

As a result of the current conflict in Ukraine, there is an unprecedented volume of sanctions being applied to Russia, and potentially other governments, by regulators around the globe. While many governments across New Zealand, the United States, Europe and Australia are largely united as regards the intended sanctions targets, the nuances and specific restrictions are not fully aligned. Furthermore, many corporate institutions around the world are assessing their risk appetite regarding ongoing business activity with or in Russia or with Russian owned entities. This has heightened the operational and compliance risks in navigating those transactions and dealings that are considered lawful, or within other counterparties' risk appetite. This situation is expected to continue for the medium term, and to increase as the conflict in the region persists.

The RBNZ has stated that its appetite for taking formal enforcement action for breaches of the New Zealand Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009 has increased, and the propensity for other regulators (including in Asia and the Pacific) to take action for non-compliance with their local AML/CTF laws has increased.

In 2021, ANZ Bank NZ self-identified and notified three prescribed transaction reporting ("PTR") matters to the RBNZ, where transaction reports had not been filed within the prescribed timeframe. The RBNZ informed ANZ Bank NZ that it considers one of these matters (related to 6,409 transaction reports of a certain SWIFT message type) to be a material breach, and the other two to be minor breaches, of New Zealand's Anti-Money Laundering and Countering Financing of Terrorism Act 2009 relating to PTR. The RBNZ's enforcement team reviewed the matter and released a public statement in April 2023. The statement advised that the RBNZ now considers the investigation closed. No monetary or other penalty will be applied, although additional short-term reporting obligations within the area at fault will be applied to ensure that remediation activities have been effective.

Close monitoring of the levels and types of financial crimes continues across the ANZ Bank NZ Group. To date, the most notable impact has been the changing types of scams with criminals targeting vulnerable customers, identity theft, false applications for Government support and a significant increase in scams occurring concurrently with the Russia-Ukraine crisis. As these known external elements evolve and to the extent new risks emerge, there is a continuing risk that the management of alerts for potential money laundering or terrorism financing activities may be impacted.

The risk of non-compliance with AML/CTF and sanction laws remains high given the scale and complexity of the ANZ Bank NZ Group. Emerging technologies, such as those provided by virtual asset service providers (e.g., digital currency exchanges and wallet providers) as well as increasingly complex remittance arrangements via fintechs and other disruptors, may limit the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to track the movement of funds, develop relevant transaction monitoring, and meet reporting obligations. Additionally, the complexity of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's technology, and the increasing frequency of changes to systems that play a role in AML/CTF and sanctions compliance puts the ANZ Bank NZ Group at risk of inadvertently failing to identify an impact on the systems and controls in place. A failure to

operate a robust programme to report the movement of funds, combat money laundering, terrorism financing, and other serious crimes may have serious financial, legal and reputational consequences for the ANZ Bank NZ Group and its employees.

Consequences can include fines, criminal and civil penalties, civil claims, reputational harm and limitations on doing business in certain jurisdictions. These consequences, individually or collectively, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. The ANZBGL Group's foreign operations may place the ANZBGL Group under increased scrutiny by regulatory authorities, and subject the ANZBGL Group, including the ANZ Bank NZ Group, to increased compliance costs.

Changes in monetary policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Central monetary authorities (including the RBNZ, the Reserve Bank of Australia, the U.S. Federal Reserve, the European Central Bank, the Bank of England and the monetary authorities in the Asian jurisdictions in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates) set official interest rates or take other measures to affect the demand for money and credit in their relevant jurisdictions. In addition, in some jurisdictions, currency policy is used to influence general business conditions and the demand for money and credit. These measures and policies can significantly affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's cost of funds for lending and investing and the return that it will earn on those loans and investments. These factors impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's net interest margin and can affect the value of financial instruments it holds, such as debt securities and hedging instruments. The measures and policies of the central monetary authorities can also affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's borrowers, potentially increasing the risk that they may fail to repay loans.

Changes in interest rates and monetary policy are difficult to predict and may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Ongoing significant compliance costs with respect to the evolving and extensive Automatic Exchange of Information ("AEOI") obligations imposed by global customer tax transparency regimes may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

There continues to be mandatory and substantial changes to, and increasing regulatory focus on, compliance by all global Financial Institutions ("FIs"), including the ANZ Bank NZ Group, with global customer tax transparency regimes, under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development's ("OECD's") Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") and similar anti-tax avoidance regimes. This includes global regulatory movement to enforcement and penalty activities and increasing regulatory implementation of additional compliance framework requirements, compliance assessment requirements/questionnaires, onsite financial institution audits/evidentiary requirements and detailed rules and frameworks to close down circumventions and deter, detect and penalise non-compliance. The ongoing OECD government level peer reviews and Internal Revenue Service ("IRS")/regulatory FI compliance review/audit requirements increase scrutiny and therefore unplanned workload of FIs globally. Each country of CRS adoption is being pushed by the OECD to ensure its penalty regime is sufficient to deter and penalise non-compliance.

Consequently, as an in scope FI operating in a globally interlinked operating environment, the highly complex and rigid nature of the obligations under each country's varied implementation of these regimes present heightened operational and compliance risks for the ANZ Bank NZ Group. As regulators around the world continue to mature their compliance framework requirements and shift focus to enforcement, including financial penalties and other more general tax risk framework implications, this may result in significant penalty provision requirements and reputational damage in the event of failures. Accordingly, compliance with global customer tax transparency regimes continues to be a key area of focus and major cost for the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

In addition, under FATCA and other relevant U.S. Treasury regulations, the ANZ Bank NZ Group could be subject to:

- a 30 per cent. withholding tax on certain amounts (including amounts payable to customers), and be required to provide certain information to upstream payers, as well as other adverse consequences, if the ongoing detailed obligations are not adequately met; and

- broader compliance issues, significant withholding exposure, competitive disadvantage and other operational impacts if the FATCA Intergovernmental Agreements between the United States and the applicable jurisdictions in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates cease to be in effect.

Under the CRS, the ANZ Bank NZ Group:

- faces challenges in developing countries where the ANZ Bank NZ Group has operations, such as the Pacific region. The local regulators in these countries are generally assisted by a 'partner' country; this is leading to the introduction of standards and evidentiary requirements that continue to be challenging to implement and adhere to;
- must deal with substantial ongoing country specific variations in local law and regulatory implementation, with significant broader 'justified trust' ramifications and penalties for non-collection or failed reporting in respect of prescribed customer information;
- along with other FIs, is under increasingly stringent regulatory scrutiny and measures as regulators have turned their focus from the initial establishment of the CRS to the effectiveness of FI implementation. This tightening of the regulatory focus (along with the potential FI ramifications outlined above) can lead to significant negative experience for affected customers (including unilateral account blocking and closure, underlying client issues resulting from the same and potential direct customer penalties), which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position and if not similarly implemented by other FIs, may present a significant competitive disadvantage and loss of business;
- faces poor customer outcomes with customers who may feel aggrieved as a result of blocking and closure impacts including increased potential exposure to legal/third party liability, particularly where the ANZ Bank NZ Group has not communicated the regulatory issue clearly to a customer or has blocked or closed the account incorrectly (for example, due to a data or process error); and
- continues to deal with the substantive implementation challenges associated with the complex requirements across the intermediary space, which may also increase the risk of regulatory ramifications.

The scale and complexity of the ANZ Bank NZ Group, like other FIs, means that the risk of inadvertent non-compliance with the FATCA, CRS and other tax reporting regimes is high. In addition, the ongoing loss of key resources and critical subject matter expertise, combined with the ongoing subsequent challenges of finding sufficiently qualified replacements increases the risk of inadvertent non-compliance with the breadth and detail of the obligations. A failure to successfully operate the implemented processes or to identify and implement all obligations could lead to legal, financial and reputational consequences for the ANZ Bank NZ Group and its employees. Consequences include fines, criminal and civil penalties, civil claims, reputational harm, competitive disadvantage, loss of business and constraints on doing business.

On a global scale, natural disasters and COVID-19 have resulted in challenges for staff including unplanned staff absences, access to systems, tools and information, and have impacted the delivery of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's regulatory obligations on requisite timeframes, including mandatory FATCA and CRS regulatory reporting, customer follow-up strategies, resolution and action of regulatory recommendations, as well as continuous improvement activities required to achieve the zero rate of error expected by regulators. The ANZ Bank NZ Group's global taxation obligations in relation to the enterprise's own tax lodgments and payments may similarly be impacted. Initial leniency from global regulators continues to be tightened or withdrawn due to the expectation for FIs to adapt to the ongoing challenges presented by external factors such as COVID-19, further heightening the risk of additional regulatory scrutiny, associated penalties and reputational ramifications resulting from any deficiencies or delays in meeting regulatory obligations to the level of quality and within the timeframes required.

These consequences, individually or collectively, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Internal control, operations and reputational risk

Operational risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Operational risk is the risk of loss and/or non-compliance with laws resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. This definition includes legal risk, and the risk of reputational loss or damage arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and/or systems, but excludes strategic risk.

Operational risk categories under ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk taxonomy include:

- Financial Crime (the risk of money laundering, sanctions violations, bribery and corruption, and "Know-Your-Customer" failure). See risk factor "—Legal and regulatory risk—Significant fines and sanctions in the event of breaches of law or regulation relating to anti-money laundering, counter-terrorism financing and sanctions may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- Internal fraud (fraud attempted or perpetrated by an internal party (or parties) against the organisation);
- External fraud and theft (fraud attempted or perpetrated against the organisation by an external party (i.e., a party without a direct relationship to ANZ Bank NZ Group (excluding customers) without involvement of an employee));
- Business Continuity (failure of the business continuity management framework);
- Physical Safety (the risk of damage to ANZ Bank NZ Group's physical assets, client assets, or public assets for which ANZ Bank NZ Group is liable, and (criminal) injury to ANZ Bank NZ Group's employees or affiliates);
- People (the risk of breaching employment legislation, mismanaging employee relations and failing to ensure a safe working environment);
- Transaction Processing & Execution (failure to process, manage and execute transactions and/or other processes correctly and/ or appropriately);
- Technology (the risk associated with the failure or outage of systems, including hardware, software and networks). See risk factor "—Disruption of information technology systems or failure to successfully implement new technology systems could significantly interrupt the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- Conduct (the risk of loss or damage arising from the failure of ANZ Bank NZ Group, its employees or agents to appropriately consider the interests of consumers, the integrity of the financial markets and the expectations of the community, in conducting ANZ Bank NZ Group business activities). See risk factor "—Conduct risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- Legal (the risk of execution errors in legal procedures and processes);
- Regulatory Risk (failure to comply with any legal or regulatory obligations that are not captured through other mentioned risks). See risk factor "—Legal and regulatory risk—Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- Third Party (the risk of failing to manage third party relationships and risks appropriately, for example, not taking reasonable steps to identify and mitigate additional operational risks resulting from the outsourcing of services or functions);
- Information Security including Cyber (the risk of information security incidents, including the loss, theft or misuse of data/information—this covers all types of data, and can include the failure to comply with rules concerning information security). See risk factor "—Risks

associated with information security including cyber-attacks, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";

- Data Management (the risk of failing to appropriately manage and maintain data, including all types of data, for example, client data, employee data and ANZ Bank NZ Group's proprietary data (including data privacy)). See risk factor "—Data management risks may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position";
- Model (the risk of incorrect model design, improper implementation of a correct model, or inappropriate application of a correct model). See risk factor "—Modelling risks may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position"; and
- Statutory Reporting and Tax (the risk of failing to meet statutory reporting and tax payments/filing requirements). Statutory reporting includes all external reporting that ANZ Bank NZ Group is obliged to perform (e.g., regulatory reporting, financial reporting).

Loss from operational risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Such losses can include fines, penalties, imposts (including capital imposts), loss or theft of funds or assets, legal costs, customer compensation, loss of shareholder value, reputation loss, loss of life or injury to people, and loss of property and/or information.

Operational Risk can arise from a number of causes, such as change risk events (for example, a failure to deliver a change or risks resulting from change initiatives), and have a number of different impacts, including reputational impacts (see risk factor, "—Reputational risk events as well as operational failures and regulatory compliance failures may give rise to reputational risk, which may undermine the trust of stakeholders, erode the ANZ Bank NZ Group's brand and adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position").

Pursuant to RBNZ requirements, the ANZ Bank NZ Group must also maintain "operational risk capital" reserves in the event future operational events occur.

Most major offices have returned to a blended/hybrid working environment, including adapting to remote working arrangements since COVID-19. Reliance on digital channels continues to remain high, which in turn heightens the risks associated with cyber-attacks and any disruption to system/service availability.

Whilst business continuity plans have been well tested and refined during the pandemic, impact to system/service availability still has the ability to impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position from a reputational, financial and compliance perspective.

Should the ANZ Bank NZ Group increase the adoption of artificial intelligence ("AI") which includes technologies such as machine learning through predictive analytics, process automation and decision generation to support its customers and business processes, the ANZ Bank NZ Group may become more exposed to associated AI risks, such as lack of transparency, inaccurate decisions or unintended consequences that are inconsistent with the ANZ Bank NZ Group's policies or values. These could have adverse financial, legal and reputational consequences for the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Human Capital Risk, which relates to the inability to attract, develop, motivate and retain the ANZ Bank NZ Group's people to meet current and future business needs, could result in poor financial and customer outcomes and reduce the ability of the ANZ Bank NZ Group to deliver against customer and other stakeholders' expectations

Key executives, employees and directors play an integral role in the operation of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business and its pursuit of its strategic objectives. The unexpected departure of an individual in a key role, or the ANZ Bank NZ Group's failure given the challenges in the current environment to recruit, develop and retain an appropriately skilled and qualified person into these roles particularly in areas such as digital, technology, risk or compliance, could have an adverse effect on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. These risks may be further exacerbated by the ongoing impacts of COVID-19, including on employee well-being, social and employment choices.

Reputational risk events as well as operational failures and regulatory compliance failures may give rise to reputational risk, which may undermine the trust of stakeholders, erode the ANZ Bank NZ Group's brand and adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation is a valuable asset and a key contributor to the support that it receives from the community in respect of its business initiatives and its ability to raise funding or capital.

Reputational risk may arise as a result of an external event or the ANZ Bank NZ Group's actual or perceived actions and practices, which include operational and regulatory compliance failures. The occurrence of such events may adversely affect perceptions about the ANZ Bank NZ Group held by the public (including the ANZ Bank NZ Group's customers), shareholders, investors, regulators or rating agencies. The impact of a risk event on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation may exceed any direct cost of the risk event itself and may adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group may incur reputational damage where one of its practices fails to meet community expectations which are continually changing and evolving. As these expectations may exceed the standard required in order to comply with applicable law, the ANZ Bank NZ Group may incur reputational damage even where it has met its legal obligations. A divergence between community expectations and the ANZ Bank NZ Group's practices could arise in a number of ways, including in relation to its product and services disclosure practices, pricing policies and use of data. Further, the ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation may also be adversely affected by community perception of the broader financial services industry, particularly in an environment of rising interest rates. Additionally, reputational damage may also arise from the ANZ Bank NZ Group's failure to effectively manage risks, enforcement or supervisory action by regulators, adverse findings from regulatory reviews and failure or perceived failure to adequately respond to community, environmental and ethical issues.

Operational and regulatory compliance failures or perceived failures may give rise to reputational risk. Such operational and regulatory compliance failures include, but are not limited to:

- failure to comply with the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Conditions of Registration;
- failures related to fulfilment of identification obligations;
- failures related to new product development;
- failures related to ongoing product monitoring activities;
- failures related to suitability requirements when products are sold outside of the target market;
- failure to comply with disclosure obligations;
- failure to properly manage risk (e.g., credit, market, operational or compliance);
- market manipulation or anti-competitive behaviour;
- inappropriate crisis management/response to a crisis event;
- inappropriate handling of customer complaints;
- inappropriate third party arrangements;
- privacy breaches; and
- unexpected risks.

Damage to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation may have wide-ranging impacts, including adverse effects on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's profitability, capacity and cost of funding, increased regulatory scrutiny, regulatory enforcement actions, additional legal risks and limiting the availability of new business opportunities. The ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to attract and retain customers could also be adversely affected if the ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation is damaged, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Contagion and reputational risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position and ability to access the capital markets on favourable terms

As the ANZ Bank NZ Group is part of a larger business group, the ANZ Bank NZ Group is vulnerable to financial and reputational damage by virtue of its association with other members of the ANZBGL Group, any of which may suffer the occurrence of a risk event. In the case of the ANZ Bank NZ Group, the damage may be financial and may materially impact its results if financial resources are withdrawn by ANZBGL to support the ANZ Bank NZ Group or another member of the ANZBGL Group. Reputational risk may also arise as a result of a contagion event or as a result of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's own actions. The reputational consequences (including damage to the ANZBGL Group franchise) of the occurrence of a risk event, for example a major operational failure or litigation, may exceed the direct cost of the risk event itself and may have a material impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Conduct risk events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group defines conduct risk as the risk of loss or damage arising from the failure of its business, its employees or agents to appropriately consider the interests of consumers, the integrity of the financial markets, and the expectations of the community in conducting the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business activities.

Conduct risks include:

- the provision of unsuitable or inappropriate advice to customers;
- the representation of, or disclosure about, a product or service which is inaccurate, or does not provide adequate information about risks and benefits to customers;
- a failure to deliver product features and benefits in accordance with terms, disclosures, recommendations and/or advice;
- a failure to appropriately avoid or manage conflicts of interest;
- inadequate management of complaints or remediation processes;
- a failure to respect and comply with duties to customers in financial hardship; and
- unauthorised trading activities in financial markets, in breach of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's policies and standards.

There has been an increasing regulatory and community focus on conduct risk, including in New Zealand and Australia. Financial pressure is building for customers with the rising cost-of-living and reduction in disposable income creating pressure on affordability. This may impact both the ability to lend to customers, the extent to which forbearance may need to be offered to those already struggling and the willingness of qualified potential borrowers to borrow. Furthermore, it is expected to increase the number of customers that may fall into financial difficulty, and therefore increase the credit risk facing the ANZ Bank NZ Group. As this occurs, it is likely to have the greatest impact on customers in challenging financial circumstances. This is an evolving and fluid situation, and the ANZ Bank NZ Group will need to continue to adapt and respond to address both the increased demand for forbearance, coupled with the need to provide appropriate tailored solutions to address complex customer needs in order to mitigate the risk of customer harm because of this ongoing pressure on affordability.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group has a centralised and dedicated team tasked with undertaking a variety of customer remediation programmes, including to address specific conduct issues identified in ANZ Bank NZ Group reviews. Conduct risk events may expose the ANZ Bank NZ Group to regulatory actions, restrictions or conditions on banking licenses and/or reputational consequences that may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. It is possible that remediation programs may not be implemented appropriately or may lead to further remediation work being required, resulting in litigation, regulatory action and/or increasing cost to the ANZ Bank NZ Group, all of which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

For further discussion of the increasing regulatory focus on conduct risk, see "—Legal and regulatory risk—Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" and "—Legal and regulatory risk—Litigation and contingent liabilities may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position".

Disruption of information technology systems or failure to successfully implement new technology systems could significantly interrupt the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business, which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's day-to-day activities and its service offerings (including digital banking) are highly dependent on IT systems. Disruption of IT systems, or the services the ANZ Bank NZ Group uses or is dependent upon, may result in the ANZ Bank NZ Group failing to meet its compliance obligations and/or customers' banking needs. In a digital world, customers' expectations of always on (24/7) banking services necessitates highly available and resilient IT systems.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group has an ongoing obligation to maintain its IT systems and to identify, assess and respond to risk exposures associated with these systems, including IT asset lifecycle, IT asset project delivery, technology resilience, technology security, use of third parties, data retention/restoration and business rules and automation. Inadequate responses to these risk exposures could lead to unstable or insecure systems, which could adversely impact customers, increase the ANZ Bank NZ Group's costs, and result in non-compliance with regulatory requirements, any of which may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group has incident response, disaster recovery and business continuity measures in place designed to ensure that critical IT systems will continue to operate during both short-term and prolonged disruption events for all businesses across the ANZ Bank NZ Group's network, including ANZ Bank NZ and international branches, which rely on the ANZBGL Group to provide a number of IT systems. A failure of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's systems may affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's network, which may in turn adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. COVID-19 has highlighted that these arrangements must cater for vast and improbable events, and ensure critical information systems can be supported and accessed remotely by a large number of technologists and business users for extended periods. If such measures cannot be effectively implemented, this may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

In addition, the ANZ Bank NZ Group must implement and integrate new IT systems, most notably Cloud, Data and Automation technologies, into the existing technology landscape to ensure that the ANZ Bank NZ Group's technology environment is cost-effective and can support evolving customer requirements. Inadequate implementation and integration of these systems, or improper operation and management, including of their vendors and the supply chain, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

In addition, ANZ Bank NZ Group relies on ANZBGL Group to provide a number of IT systems. A failure of the ANZBGL Group's systems may affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group, which may in turn, adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

This risk factor should be read in conjunction with the risk factor entitled "—Risks associated with information security including cyber-attacks, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" as information security breaches and cyber-attacks have the potential to result in the disruption of IT systems.

Risks associated with information security including cyber-attacks, may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The primary focus of information security is to protect information and technology systems from disruptions to confidentiality, integrity or availability. As a bank, the ANZ Bank NZ Group handles a considerable amount of personal and confidential information about its customers and its own internal operations, from the multiple geographies in which the ANZ Bank NZ Group operates. This information is processed and stored on both internal and third party hosted environments. Any failure of security controls operated by the ANZ Bank NZ Group or its third parties could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business.

In September 2021, the ANZ Bank NZ Group was subjected to a sophisticated and sustained distributed denial of service ("DDoS") attack against some of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's online customer-facing services. No customer data was compromised, however service availability was intermittent as the ANZ Bank NZ Group responded to the DDoS attack. The extended period of attack (including against other business entities in New Zealand) did result in rising customer frustration, which was exacerbated by increased call waiting times as call volumes rose within the contact centre. The ANZ Bank NZ Group's response to the incident was effective and was supported by a Cyber Incident Response Playbook and active collaboration between technical specialists, executives and external vendors. The Cyber Incident Response Playbook is reviewed and adjusted regularly and is used during ANZ's annual Cyber Simulation cycle. The ANZ Bank NZ Group took some additional actions to strengthen its security capabilities as an outcome of the incident and continues to monitor its external environment as part of standard security practices. However, no assurance can be provided that ANZ Bank NZ Group's cyber incident responses will be successful in deterring future cyber-attacks.

Information security risks for large financial institutions such as the ANZ Bank NZ Group have increased significantly in recent years in part because of the proliferation of new technologies, such as the internet and mobile banking to conduct financial transactions, and the increased sophistication and activities of organised crime, hackers, terrorists, nation-states, activists and other external parties. The ANZ Bank NZ Group is conscious that cyber threats, such as advanced persistent threats, distributed denial of service, malware and ransomware, are continuously evolving, becoming more sophisticated and increasing in volume. As cyber threats continue to evolve, the ANZ Bank NZ Group expects to continue to adapt, modify or enhance layers of defence or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities. System enhancements and updates may also create risks associated with implementing new systems and integrating them with existing ones.

Post COVID-19, hybrid working has increased the number of staff working in flexible arrangements, which may increase information security risks to the ANZ Bank NZ Group. Cyber criminals may attempt to take advantage through pursuing exploits in end point security, spreading malware, and increasing phishing attempts. Furthermore, these risks may be further exacerbated by geopolitical risks.

Additionally, failures in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's cybersecurity policies, procedures or controls, could result in loss of data or other sensitive information (including as a result of an outage) and may cause associated reputational damage. Any of these events could result in significant financial losses (including costs relating to notification of, or compensation for customers), regulatory investigations or sanctions or may affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to retain and attract customers, and thus may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Data management risks may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Data management processes include capturing, processing, distributing, accessing, retaining and disposing of large quantities of data, including sensitive data. Data management is reliant on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's systems and technology. Data quality management is a key area of focus, as data is relied on to assess various issues and risk exposures. Any deficiencies in data quality, or the effectiveness of data gathering, analysis and validation processes, or failure to appropriately manage and maintain the ANZ Bank NZ Group's data, systems and technology, could result in ineffective risk management practices and inaccurate risk reporting which may adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position. Furthermore, failure to comply with data management obligations, including regulatory obligations may cause the ANZ Bank NZ Group to incur losses, or result in regulatory action.

Modelling risks may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

As a large financial institution, the ANZ Bank NZ Group relies on a number of models for material business decision making including but not limited to lending decisions, calculating capital requirements, provision levels, customer compensation payments and stressing exposures. If the models used prove to be inadequately designed, implemented or maintained or based on incorrect assumptions or inputs this may adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Environmental, social and governance risks

Impact of future climate events, biodiversity loss, human rights, geological events, plant, animal and human diseases, and other extrinsic events may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group and its customers are exposed to environmental, social and governance risks, including climate-related events, geological events (including volcanic or seismic activity or tsunamis), biodiversity loss including as a result of species extinction or decline, ecosystem degradation and nature loss, plant, animal and human diseases or a pandemic such as COVID-19 and human rights risks. Each of these can cause significant impacts on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's operations and its customers.

Climate-related events can include severe storms, drought, fires, cyclones, hurricanes, floods and rising sea levels. The impact of these events can be widespread, extending beyond primary producers to customers of the ANZ Bank NZ Group who are suppliers to the agricultural sector, and to those who reside in, and operate businesses within, impacted communities. The impact of these losses on the ANZ Bank NZ Group may be exacerbated by a decline in the value and liquidity of assets held as collateral, which may impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ability to recover its funds when loans default.

Examples of climate-related events include the recent Auckland floods (in January 2023) and Cyclone Gabrielle (in February 2023), and examples of geological events are the major earthquakes in the Canterbury area (in September 2010 and February 2011) and Kaikoura area (in November 2016). A reduction in the value of New Zealand residential and commercial property (including the ability to insure property that could result in a reduction in the security values) as a result of climate-related or geological events could increase provisioning and lending losses, which would adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The risk of biodiversity loss, as a result of species extinction or decline, ecosystem degradation and nature loss, is an emerging risk that the ANZ Bank NZ Group is seeking to understand further. Biodiversity risks are closely linked to climate-related risks. In relation to biodiversity, risks can arise from lending to customers that are significantly dependent on biodiversity and ecosystem services, or who may have negative impacts on biodiversity. In addition to physical risks associated with biodiversity loss, risks can also arise from changing societal preferences and regulatory or policy changes (including potential reforms to halt and reverse forest loss, species extinctions and land degradation). These changes may impact the bank directly, but the greater impact is likely to be through the impact of these changes on some of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's customers. The ANZ Bank NZ Group understands that failure to manage these risks may lead to financial and non-financial risks and may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Human rights risks can relate to the safety and security of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's people, labour rights, modern slavery, privacy and consumer protection, corruption and bribery and land rights. The ANZ Bank NZ Group uses risk-based due diligence to identify human rights risks and impacts associated with its business relationships. Failure to manage these risks may result in adverse impacts to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

New regulations or guidance relating to climate change, biodiversity, human rights, or other environmental, social or governance risks, as well as the perspectives of shareholders, employees and other stakeholders, may affect whether and on what terms and conditions the ANZ Bank NZ Group engages in certain activities or offers certain products.

Depending on their frequency and severity, these extrinsic events may continue to interrupt or restrict the provision of some local services such as the ANZ Bank NZ Group branch or business centres, and may also adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's financial condition or collateral position in relation to credit facilities extended to customers, which in turn may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management framework may fail to manage all existing risks appropriately or detect new and emerging risks fast enough, which could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

Risk management is an integral part of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's activities and includes the identification, measurement, monitoring and mitigation of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk and reporting

on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk profile and effectiveness of identified controls. However, there can be no assurance that the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management framework will be effective in all instances including in respect of existing risks, or new and emerging risks that the ANZ Bank NZ Group may not anticipate or identify in a timely manner and/or for which its controls may not be effective. Failure to manage risks effectively could adversely impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group's reputation or compliance with regulatory obligations.

The effectiveness of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management framework is also connected to the establishment and maintenance of a sound risk management culture that is supported by appropriate remuneration structures. A failure in designing or effectively implementing appropriate remuneration structures, could have an adverse impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk culture and effectiveness of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management frameworks.

The ANZ Bank NZ Group seeks to continuously improve its risk management frameworks. It has implemented, and regularly reviews, its risk management policies and allocates additional resources across the ANZ Bank NZ Group to manage and mitigate risks. However, such efforts may not insulate the ANZ Bank NZ Group from future instances of misconduct and no assurance can be given that the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management framework will be effective. A failure in the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management processes or governance could result in the ANZ Bank NZ Group suffering unexpected losses and reputational damage, and failing to comply with regulatory obligations, which could adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

Risks associated with lending to customers that could be directly or indirectly impacted by climate risk may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position

The ANZ Bank NZ Group's most material climate-related risks are associated with lending to business and retail customers which contributes to credit risk. Customers may be affected directly by physical and transition risks such as: from the effect of extreme weather events on customers' business or property, including impacts to the cost and availability of insurance and insurance exclusions; changes to the regulatory and policy environment in which the customer operates; disruption from new technology; and changes in demand towards low carbon products and services. Climate-related risks may also indirectly affect a customer through impacts to its supply chain.

If realised, these risks may affect the ability of customers in higher risk sectors and regions to repay debt, resulting in an increased probability of default and impacting the amount the ANZ Bank NZ Group is able to recover due to the value or liquidity of collateral held as security being impaired. The ANZ Bank NZ Group may also face legal proceedings and suffer reputational damage if it acts inconsistently with public commitments or stakeholder expectations. These may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

The risks associated with climate change are subject to increasing regulatory, political and societal focus. The RBNZ released its first Climate Change Report in October 2021. The Climate Change Report outlined the RBNZ's approach to climate change, including future actions to further incorporate climate change into stress testing and embed climate change into supervisory frameworks, data collection and internal planning. The RBNZ opened a public consultation in March 2023 on its proposed Guide to Managing Climate-Related Risks.

In 2022, the five largest New Zealand banks undertook a climate sensitivity analysis at the RBNZ's request. The analysis focused on (i) the risks of sea level rise nationwide and inland flooding in Auckland to residential mortgages, and (ii) the risks of drought or a change in carbon price to dairy, sheep and beef farming. The results of the residential mortgage flooding analysis were published in March 2023 and show that looking at each hypothetical shock in isolation, the banks' capital ratios are largely resilient to flood sensitivities. The results indicate that banks have a relatively small exposure, as a proportion of overall mortgage books, to residential mortgages that could be impacted by significant sea level rise. ANZ Bank NZ's existing provisions are considered sufficient to meet this risk. However, there are potential areas of geographic concentration risk with nearly one quarter of banks' residential mortgage exposures in Auckland "at-risk" to a 1-in-100 year rainfall flood event. Results varied across banks, highlighting the exploratory nature of the exercise.

The Financial Sector (Climate-related Disclosures and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021 will require ANZ Bank NZ and ANZ New Zealand Investments Limited, as 'climate reporting entities', to annually

prepare, seek independent assurance for and make public disclosures on the management of, and effects of climate change to their business, in accordance with climate-related disclosure standards, issued by the New Zealand External Reporting Board. The first disclosures will be due for the financial year ending 30 September 2024. Embedding climate change risk into the ANZ Bank NZ Group's risk management framework, and adapting the ANZ Bank NZ Group's operations and business strategy to address both the risks and opportunities posed by climate change and the transition to a low carbon economy could have a significant impact on the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE COVERED BOND GUARANTOR, INCLUDING THE ABILITY OF THE COVERED BOND GUARANTOR TO FULFIL ITS OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO THE COVERED BOND GUARANTEE

Risks related to the Secured Property and to the structure and terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee

Finite resources available to the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments due under the Covered Bond Guarantee

The Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee will depend on (a) the realisable value of Selected Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio, (b) the amount of Housing Loan Revenue Receipts and Housing Loan Principal Receipts generated by the Housing Loan Portfolio and the timing thereof, (c) the amounts received from the Swap Providers, (d) the realisable value of Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments held by it and (e) the receipt by it of credit balances and interest on credit balances in the GIC Account. Recourse against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee is limited to the aforementioned assets and the Covered Bond Guarantor will not have any other source of funds available to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

If a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default occurs and the Security created by or pursuant to the Security Deed is enforced, the realisation of the Charged Property may not be sufficient to meet the claims of all the Secured Creditors, including the Covered Bondholders.

If, following enforcement of the Security constituted by or pursuant to the Security Deed, the Secured Creditors have not received the full amount due to them pursuant to the terms of the Programme Documents, then they may still have an unsecured claim against the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) for the shortfall. There is no guarantee that the Issuers or the Guarantor (if applicable) will have sufficient funds to pay that shortfall.

While the Asset Coverage Test, the Amortisation Test, the Interest Rate Shortfall Test, the Yield Shortfall Test and the Pre-Maturity Test have in the aggregate been structured to ensure that the Asset Pool is sufficient to pay amounts due on the Covered Bonds and senior expenses (which will include costs relating to the maintenance, administration and winding up of the Asset Pool whilst the Covered Bonds are outstanding), no assurance can be given that the Asset Pool will in fact generate sufficient amounts for such purposes (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Asset Coverage Test*", "*Credit Structure – Asset Coverage Test*", "*Summary of Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Amortisation Test*", "*Credit Structure – Amortisation Test*", "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Servicing Agreement – Interest Rate Shortfall Test and Yield Shortfall Test*", "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Pre-Maturity Test*" and "*Credit Structure – Pre-Maturity Test*"). Where there is a shortfall in the value of the Assets required to make such payments, Covered Bondholders may not receive payment of all amounts due in respect of the Covered Bonds and the market value of the Covered Bonds may be adversely impacted.

Limited description of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio

Covered Bondholders may not receive detailed statistics or information in relation to the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio because it is expected that the constitution of the Housing Loan Portfolio will frequently change due to, *inter alia*, the sale of additional Housing Loans and the Related Security (or Housing Loans of New Product Types and the Related Security) to the Covered Bond Guarantor; payments by the Borrowers on those Housing Loans; and the Seller repurchasing Housing Loans and the Related Security in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

There is no assurance that the characteristics of the New Housing Loans sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Transfer Date will be the same as those of the other Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio as at the relevant Transfer Date. Although at the time of sale of a Housing Loan to the Covered Bond Guarantor, it will be required to be a Qualifying Housing Loan and the Seller will also be required to make the Representations and Warranties set out in the Mortgage Sale Agreement on such date (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement – Sale by the Seller of Housing Loans and Related Security*"), the criteria for Qualifying Housing Loans and Representations and Warranties may change in certain circumstances (see "*The Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may agree to modifications to the Programme Documents without, respectively, the Covered Bondholders' or Secured Creditors' prior consent*").

In addition, the Servicing Procedures may be amended or revised by ANZ Bank NZ from time to time. If any Housing Loans have been originated under amended or revised Servicing Procedures and the Housing Loans are then sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the characteristics of the Housing Loan Portfolio could at such time change. This could adversely affect the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security if the Pre-Maturity Test is breached

The Establishment Deed provides for the sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in circumstances where the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached in relation to a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds. The Pre-Maturity Test will be breached in relation to a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds if ANZ Bank NZ's short-term credit rating from Moody's falls to P-2 (or lower) or from Fitch falls to F1 (or lower) during the period commencing on the day twelve months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds. If the Pre-Maturity Test is breached, the Covered Bond Guarantor will, subject to first utilising the proceeds of any advance made by the Demand Loan Provider under the Demand Loan Agreement, be obliged to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in order to enable the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount on each affected Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds under the Covered Bond Guarantee. In the event that the Pre-Maturity Test is breached in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached by a specified time, an Issuer Event of Default will occur.

There is no guarantee that a suitable buyer will be found to acquire Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security at the times required, and there can be no guarantee or assurance as to the price which the Covered Bond Guarantor may be able to obtain, which may affect payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security following the occurrence of certain events

Following the Demand Loan Provider making demand that the Demand Loan (or part of it) be repaid (subject to the Asset Coverage Test being met) or the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor or a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall sell Selected Housing Loans (selected on a basis that is representative of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio as a whole), and if a Housing Loan is selected for sale, its Related Security is also selected, unless the Related Security also secures a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not also a Selected Housing Loan. The proceeds from any such sale shall be deposited into the GIC Account and applied in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Sale of Selected Housing Loans*").

There is no guarantee the Covered Bond Guarantor will, where the Covered Bond Guarantor is obliged to sell Selected Housing Loans, find a buyer to buy Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security at the times required and there can be no guarantee or assurance as to the price that may be able to be obtained, which may adversely affect the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee. The Covered Bond Guarantor will offer the Selected Housing Loans

and the Related Security for the best price reasonably available but in any event, following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (but prior to the service of a Notice to Pay), the Selected Housing Loans may not be sold by the Covered Bond Guarantor for an amount less than the Current Principal Balance of the Selected Housing Loans plus the arrears of interest and accrued interest thereon. Following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Selected Housing Loans may not be sold by the Covered Bond Guarantor for an amount less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount for the relevant Series of Covered Bonds. However, if the Selected Housing Loans have not been sold (in whole or in part) by the date which is six months prior to either (a) the Final Maturity Date in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds, or (b) the Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds, or (c) in respect of a sale in connection with the Pre-Maturity Test, the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will offer the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security for sale for the best price reasonably available notwithstanding that such amount may be less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount.

If Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security are not sold for an amount equal to or in excess of the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount, the Covered Bond Guarantor may have insufficient funds available to make payment in respect of the Covered Bonds.

On each Trust Payment Date the Covered Bond Guarantor will apply Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts to redeem or repay in part the relevant Series of Covered Bonds, to the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor has sufficient moneys available to make such payments in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments. Available Revenue Receipts will include, among other things, the sale proceeds of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security to the extent that such proceeds comprise Accrued Interest or Arrears of Interest (if any) that have been, or are to be, on the immediately following Trust Payment Date, credited to the Revenue Ledger on the GIC Account. Available Principal Receipts will include the sale proceeds of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security and all principal repayments received on the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio generally. This may adversely affect repayment of later maturing Series of Covered Bonds if the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security sold to redeem or repay in part an earlier maturing Series of Covered Bonds are sold for less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount and accordingly the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to apply other assets in the Housing Loan Portfolio (such as Housing Loan Principal Receipts) to redeem that earlier maturing Series of Covered Bonds.

Certain factors may affect the realisable value of the Housing Loan Portfolio or any part thereof or the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee

The realisable value of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security comprising the Housing Loan Portfolio may be adversely impacted by a wide range of factors including but not limited to:

- restrictions in the Programme Documents on the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to provide representations or warranties on the sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security unless expressly agreed by the Security Trustee or otherwise agreed with the Seller;
- a failure by Borrowers to comply with insurance covenants in Housing Loan Conditions related to Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio;
- a decline in property values which may adversely affect the value of the Housing Loan Portfolio or any part thereof;
- default by Borrowers of amounts due on their Housing Loans;
- changes to the Servicing Procedures of the Seller;
- the Covered Bond Guarantor not having legal title to the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio;
- risks in relation to some types of Housing Loans which may adversely affect the value of the Housing Loan Portfolio or any part thereof;

- changes in interest rates which may adversely affect the value of fixed rate Housing Loans;
- limited recourse to the Seller;
- possible regulatory changes by the Commerce Commission in New Zealand and other regulatory authorities;
- regulations in New Zealand that could lead to some terms of the Housing Loans being unenforceable;
- restrictions on the disposal of All Moneys Mortgages which are subject to an All Moneys Mortgage Trust (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement – All Moneys Mortgage Trust*"); and
- other issues which impact on the enforceability of the Housing Loans.

Any reduction in the realisable value of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security may result in the Covered Bond Guarantor having insufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Realisation of the Charged Property following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor

If a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default occurs and a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor, then the Security Trustee will be entitled to enforce the Security created under and pursuant to the Security Deed and the proceeds from the realisation of the Charged Property will be applied by the Security Trustee towards payment of all secured obligations in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments described in "*Cashflows*" below.

There is no guarantee that the proceeds of realisation of the Charged Property will be in an amount sufficient to repay all amounts due to the Secured Creditors (including the Covered Bondholders) under the Covered Bonds and the Programme Documents.

If a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor, then the Covered Bonds may be repaid sooner or later than expected or not at all.

Value of the Housing Loan Portfolio

The guarantee granted by the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Covered Bonds, will, *inter alia*, be backed by the Covered Bond Guarantor's interest in the Housing Loan Portfolio. Since the economic value of the Housing Loan Portfolio may increase or decrease, the value of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets may decrease (for example, if there is a general decline in property values). Neither the Issuers, the Guarantor nor the Covered Bond Guarantor makes any representation, warranty or guarantee that the value of a Property will remain at the same level as it was on the date of the origination of the related Housing Loan or at any other time. The value of the Housing Loan Portfolio may be significantly reduced by any overall decline in property values experienced by the residential property market in New Zealand and may also be further reduced by any additional decline in the value of properties within the Housing Loan Portfolio. There can be no assurance that the property market in New Zealand will not deteriorate. An increase in household indebtedness or unemployment, a decline in house prices or an increase in interest rates could each have an adverse effect on the New Zealand housing market. This, ultimately, may result in losses to the Covered Bondholders if such security is required to be enforced.

Geographic concentration of Housing Loans

To the extent that specific geographic regions have experienced or may experience in the future weaker regional economic conditions and housing markets than other regions, a concentration of the Housing Loans in such a region may be expected to exacerbate any or all of the risks relating to the Housing Loans described in this section. In addition, specific geographic regions may experience natural disasters (including, but not limited to, earthquakes, cyclones and floods), which may not be fully insured against

and which may result in property damage, deterioration in economic conditions in those regions and losses on the Housing Loans. The Covered Bond Guarantor can predict neither when nor where such regional events may occur nor to what extent or for how long such conditions may continue but if the timing and payment of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio is adversely affected as described above, the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee could be reduced or delayed.

Default by Borrowers in paying amounts due on their Housing Loans

Borrowers may default on their obligations due under the Housing Loans. Defaults may occur for a variety of reasons. The Housing Loans are affected by credit, liquidity and interest rate risks. Various factors influence mortgage delinquency rates, prepayment rates and the ultimate payment of interest and principal on the Housing Loans. These factors include changes in the national, regional or international economic climate such as: volatility in interest rates; lack of liquidity in wholesale funding markets in periods of stressed economic conditions, economic or political crisis; housing market illiquidity and downward price pressure; commencement of recession and employment fluctuations; the availability of financing; consumer perception as to the continuing availability of credit and price competition which may have an adverse impact on delinquency and mortgagee sale rates; inflation; yields on alternative investments; and political developments and government policies, including changes in tax laws. Other factors including Borrowers' individual, personal or financial circumstances may also affect the ability of Borrowers to repay the Housing Loans. Loss of earnings, illness, separation, divorce or widespread health crises or the fear of such crises (including, COVID-19 (or any strain of the foregoing), or other epidemic and/or pandemic diseases) and other similar factors such as bankruptcies of Borrowers, may lead to an increase in delinquencies, and could ultimately have an adverse impact on the ability of Borrowers to repay the Housing Loans. In addition, governmental action or inaction in respect of, or responses to, any widespread health crises or potential crises (such as those mentioned previously), whether in New Zealand or in any other jurisdiction, may lead to a deterioration of economic conditions both globally and also within New Zealand. Given the unpredictable effect such factors may have on the local, national or global economy, no assurance can be given as to the impact of any of the matters described in this paragraph and, in particular, no assurance can be given that such matters would not adversely affect the ability of Borrowers to repay the Housing Loans.

In addition, the ability of a Borrower to sell a property charged by a Mortgage which secures a Housing Loan at a price sufficient to repay the amounts outstanding under that Housing Loan will depend upon a number of factors, including the availability of buyers for that property, the value of that property and the property market in general at the time of such proposed sale. Previous downturns in the New Zealand economy have had, and could in the future have, a negative effect on the housing market.

Further, the Housing Loan market in New Zealand is highly competitive. This competitive environment may affect the rate at which the Seller originates new Housing Loans and may also affect the repayment rate of existing Housing Loans.

Climate-related events, geological events (volcanic, seismic or tsunamis) or other extrinsic events could have a negative effect on a Borrower's ability to pay interest or repay principal on his or her Housing Loan. Recent examples of this are the major earthquakes in the Canterbury (September 2010 and February 2011) and Kaikoura (November 2016) areas, and most recently, the Auckland flooding event (January 2023) and Cyclone Gabrielle in regional areas of the North Island (February 2023).

If the timing of payments, as well as the quantum of such payments, in respect of the Housing Loans is adversely affected by any of the risks described above, the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee could be reduced or delayed.

Limited recourse to the Seller

The Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will not undertake any investigations, searches or other actions on any Housing Loan or the Related Security and will rely instead on the Representations and Warranties given in the Mortgage Sale Agreement by the Seller in respect of the Housing Loans sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

In the event of a material breach of any of the Representations and Warranties made by the Seller or if any of the Representations and Warranties proves to be materially untrue, in each case in respect of any

Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and/or the Related Security as at the date on which such Representation and Warranty is given or deemed to have been given (having regard to, among other things, whether a loss is likely to be incurred in respect of the Housing Loan to which the breach relates after taking into account the likelihood of recoverability or otherwise of any sums under any applicable Insurance Policies), and further provided that (a) the Covered Bond Guarantor (with the consent of the Security Trustee) or the Security Trustee has given the Seller not less than 28 days' notice in writing, and (b) such breach or untruth, where capable of remedy, is not remedied to the satisfaction of, or waived by, the Covered Bond Guarantor (with the consent of the Security Trustee) or the Security Trustee within the 28-day period referred to in (a) (or such longer period as may be agreed), then the Covered Bond Guarantor may serve upon the Seller a notice in the form of a Housing Loan Repurchase Notice whereupon the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to sell and the Seller will be required to repurchase the relevant Housing Loan and the Related Security, unless the Related Security also secures another Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, together for the Repurchase Price payable as at the Repurchase Date.

There can be no assurance that the Seller, in the future, will have the financial resources to repurchase from the Covered Bond Guarantor a Housing Loan or Housing Loans and the Related Security. However, if the Seller does not repurchase those Housing Loans and the Related Security which are in material breach of the Representations and Warranties as at the date on which such Representation and Warranty is given, then the LVR Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount or the Asset Percentage Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount of those Housing Loans (as applicable) will be deducted from the calculation of the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount in the calculation of the Asset Coverage Test. There is no further recourse to the Seller in respect of a material breach of a Representation or Warranty.

Covered Bondholders must act through the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee

Only the Bond Trustee may enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the performance of any of the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed or to directly enforce the provisions of any other Programme Document unless the Bond Trustee, having become bound to so proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing, in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may, himself or herself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

Further, only the Security Trustee may enforce the Security Deed and the Security. No Secured Creditor is entitled to enforce the Security or the provisions of the Security Deed or to appoint or cause to be appointed a receiver, manager or receiver and manager to any of the Charged Property or otherwise to exercise any power conferred by the terms of any applicable law on charges except as provided in the Security Deed.

There can be no assurance that the actions, or the failure to act, by the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as the case may be, will not adversely affect any Covered Bondholders.

No tax gross-up or certain other payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee

Where the Covered Bond Guarantor becomes liable to make payment of Guaranteed Amounts in accordance with the terms of the Bond Trust Deed, all such payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds by the Covered Bond Guarantor will be made subject to withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges required by law. In the event of a withholding or deduction being made by the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to pay any additional amounts as a consequence. In addition, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged at any time to make any payments in respect of additional amounts which may become payable by the Issuers or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) under Condition 7 (Taxation). Prior to service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to make payment in respect of any additional amounts

relating to prepayments, early redemption, broken funding indemnities, penalties, premiums, default interest or interest upon interest which may accrue on or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Additionally, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Bond Trustee will, subject to the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, have a claim under the Covered Bond Guarantee for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond, together with accrued interest and all other amounts then due under the Covered Bonds. However, this will exclude additional amounts payable under Condition 7 (Taxation), and the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to gross up in respect of any withholding which may be required in respect of any payment.

Accordingly, if any such withholding or deduction were to apply to the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts, Covered Bondholders may receive less than the full amount in respect of such Covered Bonds which would otherwise have been payable by the Issuer and the market value for such Covered Bonds may be adversely impacted.

Risks related to the Covered Bond Guarantor, service providers and counterparties

Insolvency of the Covered Bond Guarantor likely to adversely affect the Covered Bonds

If one or more insolvency related events occurred in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantor, then this would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, which is likely to adversely affect the Covered Bonds. For instance, all of the Covered Bonds will become capable of being declared immediately due and payable, the ratings of the Covered Bonds are likely to be adversely affected, the trading price and liquidity of the Covered Bonds in the secondary market is likely to be adversely affected and the price at which Selected Housing Loans can be sold or the value of the Housing Loans in the cover pool may be adversely affected.

Reliance of the Covered Bond Guarantor on third parties

The Covered Bond Guarantor has entered into agreements with a number of third parties, which have agreed to perform services for the Covered Bond Guarantor including, without limitation the Servicer, the Trust Manager, the Calculation Manager, the Asset Monitor and the Account Bank (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents*").

In the event that any of those third parties fails to perform its obligations under the relevant agreement to which it is a party, the realisable value of the Housing Loan Portfolio and other assets in the Asset Pool or any part thereof or pending such realisation (if the Housing Loan Portfolio and other assets in the Asset Pool or any part thereof cannot be sold) the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee may be affected.

Following the occurrence and during the continuance of a Servicer Termination Event, subject to the terms of the Programme Documents, the appointment of the Servicer may be terminated. While following such termination, the Covered Bond Guarantor will use reasonable endeavours to appoint a substitute servicer, there can be no assurance that either (a) a substitute servicer with sufficient experience of administering mortgages of residential properties would be found who would be willing and able to service the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio on the terms of the Servicing Agreement, or (b) that a Rating Affirmation Notice could be delivered by the Trust Manager in respect of such substitute servicer. The ability of a replacement servicer to perform fully the required services would depend, among other things, on the information, software and records available at the time of the appointment. Any delay or inability to appoint a replacement servicer may affect payments on the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio, the realisable value of such Housing Loans and/or the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

The Servicer has no obligation itself to advance payments that Borrowers fail to make in a timely fashion. Covered Bondholders will have no right to consent to or approve of any actions taken by the Servicer under the Servicing Agreement.

The Servicer is required to act as collecting agent for the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of all payments in respect of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio (including, without limitation, a Housing Loan Scheduled Payment). If the Servicer receives, during a Collection Period, any money whatsoever arising from the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security which money belongs to the Covered Bond Guarantor and such money is to be paid to the GIC Account

pursuant to the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer shall hold such money on trust for the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Servicer is entitled to commingle such money with any other money held by it. In the event of an insolvency of the Servicer, the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to trace and recover any such commingled money may be impaired.

In addition, following the occurrence of a Trust Manager Termination Event or a Calculation Manager Termination Event the appointment of the Trust Manager or the Calculation Manager, as applicable may be terminated. There can be no assurance that a substitute trust manager would be found who would be willing and able to provide such trust management services on the terms of the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement. Neither the Security Trustee nor the Bond Trustee will be obliged in any circumstances to act as a Trust Manager or to monitor or supervise the performance by the Trust Manager (or any replacement trust manager) of its obligations.

In addition, there can be no assurance that a substitute calculation manager would be found who would be willing and able to provide the Calculation Management Services or Asset Registry Services on the terms of the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement. Neither the Security Trustee nor the Bond Trustee will be obliged in any circumstances to act as the Calculation Manager or to monitor or supervise the performance by the Calculation Manager (or any substitute calculation manager) of its obligations.

Any delay or inability to appoint a substitute trust manager or calculation manager may affect payments to and from the Transaction Accounts in accordance with the terms of the Programme Documents, and/or the provision of the Asset Coverage Reports and other information to, *inter alia*, the Rating Agencies, the Security Trustee and the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the maintenance of the Asset Registry and may ultimately affect the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

The Trust Manager has no obligation itself to advance payments that Borrowers fail to make in a timely fashion. Covered Bondholders will have no right to consent to or approve of any actions taken by the Trust Manager under the Establishment Deed or the Management Agreement.

Upon the occurrence of certain events, the appointment of the Account Bank may, or in the case of the occurrence of an Insolvency Event in relation to the Account Bank or if the Account Bank ceases to be a Qualified Institution and does not obtain a guarantee from a Qualified Institution of its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement within 30 Local Business Days must, be terminated. Following such a termination, there can be no assurance that a replacement bank will be found within a particular period or that any replacement bank will be a Qualified Institution. In the event that a transfer of accounts does not occur before the Account Bank becomes insolvent, then the Covered Bond Guarantor would only have a claim as an unsecured creditor of the Account Bank. Accordingly, there is a potential risk of loss of the Covered Bond Guarantor's funds held with the Account Bank if the Account Bank has insufficient funds to meet all the claims of its unsecured creditors.

Change of counterparties

The parties to the Programme Documents who receive and hold moneys pursuant to the terms of such documents (such as the Servicer and the Account Bank) will be required to satisfy certain criteria in order to continue to receive and hold such moneys. These criteria will include requirements in relation to the short-term and/or long-term, unguaranteed and unsecured credit ratings ascribed to such party by Fitch and Moody's.

If the party concerned ceases to satisfy the applicable criteria, including such credit ratings criteria, then the rights and obligations of that party (including the right or obligation to receive moneys on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor) may be required to be transferred to another entity which does satisfy the applicable criteria. If the rights and obligations of that counterparty are transferred to another entity, then the terms agreed with the replacement entity may not be as favourable as those agreed with the original party pursuant to the Programme Documents. There is no guarantee that a replacement counterparty could be found. The occurrence of either of these factors may adversely affect the ratings assigned to the Covered Bonds or the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

In addition, should the applicable criteria cease to be satisfied, then the parties to the relevant Programme Document may agree to amend or waive certain of the terms of such document, including the applicable criteria, in order to avoid the need for a replacement entity to be appointed. The consent of Covered Bondholders may not be required in relation to such amendments and/or waivers.

Reliance on Swap Providers

In order to hedge certain interest rate, currency or other risks in respect of amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Housing Loans and amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement and/or the Demand Loan Agreement to ANZ Bank NZ and/or amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee to Covered Bondholders in respect of the Covered Bonds on issue, the Covered Bond Guarantor will enter into certain swap transactions with swap providers (each, a "**Swap Provider**").

If the Covered Bond Guarantor fails to make timely payments of amounts due under any Swap Agreement in circumstances when sufficient funds had been made available to the Covered Bond Guarantor for that purpose in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments, then it will have defaulted under that Swap Agreement and such Swap Agreement may be terminated. Further, a Covered Bond Swap Provider is only obliged to make payments to the Covered Bond Guarantor if the Covered Bond Guarantor has not defaulted under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement. If a Swap Agreement terminates or the relevant Swap Provider is not obliged to make payments or if it defaults in its obligations to make payments of amounts in the relevant currency equal to the full amount to be paid to the Covered Bond Guarantor on the relevant payment date under such Swap Agreement, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be exposed to changes in the relevant currency exchange rates to NZ dollars (where relevant) and to any changes in the relevant rates of interest. Unless a replacement swap is entered into, the Covered Bond Guarantor may have insufficient funds to make payments under the Intercompany Loan Agreement, the Demand Loan Agreement or the Covered Bond Guarantee.

If a Swap Agreement terminates, then the Covered Bond Guarantor may be obliged to make a termination payment to the relevant Swap Provider. There can be no assurance that the Covered Bond Guarantor will have sufficient funds available to make a termination payment under the relevant Swap Agreement or to make any upfront payment required by a replacement swap counterparty, nor can there be any assurance that the Covered Bond Guarantor will be able to find a replacement swap counterparty which has both sufficiently high credit ratings as may be required by any of the Rating Agencies and which agrees to enter into a replacement swap agreement on similar commercial terms. Any such downgrade could lead to a reduction in market value of the Covered Bonds.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is obliged to pay a termination payment under any Swap Agreement, any such termination payment in respect of:

- the Interest Rate Swap will rank ahead of amounts due on the Covered Bonds; and
- the Covered Bond Swap will rank *pari passu* with amounts due on the Covered Bonds,

except where default by the relevant Swap Provider has caused the relevant Swap Agreement to terminate.

The obligation to pay a termination payment may adversely affect the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Rating Affirmation Notice in respect of Covered Bonds

The terms of the Programme Documents provide that, if certain events or circumstances occur, the Trust Manager must deliver a Rating Affirmation Notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor (and copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) confirming that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the event or circumstances and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, for the purposes of the Programme Documents, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the event or circumstances, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the credit ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and if a Rating Agency confirmation is required for the purposes of the Programme Documents and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary, the Trust Manager shall be entitled to assume that the then current credit rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such event or circumstance. The

Trust Manager may exercise its judgment in this regard that a proposed event or action will not cause a downgrade or withdrawal and that judgment may subsequently turn out to be wrong in that a downgrade or withdrawal is the consequence of such event or action. Such a decision may adversely affect Covered Bondholders.

Conflicts of Interest

The Trust Manager is a subsidiary of ANZBGL and members of the board of the Trust Manager are currently employed by ANZBGL in senior positions. ANZBGL is the parent company of the Issuers. The Programme Documents contain undertakings of the Trust Manager and under the Programme Documents the Trust Manager will need to give directions to the Covered Bond Guarantor in relation to many matters where the interests of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager on the one hand and the interest of the Issuers on the other hand, may conflict. For instance (but without limiting the generality of the foregoing), the Covered Bond Guarantor (at the direction of the Trust Manager) may need to make claims against ANZ Bank NZ under the Mortgage Sale Agreement if there has been a breach of a representation by ANZ Bank NZ. Neither the Trust Manager nor the Issuers are required to ensure that no actual or potential conflicts of interest of the sort described in this paragraph arises and Covered Bondholders are taken to acknowledge that actual and potential conflicts of interest may exist in connection with the roles of ANZ Bank NZ (in various capacities) and the Trust Manager.

The exercise by the Trust Manager of its powers and certain actions or claims by the Trustee under the Programme Documents may be undertaken or performed in a way that favours the interests of a party that any of Trust Manager or the Trustee respectively, are affiliated or associated with, and as a result, the interests of the Covered Bondholders may be adversely affected.

Differences in timings of obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the Covered Bond Swaps

Subject to the terms of the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, the Covered Bond Guarantor may be required, following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, to pay or provide for payment of an amount to each corresponding Covered Bond Swap Provider on a monthly basis. The Covered Bond Swap Provider may not be obliged to make corresponding swap payments to the Covered Bond Guarantor under a Covered Bond Swap until amounts are Due for Payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee. In such circumstances, if a Covered Bond Swap Provider does not meet its payment obligations to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Swap Agreement or such Covered Bond Swap Provider does not make a termination payment that has become due from it to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Swap Agreement, the Covered Bond Guarantor may have a larger shortfall in funds with which to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee with respect to the Covered Bonds than if the Covered Bond Swap Provider's payment obligations coincided with the Covered Bond Guarantor's payment obligations under the Covered Bond Swap. Hence, the difference in timing between the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the obligations of the Covered Bond Swap Providers under the Covered Bond Swaps may adversely affect the Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Legal and Regulatory Risks related to the Covered Bond Guarantee and Guarantor

Issues affecting the Covered Bond Guarantor's title to the Housing Loan Portfolio

Each sale by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor of the benefit of the Housing Loans is an absolute assignment of a legal thing in action under section 50 of the PLA.

This means that all the rights of the Seller in relation to the Housing Loans, all the remedies of the Seller in relation to the Housing Loans and the power to give a good discharge to the relevant Borrower pass to the Covered Bond Guarantor. It is not necessary for notice to be provided to the relevant Borrower before the rights, remedies and powers in relation to the Housing Loans pass to the Covered Bond Guarantor. However, the passing of those rights, remedies and powers is subject to any equities in relation to the Housing Loan that arise before the relevant Borrower has actual notice of the assignment. Payment by a Borrower to the Seller of all or part of the debt under a Housing Loan before the Borrower receives actual notice of the assignment discharges the liability of the Borrower to the extent of the payment. The registration of a financing statement on the PPSR in relation to the transfer of Housing Loans under the Mortgage Sale Agreement does not constitute notice of the assignment to the relevant Borrowers.

The transfer of the Mortgages by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor is an equitable assignment of an existing legal interest in land. The Mortgage Sale Agreement does not, without more, convey or transfer to the Covered Bond Guarantor the legal title to the Mortgages. The transfer of the legal title to the Mortgages over registered land would require the execution of an A&I Form or submission by way of e-dealing to record the Covered Bond Guarantor's legal interest in the Mortgage at LINZ.

The Covered Bond Guarantor will, however, have the right to execute A&I Forms or make a submission by way of e-dealing at LINZ to transfer legal title to the Mortgages to the Covered Bond Guarantor and deliver notifications to relevant Borrowers notifying such Borrowers of the sale of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the limited circumstances described in "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement – Perfection of title to the Housing Loans to the Covered Bond Guarantor*" and until such right arises, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not give notice of the sale of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to any Borrower or register or record its interest in the Mortgages at LINZ or take any other steps to perfect its title to the Mortgages.

At any time during which the Covered Bond Guarantor does not hold legal title to the Mortgages by registration at LINZ or submission of e-dealing or has not provided notification to the relevant Borrower, the following risks exist:

- first, if the Seller wrongly sells a Mortgage, which has already been sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor, to another person and that person acted in good faith and did not have notice of the interests of the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Mortgage, then such person might obtain good title to the Housing Loan and the Related Security, free from the interests of the Covered Bond Guarantor. If this occurred, then the Covered Bond Guarantor would not have good title to the affected Housing Loan. However, the risk of third party claims obtaining priority to the interests of the Covered Bond Guarantor would be likely to be limited to circumstances arising from a breach by the Seller of its contractual obligations or fraud, negligence or mistake on the part of the Seller or the Covered Bond Guarantor or their respective personnel or agents;
- secondly, until notice of the transfer to the Covered Bond Guarantor has been provided to the relevant Borrowers, the rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor may be subject to the rights of the Borrowers against the Seller, as applicable, such as rights of set-off, which occur in relation to transactions made between Borrowers and the Seller, and the rights of Borrowers to redeem their Mortgages by repaying the Housing Loans directly to the Seller; and
- thirdly, unless the Covered Bond Guarantor has perfected its title to the Mortgages (which it is only entitled to do in certain limited circumstances), the Covered Bond Guarantor would not be able to enforce any Borrower's obligations under a Mortgage itself but would have to join the Seller as a party to any legal proceedings.

If the risks described in the bullet points above were to occur, then the realisable value of the Housing Loan Portfolio or any part thereof and/or the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee may be affected.

Where an entity becomes subject to statutory management under either the BPS Act, the CIM Act, the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010 or the Overseas Investment Act 2005, a moratorium will apply and, among other things, it is an offence for any person, without the consent of the statutory manager, to sell or transfer any property of the entity in statutory management. If the Seller became subject to statutory management, it is uncertain whether the legal title to the Mortgages (which the Seller holds on bare trust for the Covered Bond Guarantor) would constitute "property" of the Seller and consent of the statutory manager would therefore be required for the Seller to transfer the legal title to the Mortgages to the Covered Bond Guarantor. The moratorium also prohibits any person from acting as the agent of an entity in statutory management. However, provided that the Covered Bond Programme is registered, a moratorium in respect of the Seller would not prevent the Covered Bond Guarantor from acting as the Seller's attorney under the Seller Power of Attorney for the purposes of transferring the legal title to the Mortgages to the Covered Bond Guarantor. If the Seller was to become subject to statutory management, it is likely that the statutory manager would be appointed under the BPS Act. Under the BPS Act, in exercising its powers the statutory manager must have regard to the advice of the RBNZ and comply with any directions given by the RBNZ.

See also "*Risk Factors – Regulatory changes or a failure to comply with laws, regulations or policies may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position*".

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE COVER POOL

The RBNZ regulatory limit on Covered Bonds could constrain the ability of the Seller to sell Housing Loans to the Covered Bond Guarantor

The RBNZ imposes a regulatory limit on the issuance of covered bonds by New Zealand banks. Under Conditions of Registration imposed on ANZ Bank NZ, no more than 10 per cent of its total assets may be beneficially owned by a special purpose vehicle for the purpose of guaranteeing covered bonds (see "*Regulation and Supervision*" for the full text of this Condition of Registration). At the date of this Base Prospectus, the limit is unchanged. This regulatory limit could constrain the ability of the Seller to sell Housing Loans to the Covered Bond Guarantor which may adversely affect the Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to comply with its obligations under the Programme.

Changes in the New Zealand Housing Market may affect the quality of the Housing Loan Portfolio, the rate at which the Seller originates new Housing Loans and the level of attrition of the Seller's existing Borrowers

ANZ Bank NZ's business includes mortgage lending in New Zealand with loans secured against residential property. Any fall in property prices resulting from a deterioration in the housing market could result in losses being incurred by lenders where the net recovery proceeds are insufficient to redeem the outstanding loan. Any deterioration in the quality of the Housing Loan Portfolio could have an adverse effect on the Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to make payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee. There can be no assurance that the housing market will not deteriorate.

The current New Zealand economic environment may affect the rate at which the Seller originates new Housing Loans and may also affect the level of attrition of the Seller's existing Borrowers, which could in turn adversely affect the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Changes to the Servicing Procedures

Each of the Housing Loans in the Mortgage Portfolio originated by the Seller will have been originated in accordance with the Seller's Servicing Procedures applicable at the time of origination. The Seller's Servicing Procedures consider a variety of factors such as a potential Borrower's credit history, employment history and status and repayment ability, as well as the value of the Property to be mortgaged. In the event of the sale of any new Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor, representations and warranties will at such time be given by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee that those new Housing Loans and the Related Security were originated in accordance with the Seller's Servicing Procedures then applicable at the time of the origination of such new Housing Loans. However, the Seller retains the right to amend or revise its Servicing Procedures as determined from time to time.

If any new Housing Loans which have been originated under revised Servicing Procedures are then sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the characteristics of the Housing Loan Portfolio could at such time change. This could have an adverse effect on the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee.

LEGAL AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Because the Global Covered Bonds will be held by or on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or an Alternative Clearing System, investors will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Relevant Issuer and/or the Guarantor

Covered Bonds issued under the Programme may be represented by one or more Global Covered Bonds. Such Global Covered Bonds will be deposited with a common depositary or common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or deposited with a clearing system other than Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (an "**Alternative Clearing System**"). Apart from the circumstances described in the relevant Global Covered Bond, investors will not be entitled to Covered Bonds in definitive form. Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any relevant Alternative Clearing

System will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Global Covered Bonds. While the Covered Bonds are represented by one or more Global Covered Bonds, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any relevant Alternative Clearing System.

While the Covered Bonds are represented by one or more Global Covered Bonds, the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor will discharge their payment obligations under the Covered Bonds by making payments to the Principal Paying Agent who will make payments to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any relevant Alternative Clearing System for distribution to their relevant account holders. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Covered Bond must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any relevant Alternative Clearing System to receive payments under the relevant Covered Bonds. The Issuers and the Guarantor have no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Covered Bonds.

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Covered Bonds will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Covered Bonds. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any relevant Alternative Clearing System to appoint appropriate proxies. For further information see the risk factor entitled "*Covered Bondholders will not have a direct right to vote or take enforcement action*".

Definitive Covered Bonds that have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum specified denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade

In relation to any issue of Covered Bonds that have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Covered Bonds may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case, a Covered Bondholder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds a principal amount which (after deducting integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination) is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in its account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a Definitive Covered Bond in respect of such holding (should Definitive Covered Bonds be printed) and would need to purchase an additional principal amount of Covered Bonds such that its holding amounts to the minimum Specified Denomination. If Definitive Covered Bonds are issued, Covered Bondholders should be aware that Definitive Covered Bonds that have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

Risks relating to exchange rate movements and controls

The Issuers and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), as the case may be, will pay principal and interest on the Covered Bonds and the Covered Bond Guarantor will make any payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the Investor's Currency) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency or the Specified Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Covered Bonds, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Covered Bonds and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Covered Bonds. Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Risks relating to changes of law, regulatory, accounting and/or administrative practices

The structure of the issue of the Covered Bonds and the credit ratings which are to be assigned to them are based on (amongst other things) New Zealand law, regulatory, accounting and administrative practice in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus, and having due regard to the expected tax treatment of all relevant entities under United Kingdom tax law and the published practice of HM Revenue & Customs in force or applied in the United Kingdom and New Zealand tax law and the published practice of the

IRD in force or applied in New Zealand as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible change to New Zealand law, regulatory, accounting or administrative practice in New Zealand or the United Kingdom or to New Zealand tax law, or the interpretation or administration thereof, or to the published practice of HM Revenue & Customs as applied in the United Kingdom or the IRD as applied in New Zealand after the date of this Base Prospectus. Investors should be aware that the introduction of any changes may adversely affect the ability of the Issuers and/or the Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bonds when due or the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee when due.

For instance, no assurance can be given that additional laws and regulations will not arise with regard to the mortgage market in New Zealand generally, the Seller's particular sector in that market or specifically in relation to the Seller (including, without limitation, in the ability to charge, or the level of, early repayment fees or other types of fees and charges payable in respect of the Housing Loans). Any such action or developments or compliance costs may have a material adverse effect on the Housing Loan Portfolio, the Seller, the Covered Bond Guarantor, ANZ Bank NZ and/or the Servicer and their respective businesses and operations. This may adversely affect the Covered Bond Guarantor's ability to make payments in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantee when due.

Revisions to the Basel Capital Accord may adversely affect the risk-weighting of the Covered Bonds for investors who are subject to capital adequacy requirements

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "BCBS") approved significant changes to the Basel II regulatory capital and liquidity framework in 2011 (such changes are referred to as "Basel III"). In particular, Basel III provides for a substantial strengthening of existing capital rules, including new capital and liquidity requirements intended to reinforce capital standards (with heightened requirements for global systemically important banks) and to establish a minimum leverage ratio for financial institutions and certain minimum liquidity standards (referred to as the Liquidity Coverage Ratio and the Net Stable Funding Ratio). The BCBS published a package of further revisions to Basel III in December 2017 which included changes to the standardised approach for credit risk, the internal ratings based approaches ("IRB") for credit risk, the credit valuation adjustment risk framework, the operational risk framework, the leverage ratio framework, and a revised output floor. The BCBS expects these changes to be implemented from January 2022, with transitional arrangements up to January 2027.

As implementation of Basel III requires national legislation, the final rules and the timetable for its implementation in each jurisdiction, as well as the treatment of covered bonds, may be subject to some level of national variation. Implementation of the Basel framework and any changes as described above may have an impact on the capital requirements in respect of the Covered Bonds and/or on incentives to hold the Covered Bonds for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the relevant framework and, as a result, may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Covered Bonds.

Investors should consult their own advisers as to the consequences to, and effect on, them of the application of the Basel framework and any relevant implementing measures. There can be no certainty as to the precise effects of these or of any changes to the Basel framework on any investor or otherwise.

U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") withholding may apply to payments on the Covered Bonds, including as a result of the failure of a holder or a holder's bank or broker to provide information to taxing authorities or withholding agents

A withholding tax as high as 30 per cent may be imposed on payments made with respect to the Covered Bonds, but such withholding will not apply to payments made with respect to the Covered Bonds before the date that is two years after the date on which final regulations defining the term "foreign passthru payment" are enacted, and only with respect to the Covered Bonds, issued or modified at least six months after the date on which final regulations implementing the rules for calculating the amount of such withholding tax are published in final form. The withholding tax, when it applies, may be imposed at any point in a series of payments unless the relevant payee (including a bank, broker or individual) at each point complies with information reporting, certification and related requirements. Accordingly, a Covered Bondholder that holds Covered Bonds through a bank or broker could be subject to withholding if, for example, its bank or broker is subject to withholding because the bank or broker fails to comply with these requirements even though the Covered Bondholder itself might not otherwise have been subject to withholding. If a payment on the Covered Bonds is subject to this withholding tax, no

additional amounts will be paid, and a Covered Bondholder will receive less than the expected amount of the payment.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers and their banks or brokers regarding the possibility of this withholding. For more information, see "*Regulation and Supervision – FATCA*".

PROGRAMME OVERVIEW

The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds, the applicable Final Terms. Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings in this overview. A glossary of certain defined terms is contained at the end of this Base Prospectus.

The Parties

| | |
|---|--|
| Issuers | ANZ Bank NZ, incorporated as a company under the NZ Companies Act with company number 35976 and having its registered office at ANZ Centre, Ground Floor, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand. ANZNIL, incorporated as a company under the NZ Companies Act with company number 328154 and having its registered office at ANZ Centre, Ground Floor, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand. For a more detailed description of the Issuers see "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited" and "ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited". |
| Guarantor | ANZ Bank NZ (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL only) For a more detailed description of the Guarantor see "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited". |
| Covered Bond Guarantor | ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited, incorporated as a company under the NZ Companies Act with company number 3220967 and having its registered office at SAP Tower, Level 16, 151 Queen Street, Auckland, 1010, New Zealand as trustee of the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust. |
| The Trust | ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust. |
| The Beneficiaries | The ANZ Staff Foundation. |
| Trust Manager | Institutional Securitisation Services Limited. |
| Seller | ANZ Bank NZ. |
| Calculation Manager / Servicer / Interest Rate Swap Provider / Covered Bond Swap Provider / Account Bank / Intercompany Loan Provider / Demand Loan Provider | ANZ Bank NZ. |
| Bond Trustee | Deutsche Trustee Company Limited. |
| Security Trustee | New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited. |
| Asset Monitor | KPMG. |
| Arrangers | ANZ Bank NZ and Barclays Bank PLC. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Dealers | Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited and Barclays Bank PLC. |
| Principal Paying Agent | Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch. |
| Registrar | Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. |
| Transfer Agent | Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. |
| Rating Agencies | Fitch Australia Pty Ltd and Moody's Investors Service Pty Ltd. |

The Covered Bonds

Programme Size..... Up to €8,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies determined as described in the Programme Agreement) outstanding at any time. The Issuers may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Programme Agreement.

Distribution..... Covered Bonds may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis, subject to the restrictions set forth in "*Subscription and Sale*" below.

Specified Currencies..... Subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions, Covered Bonds may be issued in such currency or currencies as may be agreed from time to time by the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer), the Relevant Dealer(s), the Principal Paying Agent and the Bond Trustee (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).

Certain Restrictions Each issue of Covered Bonds denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

Issue Price Covered Bonds may be issued at par or at a premium or discount to par on a fully-paid basis (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).

Form of Covered Bonds The Covered Bonds will be issued in bearer or registered form as described in "*Form of the Covered Bonds*". Registered Covered Bonds will not be exchangeable for Bearer Covered Bonds and Bearer Covered Bonds will not be exchangeable for Registered Covered Bonds.

Interest on Covered Bonds in bearer form will only be payable outside the United States and its possessions.

Covered Bonds may be Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, Floating Rate Covered Bonds or Zero Coupon Covered Bonds and may be Instalment Covered Bonds or Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, depending on the applicable Final Terms, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then

current credit ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of such Covered Bonds.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds Fixed Rate Covered Bonds will bear interest at a fixed rate which will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed among the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the Relevant Dealer(s) and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the Relevant Dealer(s) (in each case as set out in the applicable Final Terms).

Floating Rate Covered Bonds..... Floating Rate Covered Bonds will bear interest at a rate determined:

- (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions; or
- (ii) on the basis of a reference rate appearing on the agreed screen page of a commercial quotation service,

in each case as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

The Margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed among the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the Relevant Dealer(s) for each issue of Floating Rate Covered Bonds (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).

Floating Rate Covered Bonds may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

Zero Coupon Covered Bonds Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, bearing no interest, may be offered under the Programme.

Instalment Covered Bonds Instalment Covered Bonds may be offered under the Programme and will be redeemable in two or more instalments of such amounts and on such dates as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Hard Bullet Covered Bonds..... Hard Bullet Covered Bonds may be offered under the Programme and will be subject to a Pre-Maturity Test. The intention of the Pre-Maturity Test is to provide liquidity to the Covered Bond Guarantor in relation to amounts of principal due on the Final Maturity Date of the Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Rating Agency Confirmation..... The issuance of each Series of Covered Bonds shall be subject to confirmation by each of the Rating Agencies that the then current credit ratings for any outstanding Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of such types of Covered Bonds.

Maturities..... Subject to compliance with all applicable legal, regulatory and/or central bank requirements, Covered

Bonds may be issued with such maturities as may be agreed among the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the Relevant Dealer(s) (as set out in the applicable Final Terms).

Redemption..... The applicable Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds will indicate either that the relevant Covered Bonds of such Series cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than in specified instalments, if applicable, or for taxation reasons or if it becomes unlawful for any Term Advance or the Demand Loan to remain outstanding) or that such Covered Bonds will be redeemable at the option of the Relevant Issuer upon giving notice to the Covered Bondholders, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) or that such Covered Bonds will be redeemable at the option of the Covered Bondholders upon giving notice to the Relevant Issuer, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at their Optional Redemption Amount as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The applicable Final Terms may provide that Covered Bonds may be redeemable in two or more instalments of such amounts and on such dates as are indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Final Redemption Unless an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the applicable Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds, if that Series of Covered Bonds has not already been redeemed or purchased and cancelled in full in accordance with their terms and conditions, those Covered Bonds will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date for such Covered Bonds, as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Extendable obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee If an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds and (i) the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) fails to pay in full, the Final Redemption Amount for such Covered Bonds on the Final Maturity Date for such Covered Bonds (or by the end of the applicable grace period) and (ii) following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor fails to pay, in full, the Guaranteed Amounts equal to the unpaid portion of such Final Redemption Amount by the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (in each case subject to any grace period) and (b) the Extension Determination Date for such Covered Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee (for example, because, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, there are insufficient moneys available to it

to pay, in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments, such Guaranteed Amounts in full), then the obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay the unpaid portion of such Guaranteed Amount, or any part thereof will be deferred to the Extended Due for Payment Date (and a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not occur as a result of such failure). The Issuer may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to and including the Extended Due for Payment Date (after providing for liabilities ranking in priority thereto or *pari passu* therewith subject to and in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments). Such payment shall not be deferred beyond the Extended Due for Payment Date when the unpaid portion of such Guaranteed Amount (together with accrued interest) shall be due and payable. Interest will accrue on any such unpaid portion during such extended period and will be due and payable on each Interest Payment Date up to, and including, the Extended Due for Payment Date in accordance with Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*).

Denomination of Covered Bonds The Covered Bonds will be issued under the Programme Agreement in such denominations as may be agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) and set out in the applicable Final Terms save that, except in limited circumstances, the minimum denomination of each Covered Bond will be €100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof (or, if the Covered Bonds are denominated in a currency other than Euro, the equivalent amount in such currency) or such other higher amount as may be required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency.

Taxation All payments in respect of principal and interest on the Covered Bonds will be made without deduction or withholding for or on account of any taxes whatsoever, subject as provided in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

Where ANZNIL is the Issuer, if any such deduction or withholding is made by ANZNIL (or the Guarantor), ANZNIL or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will, save in the limited circumstances provided in Condition 7 (*Taxation*), pay additional amounts in respect of the amounts so deducted or withheld or redeem the Covered Bonds in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds.

Where ANZ Bank NZ is the Issuer, if any such deduction or withholding is made by ANZ Bank NZ, ANZ Bank NZ will not be obliged to pay any additional amounts as a consequence under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) however, it shall be obliged to pay additional amounts arising as a result of the non-resident withholding tax rules in the Tax Act and intends to pay the approved issuer levy.

If any payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are or become subject to any such withholding or deduction, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence under Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of any payment under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

Cross Default If a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served in respect of any Series of Covered Bonds, then the obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay Guaranteed Amounts in respect of all Series of Covered Bonds outstanding will be accelerated. If a Notice to Pay is served in respect of any Series of Covered Bonds, then the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of all Series of Covered Bonds outstanding when the same will become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Status of the Covered Bonds..... The Covered Bonds will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Relevant Issuer and will rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) at least equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Relevant Issuer, from time to time outstanding.

Status of the Guarantee Only Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL will be guaranteed by the Guarantor under the Guarantee. The Guarantee will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and will rank (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) at least equally with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor from time to time outstanding. The Guarantee is unsecured.

Covered Bond Guarantee Payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when Due for Payment will be irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee. The Covered Bond Guarantor will be under no obligation to make payment in respect of the Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment unless (i) an Issuer Event of Default has occurred, an Issuer Acceleration Notice is served on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor and a Notice to Pay is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, or (ii) a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and a

Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor. Subject to its obligation to deliver a Notice to Pay, the Bond Trustee is entitled to enforce the Covered Bond Guarantee following an Issuer Event of Default without first proceeding against the Guarantor. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will accelerate against the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Guaranteed Amounts will become immediately due and payable upon the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee constitute direct obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor secured against the assets from time to time of the Covered Bond Guarantor and recourse against the Covered Bond Guarantor is limited to such assets.

Ratings.....

Each Series of Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme will, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, be rated "Aaa" by Moody's and "AAA" by Fitch.

The credit ratings of certain Series of Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Each Series of Covered Bonds is expected on issue to be assigned a rating by each Rating Agency. The rating of certain Series of Covered Bonds to be issued under the Programme may be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement). Neither S&P nor any of the Rating Agencies is established in the UK nor registered under the UK CRA Regulation. S&P Global Ratings UK Limited currently endorses the international credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch Ratings Ltd currently endorses the international credit ratings published by Fitch and Moody's Investors Service Limited currently endorses credit ratings issued by Moody's, for regulatory purposes in the UK in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Each of S&P Global Ratings UK Limited, Fitch Ratings Ltd and Moody's Investors Service Limited have been registered under the UK CRA Regulation. All other credit ratings attributable to persons described in this Base Prospectus have been issued by one or more of the Rating Agencies.

Neither S&P nor the other Rating Agencies are established in the EU nor registered under the EU CRA Regulation. S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited currently endorses the international credit ratings issued by S&P, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited currently endorses the international credit ratings published by Fitch and Moody's Deutschland GmbH currently endorses credit ratings issued by Moody's, for regulatory purposes in the EU in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. Each of S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Fitch Ratings Ireland Limited and Moody's Deutschland GmbH have been registered

under the EU CRA Regulation and, as such are included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a credit rating for regulatory purposes unless such credit rating is issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and included on the ESMA Register or issued by a credit rating agency established in a third country but whose credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended).

In general, UK regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and included on the UK Register or issued by a credit rating agency established in a third country (a) but whose credit ratings are endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation, or (b) issued by a third country credit rating agency that is certified in accordance with the UK CRA Regulation. Note this is subject, in each case, to (a) the relevant UK registration, certification or endorsement, as the case may be, not having been withdrawn or suspended, and (b) transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances.

Credit ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to any investor or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. The Rating Agencies are not advisers, nor do the Rating Agencies provide investors or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A credit rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services.

A credit rating is an assessment of the likelihood of default, and a measure of recovery given default (Fitch) and expected loss (Moody's) and does not address other matters that may be of relevance to Covered Bondholders, including, whether any action proposed to be taken by the Relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party to a Programme Document is either (a) permitted by the terms of the relevant Programme Document, or (b) in the best interests of, or not materially prejudicial to, some or all of the Covered Bondholders.

| | |
|--|--|
| Listing and admission to trading..... | Application has been made to the FCA for Covered Bonds issued under the Programme during the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to be admitted to the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for such Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange. |
| Governing Law | <p>The Covered Bonds, the Bond Trust Deed, the Interest Rate Swap Agreement, each Covered Bond Swap Agreement, the Principal Agency Agreement and the Programme Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with each of them are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law.</p> <p>The Establishment Deed, the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Servicing Agreement, the Intercompany Loan Agreement, the Demand Loan Agreement, the Management Agreement, the Delegation Agreement, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule, the Asset Monitor Agreement and the Account Bank Agreement are governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, New Zealand law.</p> |
| Selling Restrictions | There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of any Tranche of Covered Bonds (see " <i>Subscription and Sale</i> "). |

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED

ANZ Bank NZ was incorporated under the New Zealand Companies Act 1955 on 23 October 1979, was re-registered under the NZ Companies Act on 13 June 1997 and is a private company limited by shares. ANZ Bank NZ's principal executive offices and registered office are located at Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand. ANZ Bank NZ's company number is 35976 and the telephone number is +64 (9) 252 2974. Its website is <https://www.anz.co.nz/about-us/our-company/>. No information on that website forms part of or is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

ANZ Bank NZ is an indirect subsidiary of ANZGHL, its ultimate parent company. ANZ Bank NZ is a registered bank under the BPS Act.

ANZ Bank NZ dates back to 1840, when the Union Bank of Australia opened a branch in Wellington, New Zealand. ANZBGL was formed through a series of mergers involving the Union Bank of Australia and its successors.

In 2003, ANZ Banking Group (New Zealand) Limited acquired NBNZ Holdings Limited and its consolidated subsidiaries including The National Bank of New Zealand Limited. In 2004, ANZ Banking Group (New Zealand) Limited amalgamated with The National Bank of New Zealand Limited and changed its name to ANZ National Bank Limited.

In 2012, ANZ National Bank Limited changed its name to ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited and combined its two banking brands (ANZ and The National Bank) under the ANZ brand.

In 2022, ANZBGL established a NOHC, ANZGHL, as the new listed parent holding company of the ANZBGL Group (and, as a result, ANZGHL is the ultimate parent company of the ANZ Bank NZ Group) by a scheme of arrangement and separated ANZBGL's banking and certain non-banking businesses into the ANZ Bank Group and ANZ Non-Bank Group. The ANZ Bank Group comprises ANZBGL and the majority of its present-day subsidiaries, including ANZ Bank NZ.

As at 31 March 2023, the ANZ Bank NZ Group had total assets of NZ\$188,995 million and is the largest full-service banking group measured by total assets compared to other registered banks in New Zealand, based on the "Bank Financial Strength Dashboard" published by the RBNZ.

As at 31 March 2023, ANZ Bank NZ held approximately 27 per cent. and the New Zealand branch of ANZBGL held less than 1 per cent. of the total assets held by registered banks in New Zealand, based on data series "S10 Banks: Balance Sheet for registered banks" published by the RBNZ. As at 31 March 2023, ANZ Bank NZ was supported by 108 branches with a customer base of over 2 million.

Competitive Strengths

ANZ Bank NZ considers that its competitive strengths are that it:

- is New Zealand's largest bank, with a combined customer base of over 2 million;
- has a leading market share in New Zealand in mortgages, agri lending and institutional lending and remains one of the main providers of business lending - a diverse business mix reflecting the makeup of the economy;
- has a well-respected brand and nationwide presence;
- maintains strong local corporate governance and New Zealand-based management; and
- benefits from the international connectivity of the ANZBGL Group.

ANZ Bank NZ's Strategy

ANZ Bank NZ aspires to shape a world where people and communities thrive. This translates to a focus on improving the financial wellbeing of its customers, with a particular focus on home owners, business owners, funds management and companies with regional trade and capital flows.

ANZ Bank NZ is focused on meeting, and exceeding, the expectations of its four wider stakeholder groups. To that end, ANZ Bank NZ has four strategic priorities:

- Shareholders – achieve sustainable returns by creating a simpler, better balanced bank.

- Regulators – do the right thing (i.e., good conduct) and do things right by improving operational resilience.
- People – attract, develop and retain the right people and create engaging, productive and flexible working environments.
- Community – enhance the wellbeing of all New Zealanders and develop programs to strengthen community connections.

ANZ Bank NZ organisational structure

Divisional Structure

The Personal, Business and Institutional segments all operate under the ANZ brand except in certain specialised markets.

In specialised markets, the ANZ Bank NZ Group is further represented by ANZ Investments (superannuation and investment products).

As at 31 March 2023, the ANZ Bank NZ Group was comprised of the Personal, Business and Institutional business units. These segments were supported by centralised back office and corporate functions. Fund management products are developed and procured through ANZ Bank NZ's wholly-owned subsidiaries, ANZ New Zealand Investments Limited and ANZ Investment Services (New Zealand) Limited. Insurance and funds management products are distributed through the Personal segment.

Personal

Personal provides a full range of banking and funds management services to consumer and private banking customers. The ANZ Bank NZ Group delivers its services via its internet and app-based digital solutions and a network of branches, mortgage specialists, relationship managers and contact centres.

As at 31 March 2023, Personal had:

- a network of 108 branches (111 at 30 September 2022) and 486 ATMs. Customers have access to phone and mobile phone banking and on-line banking services.
- net loans and advances of \$103.2 billion and customer deposits of \$86.1 billion.
- total funds under management of \$36.9 billion.

Business

Business provides a full range of banking services including small business banking, through the ANZ Bank NZ Group's digital, branch and contact centre channels, and traditional relationship banking and sophisticated financial solutions through dedicated managers. These cover privately owned small, medium and large enterprises, the agricultural business segment (including Corporate Agri), government and government related entities.

As at 31 March 2023, Business had net loans and advances of \$24.9 billion and customer deposits of \$18.5 billion.

Institutional

The Institutional division services government, global institutional and corporate customers via the following business units:

- **Transaction Banking** provides customers with working capital and liquidity solutions including documentary trade, supply chain financing as well as cash management solutions, deposits, payments and clearing.

- **Corporate Finance** provides customers with loan products, loan syndication, specialised loan structuring and execution, project and export finance, debt structuring and acquisition finance and corporate advisory services.
- **Markets** provides customers with risk management services on foreign exchange, interest rates, credit, commodities, debt capital markets in addition to managing the ANZ Bank NZ Group's interest rate exposure and high quality liquid asset portfolio.

As at 31 March 2023, Institutional had net loans and advances of \$19.0 billion and customer deposits of \$25.7 billion.

Other

Other includes treasury and back office support functions, none of which constitutes a separately reportable segment.

Executive Team

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the ANZ Bank NZ executive team is comprised of the following roles:

- Chief Executive Officer;
- Managing Director, Personal;
- Managing Director, Funds Management;
- Managing Director, Business;
- Managing Director, Institutional;
- Chief Information Officer;
- Chief Financial Officer;
- Chief Risk Officer;
- General Manager, Talent & Culture;
- General Counsel & Company Secretary;
- General Manager Public, Consumer & Government Affairs;
- General Manager Data, Marketing and Customer Experience; and
- General Manager, Strategic Execution.

Significant Subsidiaries

ANZNIL is ANZ Bank NZ's only significant subsidiary. It is incorporated in New Zealand and is 100 per cent owned directly by ANZ Bank NZ.

As at 31 March 2023, ANZNIL did not account for 10 per cent or more of any of ANZ Bank NZ Group's consolidated investments, operating surplus or assets for the most recent financial year, but it is considered by management to be of importance to ANZ Bank NZ. As at 31 March 2023, ANZNIL accounted for more than 10 per cent of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's consolidated total liabilities.

MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors of ANZ Bank NZ

Composition of Board of Directors

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the members of ANZ Bank NZ's Board and their principal outside activities, where significant, are as follows:

| <u>Name of Director</u> | <u>Position</u> | <u>Principal Outside Activities</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Ms Antonia Margaret Watson | Director and Chief Executive Officer, ANZ Bank NZ | Group Executive, ANZBGL. Director, ANZ Holdings (New Zealand) Limited. |
| Sir John Phillip Key GNZMA | Independent Non-Executive Director and Chair | Director, ANZBGL, ANZGHL, ANZ BH Pty Ltd, ANZ NBH Pty Ltd and Palo Alto Networks Inc. Member, Zespri International Limited Advisory Board. Advisor to BHP Group Limited and Stonewood Key Capital Limited. |
| Mr Shayne Cary Elliott | Non-Executive Director | Chief Executive Officer and Director, ANZBGL. Director, ANZGHL, ANZ BH Pty Ltd, ANZ NBH Pty Ltd and Financial Markets Foundation for Children. Member, Business Council of Australia, Australian Banking Association Council and Australian Customs Advisory Board. |
| Mr Gerard Mark Florian | Non-Executive Director | Group Executive Technology and Group Services, ANZBGL. |
| Mr Scott Andrew St John | Independent Non-Executive Director | Chair, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Corporation Limited and Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Employee Share Purchase Trustee Limited. Director, Mercury NZ Limited and Fonterra Co-operative Group Limited. |
| Mrs Joan Withers | Independent Non-Executive Director | Chair, The Warehouse Group Limited. Director, On Being Bold Limited, Origin Energy Limited and Sky Network Television Limited. |
| Mr Mark Tume | Independent Non-Executive Director | Chair, Te Atiawa Iwi Holdings Management Limited. Director, Booster Financial Services Limited and Precinct Properties New Zealand Limited. |
| Ms Alison Rosemary Gerry | Independent Non-Executive Director | Chair, Sharesies Limited and Infratil Limited. Director, Air New Zealand Limited and On Being Bold Limited. |

For the purposes of this Base Prospectus, the business address of each member of the Board is Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, no material conflicts of interest and no potential material conflicts of interest exist between any duties owed to ANZ Bank NZ by the members of the Board listed above and their private interests and/or other duties outside of the ANZ Bank NZ Group. ANZ Bank NZ has processes for the management of such conflicts of interest.

Board of Directors of ANZNIL

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the members of ANZNIL's Board of Directors were as follows:

| Name of Director | Position | Principal Outside Activities |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Ms Amanda June Owen | Director | Chief Financial Officer, ANZ Bank NZ and Director, ANZ Holdings (New Zealand) Limited. |
| Mr Christopher Dean O'Neale | Director | Managing Director, New Zealand Branch of ANZBGL and Head of Asset and Liability Management, ANZ Bank NZ. |

For the purposes of this Base Prospectus, the business address of each member of the Board of Directors of ANZNIL is Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, no material conflicts of interest and no potential material conflicts of interest exist between any duties owed to ANZNIL by the members of the Board listed above and their private interests and/or other duties outside of ANZNIL. ANZNIL has processes for the management of such conflicts of interest.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Proposed Change to Prudential Capital Buffer Ratio

The RBNZ has proposed a change to Condition of Registration 1C that will apply from 1 July 2023. The proposed change will increase ANZ Bank NZ's prudential capital buffer ratio to 4.5 per cent from 3.5 per cent, with a corresponding change to the table of percentage limits on aggregate distributions should ANZ Bank NZ's prudential capital buffer ratio fall below the key thresholds in Condition of Registration 1C.

ANZ NEW ZEALAND (INT'L) LIMITED

ANZNIL was incorporated under the New Zealand Companies Act 1955 on 8 December 1986, was re-registered under the NZ Companies Act on 27 May 1996, and is a private company limited by shares. The registered office of ANZNIL is located at Ground Floor, ANZ Centre, 23-29 Albert Street, Auckland 1010, New Zealand and its New Zealand company number is 328154. ANZNIL's London branch is located at Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ, United Kingdom and the phone number is +44 (20) 3229 2121. Its website is <https://www.anz.co.nz/about-us/media-centre/investor-information/anz-nz-limited/>. No information on that website forms part of or is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

ANZNIL is a wholly-owned subsidiary of ANZ Bank NZ (see the section entitled "*Overview—ANZ Bank NZ Limited*" above for details on ANZ Bank NZ).

The principal activities of ANZNIL include the provision of funding facilities to the ANZ Bank NZ Group and wholesale financing, including issuance of U.S. Commercial Paper, Euro-Commercial Paper, Covered Bonds, U.S. Medium-Term Notes and Euro Medium-Term Notes.

ANZNIL's overseas activities (including the issuance of Covered Bonds) are conducted through its London branch.

ANZNIL has no subsidiary companies. ANZNIL is largely dependent on its parent, ANZ Bank NZ, as ANZ Bank NZ fully guarantees all obligations under ANZNIL's funding programmes.

ANZ BANK NEW ZEALAND LIMITED'S MORTGAGE BUSINESS

Introduction

The Seller offers home loans, secured by mortgages over residential property. These loans have a range of repayment and interest rate options.

The Seller can offer new types of home loans that are not described in this Base Prospectus at any time. Borrowers whose loans have been sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor can choose to switch to these new loans. See the section "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement – Product Switches, Further Advances and Cash Redraws*" for more information about the impact of product switches.

All home loans are secured by registered first ranking mortgages over owner-occupied, or non-owner occupied, residential property in New Zealand. Residential property includes detached individual units, apartments, townhouses, terrace houses, duplexes and other attached buildings.

The Seller offers home loans with:

- *variable interest rates* – an interest rate, per annum, that the Seller can move up or down from time to time, as often as daily, by giving notice to the borrower.
- *fixed interest rates* – an interest rate, per annum, for a fixed period, usually 6 months, 18 months, one, two, three, four or five years. Other fixed periods may be offered from time to time, for example a 30 month fixed rate. At the end of the fixed period, the interest rate will change to a variable interest rate, or, the borrower can arrange a new fixed interest rate period.

See the section "*ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited's Mortgage business – The Seller's Product Types – Features of the Home Loans*" for more information.

The Seller may offer fee and interest rate discounts to some borrowers, subject to certain criteria.

Borrowers may repay some or all of the home loan at any time, change to a different interest rate option, or change their repayments or loan term. However, the borrower may in some cases be charged an early repayment recovery.

Generally, where the borrower is increasing his or her borrowing, moving to or extending an interest-only period (as defined below), or extending the term of the loan, a new credit assessment will be made.

The home loans the Seller offers differ from loans offered by lenders in other jurisdictions. Some of the main differences are:

- Variable interest rates are not tied to an index, such as LIBOR, but are set by the Seller.
- The Seller does not generally offer home loans with an interest rate that is fixed for the full term of the loan (10, 25 or 30 years). Instead, as described above, the Seller offers a fixed interest rate for a maximum period of five years.
- New Zealand borrowers frequently split the total amount borrowed into more than one loan. This allows the borrower to choose a mix of variable and fixed interest rates, different repayment options or loan terms. The mix of loans chosen by borrowers reflects their personal circumstances, and can change over time as borrowers react to changes in their circumstances, interest rate movements or other market conditions.

Additionally, home loans offered by the Seller are subject to any requirements imposed by the RBNZ, including LVR and debt serviceability restrictions.

The Seller's Product Types

Term home loans

The Seller offers home loans that must be repaid in full by a date that is set at the beginning of the loan.

The Seller offers home loans with variable interest rates – an interest rate, per annum, that the Seller can move up or down from time to time, as often as daily, by giving notice to the borrower.

The Seller also offers home loans with fixed interest rates – an interest rate, per annum, for a fixed period, usually six months, 18 months, one, two, three, four or five years. Other fixed periods may be offered from time to time, for example a 30 month fixed rate. At the end of the fixed period, the interest rate will change to a variable interest rate, or the borrower can arrange a further fixed rate period. The Seller may agree to discount the interest rate for particular customers from time to time.

Flexible home loan

The Seller also offers 'flexible' home loans that operate as a line of credit and do not have to be repaid in full by a set date. However, the Seller can require full repayment or reduce the approved credit limit at any time. The borrower can draw funds up to an approved credit limit. The borrower can repay some or the entire loan amount and then redraw it again at any time.

The flexible home loan has a variable interest rate that the Seller can move up or down at any time, similar to a standard variable interest rate. However, the interest rate on these loans is not linked to the standard variable interest rate. The Seller may agree to discount the interest rate for particular customers from time to time.

These flexible home loans are not included in the Housing Loan Portfolio. However, a Mortgage that secures a Housing Loan that forms part of the Housing Loan Portfolio may also secure a flexible home loan provided by the Seller. Where this occurs, the Seller has agreed that any sums owed to it by the Borrower under the flexible home loan and which are secured by the Mortgage which also secures a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, will be subject and subordinated to any sums owed to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Features of the home loans

Each home loan will have some or all of the features set out below.

- All home loans will have either a variable or a fixed interest rate.
- The borrower may repay some or the entire home loan at any time. If the home loan has a variable interest rate, the borrower can repay the entire loan without paying an early repayment recovery or fee. If the home loan has a fixed interest rate, the borrower may make one prepayment of up to 5 per cent of the balance outstanding on the loan each year of the fixed rate period, or the borrower may increase their payments by up to \$250 per week once within the fixed rate period, without paying an early repayment recovery. Early repayment may be by a lump sum, or by increasing the regular repayments or by reducing the loan term. This right is not cumulative. For example, if the borrower has not made an early repayment in the first year of the fixed rate period, he or she does not have the right to pay up to 10 per cent in the next year. If the borrower wishes to repay more than 5 per cent of the balance owing on his or her loan, he or she may be charged an early repayment recovery.
- Where the borrower makes a lump sum repayment against the home loan through a staff assisted channel, the borrower can elect to maintain the same payment and shorten the term; keep the maturity date and reduce payments; or increase payments and shorten the term. Where the borrower makes a lump sum repayment against the home loan through online channels, the payments will be maintained and the term shortened.
- The borrower may change the residential property offered as security for the home loan if it meets the Seller's security criteria. For example, if the borrower sells the house, and buys another, the Seller may agree to take a mortgage over the new house as security for the borrower's existing home loan. Any increase to the borrower's lending as part of the change of security is assessed under credit criteria and will be documented as a new home loan.
- The borrower may choose to split the total loan amount into multiple loans. More than one loan can be secured by the mortgage over the same residential property. Likewise, a home loan may be secured by mortgages over more than one residential property.

- The borrower may apply to the Seller to borrow more money above the originally approved loan amount. This will be subject to the Seller's credit criteria. If approved, either a new home loan is created, which includes both the original loan amount and the new amount being borrowed, or a separate home loan is created for the new amount being borrowed only. The Seller may allow a borrower to borrow more money above the originally approved loan amount without requiring the borrower to sign a new loan agreement. A Loan Variation Letter is sent to the borrower confirming the new level of borrowing.

Repayment Options

The borrower may choose from the following types of repayment structures:

- "Table" or principal and interest payments: The Seller divides the total amount of principal and interest payable into equal repayments to be made over the loan term.
- "Straight-line" payments: The Seller divides the loan principal into equal amounts to be paid over the loan term. The Seller then charges interest on the amount owing on the loan at the time each regular payment is made. The amount of interest payable reduces as the principal amount owing reduces.
- "Interest-only" payments: The borrower pays only interest on the principal amount of the loan. At the end of the term of the interest only period, the borrower will either repay the principal amount in full, apply for a new interest only period (subject to the Seller's approval), or the loan will transition to a principal and interest repayment schedule (either Table or Straight-line).

Loan renewals and modifications

Subject to the Seller's approval, borrowers may apply to change the terms of their home loan, for example, payments may be changed from weekly to fortnightly, or a variable interest rate may be changed to a fixed interest rate.

If approved, either a new loan will be established, or the terms of the existing loan will be varied. If a new loan is established, it will be used to repay the existing loan in the Seller's records. Subject to eligibility criteria being met, any new home loans made to a Borrower whose Housing Loan already forms part of the Housing Loan Portfolio will be sold into the Asset Pool. The new home loan will be subject to the same verification and scrutiny as the loans already in the Asset Pool.

Loan Variations

The Seller, in its discretion, may agree with a borrower from time to time to vary the terms and conditions of a loan without following the underwriting procedures described in this section. Such loan variations include changes to the interest rate and reductions in the term of the loan. See "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement – Product Switches, Further Advances and Cash Redraws*" for more information in relation to the impact of certain variations to loans.

Interest-only periods

A borrower may apply for an interest-only loan of usually up to 5 years for residential investment property or 2 years for owner occupied property. At the end of the interest-only period, the borrower will either repay the principal amount in full, apply for a new interest only period (subject to the Seller's approval) or the loan will transition to a principal and interest repayment schedule.

Additional features

The Seller may offer new types of home loans at any time that are not described in this Base Prospectus. The Seller may also change, remove or add to the features, terms or fees of a home loan at any time.

The Seller may offer interest rate discount specials, from time to time, subject to the borrower meeting certain criteria defined by the Seller. For example, the borrower may be required to have a loan-to-value ratio less than a level defined by the Seller.

The Seller may allow the Borrower to modify certain terms and amounts of their loan online, subject to the Borrower meeting certain criteria defined by the Seller.

The Seller may develop new Home Loan customer propositions, with a unique combination of customer benefits and interest rate features. For example:

- Good Energy Home Loan is currently available to existing Home Loan customers, and provides a discounted 3 year fixed interest rate to enable customers to take out incremental lending to support energy efficient home upgrades or electric vehicle purchases.
- Blueprint to Build is currently available for customers seeking to construct a new home or purchase a turnkey property, and provides an interest rate discount for 2 years to support these customers.

These loans may be used in the Housing Loan Portfolio if they meet the Eligibility Criteria, however, at the date of this prospectus there are none of these new loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio.

Origination process

The Asset Pool includes a portfolio of home loans with fixed or variable interest rates, originated by the Seller to both new and existing borrowers.

The Seller originates home loans in the following ways:

- Through its own established distribution network, including branches, business relationship managers, mobile managers, online store and contact centres.
- Through approved mortgage advisers. The mortgage advisers must meet the Seller's selection criteria and accreditation process before they are able to promote and initiate home loan applications on behalf of the Seller. Each mortgage adviser must be registered as a financial service provider under the Financial Service Providers (Registration and Dispute Resolution) Act 2008. All applications referred by mortgage advisers must meet the Seller's credit criteria and processes, and are managed by the Seller directly once the loan has been drawn down.

Approval and underwriting process

Applications for new home loans are processed in accordance with the Seller's credit approval policies and security requirements. This includes the requirement that any residential property must be insured by the owner of the property for an amount not less than the full reinstatement value of the security (the "sum insured"), without any material exclusion, in order to cover the total re-build costs of the security. These approval policies may be amended or reviewed by the Seller at any time.

The Seller may charge a different interest rate, higher or lower, on home loans depending on the borrower's loan-to-value ratio. A low equity premium fee may be charged where the loan-to-value ratio is greater than 80 per cent. However, all borrowers must meet the Seller's credit approval criteria set out in this section.

Home loans secured by residential property may be used for any legal purpose.

Home loans secured by bare land only are not included in the Asset Pool. Home loans to build a residential dwelling are not included in the Asset Pool until the dwelling has been completed.

There is no minimum amount that may be borrowed under a home loan. There is no maximum amount that may be borrowed, provided the borrower meets the Seller's credit criteria, including their ability to repay the lending and the suitability of any security.

Unless specified in this Base Prospectus, home loans sold into the Asset Pool will have an outstanding balance no greater than NZ\$2,000,000.

The type of residential property and its tenure and occupancy status, will determine the maximum loan-to-value ratio. The Seller, against a defined standard residential property, that is owner occupied, currently generally lends up to a maximum of 90.68 per cent of the market value of the property including

capitalised amounts. For residential investment properties the Seller generally lends up to a maximum of 65 per cent of the market value of the property.

The minimum term for a home loan is one month.

The maximum term for a term home loan is 30 years.

Process for verification of application details

The Seller:

- verifies the identity of the borrower and any application details;
- assesses the borrower's ability to repay the loan, and the suitability of the home loan for the use the borrower intends; and
- determines the value of the residential property offered as security for the home loan.

Borrowers provide proof of identity and evidence of employment and income.

For an employed applicant, the Seller confirms employment and income levels by obtaining recent payslips or confirmation of salary being credited to a bank account.

For a self-employed applicant, or a business applicant, the Seller checks both annual accounts and tax assessments.

For first time borrowers, the Seller checks savings history.

Where applicants are refinancing borrowing from another financial institution, the Seller checks the last three months' loan statements with that other financial institution to ensure the applicant has been regularly making loan repayments.

The Seller also checks the credit history of any existing borrowing from the Seller.

The Seller completes external credit checks on the borrower to determine whether there are any loan defaults by that borrower with other parties.

Assessing ability to repay

Once the applicant's details have been verified, the Seller assesses the applicant's ability to repay the proposed home loan. The applicant's income must be able to cover all commitments, including the proposed home loan, along with any risk factors identified in the applicant's income, savings or credit history. A servicing sensitivity rate is applied to assess if the applicant's income would be sufficient to cover all commitments if interest rates increase following the credit assessment.

A credit decision is made using one of the following processes:

- **Mortgage application scorecard:** A "mortgage application scorecard" system developed by the Seller applies the Seller's credit assessment policy. The mortgage application scorecard returns a decision either to approve, reject or refer for further assessment. An application is referred to the customer lending assessment team if certain risk factors, including loan size or ability to repay, indicate that further assessment is required. The internal score determined by this system is based on historical performance data from the Seller's home loan portfolio, being applied to the application.
- **Credit approval discretion:** Home loan applications that are referred by the credit scorecard or through a manual escalation process are assessed by a credit manager in the customer lending assessment team. Each credit manager is allocated a credit approval discretion based on their level of experience and past performance. Loans that have certain characteristics, such as a large loan size, are assessed or verified by more experienced credit managers.

- Retail Risk assessment: Where a home loan application is outside of the credit approval discretion of the customer lending assessment team, it is formally escalated to the Retail Risk team for a decision to approve or reject. The Retail Risk team also assess applications rejected by the credit scorecard system.

The Seller monitors the quality of all lending decisions and approvals.

Valuation of residential property

As part of the credit decision process a loan-to-value ratio is calculated. The loan-to-value ratio is the ratio of the loan amount to the value of the residential property offered as security. The maximum loan-to-value ratio permitted for any home loan is determined under the Seller's credit policy and depends on the size of the proposed loan and the nature and location of the residential property. Where the residential property is owner occupied, typically the maximum loan to value ratio applied under the Seller's credit policy is 90.68 per cent, however, in limited circumstances where approved by the Seller, it may exceed 90.68 per cent. For new standalone residential investment properties, typically the maximum loan-to-value ratio under the Seller's credit policy is 65 per cent, however, in limited circumstances where approved by the Seller, it may exceed 65 per cent.

Where more than one property is offered as security for a home loan, and one of these properties occupancy status is a residential investment property, the sum of the valuations for all the properties is assessed against the sum of all housing debt secured by those properties. The maximum loan-to-value ratio the Seller can secure is based on the sum of 80 per cent of the market value of the owner-occupied property and 65 per cent of the market value of the residential investment property.

The valuation methods used by the Seller to calculate the loan-to-value ratio of the residential property offered as security are as follows and depend on the valuation type being suitable for the loan-to-value ratio range and the age of the valuation:

- Valuation of the residential property by a qualified professional registered valuer who has been instructed by the bank. The Seller requires a valuation by a qualified professional registered valuer:
 - where the nature of the property is of a type defined in the Seller's credit policy as requiring a valuation by a qualified professional registered valuer (e.g. leasehold, construction);
 - if the loan-to-value ratio exceeds 80 per cent, although this requirement may be waived in the case of a small 'top up' loan; or
 - in circumstances where, although the loan-to-value ratio is less than 80 per cent, the purchase price specified in the contract of sale for a property may exceed thresholds set by the Seller where the property is situated in High Value Geographic Regions.
- Contract of sale: by using the value specified in the contract of sale (as validated against the automated valuation model) for the residential property. This method is used where the loan-to-value ratio is less than 82.50 per cent, excluding specific property types as defined in the Seller's credit policy.
- Automated valuation model: by using the value obtained from an automated valuation model operated by Valocity Limited which uses the property's address and key features and provides a statistically driven valuation. This method is used where the loan-to-value ratio is less than 80 per cent, excluding specific property types as defined in the Seller's credit policy.

An offer of finance is then made and is subject to any loan conditions being met. The amount of the home loan offered will depend on that applicant's ability to repay and the loan-to-value ratio.

Servicing

The Servicer

ANZ Bank NZ (the Servicer) will be responsible for servicing the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor.

General

The Servicer is contractually obligated to administer and service the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio:

- in such a manner and with the same level of skill, care and diligence as would a Prudent Mortgage Lender; and
- in accordance with the Servicing Procedures.

Servicing procedures include: managing and servicing the features and facilities available under the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio, the management of delinquent mortgage loans, responding to customer inquiries, and compliance with consumer regulations. See "*Legal Aspects of the Housing Loan Portfolio – Consumer Legislation*" for more information in relation to the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Legislation.

See "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Servicing Agreement*" for a more detailed description of the undertakings, remuneration and removal or resignation of the Servicer.

Delegation by the Servicer

The Servicer has the power to delegate or subcontract the performance of all or any of its powers and obligations under the Servicing Agreement to third parties. References to the Servicer servicing the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio should be construed accordingly. Despite any delegation, the Servicer remains responsible and liable for the performance of its obligations under the Servicing Agreement.

Collection, recoveries and enforcement procedures

Borrowers must make the minimum payment due under the terms and conditions of the loans on each scheduled instalment due date. A borrower may elect to make his or her repayments weekly, bi-weekly or monthly. Payment is typically made by direct debit from a nominated ANZ Bank NZ bank account.

A loan is subject to action (as described below) in relation to delinquent payment whenever the repayment is not paid on the instalment due date.

Borrowers whose loans are in arrears will receive reminders via text messaging, direct phone contact and by letter. The frequency of these delinquency reminders will vary according to the number of days the loan is delinquent and the risk grading allocated to the relevant loan.

Each borrower is given a customer level risk grade. The grading process considers product level performance including factors such as previous arrears history, utilisation and payment behaviours.

The Servicer's collections system identifies loan accounts which are delinquent and allocates overdue loans for action.

Actions taken by the Servicer in relation to delinquent accounts will be determined according to a number of factors, including:

- delinquency history;
- equity in the property;
- past repayment history;
- prior arrangements made with the borrower to meet overdue repayments; and

- the reason for arrears (e.g., illness, unemployment, over-commitment).

The Servicer may make a special arrangement with a borrower to temporarily modify the borrower's repayment schedule. In considering such an arrangement, the Servicer consults the borrower and considers the causes of missed repayments with the objective of returning the loan to the original repayment schedule at the earliest opportunity.

If the borrower is unwilling or unable to satisfy the arrears, a letter of demand is sent to the customer requiring payment of the outstanding debt owing to the Servicer within 10 working days from date of issue.

If the demand expires unsatisfied, to recover the money owing, the Servicer may look to enforce the security it holds over the property owned by the borrower or call upon a guarantee.

If satisfactory arrangements cannot be made to rectify a delinquent loan, legal notices are issued and recovery action is initiated by the Servicer. Recovery action is arranged in conjunction with internal or external legal advisers. Recovery actions include:

- voluntary sale by the borrower;
- a mortgagee sale; and
- legal action against borrowers, including summary judgment, order of examination, and bankruptcy.

On expiry of the demand notice period, the Servicer must serve on the current mortgagor (who is usually also the borrower) a notice under section 119 of the Property Law Act 2007 ("**Notice**") before it can exercise any of its powers under the mortgage. If the Servicer is proposing to recover any outstanding balance after the sale from a third party (most commonly a guarantor) they must also serve a notice under section 122 of the Property Law Act 2007 ("**Notice**") on that person before exercising the power of sale. The Notice(s) must outline the nature and extent of the default (usually, the failure by the borrower to pay the agreed loan instalments), the actions required to remedy the default (usually, payment of the loan arrears, interest and costs) and the consequences that will occur if the debtor fails to comply with the Notice (usually, acceleration of the loan and sale of the mortgaged property by the Servicer).

By law, the Servicer must allow 20 working days for the debtor to remedy the default from the date of service of the Notice.

If, on expiry of the Notice, the default has not been remedied, the Servicer may then exercise its power of sale to recover all amounts owed under the loan. The recoveries officer will instruct solicitors to conduct the mortgagee sale process on the Servicer's behalf in accordance with its standard procedures.

The Servicer's solicitors will seek proposals for the marketing of the property. A registered valuation will be ordered by the recoveries officer in order to set a reserve for sale of the property by way of auction or private sale.

The Servicer may be willing to cooperate with the debtor to allow the borrower to sell the property by his or her self. Whether the Servicer is willing to delay mortgagee sale action to allow a debtor initiated sale is dependent on a number of factors, including the amount of the debt, the age of the arrears, amount of equity in the property, and the reputational risk to the Servicer.

On completion of a sale, proceeds from the sale (whether by debtor initiated sale or mortgagee sale) are paid out in a specific order. First, all expenses incurred in selling the property must be paid. These expenses include legal fees and real estate agent fees. Secondly, each mortgagee must be paid the amount owing under its mortgage according to the order in which each mortgage is registered over the title. Finally, if there is any surplus remaining, this must be paid to the mortgagor.

If the proceeds from the sale do not repay the debt to the Servicer in full and the debtor is unable or unwilling to enter into a repayment arrangement for the shortfall debt, the Servicer may elect to commence court proceedings against the debtor. A shortfall demand will be issued after settlement of the property has taken place. Court proceedings against the debtor will be commenced after demand calling up the shortfall debt in full has expired. The debtor is given 10 working days to satisfy the demand.

If the demand expires unsatisfied, the recoveries officer may instruct a solicitor to obtain a Court order that the debtor owes the debt to the Servicer, usually by summary judgment. Provided the debtor does not defend the Court action, once the order has been obtained, the Servicer can seek to enforce the judgment through a number of means. These include an order for examination, a charging order, an attachment order, a garnishee order, a distress warrant, and bankruptcy.

The Servicer is subject to "lender responsibility principles" (discussed further at page 286) which generally require lenders to exercise the care, diligence and skill of a responsible lender when dealing with borrowers and guarantors.

Bankruptcy

Once judgment has been obtained, the Servicer can proceed to bankrupt the debtor. The Servicer will instruct its solicitors to commence bankruptcy proceedings. The Servicer's solicitors will apply to the Court to issue a bankruptcy notice.

The bankruptcy notice must be served on the debtor within six months from the date on which it is issued by the Court and requires the debtor to pay the specified debt within ten working days. Failure by the debtor to comply with the notice (that is, to make payment of the debt within the allotted time) will constitute an act of bankruptcy.

The commencement date of bankruptcy is the date and time that the Court pronounces the customer bankrupt.

The Servicer's collection and enforcement procedures may change from time to time in accordance with business judgment, internal policy and changes to legislation and guidelines established by the relevant regulatory bodies.

FORM OF THE COVERED BONDS

The Covered Bonds of each Series will be in either bearer form, with or without receipts, interest coupons and/or talons attached, or registered form, without receipts, interest coupons and/or talons attached. Bearer Covered Bonds and Registered Covered Bonds will be issued outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

Bearer Covered Bonds

Each Tranche of Bearer Covered Bonds will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global covered bond without receipts and interest coupons attached (a "**Temporary Global Covered Bond**") which will:

- if the Bearer Global Covered Bonds (as defined below) are issued in new global covered bond ("**NGCB**") form, be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common safekeeper (the "**Common Safekeeper**") (which, in respect of NGCBs that are not Eurosystem-eligible, will be the Principal Paying Agent) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"); and
- if the Bearer Global Covered Bonds are not issued in NGCB form, be delivered on or prior to the issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common depositary (the "**Common Depositary**") for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Bearer Covered Bonds will only be delivered outside the United States and its possessions.

Whilst any Bearer Covered Bond is represented by a Temporary Global Covered Bond, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Global Covered Bond if the Temporary Global Covered Bond is not issued in NGCB form) only outside the United States and its possessions and to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg) to the effect that the beneficial owners of interests in such Bearer Covered Bond are not U.S. persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. person, as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certifications it has received) to the Principal Paying Agent.

On and after the date (the "**Exchange Date**"), which is 40 days after a Temporary Global Covered Bond is issued, interests in such Temporary Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for (a) interests in a permanent global covered bond without receipts and interest coupons attached (a "**Permanent Global Covered Bond**" and, together with the Temporary Global Covered Bonds, the "**Bearer Global Covered Bonds**" and each a "**Bearer Global Covered Bond**") of the same Series or (b) Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds of the same Series with, where applicable, receipts, interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case against certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given. Persons in the United States and U.S. persons will not be able to receive Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or interests in the Permanent Global Covered Bond. The holder of a Temporary Global Covered Bond will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for an interest in a Permanent Global Covered Bond or for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds is improperly withheld or refused. Bearer Covered Bonds will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein or will bear a legend regarding such restrictions.

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Global Covered Bond will be made outside the United States and its possessions and through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the Permanent Global Covered Bond (if the Permanent Global Covered Bond is not issued in NGCB form) without any requirement for certification.

Interests in a Permanent Global Covered Bond will be exchanged (free of charge) by the Issuer, in whole but not in part, only at the option of the holder of such Permanent Global Covered Bond, for Definitive Covered Bonds and/or (in the case of a Series comprising both Bearer Covered Bonds and Registered Covered Bonds and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms) Registered Covered Bonds: (a) upon not less than 60 days' written notice being given to the Principal Paying Agent by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in this Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond), or (b) upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. An "**Exchange Event**" means the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

The Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders of each Series of Permanent Global Covered Bond in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Permanent Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Principal Paying Agent requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Principal Paying Agent.

The exchange 'upon not less than 60 days' written notice' option as described in paragraph (a) above should not be expressed to be applicable if the Covered Bonds are issued in denominations comprising a minimum Specified Denomination (such as EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency)) plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount (such as EUR 1,000 (or its equivalent in another currency)). Furthermore, such denomination construction is not permitted in relation to any issue of Covered Bonds which is to be represented on issue by a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, as described above.

Bearer Global Covered Bonds, Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and any Coupons, Talons or Receipts attached thereto will be issued pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement.

The following legend will appear on all Bearer Covered Bonds that have an original maturity of more than one year and on all receipts, talons and interest coupons relating to such Bearer Covered Bonds:

"ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE."

The sections referred to provide that U.S. persons (as defined for U.S. federal tax purposes), with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Bearer Covered Bonds, receipts, talons or interest coupons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale or other disposition in respect of such Bearer Covered Bonds, receipts, talons or interest coupons.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond will only be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will be notified whether or not each NGCB or Registered Covered Bond to be held via the new safekeeping structure is intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Note that the designation that securities are "intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility" simply means that the securities are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the securities will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Registered Covered Bonds

The Registered Covered Bonds of each Tranche, which will be sold to non-U.S. persons outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S, will initially be represented by a global covered bond in

registered form (a "**Registered Global Covered Bond**"). Prior to expiry of the Distribution Compliance Period (as defined in Regulation S) applicable to each Tranche of Covered Bonds, beneficial interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond may not be offered or sold to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person and may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and such Registered Global Covered Bond will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

Registered Global Covered Bonds will either (i) in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond which is not intended to be held under the NSS, be deposited with a common depository for, and registered in the name of a nominee of, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; or (ii) in the case of a Registered Global Covered Bond which is intended to be held under the NSS, be registered in the name of a common safekeeper (or its nominee) for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Persons holding beneficial interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds will be entitled or required, as the case may be, under the circumstances described below, to receive physical delivery of Definitive Covered Bonds in fully registered form.

Payments of principal, interest and any other amount in respect of the Registered Global Covered Bonds will, in the absence of any provision to the contrary, be made to the person shown on the Register as the registered holder of the Registered Global Covered Bonds. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments or deliveries made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Payments of principal, interest or any other amount in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form will, in the absence of any provision to the contrary, be made to the persons shown on the Register on the relevant Record Date (as defined in Condition 6(e) (*Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*)) immediately preceding the due date for payment in the manner provided in that Condition.

Interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for Registered Definitive Covered Bonds without receipts, interest coupons or talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Covered Bondholders of each Series of Registered Global Covered Bonds in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any registered holder of an interest in such Registered Global Covered Bond) or the Bond Trustee may give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 10 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

Transfer of Interests

Interests in a Registered Covered Bond may, subject to compliance with all applicable restrictions, be transferred to a person who wishes to hold such interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond. No beneficial owner of an interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will be able to transfer such interest, except in accordance with the applicable procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, in each case to the extent applicable. Registered Covered Bonds are also subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

General

Pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds*"), the Principal Paying Agent shall arrange that, where a further Tranche of Covered Bonds is issued which is intended to form a single Series with an existing Tranche of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds of such further Tranche shall be assigned a common code and ISIN which are different from the common code and ISIN assigned to Covered Bonds of any other Tranche of the same Series until at least the expiry of the Distribution Compliance Period (as defined in Regulation S) applicable to the Covered Bonds of such Tranche.

Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any successor operator and/or successor clearing system

and/or additional or Alternative Clearing System specified in the applicable Final Terms or as may otherwise be approved by the Relevant Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent and the Bond Trustee.

No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuers, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor unless the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the Security Trustee, having become so bound to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable period and the failure shall be continuing.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

IMPORTANT- PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS: The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "EU PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

IMPORTANT - PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the "UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended by the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 ("EUWA"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended, the "FSMA") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the Dealer's/the Managers'/each relevant Manager's] product approval process as [a] MiFID II [(as defined below)] "manufacturer[s]", the target market assessment completed by the relevant [Dealer/Managers/Manager] in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II")][MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (an "EU distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, an EU distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. The Issuer is not subject to MiFID II and any implementation thereof by an EU Member State. The Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the MiFID Product Governance Rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in MiFID II, for financial instruments it issues (including the foregoing target market assessment for the Covered Bonds described in this legend).]

[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the Dealer's/the Managers'/each relevant Manager's] product approval process as [a] UK MiFIR [(as defined below)] "manufacturer[s]", the target market assessment completed by the relevant [Dealer/Managers/Manager] in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is only eligible counterparties as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("COBS"), and professional clients, as defined in UK MiFIR ("UK MiFIR" being Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a "UK distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a UK distributor subject to the

FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. The Issuer is not subject to UK MiFIR and any implementation thereof by the UK. The Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in UK MiFIR, for financial instruments it issues (including the foregoing target market assessment for the Covered Bonds described in this legend).]

Notification under Section 309B(1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "SFA"): The Covered Bonds are capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Dated [●]

[ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

Legal Entity Identifier: HZSN7FQBPO5IEWYIGC72]

[ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited

Legal Entity Identifier: 213800VD256NU2D97H12]

**Issue of [Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Covered Bonds]
[unconditionally guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited and]
irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by
ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited under the
€8,000,000,000 Covered Bond Programme**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 27 June 2023 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●][and [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the Covered Bond Guarantor and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing on the website of the Issuer at [<https://www.anz.com/debtinvestors/centre/covered-bonds/programmes/anznz-and-anznz-covered-bond-programme/>] and the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at [<http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html>].]

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated [●] which are incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 27 June 2023 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●][and [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Prospectus Regulation**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Covered Bonds described herein for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented], including the Conditions incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the Covered Bond Guarantor and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of this Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing on the website of the Issuer at [<https://www.anz.com/debtinvestors/centre/covered-bonds/programmes/anznz-and-anznz-covered-bond-programme/>].]

bond-programme/] and the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at [http://www.londonstockexchange.com/exchange/news/market-news/market-news-home.html].]

1. (a) Branch [London][Not Applicable]
- (b) Series Number: [●]
- (c) Tranche Number: [●]
- (d) Date on which the Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series: [The Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series with [●] on [the Issue Date]/[exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for interests in the Permanent Global Covered Bond, as referred to in paragraph [●] below], which is expected to occur on or about [●]]/[Not Applicable]
2. Specified Currency: [●]
3. Aggregate Principal Amount of Covered Bonds:
 - (a) Series: [●]
 - (b) Tranche: [●]
4. Issue Price: [●] per cent of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]
5. (a) Specified Denominations: [●]/[€100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000. No Covered Bonds in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €199,000]
- (b) Calculation Amount: [●]
6. (a) Issue Date: [●]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]
7. (a) Final Maturity Date: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
- (b) Extended Due for Payment Date of Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount under the Covered Bond Guarantee: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]/[Not Applicable]
8. Interest Basis:

[[●]per cent Fixed Rate]

[[●] +/- [●] per cent Floating Rate]

[Zero Coupon]
9. Redemption Basis: [99]/[100]/[101] per cent of their nominal amount
10. Payment Basis:
 - (a) Instalment Covered Bonds: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (i) [Instalment Date(s): [●]

- (ii) Instalment Amount(s): [●]
- (b) Hard Bullet Covered Bonds: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- 11. Change of Interest Basis: [●] [in accordance with paragraphs 14 and 15]
- 12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
[Issuer Call]
- 13. [Date of [Board] approval for issuance of Covered Bonds and Guarantees obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

- 14. Fixed Rate Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (a) [Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent per annum payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date]
 - (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date or the Extended Due for Payment Date, if applicable
 - (c) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (d) Broken Amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Amount falling [in/on] [●]] / [Not Applicable]
 - (e) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] [30/360]
 - (f) [Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year] / [Not Applicable]]
- 15. Floating Rate Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (a) [Specified Period(s): [●]
 - (b) Interest Payment Dates: [●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out below]
 - (c) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
 - (i) Adjusted: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (ii) No Adjustment: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (d) Additional Business Centre(s): [●]
 - (e) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Covered Bonds/BBSW Covered Bonds]
 - (f) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the [Principal Paying Agent/Calculation Agent]): [●]

- (g) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Reference Rate and Relevant Financial Centre: Reference Rate: [] month [] / [EURIBOR]/[STIBOR]/[HIBOR]/[SIBOR]/[TIBOR] / [BBSW]/[BKBM]]/[SONIA [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)]] [SOFR [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)]]/[€STR [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)]]
- Relevant Financial Centre: [[] / [London]/ [Brussels]/ [Stockholm]/ [Hong Kong]/ [Singapore]/ [Tokyo] [Sydney]/ [Wellington]/ [Auckland]]
- (ii) Interest Determination Date(s): [] (*Fifth (or other number specified under Observation Look-Back Period below) London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period if SONIA (Non-Index Determination)*)
- []/[] U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to Interest Payment Date
- [] T2 Business Days prior to Interest Payment Date (*if Reference Rate is €STR: no Interest Determination Date should be less than 5 Business Days prior to the related Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent*)
- (iii) Relevant Screen Page: []
- (iv) Relevant Time and time zone: [] or such other time at which the Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page
- (v) Observation Look Back Period: [[] London Banking Days] [Not Applicable]
- (vi) Observation Method: [Lookback][Suspension Period][Observation Shift][Not Applicable]
- (vii) Observation Shift Period: [[[]] T2 Business Day(s)] [Not Applicable]
- (viii) Relevant Number: []/[Not Applicable]
- (ix) Suspension Determination Period: [[] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)] [Not Applicable]
- (x) ISDA Determination for Fallback [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (h) ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: []
- Designated Maturity: []
- Reset Date: []
- (i) Margin(s): [+/-] [] per cent per annum
- (j) Minimum Rate of Interest: [] per cent per annum

- (k) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent per annum
- (l) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
 [Actual/365 (Fixed)]
 [Actual/365 (Sterling)]
 [Actual/360]
 [30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
 [30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
 30E/360 (ISDA)
 [adjusted/not adjusted]]
16. Zero Coupon Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Accrual Yield: [●] per cent per annum
- (b) Reference Price: [●]
- (c) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts: [30/360]
 [Actual/360]
 [Actual/365]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

17. Notice periods for Condition 5(b) *(Redemption for tax reasons)* or Condition 5(e) *(Redemption due to illegality)* Minimum period: [30] days
 Maximum period: [60] days
18. Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Call): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call): [●]
- (b) Series redeemable in part: [Yes/No]
- (c) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount]
- (d) If redeemable in part:
- (i) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (ii) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (e) Notice Period for Condition 5(c) *(Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call))*: Minimum period: [5] days
 Maximum period: [30] days

19. Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders (Put): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
- (b) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (c) Notice Period for Condition 5(d) (*Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders*): Minimum period: 15 days
Maximum period: [30] days
20. Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond: [●] per Calculation Amount
21. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption for tax reasons or illegality or on event of default: [●] per Calculation Amount

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS

22. (a) Form of Covered Bonds: [Bearer Covered Bonds:
- [Temporary Global Covered Bond exchangeable for a Permanent Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- [Temporary Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds]
- [Permanent Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only after an Exchange Event]]
- [Registered Covered Bonds:
- Global Covered Bond registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depositary/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]
- (b) Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Covered Bonds: [Yes, as the Covered Bonds have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No]
- (c) Receipts to be attached to Instalment Covered Bonds which are Definitive Covered Bonds: [Yes/No]
23. Additional Financial Centre(s): [●]/[Not applicable]

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING:

Listing and admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange and to the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority with effect from [●].] / [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Covered Bonds to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange and to the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority with effect from [●]]

2. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED TOTAL EXPENSES RELATED TO ADMISSION TO TRADING:

(a) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

(b) Reasons for the offer: [[●]/[See "Use of Proceeds" in Base Prospectus]]

3. RATINGS:

Ratings: The Covered Bonds to be issued [have been]/[are expected to be] rated:

[Fitch Australia Pty Ltd: [●]] [Moody's Investors Service Pty Ltd: [●]]

[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] [is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended) [(the "EU CRA Regulation")]/is established in the United Kingdom and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of United Kingdom domestic law by virtue of the European (Withdrawal) Act 2018 [(the "UK CRA Regulation")]]

[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] [is not established in the European Union and is not registered under the EU CRA Regulation. *[Insert endorsing credit rating agency]* which is registered under the EU CRA Regulation, currently endorses the [international/global scale] credit ratings issued by *[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity]*]

[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity] [is not established in the United Kingdom and is not registered under the UK CRA Regulation. *[Insert endorsing credit rating agency]* which is registered under the UK CRA Regulation, currently endorses the [international/global scale] credit ratings issued by *[Insert the legal name of the relevant credit rating agency entity]*]

(Include a brief explanation of the meaning of the rating if published).

4. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE:

[Save for the fees payable to [●], [●] and [●] (the "**Relevant Dealers**"), so far as the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the Covered Bond Guarantor are aware, no person involved in the offer of the Covered Bonds has an interest material to the offer. The Relevant Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer[, the Guarantor], the Covered Bond Guarantor and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business] [●] [Not Applicable].

5. YIELD (FIXED RATE COVERED BONDS):

Indication of yield: [●]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION:

(a) ISIN: [●]

(b) Common Code: [●]

[(c)] Name(s) and address(es) of any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant identification number(s): [●]/[Not Applicable]

[(d)] Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

[(e)] Name and address of initial Paying Agent(s): [●]

[(f)] Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

7. BENCHMARKS

Relevant Benchmark[s]: [EURIBOR / €STR / STIBOR / HIBOR / SIBOR / TIBOR / BBSW / BKBM / SONIA / SOFR] is provided by [administrator legal name]].

[As at the date hereof, [name of benchmark administrator] [appears]/[does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the EU Benchmarks Regulation).] [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of benchmark administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located

outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As at the date hereof, [name of benchmark administrator] [appears]/[does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of U.K. domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the UK Benchmarks Regulation).] [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of benchmark administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the United Kingdom, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[insert benchmark] does not fall within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation] OR [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply], such that [name of administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[insert benchmark] does not fall within the scope of the UK Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation] OR [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation apply], such that [name of administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the United Kingdom, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

8. DISTRIBUTION

U.S. Selling Restrictions: [TEFRA Not Applicable/C Rules/D Rules; Regulation S Category 2]

9. HONG KONG SFC CODE OF CONDUCT

(a) Rebates: [A rebate of [●] bps is being offered by the Issuer to all private banks for orders they place (other than in relation to Covered Bonds subscribed by such private banks as principal whereby it is deploying its own balance sheet for onward selling to investors), payable upon closing of this offering based on the principal amount of the Covered Bonds distributed by such private banks to investors. Private banks are deemed to be placing an order on a principal basis unless they inform the CMIs otherwise. As a result, private banks placing an order on a principal basis (including those deemed as placing an order as principal) will not be entitled to, and will not be paid, the rebate.] / [Not Applicable]

(b) Contact email addresses of the Overall Coordinators where underlying investor information in relation to omnibus orders should be sent: *[Include relevant contact email addresses of the Overall Coordinators where the underlying investor information should be sent – Overall Coordinators to provide] / [Not Applicable]*

(c) [Marketing and Investor Targeting Strategy: *[if different from the Base Prospectus]*]

Signed on behalf of [ANZ Bank NZ/
ANZNIL]:

By:

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of the Guarantor:

By:

Duly authorised

Signed on behalf of the Covered Bond
Guarantor:

By:

Duly authorised

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE COVERED BONDS

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference into, and (as completed by the applicable Final Terms in relation to a Tranche of Covered Bonds) apply to, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Covered Bond, in the latter case only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such Definitive Covered Bond will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Covered Bond and Definitive Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of Covered Bonds issued by either ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("**ANZNIL**"), whether acting through its head office or a branch, as specified in the relevant Final Terms (an "**Issuer**") and guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (the "**Guarantor**") or ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("**ANZ Bank NZ**" and together with ANZNIL, the "**Issuers**") constituted by a trust deed (such trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Bond Trust Deed**") dated 11 February 2011 (the "**Programme Date**") made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited as covered bond guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantor**") and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as bond trustee (in such capacity, the "**Bond Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Bond Trustee).

Save as provided for in Conditions 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) and 11 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*), references herein to the Covered Bonds shall be references to the "**Covered Bonds**" of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global covered bond in bearer form (a "**Bearer Global Covered Bond**") or a global covered bond in registered form (a "**Registered Global Covered Bond**"), each of them a "**Global Covered Bond**", units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Covered Bond;
- (c) any Definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form ("**Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**") issued in exchange for a Bearer Global Covered Bond; and
- (d) any Definitive Covered Bonds in registered form ("**Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**") (whether or not issued in exchange for a Registered Global Covered Bond).

The Covered Bonds, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated principal agency agreement (such amended and restated principal agency agreement as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Principal Agency Agreement**") dated on or around 27 June 2023 and made between the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and agent bank (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent, and together with any additional paying agents appointed pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement, the "**Paying Agents**"), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar) and Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as transfer agent (in such capacity, the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents). As used herein, "**Agents**" shall mean the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent, which expression shall include any additional or successor agents.

The Final Terms may specify any other agency agreement that applies to Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons issued by the Issuers.

Interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds have interest coupons ("**Coupons**") and, in the case of Covered Bonds which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds repayable in instalments have receipts ("**Receipts**") for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Covered Bonds

(which include Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds as the case may be) and Global Covered Bonds do not have Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Final Terms for this Covered Bond (or the relevant provisions thereof) are attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond and complete these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). References to the "applicable Final Terms" are to the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond.

The Bond Trustee acts as trustee for the holders for the time being of the Covered Bonds (the "**Covered Bondholders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below), the holders of the Receipts (the "**Receiptholders**") and the holders of the Coupons (the "**Couponholders**", which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons), and for holders of each other Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Guarantor has (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), in the Bond Trust Deed, unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all amounts (including default interest) due from ANZNIL under or in respect of such Covered Bonds and the Bond Trust Deed, as and when the same shall become due and payable.

The Covered Bond Guarantor has, in the Bond Trust Deed, irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds as and when the same shall become due for payment on certain dates in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed ("**Due for Payment**"), but only after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor or the occurrence of Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

The security for the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party has been created in and pursuant to, and on the terms set out in, a security agreement governed by New Zealand law (such security as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Security Deed**") dated the Programme Date and made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited (the "**Security Trustee**") and certain other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed and the Principal Agency Agreement (as applicable).

Copies of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement and each of the other Programme Documents are available for inspection and collection free of charge during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Bond Trustee being at the Programme Date at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Copies of the applicable Final Terms for all Covered Bonds of each Series are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and any Covered Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of Covered Bonds and identity. Copies of the applicable Final Terms for all Covered Bonds of each Series admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. The Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, are bound by, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of, and definitions contained in, the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule, the Principal Agency Agreement, each of the other Programme Documents and the applicable Final Terms which are applicable to them and to have notice of each set of Final Terms relating to each other Series.

Except where the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used and not otherwise defined in these Conditions shall bear the meanings given to them in the Bond Trust Deed, the applicable Final Terms and/or the ANZNZ covered bond trust definitions schedule made between the parties to the Programme Documents on the Programme Date (the "**Definitions Schedule**") (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time), a copy of each of which may be obtained as described above. In the event of inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the Definitions Schedule, the Bond Trust Deed will prevail.

1. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Covered Bonds are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds (being Bearer Definitive Covered Bond(s) and/or, as the context may require, Registered Definitive Covered Bond(s)), serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the denomination specified in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Specified Denomination**"). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds and *vice versa*.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond or a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond may be an Instalment Covered Bond, depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms and subject to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current rating of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Receipts, unless they are not Instalment Covered Bonds, in which case references to Receipts and Receiptholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement. The Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds is represented by a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of, or, as the case may be, registered in the name of a common depositary (in the case of a CGCB) or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGCB) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including, without limitation, Euroclear's EUCLID or EasyWay or Clearstream's Cedcom or CreationOnline system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal

amount of the Covered Bonds is clearly identified with the amount of such holding) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts on such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Paying Agent, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond and the expression "**Covered Bondholder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Global Covered Bond will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits (but not in the case of any NGCB or any Global Covered Bond held under the NSS), be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

2. **Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds**

(a) *Transfers of interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds*

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Covered Bonds in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Covered Bond only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Principal Agency Agreement.

(b) *Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form*

Subject as provided in Condition 2(e) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Principal Agency Agreement, a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms). In order to effect any such transfer: (i) the holder or holders must: (A) surrender the Registered Covered Bond for registration of the transfer of the Registered Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) at the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing; and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or the Transfer Agent; and (ii) the Registrar or the Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 5 to the Principal Agency Agreement).

Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Covered Bond (or the

relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Covered Bond not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent by uninsured mail to the address specified by the transferor.

(c) ***Registration of transfer upon partial redemption***

In the event of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds under Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Covered Bond, or part of a Registered Covered Bond, called for partial redemption.

(d) ***Costs of registration***

Covered Bondholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, Tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(e) ***Exchanges and transfers of Registered Covered Bonds generally***

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form may exchange such Covered Bonds for interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond of the same type at any time.

(f) ***Definitions***

In the Conditions, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**CGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that it is not a NGCB;

"**NGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that it is a new global covered bond;

"**Regulation S**" means Regulation S under the Securities Act; and

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

3. **Status of the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee**

(a) ***Status of the Covered Bonds***

The Covered Bonds and any relative Receipts and Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) from time to time outstanding.

(b) ***Status of the Guarantee***

The due and punctual payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL and all other monies (including default interest) payable by ANZNIL under or pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to a guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee constitute its direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations and rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, other than any obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law.

(c) ***Status of the Covered Bond Guarantee***

The payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. However, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have no obligation under the Covered Bond Guarantee to pay any Guaranteed Amounts until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following an Issuer Event of Default, service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice), direct, unconditional (subject as provided in Condition 16 (*Limited Recourse and non-petition*)) and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, which are secured as provided in the Security Deed.

Any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall (unless such obligation shall have been discharged as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNL) in respect of such payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the Guarantee except where such payment has been declared void, voidable or otherwise recoverable in whole or in part and recovered from the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders.

4. **Interest and other Calculations**

(a) ***Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Final Terms is specified to be a Fixed Rate (a "**Fixed Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Final Terms as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Final Terms as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (iii) Calculation of Interest Amount: The Interest Amount payable in respect of each Covered Bond for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is not specified in the applicable Final Terms shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount for such Covered Bond, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen, and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Covered Bond divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a "**unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than Euro, the lowest

amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(b) ***Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) Interest Payment Dates: Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Final Terms is specified to be Floating Rate (a "**Floating Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Final Terms as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Final Terms as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms. If "No Adjustment" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms then notwithstanding the bringing forward or postponement (as applicable) of an Interest Payment Date as a result of the application of the Business Day Convention set out in the applicable Final Terms, the Interest Amount in respect of the relevant Interest Period and each subsequent Interest Period shall be calculated as aforesaid on the basis of the original Interest Payment Dates without adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.
- (iii) Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Covered Bonds: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds, other than in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, provisions in respect of which are set out in Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d) below, for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(A) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Principal Paying Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or other person specified in the applicable Final Terms under a Swap Transaction if the Principal Paying Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (x) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (y) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

- (z) the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**", and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (B) Screen Rate/Reference Bank Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination)

In respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination):

- (x) If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) (as determined by the Principal Paying Agent), either:

- (I) the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
- (II) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

for the Reference Rate in each case appearing on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date;

- (y) if sub-paragraph (x)(I) applies and no Reference Rate appears on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (x)(II) applies and fewer than two offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or, if in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, subject as provided below:

- (i) the Issuer will appoint a Reference Banks Agent and the Reference Banks Agent will, at the request of the Issuer, request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks (or such of them, being at least two, as are so quoting) to provide offered quotations that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date for deposits of the Specified Currency for a term equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period and will provide such responses to the Principal Paying Agent; and

- (ii) the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations.

- (z) if paragraph (y) above applies and the Reference Banks Agent advises the Principal Paying Agent that fewer than two Reference

Banks are so quoting the Reference Rate, subject as provided below, the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage), which the Reference Banks Agent determines (at the request of the Issuer) and notifies to the Principal Paying Agent to be the nearest equivalent to the Reference Rate in respect of deposits of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency, in each case as selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer), are quoting at or about the Relevant Time for a period commencing on the Effective Date equivalent to the relevant Interest Accrual Period to leading banks carrying on business in (i) Europe, or (ii) (if the Reference Banks Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks in Europe) the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks (as notified to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer by the Reference Banks Agent), the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

- (C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, as provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest).

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{SONIA_{i-PLBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" for any Interest Period is a series of whole numbers from one to **d₀**, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order

from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period;

"London Banking Day" or **"LBD"** means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"n_i", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such day "i" up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

"Observation Look-Back Period" is as specified in the applicable Final Terms which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

"Observation Period" means the period from and including the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable);

"p", for any Interest Period, the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

the **"SONIA reference rate"**, in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

"SONIA_{i-pLBD}" means, in respect of any London Banking Day falling in the relevant Observation Period, the SONIA reference rate for the London Banking Day falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "i".

If, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then (unless the Calculation Agent or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest has been notified of any successor or alternative rate (together with any relevant methodology or adjustment factor) pursuant to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)), such SONIA reference rate shall be: (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the **"Bank Rate"**) prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more

than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (D) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SONIA (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "SONIA (Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SONIA, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) by reference to the SONIA Compounded Index, which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{End}}{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**Business Day**" or "**BD**" means a London Banking Day;

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{End} is determined;

"**London Banking Day**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SONIA Compounded Index**" means the screen rate or index for compounded daily SONIA rates administered by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"**SONIA Compounded Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**SONIA Compounded Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period).

If the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the Reference Rate or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available as if "SONIA (Non-Index Determination)" were specified as applicable in the Final Terms and for these purposes the "Observation Look-Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Business Days, as if that alternative election had been made in the applicable Final Terms. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

- (E) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SOFR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**SOFR (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, except as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SOFR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily SOFR**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (SOFR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to **d₀**, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**n_i**" means for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"**Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days to (but excluding) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five); provided that, for the purposes of clause (i)(B) of the definition of "SOFR_i" above, the Relevant Number may be less than five, so long as the sum of the Relevant Number and the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period is not less than five (unless otherwise agreed by the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount).

"SOFR" means:

- (i) in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the **"SOFR Determination Date"**), the daily secured overnight financing rate as published by the SOFR Administrator at or around 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the SOFR Administrator's Website on the next succeeding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for trades made on such SOFR Determination Date (the **"SOFR Determination Time"**);
- (ii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the daily secured overnight financing rate in respect of the last U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such rate was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website; or
- (iii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*).

"SOFR_i"

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i",
 - (A) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is a SOFR Reset Date, SOFR (as defined below) for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the SOFR Reset Date by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days; and
 - (B) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not a SOFR Reset Date (being a U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period), SOFR for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Suspension Period (the "Suspension Period SOFR_i") by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days. For the avoidance of doubt, the Suspension Period SOFR_i shall apply to each day falling in the relevant Suspension Period; or

- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", is equal to SOFR in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i".

"**SOFR Reset Date**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during such Interest Period, other than any U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period corresponding with such Interest Period.

"**Suspension Determination Period**" means, if Suspension Determination Period is specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as are specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Suspension Period**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day which falls on a date equal to the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period prior to the end of such Interest Period to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Period.

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" means any calendar day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a calendar day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire calendar day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

- (F) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**SOFR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being SOFR (Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded SOFR Index, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded SOFR Index**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with SOFR (Index Determination) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest as specified in the applicable Final Terms), which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point e.g., 9.876541 per cent (or .09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654 per cent (or .0987654) and 9.876545 per cent (or .09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655 per cent (or .0987655)):

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

"**d_c**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day on which SOFR Index_{Start} is observed to (but excluding) the day on which SOFR Index_{End} is observed;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount), shall not be less than five, (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SOFR Index**" means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (1) the SOFR Index value as published by the SOFR Administrator as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website at 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such US Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Time**"); provided that;
- (2) if a SOFR Index value does not so appear as specified in (1) above at the SOFR Determination Time,
 - (i) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to "SOFR Index Unavailable"; or
 - (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to the provisions set forth in Condition 4(j) (*Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event*).

"**SOFR Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**US Government Securities Business Day**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

SOFR Index Unavailable: if a SOFR Index_{Start} or SOFR Index_{End} is not published on the associated Interest Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, "Compounded SOFR Index" means, for the applicable Interest Period for which such index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for SOFR Averages, and definitions required for such formula, published on the SOFR Administrator's Website at <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/treasury-repo-reference-rates->

[information](#) (or any successor source). For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180- calendar days" shall be removed. If the daily SOFR (SOFR_i) does not so appear for any day, "i" in the Observation Period, SOFR_i for such day "i" shall be SOFR published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred in respect of SOFR, the provisions of Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) shall apply.

- (G) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate (€STR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{\text{Daily } \text{€STR} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**Daily €STR**" means:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, €STR_{i-PTBD}; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, €STR_i;

"**d_o**" means the number of T2 Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available €STR);

"**€STR Administrator**" means the European Central Bank or any successor administrator of €STR;

"**€STR Administrator's Website**" means the website of the €STR Administrator currently at <https://www.ecb.europa.eu/home/html/index.en.html>, or any successor website of the €STR Administrator or the website of any successor €STR Administrator;

"**€STR Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on (and include) the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (and the last Interest Period shall end on (but exclude) the Maturity Date) or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**€STR reference rate**" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "x", a reference rate equal to the daily €STR provided by the €STR Administrator and published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day "x" (in each case at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the €STR Administrator);

"**€STR_i**" means in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR reference rate for such T2 Business Day "i";

"**€STR_{i-pTBD}**" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR reference rate for the T2 Business Day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the relevant T2 Business Day "i";

"**i**" means a series of whole numbers from one to d_o, each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first T2 Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"**n_i**" means, for any T2 Business Day "**i**", the number of calendar days from (and including) such T2 Business Day "**i**" up to (but excluding) the following T2 Business Day;

"**p**" means the number of T2 Business Days included in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Observation Shift Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

Fallbacks

- (i) Subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, where this Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (€STR (Non-Index Determination)) applies, if, in respect of any T2 Business Day in the relevant €STR Observation Period or the relevant Interest Period, as applicable, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the €STR reference rate is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, such €STR reference rate shall be the €STR reference rate for the first preceding T2 Business Day in respect of which an €STR reference rate was published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, as determined by the Calculation Agent.
- (ii) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (i) above and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, in the event the €STR Administrator publishes guidance as to (i) how the €STR reference rate is to be determined; or (ii) any rate that is to replace the €STR reference rate, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) shall, subject to receiving written instructions from the Issuer and to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine Daily €STR for the purpose of the Covered Bonds for so long as the €STR reference rate is not available or has not been published on the Designated Source.
- (iii) In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, the Rate of Interest shall be (a) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or (b) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but

ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

- (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR reference rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

General

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Non-Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (H) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is "**€STR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being "**€STR (Index Determination)**" the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily €STR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{€STR Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{€STR Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available the €STR Index;);

"**€STR Administrator**" has the meaning set out in Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) above;

"**€STR Index**" means, with respect to any T2 Business Day, the screen rate or index for compounded daily €STR rates provided by the €STR Administrator that is published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the relevant Interest Determination Date;

"**€STR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period;

"**€STR Index_{End}**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior (A) to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period; or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**p**" is the number of T2 Business Days included in the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

If the relevant €STR Index is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source by 5.00 p.m. (Central European Time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then prevailing operational procedures of the €STR Administrator or such other information service provider, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Compounded Daily €STR Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the €STR Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily €STR" determined in accordance with Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (*€STR (Non-Index Determination)*), and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Look Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to "p" T2 Business Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Final Terms become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Note remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR Reference Rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

(c) ***Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BBSW Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject to this Condition 4(c) (*Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds*), be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period as the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor closest to the Interest Accrual Period which is designated as the AVG MID on the 'Refinitiv Screen ASX29 Page' or the 'Bloomberg Screen BBSW Page' (or any designation which replaces that designation on the applicable page, or any replacement page) at the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date for that Interest Period (the "**BBSW Rate**").

If a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred; or a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, then the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period, whilst such Temporary Disruption Trigger is continuing or after a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, means (in the following order of application and precedence):

- (i) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, the Administrator Recommended Rate;
 - (B) then the Supervisor Recommended Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (ii) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required will be the last provided or published level of AONIA;
- (iii) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) or (ii) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required will be the last rate provided or published by the Administrator of the RBA Recommended Rate (or if no such rate has been so provided or published, the last provided or published level of AONIA);
- (iv) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, the rate for any day for which the BBSW Rate is required on or after the Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, no AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the AONIA Rate;
 - (B) then, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Fallback Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, if neither paragraph (A) nor paragraph (B) above apply, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (v) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv)(A) above, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required on or after the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Rate; and
 - (B) lastly, if paragraph (A) above does not apply, the Final Fallback Rate; and
- (vi) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv) or (v) above, respectively, if a Permanent

Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required on or after that Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the Final Fallback Rate.

When calculating an amount of interest in circumstances where a Fallback Rate other than the Final Fallback Rate applies, that interest will be calculated as if references to the BBSW Rate or AONIA Rate (as applicable) were references to that Fallback Rate. When calculating interest in circumstances where the Final Fallback Rate applies, the amount of interest will be calculated on the same basis as if the Applicable Benchmark Rate in effect immediately prior to the application of that Final Fallback Rate remained in effect but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to that Applicable Benchmark Rate with corresponding references to the Final Fallback Rate.

If at any time a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will have the right to make A\$ Benchmark Amendments from time to time. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(c), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any A\$ Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Final Terms.

As used in this Condition:

"A\$ Benchmark Amendments" means, with respect to any Fallback Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) that the Issuer decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption or application of such Fallback Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer determines that no market practice for use of the Fallback Rate exists, in such other manner as the Issuer determines is reasonably necessary). For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

"Adjustment Spread" means the adjustment spread as at the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date (which may be a positive or negative value or zero and determined pursuant to a formula or methodology) that is:

- (a) determined as the median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA over a five calendar year period prior to the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date using practices based on those used for the determination of the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread as at 27 June 2023, provided that for so long as the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread is published and determined based on the five year median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA, that adjustment spread will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a); or

- (b) no such median can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), set using the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Issuer where practicable) to be appropriate.

"Adjustment Spread Fixing Date" means the first date on which a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the BBSW Rate.

"Administrator" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, ASX Benchmarks Pty Limited (ABN 38 616 075 417);
- (b) in respect of AONIA, the Reserve Bank of Australia; and
- (c) in respect of any other Applicable Benchmark Rate, the administrator for that rate or benchmark or, if there is no administrator, the provider of that rate or benchmark,

and, in each case, any successor administrator or, as applicable, any successor administrator or provider.

"Administrator Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Administrator of the BBSW Rate.

"AONIA Observation Period" means the period from (and including) the date falling five Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date falling five Business Days prior to end of such Interest Period (or the date falling five Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the relevant Covered Bonds become due and payable).

"AONIA Rate" means, for an Interest Period and in respect of an Interest Determination Date, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent to be Compounded Daily AONIA for that Interest Period and Interest Determination Date plus the Adjustment Spread.

"Applicable Benchmark Rate" means, in respect of a BBSW Covered Bond, the BBSW Rate and, if a Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, then the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(c).

"Bloomberg Adjustment Spread" means the term adjusted AONIA spread relating to the BBSW Rate provided by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time as the provider of term adjusted AONIA and the spread) (BISL) on the Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen (or by other means), or provided to, and published by, authorised distributors where Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen means the Bloomberg Screen corresponding to the Bloomberg ticker for the fallback for the BBSW Rate accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <FBAK> <GO> Page (or, if applicable, accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <HP> <GO>) or any other published source designated by BISL.

"Compounded Daily AONIA" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the AONIA Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Period (with AONIA as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of each Interest Period, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{AONIA_{i-5.SBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

Where:

"**AONIA_{*i*-5SBD}**" means the per annum rate expressed as a decimal which is the level of AONIA provided by the Administrator and published as of the Publication Time for the Business Day falling five Business Days prior to such Business Day "*i*";

"***d***" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"***d*₀**" is the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"***i***" is a series of whole numbers from 1 to *d*₀, each representing the relevant Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Business Day in the relevant Interest Period to (and including) the last Business Day in such Interest Period;

"***n*_{*i*}**" for any Business Day "*i*", means the number of calendar days from (and including) such Business Day "*i*" up to (but excluding) the following Business Day; and

"**SBD**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business in Sydney.

If, for any reason, Compounded Daily AONIA needs to be determined for a period other than an Interest Period, Compounded Daily AONIA is to be determined as if that period were an Interest Period starting on (and including) the first day of that period and ending on (but excluding) the last day of that period.

"**Fallback Rate**" means, where a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate has occurred, the rate that applies to replace that Applicable Benchmark Rate in accordance with this Condition 4(c).

"**Final Fallback Rate**" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the rate:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent as a commercially reasonable alternative for the Applicable Benchmark Rate taking into account all available information that, in good faith, it considers relevant, provided that any rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) implemented by central counterparties and / or futures exchanges with representative trade volumes in derivatives or futures referencing the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a), together with (without double counting) such adjustment spread (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that is customarily applied to the relevant successor rate or alternative rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time at such time (together with such other adjustments to the Business Day Convention, interest determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such successor rate or alternative rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time), or, if no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged, the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (in consultation with the Issuer) to be appropriate; provided that
- (b) if and for so long as no such successor rate or alternative rate can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), the Final Fallback Rate will be the last provided or published level of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"**Non-Representative**" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, that the Supervisor of that Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate:

- (a) has determined that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market

and economic reality that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; and

- (b) is aware that such determination will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such Supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts.

"Permanent Discontinuation Trigger" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate announcing that it has ceased or that it will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider, as applicable, that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Reserve Bank of Australia (or any successor central bank for Australian dollars), an insolvency official or resolution authority with jurisdiction over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate which states that the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Applicable Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate and a public statement or publication of information other than by the Supervisor, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (c) a public statement by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, as a consequence of which the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the BBSW Covered Bonds, or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences to the Issuer or a Covered Bondholder;
- (d) as a consequence of a change in law or directive arising after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of BBSW Covered Bonds of a Series, it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party responsible for calculations of interest under the Conditions to calculate any payments due to be made to any Covered Bondholder of BBSW Covered Bonds using the Applicable Benchmark Rate;
- (e) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, stating that the Applicable Benchmark Rate is Non-Representative; or
- (f) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has otherwise ceased to exist or be administered on a permanent or indefinite basis.

"Permanent Fallback Effective Date" means, in respect of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided and is no longer published or provided;
- (b) in the case of paragraphs (c) and (d) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date from which use of the Applicable Benchmark Rate is prohibited or becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences or the calculation becomes unlawful (as applicable);
- (c) in the case of paragraph (e) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided but is Non-Representative by reference to the most recent statement or publication contemplated in that paragraph and even if such Applicable Benchmark Rates continues to be published or provided on such date; or
- (d) in the case of paragraph (f) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date that event occurs.

"Publication Time" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, 12.00noon (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for the BBSW Rate in its benchmark methodology;
- (b) in respect of AONIA, 4.00pm (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for AONIA in its benchmark methodology; and
- (c) in all other respects, means the Relevant Time or such other time at which a Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page.

"Supervisor" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate, or any committee officially endorsed or convened by any such supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Supervisor Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate.

"Temporary Disruption Trigger" means, in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate which is required for any determination:

- (a) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has not been published by the applicable Administrator or an authorised distributor and is not otherwise provided by the Administrator, in respect of, on, for or by the time and date on which that Applicable Benchmark Rate is required; or
- (b) the Applicable Benchmark Rate is published or provided but the Calculation Agent determines that there is an obvious or proven error in that rate.

(d) ***Interest on BKBM Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BKBM Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will be (subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)) determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (i) the Rate of Interest shall be the FRA reference rate (rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place) administered by the New Zealand Financial Benchmark Facility ("**NZFBF**") (or any other person which takes over the administration of that rate) as set forth on Bloomberg BKBM page "GDCO 2805" ("**BKBM Bloomberg Page**"), or such other information service as may replace the BKBM Bloomberg Page, at or about the Relevant Time (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears on that page (the "**Publication Time**")) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (ii) if, by 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time), on any Interest Determination Date, such rate does not appear on the BKBM Bloomberg Page, the Rate of Interest means the rate determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in good faith, having regard, to the extent possible, to the rates otherwise bid and offered at or around 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time) on the Interest Determination Date by participants in the BKBM trading window for New Zealand bank bills having a tenor approximately equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period; and
- (iii) if, on any Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest cannot be determined by reference to any of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Accrual Period shall be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Accrual Period (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

(e) ***Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

Where a Covered Bond, the Interest Basis of which is specified in the applicable Final Terms to be Zero Coupon (a Zero Coupon Covered Bond), is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Covered Bond shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield.

(f) ***Accrual of Interest***

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Covered Bond on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (after, as well as before, judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 4 to the Relevant Date.

(g) ***Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding***

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the applicable Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) or Condition 4(d) above, by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph;
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Interest Rate, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero;

(iii) Subject to the requirements of applicable law, for the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven decimal places (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "**unit**" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(h) ***Calculations***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable in respect of any Covered Bond for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Covered Bond for such period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) ***Determination and Publication of Rate of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts***

As soon as practicable after the Relevant Time on each Interest Determination Date or such other time on such date as the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) may be required to calculate any rate or amount or Instalment Amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Bond Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), each Paying Agent, the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Registrar, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange (and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system) and the rules of such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system so require, such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (y) the commencement of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, if determined prior to such time in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (z) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Accrual Period is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 4(b)(ii) (*Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds*), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Accrual Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall not be obligated to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Covered Bond having the minimum Specified Denomination. The determination of any rate or amount, the

obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) ***Calculation Agent and Reference Banks***

The Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Final Terms and for so long as any Covered Bond is outstanding (as defined in the Definitions Schedule). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant offices) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer or, failing which and if applicable, the Guarantor shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place.

(k) ***Benchmark Replacement***

This Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is a rate other than SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) and does not apply in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d), if the Issuer (in consultation with the person specified in the applicable Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred when any Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate affected by the Benchmark Disruption Event, then the following provisions shall apply:

(i) **Independent Adviser**

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Independent Adviser determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread if any (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(iv)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v)).

(ii) **Successor Rate or Alternative Rate**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines, no later than the IA Determination Cut-off Date that: (A) there is a Successor Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Successor Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)); or (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Alternative Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)).

(iii) **Issuer Determination**

If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or if the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date, then, if it elects to do so, the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) may determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(ii);

(iv) **Adjustment Spread**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be) and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Adjustment Spread and the Calculation Agent shall apply it to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(v) **Benchmark Amendments**

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 4(k) and the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 4(k)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Covered Bondholders, at the Issuer's expense, vary these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds as is necessary to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

At the written request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee of a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 4(k)(vi), the Bond Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments (including, inter alia, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed), provided that the Bond Trustee shall not be obliged so to concur if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee doing so would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Bond Trustee in these Conditions or the Bond Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed) in any way.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would (i) (in the case of the Bond Trustee) expose it to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, or (ii) impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 4(k)(v), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(vi) **Notices, etc**

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 4(k) will be notified promptly, and in any event not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Interest Determination Date by the Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any, and will be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders.

No later than notifying the Covered Bondholders of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer:

- (A) confirming (I) that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred, (II) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (III) the applicable Adjustment Spread and (IV) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4(k); and
- (B) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

Each of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to accept without verification or investigation and to rely conclusively on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Bond Trustee's or the Calculation Agent's or the Paying Agents' ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Covered Bondholders. The Bond Trustee shall be protected and shall have no liability to any Covered Bondholder, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person for so accepting and relying on any such certificate and/or opinion.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable (other than due to its own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and (in the absence of such gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) shall not incur any liability to any person for not doing so.

(vii) **Survival of Reference Rate**

Without prejudice to the provisions of this Condition 4(k), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) will continue to apply unless and until the Calculation Agent has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments, in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v).

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), in determining any Adjustment Spread or other relevant methodology for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(iii), the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any Adjustment Spread or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be) and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Covered Bondholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (ii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions or is in customary market usage in the debt capital market for transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) (or if the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged); or
- (iii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), in its discretion, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii) has replaced the Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Covered Bonds.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(k)(v).

"Benchmark Disruption Event" means:

- (i) the relevant Reference Rate specified in the relevant Final Terms has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (ii) the Issuer determines after consulting with the Independent Adviser (if so appointed) that, a change in the generally accepted market practice in the international debt capital markets to refer to a Reference Rate is endorsed in a public statement by a Relevant Nominating Body, despite the continued existence of the applicable Reference Rate,

provided that, the occurrence of a Benchmark Disruption Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation

Agent or the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility or liability for making such determination and shall have no obligation to monitor whether any Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred.

"IA Determination Cut-Off Date" means no later than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date relating to the next relevant Interest Period.

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer at its own expense;

"Reference Rate" means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Covered Bonds, or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has been determined in relation to such benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) pursuant to the operation of this Condition.

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate;
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; or
- (iii) any of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or the European Central Bank or any relevant committee or other body established, sponsored or approved by any of the foregoing, including the Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Reference Rates and the Alternative Reference Rates Committee.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

References in this Condition 4(k) to the Calculation Agent shall, in relation to the replacement of any Reference Rate to which Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) applies, be deemed to include the Principal Paying Agent.

(l) ***Effect of Benchmark Transition Event***

This Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) (and for the avoidance of doubt, any subsequent Benchmark determined as a result of a Benchmark Replacement determination):

(i) **Benchmark Replacement**

If the Issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Covered Bonds in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates.

(ii) **Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

(iii) **Decisions and Determinations**

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or its designee pursuant to this Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, (x) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, (y) will be made in the Issuer or its designee's sole discretion, and, (z) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or any other documentation relating to the Covered Bonds, shall become effective without consent from the Covered Bondholders or any other party.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(l) in determining any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or for the purposes of making any other determination for the purposes of this Condition, the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any factor or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*):

"**Benchmark**" means, initially, the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms where such Reference Rate is specified to be SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination); provided that if the Issuer or its designee determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) (or the published daily SOFR or SOFR Index used in the calculation thereof), as applicable, or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

"**Benchmark Replacement**" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (ii) the sum of: (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (iii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"**Benchmark Replacement Adjustment**" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, then the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, changes to the definition of "Corresponding Tenor" (defined below) solely when such tenor is longer than the Interest Period and other administrative matters) that the Issuer or its designee decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer or its designee decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer or its designee determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Issuer or its designee determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of:
 - (A) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; and
 - (B) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) in the case of clause (iii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);

- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Benchmark Replacement means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Benchmark.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means:

- (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR, the relevant SOFR Determination Time; and
- (ii) if the Benchmark is not SOFR, the time determined by the Issuer or its designee after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR);

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor source.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement, in each case, excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(m) ***ISDA Determination for Fallback***

Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), if ISDA Determination for Fallback provisions is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable then, upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period as the sum of:

- (A) the ISDA Fallback Rate; and
- (B) the ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Index Cessation Event" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"ISDA Determination Fallback Event" means the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms has not been published by the source that is specified or otherwise ordinarily used to determine the level of the Reference Rate on the day on which it is required or an Index Cessation Event has occurred with respect to the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms for the applicable tenor.

(n) ***Certificates to be final***

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*) shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the

Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents (if any) the Registrar and all Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

(o) **Definitions**

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"**Amortised Face Amount**" has the meaning given in Condition 5(f)(iii) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**BBSW**" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate.

"**BBSW Covered Bond**" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in Australian dollars.

"**BBSW Refinitiv Page**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(c).

"**BKBM**" means the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate (FRA).

"**BKBM Bloomberg Page**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(d).

"**BKBM Covered Bond**" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in New Zealand dollars.

"**Business Day**" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, Auckland and Wellington; and
- (b) in the case of:
 - (i) a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in the Principal Financial Centre for such Specified Currency; or
 - (ii) in the case of Euro, a T2 Business Day; and
- (c) in the case of one or more Additional Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Additional Business Centres or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Additional Business Centres; and
- (d) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Business Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed,

unless otherwise specified in the relevant applicable Final Terms.

"**Business Day Convention**" in relation to an Interest Payment Date or other particular date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, has the following meaning as so specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) **"Floating Rate Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment;
- (b) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (d) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (e) **"No adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in relation to the calculation of an amount of interest on any Covered Bond for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Accrual Period, the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

where **"Regular Period"** means:

- (i) in the case of Covered Bonds where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;
- (ii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where **"Regular"**

Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and

- (iii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "**Regular Date**" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (e) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (f) if "**30/360 (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;
- (g) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (h) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; or

- (i) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1) + [30 \times M_2 - M_1] + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period.

"**Early Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(f) (Early Redemption Amounts).

"Effective Date" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"EURIBOR" means the Euro-Zone inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination as applicable.

"Euro-Zone" means the region comprised of Member States of the European Economic Area that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended ("**Treaty**").

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in paragraph 20 of Schedule 4 to the Trust Deed.

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in relation to a Covered Bond, its Principal Amount Outstanding unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"HIBOR" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"Interest Amount" means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, means the Fixed Coupon Amount, Broken Amount or the amount calculated pursuant to Condition 4(a)(iii) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds*), as the case may be.

"Interest Accrual Period" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Accrual Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Specified Currency is Sterling or if the Covered Bonds are BKBM Covered Bonds, the first day of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (b) if the Covered Bonds are BBSW Covered Bonds:
 - (i) where the BBSW Rate applies or the Final Fallback Rate applies under Condition 4(c), the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (ii) otherwise, the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of such Interest Accrual Period,

subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.

- (c) if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro, except for BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, the day falling two Business Days for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or

- (d) if the Specified Currency is Euro, the day falling two T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Payment Date(s)" means the date or dates specified in the applicable Final Terms and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the final Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the relevant Covered Bonds are redeemed in accordance with the Conditions.

"Interest Period" means, the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"Issue Date" means the date of issue of the Covered Bonds as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Principal Amount Outstanding" in respect of a Covered Bond means the outstanding principal amount of that Covered Bond.

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to a Specified Currency or any other currency, the principal financial centre of the country of that Specified Currency or other currency, which in the case of Euro, is the Euro-Zone and which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively.

"Rate of Interest " means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Covered Bond and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with these Conditions and the provisions set out in the applicable Final Terms.

"Record Date" has the meaning given in Condition 6(e) (*Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*).

"Redemption Amount(s)" means the Final Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount or Maximum Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms which, if the relevant Reference Rate is EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-Zone.

"Reference Banks Agent" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer to perform the functions specified of it in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B).

"Reference Rate" means the relevant EURIBOR, SONIA (Index Determination), SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Index Determination), STIBOR, HIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR, BBSW or BKBM rate specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Relevant Date" has the meaning given in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date:

- (a) (i) in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, Sydney (ii) in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds, either Wellington or Auckland, New Zealand or (iii) in either case such other financial centre as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (b) in all other cases, the financial centre specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Principal Financial Centre with which the relevant Reference Rate is most closely connected (which, where the Specified Currency is Euro, shall be the Euro-Zone) or, if none is so connected, London.

"Relevant Screen Page" means, the screen page specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or such page as may replace or succeed it for the purposes of displaying the relevant rate.

"Relevant Time" with respect to any Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, 10.30 a.m., Sydney time in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, 10.45 a.m., Wellington time in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds and 11.00 a.m. Relevant Financial Centre time in respect of all other Covered Bonds (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears).

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated.

"SIBOR" means the Singapore inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"T2 Business Day" means a day on which the T2 System is open.

"T2 System" means the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem or any successor replacement system.

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

5. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***Final redemption***

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Covered Bond will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Final Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Without prejudice to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), if an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the Final Terms for a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer and the Guarantor have failed to pay the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date specified in the Final Terms (or after expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(a)(i) (*Issuer Events of Default*), and, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the

Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient monies available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in full in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds on the date falling on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and (b) the Extension Determination Date, then (subject as provided below) payment of the unpaid amount by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date, provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on the relevant Final Maturity Date and any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount due and remaining unpaid on the earlier of (a) and (b) above may also be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to (and including) the Extended Due for Payment Date. The Issuer shall confirm to the Principal Paying Agent as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least four Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Covered Bonds whether (x) payment will be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date or (y) payment will not be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify the Principal Paying Agent shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension.

The Covered Bond Guarantor shall notify the relevant Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Rating Agencies, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least one Business Day prior to the dates specified in (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph of any inability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay in full the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to notify such parties shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension nor give rise to any rights in any such party. In such circumstances, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall on the earlier of (a) the date falling two Business Days after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or if later the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) and (b) the Extension Determination Date, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, apply the monies (if any) available (after paying or providing for payment of higher ranking or *pari passu* amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments) pro rata in part payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds and shall pay Guaranteed Amounts constituting the Scheduled Interest in respect of each such Covered Bond on such date. The obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts in respect of the balance of the Final Redemption Amount not so paid shall be deferred as described above. Such failure to pay by the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Any discharge of the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor as the result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in connection with this Condition 5(a).

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"Extended Due for Payment Date" means, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Final Terms to which the payment of all or (as applicable) part of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date will be deferred in the event that the Final Redemption Amount is not paid in full on the Extension Determination Date.

"Extension Determination Date" means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of seven days starting on (and including) the Final Maturity Date of such Series of Covered Bonds.

"Guarantee Priority of Payments" means the guarantee priority of payments relating to the allocation and distribution of all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with clause 12.5 of the Establishment Deed.

"Rating Agency" means any one of Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited and Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (together, the **"Rating Agencies"**) or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds.

(b) ***Redemption for taxation reasons***

The Covered Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, or in part, at any time (if the Covered Bond is not a Floating Rate Covered Bond) or on any Interest Payment Date (if the Covered Bond is a Floating Rate Covered Bond), on giving not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if, on the occasion of the next Interest Payment Date, (i) the Issuer is or will be required to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) the rate of approved issuer levy exceeds the rate of the levy chargeable as at the date the Issuer originally issued the affected Covered Bonds, or (iii) the Guarantor would be or would become so obliged, if demand was made under the Guarantee. Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(b) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(b), the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an Authorised Signatory, an authorised representative, an attorney or of equivalent status of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)***

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, having (unless otherwise specified, in the applicable Final Terms) given not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, (in the case of the redemption of Registered Covered Bonds) the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) redeem all or some only (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if applicable, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Upon expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Covered Bonds accordingly. In the event of a redemption of some only of the Covered Bonds, such redemption must be for an amount being the Minimum Redemption Amount or a Higher Redemption Amount. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the **"Redeemed Covered Bonds"**) will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) (or any alternative or additional clearing system as may be specified in the Final Terms), in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, in each case, not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the **"Selection Date"**). In the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Covered Bonds will be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than 30-days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The

aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds shall bear the same proportion to the aggregate nominal amount of all Redeemed Covered Bonds as the aggregate nominal amount of Definitive Covered Bonds outstanding bears to the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding, in each case on the Selection Dates, provided that such first mentioned nominal amount shall, if necessary, be rounded downwards to the nearest integral multiple of the Specified Denomination, and the aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond shall be equal to the balance of the Redeemed Covered Bonds. No exchange of the relevant Global Covered Bond will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(c) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) at least 30-days prior to the Selection Date.

(d) ***Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders***

If Put Option is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Covered Bond giving the Issuer not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 15 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of written notice as specified in the applicable Final Terms the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of a Covered Bond the holder thereof must, if the Covered Bond is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5(d) accompanied by the Covered Bond. If the Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of the Covered Bond the holder of the Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Covered Bond is represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, given by a holder of any Covered Bond pursuant to this Condition 5(d) shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Bond Trustee has declared the Covered Bonds to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 5(d) and instead request or direct the Bond Trustee to declare such Covered Bond forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

(e) ***Redemption due to illegality***

The Covered Bonds of all Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Final Terms to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), all the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Bond Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bond of any Series, become unlawful for the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or the Demand Loan Provider to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Term

Advance and/or the Demand Loan (or, in either case, any part thereof) made by the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Demand Loan Provider, as the case may be to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement, as the case may be, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(e) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(e), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an authorised representative, an attorney, an Authorised Signatory or of equivalent status of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(f) ***Early Redemption Amounts***

For the purpose of Conditions 5(b) (*Redemption for taxation reasons*) and 5(e) (*Redemption due to illegality*) above and Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), each Covered Bond will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of a Covered Bond with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof;
- (ii) in the case of a Covered Bond (other than a Zero Coupon Covered Bond but including an Instalment Covered Bond) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price, at the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount is so specified in the applicable Final Terms, at its nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, at an amount (the "**Amortised Face Amount**") equal to the sum of:
 - (A) the Issue Price; and
 - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Issue Price from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Covered Bonds to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Covered Bond becomes due and repayable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made (i) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30-days each or (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in Euro, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed divided by 365 (or, if any of the days elapsed falls in a leap year, the sum of (x) the number of those days falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (y) the number of those days falling in a non-leap year divided by 365) or (iii) on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(g) ***Instalments***

Instalment Covered Bonds will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of early redemption, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to Condition 5(f) above.

(h) **Purchases**

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) at any price and in any manner. If purchases are made by tender, tenders must be available to all the Covered Bondholders alike. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the relevant subsidiary, surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation (except that any Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor must immediately be surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation).

(i) **Cancellation**

All Covered Bonds which are redeemed in full will forthwith be cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Covered Bonds so cancelled and any Covered Bonds purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 5(h) and cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be held, reissued or resold.

(j) **Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds**

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 5(a), 5(b), 5(c), 5(d) or 5(e) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused or default is otherwise made in the payment thereof, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 5(f)(iii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Covered Bond becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the monies payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bonds has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee or the Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bondholders either in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) or individually.

6. **Payments**

(a) **Method of payment**

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively); and
 - (ii) payments in Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a Euro cheque.
- (b) Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of

Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. References to Specified Currency will include any successor currency under applicable law.

(c) ***Presentation of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons***

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or Coupons, as the case may be, at any specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Payments of instalments (if any) of principal in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Covered Bond in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which it appertains. If any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is redeemed or becomes repayable prior to the stated maturity thereof, principal will be payable only on surrender of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond together with all un-matured Receipts appertaining thereto. Receipts presented without the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which they appertain and un-matured Receipts do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor. Upon the date on which any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond becomes due and repayable, un-matured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Covered Bonds) should be presented for payment together with all un-matured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which an amount equal to the face value of any missing un-matured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing un-matured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the total amount due) will be deducted from the amount due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon amounts in respect of any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable by the Issuer (in the absence of a Notice to Pay) or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee prior to its Final Maturity Date (or, as the case may be, Extended Due for Payment Date), all un-matured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the due date for redemption of any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Long Maturity Covered Bond in definitive bearer form, all un-matured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A Long Maturity Covered Bond is a Fixed Rate Covered Bond (other than a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Covered Bond shall cease to be a "Long Maturity Covered Bond" on the Interest Payment

Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond. If the date for redemption of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

(d) *Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds represented by any Bearer Global Covered Bond will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Covered Bond (against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Covered Bond if the Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be issued in NGCB form at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States). On the occasion of each payment, (i) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is not issued in NGCB form, a record of such payment made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made and (ii) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is issued in NGCB form, the Paying Agent shall instruct Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the common safekeeper to make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment.

(e) *Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*

Payments of principal (other than instalments of principal prior to the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by electronic transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar (the "**Register**") (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the third Business Day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (a) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (b) the principal amount of the Covered Bonds held by a holder is less than US\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, "**Designated Account**" means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and "**Designated Bank**" means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than Euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland and Wellington, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in Euro) any bank which processes payments in Euro.

Payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the Business Day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located on the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the Register:

- (i) where the Registered Covered Bond is in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are open for business) before the relevant due date; and

- (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not such 15th day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date,

(in either case, the "**Record Date**" in relation to such Covered Bonds) at the holder's address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at the holder's risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three Business Days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment may be made by electronic transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for electronic transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) and instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Covered Bond on redemption and the final instalment of principal will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal in respect of such Registered Covered Bond.

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(f) ***General provisions applicable to payments***

The holder of a Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond and the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be) in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be). No person other than the holder of the relevant Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall have any claim against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any payments due on that Global Covered Bond.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, payments of principal and/or interest in U.S. dollars in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds will only be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer and the Guarantor has appointed a Paying Agent with a specified office outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified office outside the United States of the full amount of interest on the Bearer Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at such specified office outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and

- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, adverse Tax consequences to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

(g) ***Payment Business Day***

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day (as defined below), the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment of the relevant amount due until the next following Payment Business Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such delay. In this Condition (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms), "**Payment Business Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (subject to Condition 8 (*Prescription*)):

- (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) in the case of Covered Bonds in definitive form, the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (B) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in Condition 6(g)(i) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars shall be Sydney) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in Euro, the T2 System is open; and
- (iii) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Financial Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed.

(h) ***Interpretation of principal and interest***

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7 (Taxation) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;
- (v) in relation to Covered Bonds redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts;
- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*));
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable under or in respect of the Covered Bonds; and
- (viii) any Excess Proceeds which may be payable by the Bond Trustee under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

7. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand and/or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located or in each case, any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In the event of a withholding or deduction being made by the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of a payment made by it, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall apply only (1) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL; and (2) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ only in respect of non-resident withholding tax required to be deducted by the Tax Act; and shall not apply to any such tax, assessment, governmental charge or duty:

- (a) which is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments of principal of and interest on such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon;
- (b) which is payable (other than in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax) by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner (or any one of them in case of principal or interest derived by two or more persons jointly) having, or having had, some personal or business connection with a Tax Jurisdiction (other than mere ownership of or receipt of payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupon or the fact that payments are, or for the purposes of taxation are deemed to be, from sources in, or secured in a Tax Jurisdiction);
- (c) which is payable solely by reason of the Covered Bondholder's, Receiptholder's or Couponholder's or beneficial owner's failure to comply with any certification, identification or other reporting requirement concerning nationality, residence, identity or connection with the taxing jurisdiction of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or other beneficial owner of such Covered Bond;
- (d) which is payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than thirty days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*));
- (e) which is an estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other charge;
- (f) which is payable by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being associated with the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purposes of the approved issuer levy and non-resident withholding tax rules in the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof;

- (g) which is payable solely by reason of the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being presented for payment in New Zealand;
- (h) which is imposed or withheld as a consequence of the New Zealand Inland Revenue Department applying section BG 1 of the Tax Act (or any modification or equivalent thereof) with the consequence that withholding tax is payable in respect of a payment in circumstances where the payment would not have been subject to withholding tax in the absence of the application of such provision;
- (i) where such withholding or deduction is for or on account of withholding tax under the New Zealand resident withholding tax regime;
- (j) which is payable on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons presented for payment by or on behalf of a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a member state of the European Union;
- (k) with respect to any payment of principal of or interest (including original issue discount) on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) to any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of any such payment to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such a partnership or any other beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the additional amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons; or
- (l) any combination of (a) through (k) above,

nor shall additional amounts be paid with respect to a payment of principal or interest to a holder that is not the beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to the extent that the beneficial owner thereof would not have been entitled to such additional amount had such beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon.

If any payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are or become subject to any withholding or deduction, on account of any taxes, duties or other charges of whatever nature, imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand or by any other authority having power to tax, the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (i) will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence; and
- (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, will not be required to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of such payments unless required by law.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of any payments made by it under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will have the right to withhold and deduct a portion of any payment by reason of the failure of any person to whom such payment is being made to perfect an exemption from any withholding imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations thereunder, agreements entered into pursuant thereto, or official interpretations thereof, and in that case, no additional amounts will be paid.

As used herein:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means each of the United Kingdom and New Zealand;
- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Bond

Trustee or the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

Where used in the remaining provisions of this Condition 7, interest means interest (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) for withholding tax purposes, which includes the excess of the redemption amount over the issue price of any Covered Bond, as well as interest paid on such Covered Bond. The Issuer is, and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (where applicable) may be required by law to deduct New Zealand resident withholding tax from the payment of interest to a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, if:

- (i) the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, as the case may be, is a resident of New Zealand for income tax purposes or is otherwise subject to the New Zealand resident withholding tax rules (a "**New Zealand Covered Bondholder**"); and
- (ii) at the time of such payment, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder does not have RWT-exempt status (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Prior to any date on which interest is payable or the Final Maturity Date, any New Zealand Covered Bondholder:

- (i) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any Paying Agent, that the New Zealand Covered Bondholder is the holder of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon; and
- (ii) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or a Paying Agent, of any circumstances, and provide the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or the relevant Paying Agent, with any information that may enable the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, to make payment of interest to the New Zealand Covered Bondholder without deduction on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

The New Zealand Covered Bondholder must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, prior to any date on which interest is payable, of any change in the New Zealand Covered Bondholder's circumstances from those previously notified that could affect the payment or withholding obligations of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of this Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon. By accepting payment of the full face amount of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be or any interest thereon, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder indemnifies the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, for all purposes in respect of any liability the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor may incur for not deducting any amount from such payment on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Only a New Zealand Covered Bondholder will be obliged to make the notification referred to above and no other holder will be required to make any certification that is not a New Zealand Covered Bondholder.

8. **Prescription**

The Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) in each case from the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) therefor, subject in each case to the provisions of Condition 6 (*Payments*).

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon, any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 6 (*Payments*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6 (*Payments*).

9. **Events of Default and Enforcement**

(a) ***Issuer Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose or the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(a) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding, as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders shall, (but in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in subparagraph (ii) or (vi) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series) (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (an "**Issuer Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) that as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each such Covered Bond shall, unless such event shall have been cured by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) prior to the Issuer's or the Guarantor's (as the case may be) receipt of the notice in writing from the Bond Trustee, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Bond Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an "**Issuer Event of Default**") shall occur:

- (i) default is made in the payment of any principal or interest when due, in respect of any Covered Bonds and such default continues for a period of 14 days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under any Covered Bonds or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under the Guarantee, in either case other than those specified in paragraph (i) above and in such case (except where such failure is incapable of remedy) such failure continues for the period of 30-days next following the service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) of written notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) otherwise than for the purpose of an amalgamation or reconstruction or merger within the meaning of these words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located, a resolution is passed that the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor be wound up or dissolved; or
- (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor stops payment (within the meaning of New Zealand or any other applicable bankruptcy law) of its obligations; or
- (v) an encumbrancer takes possession of or a receiver is appointed of the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any such event is continuing for 45 days after its occurrence and would materially prejudice the performance by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or a distress or execution is levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor which would materially prejudice the performance of (A) the Issuer of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or, (B) if applicable, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Guarantee, and in each case is not discharged within 60 days thereof; or
- (vi) proceedings shall have been initiated against the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganisation or other similar law and such proceedings shall not have been discharged or stayed within a period of 60 days; or

- (vii) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall initiate or consent to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, composition or other similar law (otherwise than for the purpose of amalgamation, reconstruction or merger (within the meaning of those words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located)); or
- (viii) the Guarantee is (A) not in full force and effect and, where capable of remedy, the Guarantee is not in full force and effect within seven days of the date the defect is first discovered or (B) claimed by the Guarantor not to be in full force and effect; or
- (ix) if an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is served and not revoked (or deemed to be revoked) in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice; or
- (x) if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is breached during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached on the earlier to occur of:
 - (A) the later of:
 - (i) the date that is 10 Local Business Days from the date that the Seller is notified of that breach; and
 - (ii) the date that is six months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds; and
 - (B) the Final Maturity Date of that Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Upon the Covered Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable against the Issuer and the Guarantor pursuant to this Condition 9(a), the Bond Trustee shall forthwith serve a notice to pay (the "**Notice to Pay**") on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or other action or step against the Issuer and the Guarantor in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*).

The Bond Trust Deed provides that all monies received by the Bond Trustee following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, from the Issuer, the Guarantor or any receiver, liquidator, administrator or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay (the "**Excess Proceeds**"), shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other monies from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of the payment of the amount of such Excess Proceeds under the Guarantee, Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered

Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds and payment to the Covered Bond Guarantor of such Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any of such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

(b) ***Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose and the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(b) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of all the Covered Bondholders shall, (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraph (ii) or (v) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, give notice (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that (x) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series shall as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (if not already due and repayable against it following an Issuer Event of Default), thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest and (y) all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall thereupon immediately become due and payable at the Guaranteed Amount corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest, in each case as provided in the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security shall become enforceable if any of the following events (each a "**Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**") shall occur and be continuing:

- (i) default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor for a period of 14 days or more in the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series except in the case of the payments of a Guaranteed Amount when Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date under Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*) where the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts which relate to the Final Redemption Amount and which are Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date; or
- (ii) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of any other obligation, condition or provision binding on it (other than any obligation for the payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series) under the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party (other than the Programme Agreement or any Subscription Agreement) and, except where such default is or the effects of such default are, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, not capable of remedy when no such continuation and notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required, such default continues for 30-days (or such longer period as the Bond Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been given by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) if the Covered Bond Guarantor ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or substantially the whole of its business; or

- (iv) the Covered Bond Guarantor shall stop payment or shall be unable, or shall admit inability, to pay its debts generally as they fall due or shall be adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
- (v) proceedings are initiated against the Covered Bond Guarantor under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (including, but not limited to, presentation of a petition or the filing of documents with a court or any registrar for its winding up, administration or dissolution or the giving notice of the intention to appoint an administrator (whether out of court or otherwise)); or a receiver and/or manager, administrative receiver, administrator, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed (whether out of court or otherwise) in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantor or in relation to the whole or any part of its assets, or a distress, diligence or execution or other process shall be levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or any part of its assets, or if the Covered Bond Guarantor shall initiate or consent to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws or shall make a conveyance, assignment or assignation for the benefit of, or shall enter into any composition with, its creditors generally; or
- (vi) a failure to satisfy the Amortisation Test (as set out in the Establishment Deed) on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (vii) the Covered Bond Guarantee is not, or is claimed by the Covered Bond Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or steps in accordance with the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*) and the Covered Bondholders shall have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable under Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) as provided in the Bond Trust Deed in respect of each Covered Bond.

(c) ***Enforcement***

The Bond Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantor) or, if earlier, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor) take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons or any other Programme Document, but it shall not be bound to take any such enforcement proceedings or other action or step in relation to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (i) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) and (ii) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

The Bond Trustee may at any time, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice at its discretion and without further notice, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it shall not be bound to give any such direction and the Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any such steps or proceedings unless (i) the Bond Trustee shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid); and (ii) each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions under this paragraph each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor or to take any step or action with respect to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons, or the Security unless the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may, himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

10. Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents and Registrar

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agent, the other initial Paying Agents, the initial Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

In the event of the appointed office of any such bank being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Principal Paying Agent, or failing duly to determine the Rate of Interest, if applicable, or to calculate the Interest Amounts for any Interest Period, the Issuer shall appoint the London office of such other bank as may be approved by the Bond Trustee to act as such in its place. The Principal Paying Agent may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

The Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor are entitled, with the prior written approval of the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or Registrar acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) so long as any of the Covered Bonds are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority; and

- (c) the Issuer will ensure that it appoints a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union in the event that it is required to withhold or deduct tax on payments made in the United Kingdom.

In addition, the Issuer shall, when necessary appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*). Notice of any such variation, termination, appointment or change will be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Principal Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders. The Principal Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

11. **Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange**

Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders, Couponholders and other Secured Creditors should note that the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Principal Paying Agent may without their consent or the consent of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee agree to modify any provision of any Final Terms which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provisions of law.

(a) *Meetings*

The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Covered Bondholders of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the modification of these Conditions or the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. The quorum at any such meeting in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (other than in respect of a Series Reserved Matter) is two or more persons holding or representing not less than a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing the Covered Bondholders of such Series whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum for any adjourned meeting shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding. The expression Extraordinary Resolution when used in these Conditions means: (i) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than seventy five per cent in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of two or more of the Covered Bondholders; or (iii) a resolution by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of a Series shall, subject as provided below, be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of such Covered Bondholders, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*) or to give a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*) or to direct the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee or to direct the Bond Trustee to direct the Security Trustee to take any enforcement action or to direct the Bond Trustee to determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed (each a "**Programme Resolution**") shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding. Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bondholders of any Series. The quorum at any such meeting for passing a Programme Resolution is two or more persons holding or representing at least a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned such meeting two or more persons holding or representing Covered Bonds whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series so held or represented. A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all related Receiptholders and Couponholders.

In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in NZ dollars shall be converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

The Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors, at any time and from time to time, concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party in making any modification of the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document:

- (i) which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee may be expedient to make provided the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series but such power does not extend to any such modification referred to in the definition of Series Reserved Matter; or
- (ii) which is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee of a formal, minor or technical nature, or in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is made to correct a manifest error or is made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter); or
- (iii) (without prejudice to (i) and (ii) above) which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors or any of them to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body including, without limitation, the RBNZ, that is introduced in New Zealand for the purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds provided that the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Notwithstanding the above the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any amendment, which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), would have the effect of (x) exposing the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (y) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.

The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders and without the consent of any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed, PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9(a) or 9(b) (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

Subject to as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed if it is: (i) in the case of such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

The Security Trustee may, without the consent of the Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is a party to the relevant document) and without prejudice to its right in respect of any further or other breach, from time to time and at any time, but only if so directed by (a) the Bond Trustee, so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding or (b) all of the other Secured Creditors, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, authorise or waive any proposed or actual breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in any Programme Document and/or agree to any modification to any Programme Document. Any such authorisation or waiver or modification shall be binding on the Secured Creditors and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, notice thereof shall be given by the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Secured Creditors as soon as practicable thereafter.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding, the related

Receiptholders and the Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors, and unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, any such modification shall be notified by the Issuer, to the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding and the other Secured Creditors in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders, Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 7 (*Taxation*) pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

Prior to the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee making or granting any waiver, authorisation or determination pursuant to this Condition, the Guarantor must send written confirmation to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee that: (i) any such waiver, authorisation or determination would not require the RBNZ to be notified; or (ii) if such waiver, authorisation or determination would require the RBNZ to be notified, the Guarantor has provided all information required to be provided to the RBNZ and, if consent or confirmation of non-objection is required, the RBNZ has given its consent or confirmed its non-objection to the proposed waiver, authorisation or determination.

Subject to any required RBNZ consent or confirmation of non-objection, the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall concur in and effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme provided that (a) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); (b) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as the case may be, has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme; and (c) all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession.

(b) *Substitution*

The Bond Trust Deed provides that in connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor and (A) where the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (B) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee shall, if requested by the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, be obliged, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, at any time to agree to the substitution in the place of (a) the Issuer as principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed or (b) the Guarantor as guarantor of Covered Bonds, of another company (the "**Substituted Debtor**") being the entity with and into which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer

or the Guarantor is transferred, or succeeded to, pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subject to, *inter alia*:

- (i) the Substituted Debtor entering into a supplemental trust deed in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee agreeing to be bound by the Bond Trust Deed with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Bond Trust Deed as principal debtor or guarantor in place of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Substituted Debtor acquiring or succeeding to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (iii) the obligations of the Substituted Debtor being or remaining guaranteed by the Guarantor on the terms set out in the Bond Trust Deed; and
- (iv) confirmations being received by the Bond Trustee from each Rating Agency that the substitution will not adversely affect the rating of the Covered Bonds.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under the Bond Trust Deed.

In addition, subject as further provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders at any time agree with the Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute under this Condition) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed of any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor subject to (a) all amounts payable under the Bond Trust Deed continuing to be guaranteed by the Guarantor, (b) the Bond Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Covered Bondholders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Bond Trust Deed being complied with.

Any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders not later than 14 days after any such substitution in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

It shall be a condition of any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) that the Covered Bond Guarantee shall remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and continue in full force and effect in relation to any Substituted Debtor.

(c) ***Rating Agencies***

If:

- (i) a confirmation or affirmation of rating or other response by a Rating Agency is a condition to any action or step under any Programme Document; and
- (ii) the Trust Manager has delivered to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) written confirmation that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the action or step and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the action or step, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary,

the parties shall be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such action or step.

The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to treat as conclusive a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor as to any matter referred to in (ii) above and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liabilities, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience that may be caused as a result.

(d) ***Legislative Exchange***

Following the coming into force in New Zealand, at any time after the Programme Date, of any legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines published by any governmental authority that provide for the regulation of covered bonds issued by New Zealand issuers, each Issuer may agree with the Bond Trustee and without the consent of the Security Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, to exchange, provided that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer (as certified to the Bond Trustee in accordance with Condition 11(d)(ii) below) for the Covered Bonds to comply with any new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and such compliance cannot be attained through the modification of the Programme Documents, all (but not some only) of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (the "**Existing Covered Bonds**") for new Covered Bonds which are regulated by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines (the "**New Covered Bonds**") and to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines, are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds and on the same economic terms and conditions as the Existing Covered Bonds (the "**Legislative Exchange**") if not more than 60 nor less than 30-days' notice to the Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent is given by each Issuer and provided that:

- (i) on the date on which such notice expires each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that (a) no Issuer Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Issuer Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11) and (b) no Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11), shall have occurred and be continuing (disregarding for the purposes of this certificate any such event which occurs or which has occurred due to the implementation of such legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines);
- (ii) each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of such Issuer certifying that the New Covered Bonds are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer for the Covered Bonds to comply with the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines;
- (iii) each Issuer will comply with such other requirements as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of Covered Bondholders;
- (iv) the documents constituting the New Covered Bonds are in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee;
- (v) each Rating Agency which has previously assigned a rating to the Existing Covered Bonds confirms to the Relevant Issuer in writing that the New Covered Bonds will be assigned the same rating as is then applicable to the Existing Covered Bonds;
- (vi) if the Existing Covered Bonds are listed, quoted and/or traded on or by a competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on or before the date on which such notice expires, each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that all applicable rules of such competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system have been or will be complied with (or compliance with such rules has been waived by the relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system); and

- (vii) each Issuer will procure delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee on the date of such exchange, in form and content satisfactory to the Trustee as to such law as the Bond Trustee may request.

The Existing Covered Bonds will be cancelled concurrently with the issue of the New Covered Bonds and with effect on and from the date of issue thereof all references herein to Covered Bonds shall be deemed to be references to the New Covered Bonds and the Bond Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions described in this Condition 11, agree with the Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor such modifications to the Programme Documents as may be necessary for the issue of the New Covered Bonds under the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines.

For the purposes of this Condition 11:

"Potential Issuer Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Issuer Event of Default;

"Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default; and

"Series Reserved Matter" in relation to Covered Bonds of a Series means any proposal (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) to reduce or cancel the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds, (iv) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the Final Terms, to reduce any such amount, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds, (vii) to take any steps that as specified in the Final Terms may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, or (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

12. **Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons**

- (a) Should any Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced subject to applicable laws, regulations and listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system regulations at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent in London (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons) or the specified office of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds), or any other place approved by the Bond Trustee of which notice shall have been published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

- (b) On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Prescription*).

13. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further bonds having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

14. **Notices**

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Bearer Covered Bonds will be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such newspaper publication will be made in the Financial Times in London. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Bond Trustee shall approve.

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, until such time as any Definitive Covered Bonds are issued and so long as the Covered Bonds are represented in their entirety by any Global Covered Bonds held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, notices to Covered Bondholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the Covered Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Covered Bondholders on the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall also ensure that all notices are duly published (if such publication is required) in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and/or admitted to trading.

Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Covered Bond in definitive form) with the relative Covered Bond or Covered Bonds, with the Agent (in the case of the Bearer Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds). Whilst any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond, such notice may be given by any holder of a Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

15. **Indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee contracting with an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor**

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series

by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed contain provisions for the indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and for their relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving them from taking any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to their satisfaction.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed also contain provisions pursuant to which each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee, respectively, is entitled, *inter alia*: (i) to enter into business transactions with an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates; (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or the other Secured Creditors; and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Housing Loans or Related Security, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons whether or not on behalf of the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for *inter alia*: (i) supervising the performance by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents or any Independent Adviser of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Housing Loan Portfolio, including, without limitation, whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test, the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for (a) any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent secured creditor in relation to the Security and have no responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents or (b) the acts or omissions of any Independent Adviser.

The Bond Trustee may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it relating to the transactions contemplated in the Programme Documents until it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against any and all actions, charges, claims, costs, damages, demands, expenses, liabilities, losses and proceedings which might be sustained by it as a result and will not be required to do anything which may cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity, security or prefunding against such liability is not assured to it.

16. **Limited Recourse and non-petition**

- (a) Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) has agreed with and acknowledges to each of the Covered

Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:

- (i) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
 - (ii) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) shall have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
 - (iii) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf shall initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
 - (iv) none of the Transaction Parties shall be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.
- (b) The Covered Bondholders agree with and acknowledge to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee has agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:
- (i) it will have a claim only in respect of the Charged Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
 - (ii) sums payable to each party in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party shall be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Charged Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
 - (iii) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further realisations in respect of the Charged Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party shall have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts shall be discharged in full.
- (c) To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in the Programme Documents shall be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Programme Documents are corporate obligations of each person expressed to be a party thereto and no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or

agreements of such person contained in the Programme Documents, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is expressly waived by each person expressed to be a party thereto as a condition of and consideration for execution of the Programme Documents.

17. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Covered Bond under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. **Governing Law**

The Bond Trust Deed (including the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee), the Principal Agency Agreement, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law unless specifically stated to the contrary.

19. **Jurisdiction**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Covered Bonds and all matters connected with the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with them) (respectively, "**Proceedings**" and "**Disputes**") and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

20. **Service of process**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to the officer in charge of the London branch of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited at its UK establishment office address from time to time, currently Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf and, failing such appointment, within 15 days, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and the Guarantor and delivered to the Issuer and the Guarantor or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Bond Trustee to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the net proceeds from each issue of Covered Bonds by ANZ Bank NZ will be used for the general corporate purposes of ANZ Bank NZ and its subsidiaries. The net proceeds from each issue of Covered Bonds by ANZNIL will be on-lent to ANZ Bank NZ for the general corporate purposes of ANZ Bank NZ and its subsidiaries.

REGULATION AND SUPERVISION

The supervisory role of the RBNZ

The BPS Act requires the RBNZ to exercise its powers of registration of banks and prudential supervision of registered banks (including ANZ Bank NZ) for the purposes of:

- promoting the maintenance of a sound and efficient financial system; and
- avoiding significant damage to the financial system that could result from the failure of a registered bank.

The RBNZ's policy around the registration of banks aims to ensure that only financial institutions of appropriate standing and repute are able to become registered banks. Subject to this requirement, the RBNZ has stated that it intends to keep to a minimum any impediments to the entry of new registered banks, in order to encourage competition in the banking system.

The RBNZ's supervisory functions are aimed at encouraging the soundness and efficiency of the financial system as a whole, and are not aimed at preventing individual bank failures or at protecting creditors. The RBNZ seeks to achieve this by drawing on and enhancing disciplines that are naturally present in the market.

The RBNZ places considerable emphasis on a requirement that banks regularly disclose information on financial performance and risk positions, and on a requirement that directors regularly attest to certain key matters. These measures are intended to strengthen market disciplines and to ensure that responsibility for the prudent management of banks lies with those whom the RBNZ considers are best placed to exercise that responsibility - the directors and management.

The main elements of the RBNZ's supervisory role include:

- requiring all banks to comply with certain minimum prudential requirements, which are applied through conditions of registration. These include constraints on connected exposures, minimum capital adequacy requirements and minimum standards for liquidity risk management, and are set out in more detail below;
- monitoring each registered bank's financial condition and compliance with conditions of registration, principally on the basis of published half-yearly disclosure statements and monthly reporting submitted privately to the RBNZ. This monitoring is intended to ensure that the RBNZ maintains familiarity with the financial condition of each bank and the banking system as a whole, and maintains a state of preparedness to invoke crisis management powers should this be necessary;
- consulting the senior management of registered banks;
- using crisis management powers available to it under the BPS Act to intervene where a bank distress or failure situation threatens the soundness of the financial system;
- assessing whether a bank is carrying on business prudently;
- issuing guidelines on overseeing banks' compliance with anti-money laundering and countering financing of terrorism requirements;
- monitoring banks' outsourcing arrangements to determine whether a registered bank's risks associated with outsourcing are appropriately managed;
- issuing guidelines on banks' internal capital adequacy process and liquidity policy;
- issuing guidelines on corporate governance; and
- maintaining close working relationships with parent bank supervisors (such as APRA in Australia) on bank-specific issues, policy issues and general matters relating to the condition of the financial system in New Zealand and in the countries where parent banks are domiciled.

Registered banks are required to issue half-yearly disclosure statements that contain comprehensive details, together with full financial statements at the full-year, and unaudited interim financial statements at the half-year. The financial statements are subject to full external audit at the end of each financial year and a limited scope review at the end of each financial half-year. Each bank director is required to sign his or her bank's disclosure statements and to make certain attestations. A bank and its directors may incur criminal and civil penalties if the bank's disclosure statement contains information that is held to be false or misleading.

The RBNZ publishes a quarterly "dashboard" of key information on registered banks on the RBNZ's website. The dashboard aims to improve the ability of the public and market participants to understand and act on information about such banks' financial strength and risk profile. The information is sourced from private reporting that banks provide to the RBNZ. Information relating to the ANZ Bank NZ Group published in the dashboard is not incorporated by reference herein and does not form part of this Base Prospectus. In some cases, information relating to the ANZ Bank NZ Group published in the dashboard has been classified and presented differently to the presentation in the ANZ Bank NZ Financial Statements.

New Zealand-incorporated banks are required to comply with the Basel III capital adequacy requirements, as modified to reflect New Zealand conditions. The RBNZ also requires domestic systemically important banks, including ANZ Bank NZ, to maintain a prudential capital buffer of 3.5 per cent of risk-weighted assets ("**RWA**") above the minimum ratios or face restrictions on distributions. This prudential capital buffer is progressively increasing to 9 per cent of RWA in July 2028. See "*Bank capital adequacy requirements*" below for further information.

New Zealand-incorporated banks (including ANZ Bank NZ) are required to comply with BS13. A requirement of BS13 is that New Zealand-incorporated banks meet a minimum core funding ratio ("**CFR**") of 75 per cent, ensuring that at least a minimum proportion of bank funding is met through customer deposits, term wholesale funding and Tier 1 capital.

In September 2021, the RBNZ released the findings from its thematic review on compliance with BS13 by New Zealand-incorporated banks. Following this, the RBNZ began a comprehensive review of BS13 in February 2022. This includes considering certain aspects of the Basel III liquidity standards. See "*Thematic review of registered banks' compliance with the RBNZ Liquidity Policy*" and "*RBNZ review of BS13*" below for further information.

The RBNZ also requires all registered banks to obtain and maintain a credit rating from an approved organisation and publish that rating in their disclosure statements.

In addition, the RBNZ has wide-reaching powers to obtain further information, data and forecasts in connection with its supervisory functions, and to require that information, data, and forecasts be audited.

It also possesses a number of crisis management powers. Those powers include recommending that a bank's registration be cancelled, investigating the affairs of a registered bank, requiring that a registered bank consults with the RBNZ, giving directions to a registered bank, removing, replacing or appointing a director of a registered bank or recommending that a registered bank be subject to statutory management.

If a registered bank is declared to be subject to statutory management, no person may, among other things:

- commence or continue any action or other proceedings including proceedings by way of counterclaim against that bank;
- issue any execution, attach any debt, or otherwise enforce or seek to enforce any judgment or order obtained in respect of that bank;
- take any steps to put that bank into liquidation; or
- exercise any right of set off against that bank.

As part of the RBNZ's supervisory powers, a person must obtain the written consent of the RBNZ before giving effect to a transaction resulting in that person acquiring or increasing a "significant influence"

over a registered bank. "Significant influence" means the ability to appoint 25 per cent or more of the board of directors of a registered bank or a qualifying interest (e.g., legal or beneficial ownership) in 10 per cent or more of its voting securities.

In assessing applications for consent to acquire a significant influence over a registered bank, the RBNZ has stated that it will have regard to the same matters as are relevant in assessing an application for registration as a registered bank. In giving its consent, the RBNZ may impose such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

Bank capital adequacy requirements

The RBNZ has revised its bank capital adequacy requirements applying to New Zealand locally incorporated registered banks, which are set out in the Banking Prudential Requirements ("**BPR**") documents. The new capital adequacy requirements are being implemented in stages during a transition period from October 2021 to July 2028. The key requirements still being implemented are:

- ANZ Bank NZ's Tier 1 capital requirement will increase to 16 per cent. of RWA, of which up to 2.5 per cent. can be in the form of Additional Tier 1 ("**AT1**") Capital. ANZ Bank NZ's Total Capital requirement will increase to 18 per cent. of RWA, of which up to 2 per cent. can be Tier 2 Capital. The increased capital ratio requirements are being implemented progressively until 1 July 2028.
- AT1 capital must consist of perpetual preference shares, which may be redeemable. Tier 2 capital must consist of long-term subordinated debt.
- The Tier 1 capital requirement will include a CET1 prudential capital buffer of 9 per cent. of RWA. This will include: a 2 per cent. domestic, systemically important bank capital buffer; a 1.5 per cent. 'early-set' counter-cyclical capital buffer (which can be temporarily reduced to 0 per cent. following a financial crisis, or temporarily increased to prevent asset price bubbles from developing); and a 5.5 per cent. capital conservation buffer.
- Contingent capital instruments will no longer be treated as eligible regulatory capital. As at 31 March 2023, ANZ Bank NZ had approximately NZ\$1,238 million of AT1 instruments that will progressively lose eligible regulatory capital treatment over the transition period to 1 July 2028, should these instruments remain outstanding.

The RBNZ's reforms will result in a material increase in the level of capital that ANZ Bank NZ is required to hold. The reforms could have a material impact on ANZ Bank NZ and its business, including on its capital allocation and business planning.

RBNZ's revised outsourcing policy

Large New Zealand-incorporated banks, such as ANZ Bank NZ, must ensure their outsourcing arrangements comply with BS11 (the RBNZ's revised outsourcing policy). Outsourcing arrangements in place prior to 1 October 2017 must be compliant with BS11 by 1 October 2023. ANZ Bank NZ is in the final stages of delivering compliance with BS11 for existing outsourcing arrangements, as outlined in its Path-to-Compliance Plan.

The BS11 requirements form part of ANZ Bank NZ's Conditions of Registration. If ANZ Bank NZ does not comply with its Condition of Registration in relation to outsourcing, the RBNZ could take enforcement action, such as putting further restrictions on ANZ Bank NZ's use of outsourcing.

Review of the Reserve Bank Act

The New Zealand Government has concluded a review of the Reserve Bank Act. Phase one of the review resulted in the enactment of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand (Monetary Policy) Amendment Act 2018, which made several changes to New Zealand's monetary policy framework. Phase two involved a comprehensive review of the financial policy provisions of the Reserve Bank Act, which has since been renamed the BPS Act.

The BPS Act will be replaced with two separate pieces of legislation:

- The Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 2021 fully commenced in July 2022, replacing parts of the BPS Act that relate to the RBNZ's high-level objectives, powers, functions, governance and funding arrangements. Among other things, the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 2021:

- establishes a new statutory governance board responsible for all decision-making, except decisions made by the Monetary Policy Committee; and
- introduces an overarching financial stability objective of protecting and promoting the stability of New Zealand's financial system (in addition to the economic objectives and central bank objective).
- The Deposit Takers Act is expected to, among other things:
 - create a single regulatory regime for all bank and non-bank deposit takers;
 - introduce a depositor compensation scheme that will protect up to NZ\$100,000 per depositor, per licensed deposit taker, if a pay-out event is triggered;
 - strengthen accountability requirements for directors of deposit takers;
 - broaden the RBNZ's supervision and enforcement tools; and
 - strengthen and clarify the RBNZ's crisis resolution framework (which in substance carries over the key statutory management powers from the BPS Act but places those powers (where practicable) directly in the hands of the RBNZ as resolution authority).

The Deposit Takers Bill was introduced to Parliament in September 2022 and is expected to be enacted in mid-to-late 2023. The depositor compensation scheme is targeted for initial implementation in late 2024, ahead of the rest of the Deposit Takers Act coming into effect. Until the Deposit Takers Bill is enacted, the current regulatory framework for banks is continuing under the BPS Act.

Conduct regulations for financial institutions

The FMCIA Act was enacted in June 2022 and will come into force on 31 March 2025. When it comes into force, it will require financial institutions (including registered banks, licensed insurers and non-bank deposit takers) that are in the business of providing relevant services and associated products to:

- obtain a license under Part 6 of the FMCA;
- comply with a fair conduct principle (requiring them to treat consumers fairly, including by paying due regard to their interests);
- establish, implement, maintain and comply with an effective fair conduct programme to operationalise the fair conduct principle, and publish a summary of the fair conduct programme; and
- comply with regulations that regulate sales incentives for staff and others who are involved in providing a relevant service.

The FMCIA Act will implement a broad conduct regime that can be expanded over time with further obligations on regulated entities.

Amendments to the CCCFA

The ANZ Bank NZ Group has updated its CCCFA processes in response to the recent Credit Contracts Legislation Amendment Act 2019 ("**CCLA Act**") reforms.

Changes to CCCFA regulations and guidance in the Responsible Lending Code that the Minister of Commerce announced in March 2022 to address unintended impacts caused by the CCLA Act reforms took effect in July 2022. Further changes to the CCCFA regulations and Responsible Lending Code to mitigate unintended consequences of the CCLA Act reforms came into effect on 4 May 2023. These changes clarify treatment of discretionary and non-essential expenses and buy-now pay-later expenses in affordability assessments, and introduce a new exemption from affordability regulations for refinancing of lending. The ANZ Bank NZ Group has made some changes to CCCFA policies and processes in response.

Thematic review of registered banks' compliance with the RBNZ Liquidity Policy

In September 2021, the RBNZ released the findings from its thematic review on compliance with BS13 by New Zealand-incorporated banks. The RBNZ found that all banks had clear organisational structures for liquidity risk management, used internal limits and measurements beyond the minimum BS13 requirements, and monitored cash positions to understand intra-day liquidity needs.

However, issues resulting from weak internal controls and inadequate care in policy interpretations were identified. As a result, the 10 largest New Zealand-incorporated banks, including ANZ Bank NZ, were

required to:

- develop a remediation plan to address all of the findings set out in individual feedback letters; and
- conduct a materiality assessment of the impacts of the quantitative findings on the liquidity ratios.

ANZ Bank NZ provided the RBNZ with a remediation plan to address the individual feedback ANZ Bank NZ received and undertook the required materiality assessment. The findings have been assessed as non-material. ANZ Bank NZ continues to work with the RBNZ to address the findings of the BS13 thematic review.

RBNZ review of BS13

The RBNZ is undertaking a comprehensive review of BS13. The key issues covered by the review include:

- a potential move towards the Basel III's liquidity framework;
- eligibility requirements for liquid assets in New Zealand;
- the availability of liquid assets in New Zealand;
- the possible establishment of a committed liquidity facility by the RBNZ;
- current and future arrangements for banks to use liquid assets as collateral when transacting with the RBNZ;
- how liquidity requirements should be applied across the spectrum of deposit takers;
- whether liquidity requirements should be applied to foreign bank branches; and
- whether liquidity requirements should be used as a macro-prudential tool.

The first two rounds of consultation of the review are complete. The review is expected to involve a further two rounds of consultation and a quantitative impact study. An updated liquidity policy is currently scheduled to be released in 2025.

Cyber resilience guidance and information sharing consultation

In April 2021, the RBNZ released guidance that outlines its expectations on cyber resilience for regulated entities (including ANZ Bank NZ). The guidance aims to raise awareness of, and ultimately promote, the cyber resilience of the financial sector, especially at the board and senior management level. This guidance draws upon leading international and national cybersecurity standards and guidelines and is intended to provide high-level principle-based recommendations for entities.

In May 2023, the RBNZ opened consultation on its proposed approach to improve collection of cyber-related information. The RBNZ proposes the collection of data in three areas:

- a material cyber incident reporting requirement that mandates regulated entities to report all material cyber incidents to the RBNZ within 72 hours after detection;
- reporting of all cyber incidents, regardless of materiality, on a periodic basis; and
- a periodic survey on the cyber resilience of regulated entities based on the RBNZ's cyber resilience guidance.

The proposal is out with industry for consultation and ANZ Bank NZ will participate in that process.

Debt serviceability restrictions

In November 2021, the RBNZ commenced consultation on debt serviceability restrictions for residential mortgage lending. The consultation focused on two proposed restrictions: debt-to-income limits (which restrict lending to borrowers based on the ratio of their total debt to total income) and interest rate floors (which set a minimum test interest rate that banks may use in their serviceability assessments). In April 2023, the RBNZ released its finalised debt-to-income restriction framework, which will set limits on the amount of debt borrowers can take relative to their income. Any debt-to-income restrictions will be implemented no earlier than March 2024. No calibration of the proposed limit has been provided.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, it is uncertain what impact the proposed debt-to-income restrictions may have on the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Loan to value ratio ("LVR") restrictions

From 1 June 2023, New Zealand registered banks are required to restrict new "non-property investment residential mortgage lending" (which is standard residential mortgage lending secured over only owner-occupied residential property) over 80 per cent LVR to no more than 15 per cent (compared to 10 per cent previously) of the total dollar value of new non-property investment residential mortgage lending and to also restrict new "property investment residential mortgage lending" (which is standard residential mortgage lending that is not non-property investment residential mortgage lending) over 65 per cent (compared to 60 per cent previously) LVR to no more than 5 per cent of the total dollar value of new property investment residential mortgage lending. The impact to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's residential mortgage portfolio as a result of these two changes is not expected to be material.

Climate-related disclosures

The Financial Sector (Climate-related Disclosures and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021 amended the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 with effect from 27 October 2022. The amendments will require the ANZ Bank NZ Group to produce climate statements from the financial year ending 30 September 2024, in accordance with climate reporting standards issued by the New Zealand External Reporting Board. The ANZ Bank NZ Group is actively preparing to produce climate statements in accordance with this timetable.

Competition market study

In June 2023, the New Zealand Government directed the Commerce Commission to commence a market study into competition in the New Zealand retail banking sector. The market study will focus on personal banking services, the exact scope of which remains unclear as at the date of this Base Prospectus. As part of the study, the Commerce Commission will examine bank profitability and other financial measures to assess competition in the sector. The Commerce Commission is expected to issue its final report at the market study's completion in August 2024.

Open banking

In June 2023, the New Zealand Government released an exposure draft of a bill for consultation which contemplates the introduction of a Consumer Data Right in New Zealand.

Conditions of Registration for ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

These conditions apply on and after 1 June 2023. For the purposes of this section references to "\$" are to New Zealand dollars.

The registration of ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (the "**bank**") as a registered bank is subject to the following conditions:

1. That—
 - (a) the Total capital ratio of the banking group is not less than 8 per cent;
 - (b) the Tier 1 capital ratio of the banking group is not less than 6 per cent;
 - (c) the Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio of the banking group is not less than 4.5 per cent;
 - (d) the Total capital of the banking group is not less than \$30 million.

For the purposes of this condition of registration,—

"**Total capital ratio**", "**Tier 1 capital ratio**", and "**Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio**" have the same meaning as in Subpart B2 of BPR100: Capital Adequacy, except that in the formulae for calculating the ratios,—

- (a) the term "total capital requirement for operational risk" has the same meaning as in BPR150: Standardised Operational Risk; and
- (b) for the purpose of calculating the term "total RWA equivalents", in calculating the component "total credit risk RWAs" under section C1.4 of BPR130: Credit Risk RWAs Overview, the bank

must add the sum of the following amounts to the term "total RWAs calculated using the IRB approach":

- (i) the greater of:
 - (A) 27.66 per cent. of the exposure-at-default (EAD) amount of non-defaulted standard residential mortgage loans less the risk-weighted asset amount (without scalar) calculated using the bank's approved IRB models for non-defaulted standard residential mortgage loans; and
 - (B) zero;

and

- (ii) the greater of:
 - (A) 75.47 per cent. of the exposure-at-default (EAD) amount of non-defaulted corporate farm lending exposures less the risk-weighted asset amount (without scalar) calculated using the bank's approved IRB models for non-defaulted corporate farm lending exposures; and
 - (B) zero;

"standard residential mortgage loan" has the same meaning as in section C3.4 of BPR131: Standardised Credit Risk RWAs;

"corporate farm lending exposures" has the same meaning as in section B1.9 of BPR133: IRB Credit Risk RWAs;

"Total capital" has the same meaning as in BPR110: Capital Definitions.

- 1A. That—
 - (a) the bank has an internal capital adequacy assessment process ("**ICAAP**") that accords with the requirements set out in Part D of BPR100: Capital Adequacy;
 - (b) under its ICAAP the bank identifies and measures its "other material risks" defined in Part D of BPR100: Capital Adequacy; and
 - (c) the bank determines an internal capital allocation for each identified and measured "other material risk".
- 1B. That the bank must—
 - (a) comply with the minimum requirements for using the IRB approach set out in BPR134: IRB Minimum System Requirements;
 - (b) comply with the minimum qualitative requirements for using the AMA approach for operational risk set out in subpart B1 of BPR151: AMA Operational Risk;
 - (c) follow the process in Part E of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Process Requirements for obtaining Reserve Bank approval for any changes to any IRB credit risk model;
 - (d) maintain a compendium of approved models in accordance with the requirements of section E1.5 of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Process requirements.
- 1C. That, if the Prudential Capital Buffer (PCB) ratio of the banking group is 3.5 per cent. or less, the bank must—

- (a) according to the following table, limit the aggregate distributions of the bank's earnings, other than discretionary payments payable to holders of Additional Tier 1 capital instruments, to the percentage limit on distributions that corresponds to the banking group's PCB ratio; and

| Banking group's PCB ratio | Percentage limit on distributions of the bank's earnings | Capital Buffer Response Framework stage |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| 0 – 0.5% | 0% | Stage 3 |
| >0.5 – 1% | 30% | Stage 2 |
| >1 – 2% | 60% | Stage 1 |
| >2 – 3.5% | 100% | None |

- (b) comply with the Capital Buffer Response Framework requirements as set out in Part D of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Process Requirements.

For the purposes of this condition of registration,—

"**prudential capital buffer ratio**", "**distributions**", and "**earnings**" have the same meaning as in Subpart B2 of BPR100: Capital Adequacy, except that in the formula for calculating the buffer ratio, the term "total capital requirement for operational risk" has the same meaning as in BPR150: Standardised Operational Risk;

an Additional Tier 1 capital instrument is an instrument that meets the requirements of B2.2(2)(a), (c) or (d) of BPR110: Capital Definitions.

- 1CA. That the bank must not make any distribution on a transitional AT1 capital instrument on or after the date on which on any conversion or write-off provision in the terms and conditions of the instrument is triggered due to either a loss absorption trigger event or a non-viability trigger event.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "transitional AT1 capital instrument" has the meaning given in section A2.3 of BPR110: Capital Definitions and "loss absorption trigger event" and "non-viability trigger event" have the meanings given in sub-section C2.2(3) of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Requirements.

- 1D. That:

- (a) the bank must not include the amount of an Additional Tier 1 capital instrument or Tier 2 capital instrument issued on or after 1 July 2021 in the calculation of its capital ratios unless it has completed the notification requirements in Part B of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Process Requirements in respect of the instrument; and
- (b) the bank meets the requirements of Part C of BPR120: Capital Adequacy Process Requirements in respect of regulatory capital instruments.

For the purposes of this condition of registration,—

an Additional Tier 1 capital instrument is an instrument that meets the requirements of subsection B2.2(2)(a) or (c) of BPR110: Capital Definitions;

a Tier 2 capital instrument is an instrument that meets the requirements of subsection B3.2(2)(a) or (c) of BPR110: Capital Definitions.

2. That the banking group does not conduct any non-financial activities that in aggregate are material relative to its total activities.

In this condition of registration, the meaning of "material" is based on generally accepted accounting practice.

3. That the banking group's insurance business is not greater than 1 per cent of its total consolidated assets.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, the banking group's insurance business is the sum of the following amounts for entities in the banking group:

- (a) if the business of an entity predominantly consists of insurance business and the entity is not a subsidiary of another entity in the banking group whose business predominantly consists of insurance business, the amount of the insurance business to sum is the total consolidated assets of the group headed by the entity; and
- (b) if the entity conducts insurance business and its business does not predominantly consist of insurance business and the entity is not a subsidiary of another entity in the banking group whose business predominantly consists of insurance business, the amount of the insurance business to sum is the total liabilities relating to the entity's insurance business plus the equity retained by the entity to meet the solvency or financial soundness needs of its insurance business.

In determining the total amount of the banking group's insurance business—

- (a) all amounts must relate to on balance sheet items only, and must comply with generally accepted accounting practice; and
- (b) if products or assets of which an insurance business is comprised also contain a non-insurance component, the whole of such products or assets must be considered part of the insurance business.

For the purposes of this condition of registration,—

"insurance business" means the undertaking or assumption of liability as an insurer under a contract of insurance;

"insurer" and **"contract of insurance"** have the same meaning as provided in sections 6 and 7 of the Insurance (Prudential Supervision) Act 2010.

4. That the aggregate credit exposures (of a non-capital nature and net of any allowances for impairment) of the banking group to all connected persons do not exceed the rating-contingent limit outlined in the following matrix:

| Credit rating of the bank ⁽¹⁾ | Connected exposure limit (per cent of the banking group's Tier 1 capital) |
|--|---|
| AA/Aa2 and above | 75 |
| AA-/Aa3 | 70 |
| A+/A1 | 60 |
| A/A2 | 40 |
| A-/A3 | 30 |
| BBB+/Baa1 and below | 15 |

(1) This table uses the rating scales of Standard & Poor's, Fitch Ratings and Moody's Investors Service. (Fitch Ratings' scale is identical to Standard & Poor's.)

Within the rating-contingent limit, credit exposures (of a non-capital nature and net of any allowances for **impairment**) to non-bank connected persons shall not exceed 15 per cent of the banking group's Tier 1 capital.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, compliance with the rating-contingent connected exposure limit is determined in accordance with the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Connected Exposures Policy" (BS8) dated October 2021.

5. That exposures to connected persons are not on more favourable terms (e.g. as relates to such matters as credit assessment, tenor, interest rates, amortisation schedules and requirement for collateral) than corresponding exposures to non-connected persons.
6. That the bank complies with the following corporate governance requirements:
 - (a) the board of the bank must have at least five directors;
 - (b) the majority of the board members must be non-executive directors;
 - (c) at least half of the board members must be independent directors;
 - (d) an alternate director,—
 - (i) for a non-executive director must be non-executive; and
 - (ii) for an independent director must be independent;
 - (e) at least half of the independent directors of the bank must be ordinarily resident in New Zealand;
 - (f) the chairperson of the board of the bank must be independent; and
 - (g) the bank's constitution must not include any provision permitting a director, when exercising powers or performing duties as a director, to act other than in what he or she believes is the best interests of the company (i.e. the bank).

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**non-executive**" and "**independent**" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Corporate Governance" (BS14) dated July 2014.

7. That no appointment of any director, chief executive officer, or executive who reports or is accountable directly to the chief executive officer, is made in respect of the bank unless:
 - (a) the Reserve Bank has been supplied with a copy of the curriculum vitae of the proposed appointee; and
 - (b) the Reserve Bank has advised that it has no objection to that appointment.
8. That a person must not be appointed as chairperson of the board of the bank unless:
 - (a) the Reserve Bank has been supplied with a copy of the curriculum vitae of the proposed appointee; and
 - (b) the Reserve Bank has advised that it has no objection to that appointment.
9. That the bank has a board audit committee, or other separate board committee covering audit matters, that meets the following requirements:
 - (a) the mandate of the committee must include: ensuring the integrity of the bank's financial controls, reporting systems and internal audit standards;
 - (b) the committee must have at least three members;
 - (c) every member of the committee must be a non-executive director of the bank;
 - (d) the majority of the members of the committee must be independent; and
 - (e) the chairperson of the committee must be independent and must not be the chairperson of the bank.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**non-executive**" and "**independent**" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Corporate Governance" (BS14) dated July 2014.

10. That a substantial proportion of the bank's business is conducted in and from New Zealand.
11. That the bank has legal and practical ability to control and execute any business, and any functions relating to any business, of the bank that are carried on by a person other than the bank, sufficient to achieve, under normal business conditions and in the event of stress or failure of the bank or of a service provider to the bank, the following outcomes:
 - (a) that the bank's clearing and settlement obligations due on a day can be met on that day;
 - (b) that the bank's financial risk positions on a day can be identified on that day;
 - (c) that the bank's financial risk positions can be monitored and managed on the day following any failure and on subsequent days; and
 - (d) that the bank's existing customers can be given access to payments facilities on the day following any failure and on subsequent days.

This condition ceases to apply in respect of an existing outsourcing arrangement on the earlier of either 1 October 2023 or when the existing outsourcing arrangement becomes compliant with condition 21, from which point in time condition 21 will apply to that outsourcing arrangement.

For the purposes of this condition of registration:

- (a) the term "legal and practical ability to control and execute" is explained in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Outsourcing Policy" (BS11) dated January 2006; and
 - (b) the term "existing outsourcing arrangement" is defined in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Outsourcing Policy (BS11)" dated September 2022.
12. That:
 - (a) the business and affairs of the bank are managed by, or under the direction or supervision of, the board of the bank;
 - (b) the employment contract of the chief executive officer of the bank or person in an equivalent position (together "**CEO**") is with the bank, and the terms and conditions of the CEO's employment agreement are determined by, and any decisions relating to the employment or termination of employment of the CEO are made by, the board of the bank; and
 - (c) all staff employed by the bank shall have their remuneration determined by (or under the delegated authority of) the board or the CEO of the bank and be accountable (directly or indirectly) to the CEO of the bank.
13. That the banking group complies with the following quantitative requirements for liquidity-risk management:
 - (a) the one-week mismatch ratio of the banking group is not less than zero per cent at the end of each business day;
 - (b) the one-month mismatch ratio of the banking group is not less than zero per cent at the end of each business day; and
 - (c) the one-year core funding ratio of the banking group is not less than 75 per cent at the end of each business day.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, the ratios identified must be calculated in accordance with the Reserve Bank of New Zealand documents entitled "Liquidity Policy" (BS13) dated July 2022 and "Liquidity Policy Annex: Liquid Assets" (BS13A) dated July 2022.

14. That the bank has an internal framework for liquidity risk management that is adequate in the bank's view for managing the bank's liquidity risk at a prudent level, and that, in particular:
- (a) is clearly documented and communicated to all those in the organisation with responsibility for managing liquidity and liquidity risk;
 - (b) identifies responsibility for approval, oversight and implementation of the framework and policies for liquidity risk management;
 - (c) identifies the principal methods that the bank will use for measuring, monitoring and controlling liquidity risk; and
 - (d) considers the material sources of stress that the bank might face, and prepares the bank to manage stress through a contingency funding plan.

15. That no more than 10 per cent of total assets may be beneficially owned by a SPV.

For the purposes of this condition,—

"total assets" means all assets of the banking group plus any assets held by any SPV that are not included in the banking group's assets:

"SPV" means a person—

- (a) to whom any member of the banking group has sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred any asset;
- (b) who has granted, or may grant, a security interest in its assets for the benefit of any holder of any covered bond; and
- (c) who carries on no other business except for that necessary or incidental to guarantee the obligations of any member of the banking group under a covered bond:

"covered bond" means a debt security issued by any member of the banking group, for which repayment to holders is guaranteed by a SPV, and investors retain an unsecured claim on the issuer.

16. That—

- (a) no member of the banking group may give effect to a qualifying acquisition or business combination that meets the notification threshold, and does not meet the non-objection threshold, unless:
 - (i) the bank has notified the Reserve Bank in writing of the intended acquisition or business combination and at least 10 working days have passed; and
 - (ii) at the time of notifying the Reserve Bank of the intended acquisition or business combination, the bank provided the Reserve Bank with the information required under the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Banking Supervision Handbook document "Significant Acquisitions Policy" (BS15) dated December 2011; and
- (b) no member of the banking group may give effect to a qualifying acquisition or business combination that meets the non-objection threshold unless:
 - (i) the bank has notified the Reserve Bank in writing of the intended acquisition or business combination;

- (ii) at the time of notifying the Reserve Bank of the intended acquisition or business combination, the bank provided the Reserve Bank with the information required under the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Banking Supervision Handbook document "Significant Acquisitions Policy" (BS15) dated December 2011; and
- (iii) the Reserve Bank has given the bank a notice of non-objection to the significant acquisition or business combination.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**qualifying acquisition or business combination**", "**notification threshold**" and "**non-objection threshold**" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Banking Supervision Handbook document "Significant Acquisitions Policy" (BS15) dated December 2011.

17. That the bank is pre-positioned for Open Bank Resolution and in accordance with a direction from the Reserve Bank, the bank can—
- (a) close promptly at any time of the day and on any day of the week and that effective upon the appointment of the statutory manager—
 - (i) all liabilities are frozen in full; and
 - (ii) no further access by customers and counterparties to their accounts (deposits, liabilities or other obligations) is possible;
 - (b) apply a *de minimis* to relevant customer liability accounts;
 - (c) apply a partial freeze to the customer liability account balances;
 - (d) reopen by no later than 9am the next business day following the appointment of a statutory manager and provide customers access to their unfrozen funds;
 - (e) maintain a full freeze on liabilities not pre-positioned for open bank resolution; and
 - (f) reinstate customers' access to some or all of their residual frozen funds.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "*de minimis*", "**partial freeze**", "**customer liability account**", and "**frozen and unfrozen funds**" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document "Open Bank Resolution (OBR) Pre-positioning Requirements Policy" (BS17) dated June 2022.

18. That the bank has an Implementation Plan that—
- (a) is up-to-date; and
 - (b) demonstrates that the bank's prepositioning for Open Bank Resolution meets the requirements set out in the Reserve Bank document: "Open Bank Resolution Pre-positioning Requirements Policy" (BS17) dated June 2022.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**Implementation Plan**" has the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document "Open Bank Resolution (OBR) Pre-positioning Requirements Policy" (BS17) dated June 2022.

19. That the bank has a compendium of liabilities that—
- (a) at the product-class level lists all liabilities, indicating which are—
 - (i) pre-positioned for Open Bank Resolution; and
 - (ii) not pre-positioned for Open Bank Resolution;
 - (b) is agreed to by the Reserve Bank; and

(c) if the Reserve Bank's agreement is conditional, meets the Reserve Bank's conditions.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**compendium of liabilities**", and "**pre-positioned and non pre-positioned liabilities**" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document "Open Bank Resolution (OBR) Pre-positioning Requirements Policy" (BS17) dated June 2022.

20. That on an annual basis the bank tests all the component parts of its Open Bank Resolution solution that demonstrates the bank's prepositioning for Open Bank Resolution as specified in the bank's Implementation Plan.

For the purposes of this condition of registration, "**Implementation Plan**" has the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document "Open Bank Resolution (OBR) Pre-positioning Requirements Policy" (BS17) dated June 2022.

21. That the bank must comply with the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document "Outsourcing Policy" (BS11) dated September 2022.
22. That, for a loan-to-valuation measurement period ending on or after 31 August 2023, the total of the bank's qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of property-investment residential mortgage loans with a loan-to-valuation ratio of more than 65 per cent, must not exceed 5 per cent of the total of the qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of property-investment residential mortgage loans arising in the loan-to-valuation measurement period.
23. That, for a loan-to-valuation measurement period ending on or after 31 August 2023, the total of the bank's qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of non property-investment residential mortgage loans with a loan-to-valuation ratio of more than 80 per cent, must not exceed 15 per cent of the total of the qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of non property-investment residential mortgage loans arising in the loan-to-valuation measurement period.
24. That the bank must not make a residential mortgage loan unless the terms and conditions of the loan contract or the terms and conditions for an associated mortgage require that a borrower obtain the registered bank's agreement before the borrower can grant to another person a charge over the residential property used as security for the loan.

In these conditions of registration,—

"**banking group**" means ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (as reporting entity) and all other entities included in the group as defined in section 6(1) of the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 for the purposes of Part 7 of that Act.

"**generally accepted accounting practice**" has the same meaning as in section 8 of the Financial Reporting Act 2013.

In these conditions of registration, the version dates of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Banking Prudential Requirement (BPR) documents that are referred to in the capital adequacy conditions 1 to 1D, or are referred to in turn by those documents or by Banking Supervision Handbook (BS) documents, are—

| BPR document | Version date |
|---|---------------------|
| BPR100: Capital adequacy | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR110: Capital definitions | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR120: Capital adequacy process requirements | 1 July 2021 |
| BPR130: Credit risk RWAs overview | 1 July 2021 |

| | |
|---|----------------|
| BPR131: Standardised credit risk RWAs | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR132: Credit risk mitigation | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR133: IRB credit risk RWAs | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR134: IRB minimum system requirements | 1 July 2021 |
| BPR140: Market risk exposure | 1 October 2021 |
| BPR150: Standardised operational risk | 1 July 2021 |
| BPR151: AMA operational risk | 1 July 2021 |
| BPR160: Insurance, securitisation, and loan transfers | 1 July 2021 |
| BPR001: Glossary | 1 July 2021 |

In conditions of registration 22 to 25,—

"loan-to-valuation ratio", "non property-investment residential mortgage loan", "property-investment residential mortgage loan", "qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of property-investment residential mortgage loans", "qualifying new mortgage lending amount in respect of non property-investment residential mortgage loans", and "residential mortgage loan" have the same meaning as in the Reserve Bank of New Zealand document entitled "Framework for Restrictions on High-LVR Residential Mortgage Lending" (BS19) dated October 2021:

"loan-to-valuation measurement period" means a period of three calendar months ending on the last day of the third calendar month.

Loan information litigation

In September 2021, representative proceedings were brought against ANZ Bank NZ, alleging breaches of disclosure requirements under consumer credit legislation in respect of variation letters sent to certain loan customers. ANZ Bank NZ is defending the allegations. The proceedings are still at an early stage. In July 2022, the High Court ruled that the proceedings shall proceed as an opt-out representative action brought by one representative plaintiff on behalf of a class, being customers who entered into a home loan or personal loan with ANZ Bank NZ between 6 June 2015 and 28 May 2016 and requested a variation to that loan during that period. All parties have appealed aspects of that decision.

Restrictions on ANZBGL's ability to provide financial support

Effect of APRA's Prudential Standards

The ANZBGL Group is subject to extensive prudential regulation by APRA. APRA's current or future requirements may have an adverse effect on the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position.

APS222 sets minimum requirements for ADIs in Australia, including ANZBGL, in relation to the monitoring, management and control of risks which arise from associations with related entities and also includes maximum limits on intra-group financial exposures.

Under APS222, ANZBGL's ability to provide financial support to related entities (including ANZ Bank NZ) is subject to the following restrictions:

- ANZBGL should not undertake any third party dealings with the prime purpose of supporting the business of related entities;
- ANZBGL must not hold unlimited exposures (i.e., should be limited as to specified time or amount) to related entities (e.g., not provide a general guarantee covering any of the obligations of related entities);
- ANZBGL must not enter into cross-default clauses whereby a default by a related entity on an obligation (whether financial or otherwise) triggers or is deemed to trigger a default by ANZBGL on its obligations; and
- the level of exposure, net of exposures deducted from capital, of ANZBGL's Level 1 Tier 1 capital base to ANZ Bank NZ should not exceed:
 - (i) 25 per cent on an individual exposure basis; or
 - (ii) 75 per cent in aggregate (being exposures to all similar regulated ADI equivalent entities related to ANZBGL).

In addition, since 1 January 2021, no more than 5 per cent of ANZBGL's Level 1 Tier 1 capital base can comprise non-equity exposures to its New Zealand operations (including its subsidiaries incorporated in New Zealand, such as ANZ Bank NZ and ANZBGL's New Zealand branch) during ordinary times. This limit does not include holdings of capital instruments or eligible secured contingent funding support provided to the ANZ Bank NZ Group during times of financial stress.

APRA has also confirmed that contingent funding support by ANZBGL to ANZ Bank NZ during times of financial stress must be provided on terms that are acceptable to APRA. At present, only covered bonds meet APRA's criteria for contingent funding.

Effect of the APRA's Level 3 framework

In addition, certain requirements of APRA's Level 3 framework relating to, among other things, group governance and risk exposures became effective on 1 July 2017. This framework also requires the ANZBGL Group to limit its financial and operational exposures to subsidiaries (including those in the ANZ Bank NZ Group).

In determining the acceptable level of exposure to a subsidiary, the board of directors of ANZBGL (the "**ANZBGL Board**") should have regard to:

- the exposures that would be approved for third parties of broadly equivalent credit status; and
- the potential impact on ANZBGL's capital and liquidity positions and ability to continue operating in the event of a failure by the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

These requirements are not expected to place additional restrictions on ANZBGL's ability to provide financial or operational support to the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Other APRA powers

ANZBGL may not provide financial support in breach of the Australian Banking Act. Under the Australian Banking Act:

- APRA must exercise its powers and functions for the protection of a bank's depositors in Australia and for the promotion of financial system stability in Australia; and
- in the event of a bank becoming unable to meet its obligations or suspending payment, the assets of the bank in Australia will be available to meet that bank's deposit liabilities in Australia and certain liabilities to APRA in priority to all other liabilities of the bank.

The requirements of the Australian Banking Act and the exercise by APRA of its powers have the potential to impact the management of the ANZ Bank NZ Group's liquidity.

Australian Crisis Management

Under the Australian Banking Act, APRA has the power to facilitate the orderly resolution of the entities it regulates, such as ANZBGL (and certain of their subsidiaries, such as ANZ Bank NZ, and holding companies), in times of distress. Powers which could impact the ANZ Bank NZ Group include oversight, management and directions powers in relation to ANZBGL and other ANZ Group entities (including ANZGHL) and statutory management powers over regulated entities within the ANZ Group (including ANZGHL) in Australia (but APRA may not appoint a statutory manager to ANZ Bank NZ or ANZNIL). The Australian Banking Act includes provisions which are designed to give statutory recognition to the conversion or write-off of regulatory capital instruments (the "**Statutory Conversion and Write-Off Provisions**").

The Statutory Conversion and Write-Off Provisions apply in relation to regulatory capital instruments issued by certain financial sector entities (including ADIs and their subsidiaries, such as ANZ Bank NZ) that contain provisions for conversion or write-off for the purposes of APRA's prudential standards. Where the Statutory Conversion and Write-Off Provisions apply to an instrument, that instrument may be converted in accordance with its terms. This is so despite any law (other than specified laws, currently those relating to the ability of a person to acquire interests in an Australian corporation or financial sector entity), the constitution of the issuer or of the conversion entity for the instrument, any contract to which the issuer is a party or the conversion entity for the instrument, and any listing rules, operating rules or clearing and settlement rules applicable to the instrument. In addition, the Australian Banking Act includes a moratorium on the taking of certain actions, such as denying any obligation, accelerating any debt, closing out any transaction or enforcing any security, on grounds relating to the operation of the Statutory Conversion and Write-Off Provisions.

Australian Banking Executive Accountability Regime

There are increasing penalties and specialised rules applicable to senior executives in the banking sector. The Banking Executive Accountability Regime ("**BEAR**") was introduced in 2018 as a new accountability framework for the directors and most senior executives in ADI groups.

The Australian Government announced in January 2020 that BEAR will be replaced by the Financial Accountability Regime ("**FAR**"), extending the regime to other APRA-regulated entities.

It was proposed that the FAR be jointly administered by APRA and ASIC and could impose larger civil penalties for any breaches. In October 2021, the Australian Government introduced the Financial Accountability Regime Bill 2021 ("**FAR Bill**"). In April 2022, the FAR Bill lapsed following the announcement of an election. The FAR Bill was most recently reintroduced to the Australian Parliament in March 2023. If the most recent bill is passed in its current form, the FAR will be implemented in stages for in-scope entities within the ANZ Group commencing with ANZGHL and ANZBGL within six months after its passage into legislation and for any insurers or licensed superannuation trustees within the ANZ Group within 18 months after its passage into legislation. Potential risks to the ANZ Bank NZ Group from the BEAR legislation and the FAR include the risk of penalties and the risk to the ANZ Group's ability to attract and retain high-quality directors and senior executives.

APRA Total Loss Absorbing Capacity Requirements

In July 2019, APRA announced its decision on loss-absorbing capacity requiring Australian D-SIBs, including ANZBGL, to increase their total capital by 3 per cent. of risk weighted assets by January 2024. On 2 December 2021, APRA announced that it had finalised its loss-absorbing capacity requirements and stated that it will require Australian D-SIBs to increase their total capital by a further 1.5 per cent. of risk weighted assets by January 2026. Inclusive of the previously announced interim increase of 3 per cent., this will result in a total increase to the minimum total capital requirement of 4.5 per cent. of risk weighted assets. APRA expects the requirement to be satisfied predominantly with additional Tier 2 capital with an equivalent decrease in other senior funding. The amount of the additional total capital requirement will be based on ANZBGL's actual risk weighted assets as at January 2026.

It is uncertain what impact this change may have on the ANZ Bank NZ Group.

Dodd-Frank Act

Each of ANZBGL, ANZ BH Pty Ltd, which is the subsidiary of ANZGHL through which ANZGHL holds its interest in ANZBGL ("**ANZ Bank HoldCo**"), and ANZGHL is subject to certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 ("**Dodd-Frank**"). Dodd-Frank regulates many aspects of the business of banking in the United States and internationally.

Section 13 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, and its implementing regulations, commonly referred to as the "Volcker Rule," among other things, generally prohibit banks and their affiliates from engaging in certain "proprietary trading" (but allows certain activities such as underwriting, market making-related and risk-mitigating hedging activities) and limits the sponsorship of, and investment in, certain private funds (including private equity funds and hedge funds), subject to certain important exceptions and exemptions.

Other Dodd-Frank regulations impose minimum margin requirements on uncleared swaps and security-based swaps, require the central execution and clearing of standardised over-the-counter derivatives on regulated trading platforms and clearing houses, set limits on the size of positions in certain types of derivatives, require the reporting of transaction data to regulated swap and security-based swap data repositories, and provide for heightened supervision of dealers and major market participants in the derivatives markets. ANZBGL is a provisionally registered swap dealer under the Commodity Exchange Act and Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("**CFTC**") regulations. While ANZBGL is not a registered security-based swap dealer with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**"), it may register at such time as it is required or that it considers appropriate. In addition, other affiliated entities within the ANZBGL Group could become subject to swap dealer or security-based swap dealer registration, depending on the level of their swap or security-based swap dealing activities with counterparties that are U.S. persons and certain other categories of counterparties. Even if not required to be registered with the CFTC or the SEC, such entities are potentially subject to certain of the CFTC's or SEC's regulatory requirements, in connection with transactions that they enter into with counterparties that are U.S. persons and certain other categories of counterparties.

In 2020, the CFTC adopted rules regarding cross-border transactions which, among other things, permit "substituted compliance" by swap dealers located in non-U.S. jurisdictions with regulatory schemes determined by the CFTC to be comparable to its own. The CFTC has previously made such a determination with respect to certain aspects of Australian law and regulation pursuant to guidance issued by the CFTC prior to its adoption of the cross-border rules, and that determination remains in effect under the new rules. Pursuant to that determination, ANZBGL is able to rely on substituted compliance with certain Australian rules in lieu of compliance with corresponding CFTC rules.

U.S. prudential regulators, the CFTC and the SEC have implemented rules imposing initial and variation margin requirements on transactions in uncleared swaps and security-based swaps. As ANZBGL is a swap dealer supervised by the Federal Reserve Board ("**FRB**") and operates the New York Branch that is regulated by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency ("**OCC**"), it is required to comply with the uncleared swap margin rules promulgated by the FRB, Farm Credit Administration, FDIC, Federal Housing Financial Agency and the OCC. These rules impose requirements to collect and post initial and variation margin in respect of in-scope trading with in-scope counterparties. The rules of the prudential regulators and the CFTC also allow non-U.S. swap dealers, such as ANZBGL, to comply with the applicable laws of non-U.S. jurisdictions in lieu of compliance with their margin rules if the prudential

regulators make a determination of comparability with respect to such non-U.S. jurisdictions, or otherwise not to comply with U.S. margin rules, with respect to certain categories of transactions and counterparties.

As required by Dodd-Frank and its implementing regulations, ANZBGL submitted its most recent U.S. resolution plan to the FRB and FDIC in June 2022, which was prior to the Restructure. Following the Restructure, ANZGHL will submit U.S. resolution plans to the FRB and the FDIC. In October 2019, the FRB and the FDIC issued final rules that apply tailored requirements on resolution planning and a modification of the enhanced prudential standards applicable to foreign banking organisations, depending on the size of their U.S. operations and their risk profile. Under the final rules, ANZGHL will be required to submit a reduced resolution plan by July 1, 2025. Each of ANZBGL, ANZGHL and ANZ Bank HoldCo is subject to "enhanced prudential regulations" under Regulation YY Subpart N, which was adopted pursuant to Section 165 of Dodd-Frank and requires quarterly and annual certification of compliance with the financial and risk oversight requirements thereof.

ANZGHL conducts its debt capital markets activities in the United States through ANZ Securities, Inc. ("ANZSI"). ANZSI is a broker-dealer licensed by the SEC and supervised by the SEC and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA"). ANZSI is also licensed in the states and territories where it does business. The SEC and FINRA have extensive compliance requirements that apply to ANZSI, including record-keeping, transaction and communications monitoring, supervision of ANZSI staff, internal policies and procedures, and many others that govern the day-to-day business of ANZSI. ANZSI is subject to periodic reviews of its operations by the SEC and FINRA.

FATCA

FATCA requires FIs to undertake specific customer due diligence and provide information on account holders (including substantial owners for certain entities) who are U.S. citizens or tax residents to the U.S. Federal tax authority, the IRS, either directly or via local tax authorities. If the required customer data collection due diligence and provision of account holder information is not undertaken and provided in a manner and form meeting the applicable requirements, the ANZ Bank NZ Group and/or persons owning assets in accounts with ANZ Bank NZ Group members may be subjected to a 30 per cent. withholding tax on certain amounts. While such withholding may currently apply only to certain payments derived from sources within the United States, no such withholding will be imposed on any payments derived from sources outside the United States that are made prior to the date that is two years after the date on which final U.S. regulations defining the term "foreign passthru payment" are enacted. There is currently no proposed or final definition of "foreign passthru payment" (though legislative requirements and timeframes may be subject to change) and it is therefore impossible to know whether certain payments could possibly be treated as foreign passthru payments.

The discussion above reflects proposed U.S. regulations that eliminate withholding on certain gross proceeds payments and delay the effective date for withholding on payments from sources outside the United States. The U.S. Treasury Department has indicated that taxpayers may rely on the proposed regulations. The discussion assumes that the regulations will be finalised in their current form and will be effective retroactively.

In addition to FATCA, the U.S. may require the ANZ Bank NZ Group in certain circumstances to provide certain information to U.S. payers (withholding agents, custodians, etc.), and the ANZ Bank NZ Group and/or its customers may face withholding if the ANZ Bank NZ Group does not provide such information in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations. Moreover, even if the ANZ Bank NZ Group does provide the required information, withholding may still be applicable to certain U.S. source payments.

In the case of New Zealand institutions and branches, such information is to be furnished to the IRD, which would then forward the information to the IRS pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and New Zealand.

CRS

The OECD's CRS requires certain FIs to collect and report information regarding certain accounts (which may include the Covered Bonds) to their local tax authority and follow related account opening information collection and due diligence procedures. Holders of Covered Bonds may be requested to

provide certain information and certifications to ensure compliance with the CRS. A jurisdiction that has signed a CRS Competent Authority Agreement and relevant information exchange agreement may provide this information to other participating jurisdictions. The New Zealand Government has enacted legislation to give effect to the CRS.

New Zealand FIs that do not fully comply with the CRS may be subject to administrative penalties. See "Risk Factors—Risks relating to the ANZ Bank NZ Group's business—Ongoing significant compliance costs with respect to the evolving and extensive Automatic Exchange of Information (AEOI) obligations imposed by global customer tax transparency regimes may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position" in this Base Prospectus for more information.

ANZNIL

ANZNIL is not a registered bank, and so is not directly subject to the conditions of registration imposed by the RBNZ, nor is it directly regulated by the RBNZ under the BPS Act. However, it is part of the ANZ Bank NZ Group for the purposes of ANZ Bank NZ's registration.

ANZGHL AND ANZBGL

The following information regarding the ANZ Bank NZ Group's ultimate parent company as at the date of this Base Prospectus, ANZGHL, is presented solely for reference. Neither ANZGHL nor ANZBGL is providing a guarantee or any other type of credit support of the Covered Bonds.

Overview

The ANZBGL Group, which began its Australian operations in 1835 and its New Zealand operations in 1840, is one of the four major banking groups headquartered in Australia. On 3 January 2023, ANZBGL established, by a scheme of arrangement, a NOHC, ANZGHL, as the new listed parent holding company of the ANZ Group (and, as a result, ANZGHL is the ultimate parent company of the ANZ Bank NZ Group) and subsequently implemented a restructure to separate ANZBGL's banking and certain non-banking businesses into the ANZ Bank Group and ANZ Non-Bank Group. The ANZ Bank Group comprises the majority of the businesses and subsidiaries that were held in ANZBGL prior to the Restructure. The ANZ Non-Bank Group comprises banking adjacent-businesses developed or acquired by the ANZBGL Group or the ANZ Group to focus on bringing new technology and banking-adjacent services to the ANZ Group's customers. ANZGHL is a public company limited by shares incorporated in Australia. ANZGHL's registered office is located at Level 9, 833 Collins Street, Docklands, Victoria, 3008, Australia and the telephone number is +61 3 9683 9999. ANZGHL's Australian Company Number is ACN 659 510 791.

The ANZBGL Group provides a broad range of banking and financial products and services to retail, small business, corporate and institutional customers. Geographically, operations span Australia, New Zealand, a number of countries in the Asia Pacific region, the United Kingdom, France, Germany and the United States.

As of 31 March 2023, the ANZBGL Group had total assets of A\$1,111.6 billion and shareholders' equity excluding non-controlling interests of A\$68.1 billion. In terms of total assets among banking groups, the ANZBGL Group ranked second in Australia¹ as at 31 March 2023 and first in New Zealand² as at 31 March 2023.

Prior to the implementation of the Restructure, ANZBGL's principal ordinary share listing and quotation was on the Australian Securities Exchange ("ASX"). Its ordinary shares were also quoted on the New Zealand Stock Exchange ("NZX"). As a result of the Restructure, ANZBGL's ordinary shares are no longer listed or quoted on the ASX or NZX.

Business Model

The ANZBGL Group's business model primarily consists of raising funds through customer deposits and the wholesale debt markets and lending those funds to customers. In addition, the ANZBGL Group operates a Markets business which earns revenue from sales, trading and risk management activities. The ANZBGL Group also provides payments and clearing solutions.

The ANZBGL Group's primary lending activities are personal lending covering residential home loans, credit cards and overdrafts, and lending to corporate and institutional customers.

The ANZBGL Group's income is derived from a number of sources, primarily:

- Net interest income – represents the difference between the interest income the ANZBGL Group earns on its lending activities and the interest paid on customer deposits and wholesale funding;
- Net fee and commission income – represents fee income earned on lending and non-lending related financial products and services. It includes net funds management income;

¹Source: Commonwealth Bank of Australia results announcement for the fiscal half year ended 31 December 2022; National Australia Bank results announcement for the fiscal half year ended 31 March 2023; Westpac Banking Corporation results announcement for the fiscal half year ended March 31, 2023.

²Source: Reserve Bank of New Zealand Bank Financial Strength Dashboard (<https://bankdashboard.rbnz.govt.nz/summary>) for the quarter ending 31 March 2023.

- Share of associates' profits – represents the ANZBGL Group's share of the profit of an entity over which the ANZBGL Group has significant influence but not control; and
- Other income – includes insurance commissions, revenue generated from sales, trading and risk management activities in the Markets business, net foreign exchange earnings, gains and losses from economic and revenue and expense hedges and gains or losses from divestments and business closures.

Strategy

The ANZ Group's strategy is focused on improving the financial wellbeing and sustainability of its customers; by providing excellent services, tools and insights that engage and retain customers and positively change their behaviour.

In particular, the ANZ Group wants to help customers:

- save for, buy and own a liveable home;
- start or buy and sustainably grow their business; and
- move capital and goods around the region and sustainably grow their business.

The ANZ Group will achieve its strategy through:

- **Propositions** the ANZ Group's customers love – with easy to use services that evolve to meet their changing needs. Through better use of data the ANZ Group will be able to provide valuable insights about its customers and how they can improve their financial wellbeing and sustainability over their lifetime, enabling the ANZ Group to create superior propositions.
- Flexible and resilient digital banking **Platforms** – powering the ANZ Group's customers and made available for others to power the industry. Platforms underpin the ANZ Group's own propositions and will increasingly underpin those of its customers, notably other banks or institutional corporations.
- **Partnerships** that unlock new value – with ecosystems that help customers further improve their financial wellbeing and sustainability. The ANZ Group recognises that no one institution can do everything or innovate at the pace necessary to satisfy customers' needs – strong relationships with partners are therefore vital.
- **Purpose** and values-led people – who drive value by caring about the ANZ Group's customers and the outcomes it creates. The ANZ Group's people listen, learn and adapt and do the right thing the first time, delivering the outcomes that address financial and sustainability challenges.

Building the financial wellbeing and sustainability of the ANZ Group's customers creates a positive cycle of benefits. It directly benefits customers and also grows shareholder returns; it leads to a strong and positive reputation; it ultimately means it costs less to acquire customers; and it grows loyalty, which in turn generates better returns – delivering more capital so the ANZ Group can invest in building a better bank and continue to improve the lives of its customers.

Principal activities of the ANZBGL Group

During the six months ended 31 March 2023, the ANZBGL Group operated on a divisional structure with six divisions: Australia Retail, Australia Commercial, Institutional, New Zealand, Pacific and Group Centre.

The divisions reported below are consistent with operating segments as defined in the AASB 8 Operating Segments and with internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker, being the Chief Executive Officer.

As of 31 March 2023, the principal activities of the ANZBGL Group's six divisions were:

Australia Retail

The Australia Retail division provides a full range of banking services to Australian consumers. This includes Home Loans, Deposits, Credit Cards and Personal Loans. Products and services are provided via the branch network, home loan specialists, contact centres, a variety of self-service channels (digital and internet banking, website, ATMs and phone banking) and third-party brokers. It also includes the costs related to the development and operation of the ANZ Plus proposition for retail customers.

Australia Commercial

The Australia Commercial division provides a full range of banking products and financial services, including asset financing, across the following customer segments: small business owners and medium commercial customers (SME Banking) and large commercial customers, high net worth individuals and family groups (Specialist Business).

Institutional

The Institutional division services governments, global institutional and corporate customers across Australia, New Zealand and International (including Papua New Guinea ("**PNG**")) via the following business units:

- Transaction Banking provides customers with working capital and liquidity solutions including documentary trade, supply chain financing, commodity financing as well as cash management solutions, deposits, payments and clearing.
- Corporate Finance provides customers with loan products, loan syndication, specialised loan structuring and execution, project and export finance, debt structuring and acquisition finance and corporate advisory services.
- Markets provides customers with risk management services in foreign exchange, interest rates, credit, commodities and debt capital markets in addition to managing the ANZBGL Group's interest rate exposure and liquidity position.

New Zealand

See "*The ANZ Bank NZ Group's organisational structure*" in this Base Prospectus.

Pacific

The Pacific division provides products and services to retail and commercial customers (including multinationals) and governments located in the Pacific region, excluding PNG, which forms part of the Institutional division.

Group Centre

Group Centre division provides support to the operating divisions, including technology, property, risk management, financial management, strategy, marketing, human resources and corporate affairs. It also includes Group Treasury, Shareholder Functions and minority investments in Asia.

THE ANZ NZ COVERED BOND TRUST

The Trust

The ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust (the "**Trust**") is a special purpose trust established by the Establishment Deed under New Zealand law on 11 February 2011. The Covered Bond Guarantor is the trustee of the Trust.

The Covered Bond Guarantor's principal office is at SAP Tower, Level 16, 151 Queen Street, Auckland, 1010, New Zealand. The telephone number of the Covered Bond Guarantor's principal office is 0800 371 471.

The Covered Bond Guarantor is dependent on the Trust Manager, the Servicer and the Calculation Manager (among others) to provide certain management and administrative services to it, on the terms of the Establishment Deed and the other Programme Documents.

The principal activities of the Trust are set out in the Establishment Deed and include the acquisition, management and sale of, amongst other things, Housing Loans and the Related Security, the borrowing of moneys to fund the acquisition of such assets, the hedging of risks associated with such assets and such funding, the acquisition, management and sale of Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments, the giving of guarantees, the granting of security and any other business as the Trust Manager shall direct (with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee, prior to the release of the Security constituted by the Security Deed for as long as the Covered Bonds are outstanding).

The Trust has not engaged since its establishment, and will not engage whilst the Covered Bonds or the Term Advances remain outstanding, in any material activities other than activities incidental to its establishment, activities contemplated under the Programme Documents to which it is or will be a party and other matters which are incidental or ancillary to the foregoing.

Beneficiaries

The Residual Income Beneficiary and the Residual Capital Beneficiary of the Trust as at the date of this Base Prospectus is The ANZ Staff Foundation.

Trustee of the ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust

The Covered Bond Guarantor is the trustee of the Trust. In its capacity as trustee of the Trust, the Covered Bond Guarantor's principal business is to acquire, *inter alia*, Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Seller pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement and to guarantee certain payments in respect of the Covered Bonds. The Covered Bond Guarantor will hold the Housing Loans forming part of the assets of the Trust and the Secured Obligations as trustee in accordance with the terms of the Programme Documents.

The Covered Bond Guarantor has provided a guarantee covering all Guaranteed Amounts when the same become Due for Payment, but only following service on the Relevant Issuer and, as applicable, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay, or if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party are secured by the Security Deed under which the Covered Bond Guarantor has granted security over the Charged Property.

Trust Manager

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Trust Manager is Institutional Securitisation Services Limited. The business address of the Trust Manager is Level 5, 242 Pitt Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia.

Pursuant to the Establishment Deed, the Trust Manager will act as manager of the Trust and will provide certain administrative services required by the Trust pursuant to the Programme Documents. As compensation for the performance of the Trust Manager's obligations under the Establishment Deed and

as reimbursement for its related expenses, the Trust Manager will be entitled to a fee, which will be paid in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

Directors

The directors of Institutional Securitisation Services Limited, the principal business address of each of whom should be regarded for the purposes of this Base Prospectus as being Level 5, 242 Pitt Street, Sydney, NSW, 2000, Australia, and their principal outside activities, where significant, are as follows:

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|--|
| Monica Ann Bartolo | Director | Head of Funds Australia, Financial Institutions Group, Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited |
| Janelle Maree Mason | Director | Executive Director, Institutional, Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited |
| Graham David Metcalf | Director | Head of Structured Capital Markets, Markets, Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited |
| Michael John Prosser | Director | Chief Financial Officer, Institutional, Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited |

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, no potential conflicts or actual conflicts of interest exist between any duties owed to Institutional Securitisation Services Limited by the members of its Board of Directors listed above and their private interests and/or other duties in respect of their management roles other than to the extent contemplated by "*Risks related to the Covered Bond Guarantor, service providers and counterparties – Conflicts of Interest*".

Delegation by the Trust Manager

The Trust Manager may, in performing its functions under the Establishment Deed and the other Programme Documents, delegate to any service provider the performance of any of its functions and appoint any person to be delegate or sub-delegate, in each case subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement, as the case may be.

SUMMARY OF THE PRINCIPAL DOCUMENTS

Bond Trust Deed

The Bond Trust Deed, entered into between the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee on the Programme Date, is the principal agreement governing the Covered Bonds. The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions relating to:

- (a) the constitution of the Covered Bonds and the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds (as more fully set out under "Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds" below);
- (b) the covenants of the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (c) the terms of the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee (as described below);
- (d) the enforcement procedures relating to the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee; and
- (e) the appointment, powers and responsibilities of the Bond Trustee and the circumstances in which the Bond Trustee may resign or retire or be removed.

The Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee

The Guarantee

Where the Issuer is ANZNIL the Guarantor has guaranteed to the Bond Trustee, for the benefit of Covered Bondholders and the Bond Trustee, the prompt performance by ANZNIL of its obligations to pay on the due dates all moneys payable under the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons.

If ANZNIL defaults in the payment on the due date of any moneys payable under or pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons, the Guarantor, as principal obligor, shall, following service of a written demand on the Guarantor by the Bond Trustee, pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of itself and the Covered Bondholders (to be applied in accordance with the Programme Documents)), in the currency and at the place and in a manner specified by the Bond Trust Deed, the amount in respect of which such default has been made or to the extent only of any amounts still then unpaid.

The Covered Bond Guarantee

The Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed to the Bond Trustee, for the benefit of Covered Bondholders, the prompt performance by the Issuers and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) of their obligations to pay an amount equal to the Guaranteed Amounts as and when the same shall become Due for Payment.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor and a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall, as principal obligor, pay or procure to be paid on each Scheduled Payment Date (or on such later date provided for in the Bond Trust Deed) to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of the Covered Bondholders) an amount equal to those Guaranteed Amounts which shall have become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Bond Trust Deed (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts) but which have not been paid by the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) to the relevant Covered Bondholder, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders on the relevant date for payment, provided that no Notice to Pay shall be so served until an Issuer Acceleration Notice has been served by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL).

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Issuer and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of the Covered Bonds of each Series which shall have become

immediately due and repayable (or which would have become Due for Payment but for any variation, release or discharge of the Guaranteed Amounts), the Covered Bond Guarantor shall, as principal obligor, pay or procure to be paid to or to the order of the Bond Trustee (for the benefit of itself and the Covered Bondholders) in the manner described in the Bond Trust Deed the Guaranteed Amounts.

Subject to the grace periods specified in Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*), failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay the Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment will constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Covered Bond Guarantor not obliged to pay additional amounts

All payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor will be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessment or other charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand and/or, where the Relevant Issuer is acting through its branch, the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Relevant Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Final Terms is located or in each case, any political sub-division thereof, or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. If any such withholding or deduction is required, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall pay the Guaranteed Amounts net of such withholding or deduction and shall account to the appropriate tax authority for the amount required to be withheld or deducted. The Covered Bond Guarantor shall not be obliged to pay any additional amount to the Bond Trustee or any holder of Covered Bonds, Receipts and/or Coupons in respect of the amount of such withholding or deduction.

See "*Taxation*" for further information.

Guarantor and Covered Bond Guarantor as principal debtor and not merely as surety

The Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor have each agreed that its obligations under the Bond Trust Deed shall be as if it were principal debtor and not merely as surety or guarantor and shall be absolute and (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional, irrespective of, and unaffected by, any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of, or defect in, any provisions of the Bond Trust Deed or any other Programme Document, or the absence of any action to enforce the same or the waiver, modification or consent by the Bond Trustee, any of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders in respect of any provisions of the same or the obtaining of any judgment or decree against an Issuer or the Guarantor, or any action to enforce the same, or any other circumstances which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge or defence of a guarantor.

Excess Proceeds

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, and Notice to Pay, any Excess Proceeds which are received by the Bond Trustee from an Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or any receiver, liquidator, administrator or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor and are then held by it or under its control, shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account, and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other moneys from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee and held by it or under its control shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the obligations of the Guarantor in respect of the Guarantee (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay or, if earlier, service of a Covered

Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable, and the receipt by, or on behalf of, the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bonds, each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

For the avoidance of doubt, any payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bondholders out of the Excess Proceeds shall reduce the Guaranteed Amounts pro tanto.

The Bond Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

Intercompany Loan Agreement

On each Issue Date, the Intercompany Loan Provider will make a Term Advance to the Covered Bond Guarantor in an amount equal to either (i) if a Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap is entered into on the relevant Issue Date, the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Issue Date of each Series or, as applicable, each Tranche of Covered Bonds in the Specified Currency of the relevant Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds or (ii) if a Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap is entered into on the relevant Issue Date, the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Principal Amount Outstanding on the Issue Date of each Series or, as applicable, each Tranche of Covered Bonds, and for a matching term. Each Term Advance will be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor (if not denominated in NZ dollars upon exchange into NZ dollars under the applicable Covered Bond Swap): (A) if a New Housing Loan Portfolio is being acquired in connection with the issue of the related Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds (i) to fund (in whole or in part) the Purchase Price of the New Housing Loan Portfolio from the Seller in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement; and/or (ii) acting on the directions of the Trust Manager, to invest in Substitution Assets in an amount not exceeding the prescribed limit in the Establishment Deed to the extent required to meet the Asset Coverage Test; and thereafter or otherwise the Covered Bond Guarantor may use such proceeds (subject to complying with the Asset Coverage Test): (B) if an existing Series or Tranche or part of an existing Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds is being refinanced by the issue of a further Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds to which the Term Advance relates, to repay the Term Advance(s) corresponding to the Covered Bonds being so refinanced (after exchange into the currency of the Term Advance(s) being repaid, if necessary); and/or (C) to make a repayment of the Demand Loan, provided that the Calculation Manager has determined the outstanding balance of the Demand Loan by calculating the Asset Coverage Test as at the Intercompany Loan Drawdown Date having taken into account such repayment and the Calculation Manager has confirmed that the Asset Coverage Test will continue to be met after giving effect to such repayment; and/or (D) to make a deposit of all or part of the proceeds into the GIC Account (including, without limitation, to fund the Reserve Fund).

Neither the Relevant Issuer nor the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) will be relying on repayment of any Term Advance in order to meet its repayment obligations under the Covered Bonds. The Covered Bond Guarantor will pay amounts due in respect of Term Advances in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments. Prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, amounts due in respect of each Term Advance will be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or as directed by, the Intercompany Loan Provider on each Trust Payment Date, subject to paying all higher ranking amounts in the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments or, as applicable, the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts due on the Term Advances will not affect the liability of the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) to pay the relevant amount due on the Covered Bonds.

Any amounts owing by the Intercompany Loan Provider (as Issuer or, in the case of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, as Guarantor of a particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds (as the case may be)) to the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of amounts paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in relation to the particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds or the purchase of the particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds, as applicable, shall be set-off automatically (and without any action being required by the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Calculation Manager, the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Security Trustee) against any amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement in relation to the Term Advance corresponding to that Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds. The amount set-off shall be the amount of the relevant payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered

Bond Guarantee in relation to the relevant Covered Bonds (or the NZ dollar Equivalent of such amount if the related Term Advance is denominated in NZ dollars and the relevant Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars) or the Principal Amount Outstanding of any relevant Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired and cancelled by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with Condition 5(i) (*Cancellation*) (or the NZ dollar Equivalent of such amount if the related Term Advance is denominated in NZ dollars and the relevant Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars), as applicable, which amount shall be applied to reduce amounts payable under the Intercompany Loan Agreement in relation to the Term Advance corresponding to the relevant Covered Bonds and the Demand Loan Agreement in the following order of priority:

- (a) first, to reduce and discharge interest (including accrued interest) due and unpaid on the outstanding principal balance of such Term Advance;
- (b) second, to reduce and discharge the outstanding principal balance of such Term Advance;
- (c) third, to reduce and discharge any other amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Intercompany Loan Provider under the Intercompany Loan Agreement; and
- (d) fourth, to reduce and discharge amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Demand Loan Provider under the Demand Loan Agreement (see below).

The Intercompany Loan Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Demand Loan Agreement

Under the Demand Loan Agreement the Demand Loan Provider has agreed to make available to the Covered Bond Guarantor a NZ dollar revolving credit facility under which the Demand Loan Provider may make Demand Loan Advances to the Covered Bond Guarantor. Each Demand Loan Advance will be denominated in NZ dollars. The interest rate on the Demand Loan will be equal to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate plus a spread to be determined by the Demand Loan Provider. The balance of the Demand Loan will fluctuate over time, as described below.

The proceeds of each Demand Loan Advance may only be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor (a) as consideration (in whole or part) for the acquisition of Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Seller on a Transfer Date where the aggregate of the proceeds of the related Term Advance (if any) made on that date and/or (subject to paragraph (b) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments) the Available Principal Receipts (if any) are not sufficient to pay the Purchase Price for the relevant New Housing Loan Portfolio; (b) to repay a Term Advance on the date on which the Series of Covered Bonds corresponding to such Term Advance matures; (c) to rectify a failure to meet the Asset Coverage Test; (d) to rectify a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test; (e) to rectify an Interest Rate Shortfall; or (f) to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw (if on any Trust Payment Date the Available Principal Receipts (if any) are not sufficient to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw that the Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement).

The Covered Bond Guarantor shall repay the principal on the Demand Loan in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments and the terms of the Demand Loan Agreement and the Establishment Deed, using (i) funds in the applicable Trust Accounts; and/or (ii) proceeds from the sale of Substitution Assets and/or Authorised Investments; and/or (iii) proceeds of the sale, pursuant to the Establishment Deed, of Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Seller or to another person subject to the Seller's right of pre-emption; and/or (iv) the proceeds of a Term Advance pursuant to the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement (see "*Cashflows*" below).

At any time prior to an Issuer Event of Default and provided the conditions precedent have been satisfied, the Covered Bond Guarantor may re-borrow any amount of the Demand Loan repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Demand Loan Agreement and the relevant Priority of Payments. Unless otherwise agreed by the Demand Loan Provider, no further Demand Loan Advances will be

required to be made to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Facility following an Issuer Event of Default or Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

If a demand for repayment of all or part of the Demand Loan is given, then subject to the applicable Priority of Payments, the principal amount of the Demand Loan shall be repaid on the next Trust Payment Date by an amount equal to the lesser of: (a) the amount requested to be repaid by the Demand Loan Provider; and (b) the maximum amount (as calculated by the Calculation Manager) that will not result in a breach of the Asset Coverage Test after giving effect to such repayment. If on any Trust Payment Date the Asset Coverage Test will be breached after giving effect to a repayment of the Demand Loan, no amount will be repayable on the Demand Loan on such date.

Any amounts owing by the Demand Loan Provider (as Issuer or, in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL, as Guarantor of a particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds (as the case may be)) to the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of amounts paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in relation to the particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds or the purchase of the particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds by the Covered Bond Guarantor, as applicable, which are not set-off in accordance with the order of priority contained in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the description of the Intercompany Loan Agreement (set out above) shall be set-off automatically (and without any action being required by the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Calculation Manager, the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Security Trustee) against any amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Agreement in the following order of priority:

- (A) *first*, to reduce and discharge interest (including accrued interest) due and unpaid on the Demand Loan;
- (B) *second*, to reduce and discharge the outstanding principal balance of the Demand Loan; and
- (C) *third*, to reduce and discharge any other amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Demand Loan Provider under the Demand Loan Agreement.

The Demand Loan Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Mortgage Sale Agreement

Sale by the Seller of Housing Loans and Related Security

Housing Loans and the Related Security have been and will be sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between ANZ Bank NZ as Seller, Calculation Manager, Issuer, Guarantor, Servicer and All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiary, ANZNIL, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee.

The types of Housing Loans forming part of the Housing Loan Portfolio will vary over time provided that at the time the relevant Housing Loans are sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans (as described below) on the relevant Transfer Date. Accordingly, New Housing Loans sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor on a Transfer Date may have characteristics that differ from Housing Loans already in the Housing Loan Portfolio as at that date.

Prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor will acquire Housing Loans and Related Security from the Seller in the four circumstances described below:

- (a) *first*, in relation to the issue of Covered Bonds from time to time in accordance with the Programme, the proceeds of a Demand Loan Advance and/or a Term Advance (after being swapped into NZ dollars at the applicable Swap Rate if the Term Advance is not denominated in NZ dollars), together with (if applicable) any Available Principal Receipts available for that purpose, may be applied in whole or in part by the Covered Bond Guarantor to acquire Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Seller on the relevant Transfer Date;
- (b) *second, if at any time prior to the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked) both:*

- (i) the amount of Available Principal Receipts available for distribution on the immediately following Trust Payment Date exceeds the amount required to be applied under paragraphs (a) to (d) inclusive of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments; and
- (ii) the Trust Manager considers (having regard to the composition of the Housing Loan Portfolio, and the amount of Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments held by the Covered Bond Guarantor, at that time) that all or part of the Available Principal Receipts remaining after application under paragraphs (a) to (d) inclusive of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments should be utilised to acquire New Housing Loans and the Related Security,

then the Covered Bond Guarantor shall use the Available Principal Receipts to acquire New Housing Loans and Related Security from the Seller on the relevant Transfer Date;

- (c) *third*, the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to ensure that the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is maintained at all times in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test (as determined by the Calculation Manager on each Determination Date). If on any Determination Date the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds, the Seller will use all reasonable efforts to offer to sell sufficient New Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor so the Asset Coverage Test is met on or before the next Determination Date; and
- (d) *fourth*, if the Servicer notifies the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Seller that the Interest Rate Shortfall Test has not been met and the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee notify the Servicer and the Seller that further Housing Loans and the Related Security should be sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor to rectify the Interest Rate Shortfall, the Seller will use all reasonable efforts to offer to sell in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement sufficient New Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor on or before the next succeeding Determination Date to rectify the Interest Rate Shortfall on that Determination Date.

In exchange for the sale of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Seller will receive a cash payment of the Purchase Price and the payment of the Deferred Consideration in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

The Seller and the Covered Bond Guarantor may agree that the Purchase Price for each New Housing Loan Portfolio shall be set-off against any amount payable on the Transfer Date by ANZ Bank NZ as Intercompany Loan Provider and/or Demand Loan Provider under the Intercompany Loan Agreement and/or the Demand Loan Agreement.

The Purchase Price for a New Housing Loan Portfolio shall be paid on the applicable Transfer Date.

The Seller will be required to repurchase Housing Loans and the Related Security sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the circumstances described below under "Repurchase by the Seller following breach of Representations and Warranties".

Qualifying Housing Loans

The sale of Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor will be subject to certain conditions being satisfied on the relevant Transfer Date, including that each Housing Loan is a Qualifying Housing Loan. A Qualifying Housing Loan is a Housing Loan that satisfies the following eligibility criteria:

- (a) it is due from a Qualifying Borrower;
- (b) it is repayable in NZ dollars;
- (c) it is fully drawn;

- (d) its term does not exceed 30 years;
- (e) it has a Current Principal Balance no greater than \$2,000,000;
- (f) it is secured by a Mortgage over Property in New Zealand which is a registered first ranking mortgage;
- (g) the Property subject to a Mortgage has erected on it a residential dwelling which is not under construction (excluding renovations permitted by the terms of the Housing Loan);
- (h) it is not 30-days or more in arrears;
- (i) its sale does not contravene or conflict with any applicable law;
- (j) it has been approved and originated by the Seller in accordance with the Servicing Procedures and the Seller has verified the ability of the Borrower to meet his or her payment obligations under the Housing Loan; and
- (k) the Borrower has made at least one interest payment under the Housing Loan.

On each Transfer Date, the Representations and Warranties (described below in "*Representations and Warranties*") will be given by the Seller in respect of the Housing Loans and the Related Security sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor on that Transfer Date.

Transfer of Title to the Housing Loans to the Covered Bond Guarantor

Housing Loans will be sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor by way of statutory assignment. Notice of the sale will not be initially provided to the Borrowers. Mortgages will be sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor by way of equitable assignment.

The completion and delivery of transfers of Mortgages to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the notifications to the relevant Borrowers notifying such Borrowers of the sale of Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the transfer of custody of the Housing Loan Files to the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, may be completed by the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, after the earliest to occur of the following events ("**Title Perfection Events**"):

- (a) the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the service on the Issuers and the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and the service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay unless the Seller has notified the Covered Bond Guarantor that it will accept the offer set out in a Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice within the prescribed time in relation to the Housing Loans and the Related Security specified in the Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice, in which case, the completion and delivery of transfers to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the notifications to the relevant Borrowers and the transfer of custody shall not occur in relation to the Housing Loans and the Related Security as specified; or
- (b) in respect of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security only, at the request of the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, following the acceptance of an offer to sell the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security (in accordance with the Programme Documents) to any person who is not the Seller; or
- (c) the Seller and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor being required to perfect legal title to the Housing Loans and/or the Related Security by law or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction; or
- (d) the Security under the Security Deed or any material part of the Security being in the opinion of the Security Trustee (acting reasonably) in jeopardy and the Security Trustee determining or being directed by the Bond Trustee or, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, the Majority Secured Creditors, to take that action to reduce that jeopardy; or

- (e) the termination of ANZ Bank NZ's role as Servicer under the Servicing Agreement unless (i) at the relevant date of termination any Substitute Servicer is a member of the ANZBGL Group or (ii) the Security Trustee otherwise consents (such consent to be given if a Rating Affirmation Notice has been delivered by the Trust Manager to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee in respect of the termination of ANZ Bank NZ's role as Servicer);
- (f) the Seller requesting the perfection of a sale of Housing Loans and the Related Security and transfer of custody of the Housing Loan Files by giving notice in writing to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee;
- (g) the occurrence of an Insolvency Event in relation to the Seller; or
- (h) the Seller's unsecured, unsubordinated, long-term senior debt obligations being downgraded below Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by Fitch.

The Seller undertakes (to the extent that any of the following is vested in it) to hold all right, title, interest and benefit (both present and future) in and under (A) the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security, following the acquisition of such Housing Loans and the Related Security by the Covered Bond Guarantor and (B) any sums that are or may become due in respect thereof, on trust for the Covered Bond Guarantor (excluding from such trust any Housing Loans which have been repurchased by the Seller).

On the Programme Date, the Seller delivered a registrable power of attorney appointing the Covered Bond Guarantor as its attorney to: (I) sign, execute, deliver and submit by way of e-dealing any A&I Form relating to any Housing Loans in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement; and (II) sign and/or perform all other instruments, assurances, acts, matters and things which in the opinion of ANZ Bank NZ and the Covered Bond Guarantor or any person who replaces the Covered Bond Guarantor as trustee of the Trust (as conclusively evidenced by the execution or performance by the Covered Bond Guarantor or that person of any instrument, assurance, act, matter or thing) are or may be necessary, incidental or desirable in relation to the execution, sealing, delivery or submission of an A&I Form or any other step necessary to perfect the Covered Bond Guarantor's legal title to the Housing Loans. The power of attorney will not be exercisable by the Covered Bond Guarantor until the occurrence of a Title Perfection Event. Upon the occurrence of a Title Perfection Event, the Servicer must deliver to or at the written direction of the Covered Bond Guarantor all Housing Loan Files, and the Covered Bond Guarantor must as soon as practicable take all necessary steps to protect the Covered Bond Guarantor's interest in, and title to, the Housing Loans and the Related Security, including: (1) signing, in accordance with the New Zealand Law Society guidelines, the necessary A&I Forms (where necessary under the Seller's Power of Attorney) and submitting by way of e-dealing any transfer or caveat with LINZ; (2) initiating legal proceedings to take possession of the Housing Loan Files that have not been delivered by the Servicer; and (3) the giving of notice of the transfers to the relevant Borrowers, insurers and other interested persons.

The Seller shall indemnify each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee from and against any and all costs, fees and expenses (including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses and any applicable GST thereon) which may be properly incurred by the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the Security Trustee by reason of doing any act, matter or thing in order to perfect legal title to the Housing Loans and the Related Security (where entitled to do so as provided above).

Representations and Warranties

Neither the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager nor the Security Trustee has made or has caused to be made on its behalf any enquiries, searches or investigations in respect of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to be sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor. Instead, each will rely entirely on the Representations and Warranties to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee made by the Seller and contained in the Mortgage Sale Agreement. The Seller makes the following Representations and Warranties to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee in relation to each Housing Loan and the Related Security on the relevant Transfer Date:

- (a) At the time the Seller entered into the Housing Loan the Housing Loan and each Related Security complied with all applicable laws.

- (b) The Housing Loan was originated by the Seller in accordance with, in all material respects, its Servicing Procedures in force at the time of the origination of the Housing Loan and the exercise of any discretion by the Seller in making the Housing Loan was consistent with the practice of a Prudent Mortgage Lender.
- (c) Immediately prior to making the Housing Loan, the nature and amount of the Housing Loan and the Related Security and the circumstances of the relevant Borrower and the relevant Property satisfied the Servicing Procedures in all material respects.
- (d) The Servicing Procedures of the Seller are consistent with those of a Prudent Mortgage Lender.
- (e) The terms of the Housing Loan and any Related Security, have not been impaired, waived, altered or modified in any respect, except changes to the terms of the Housing Loan to which a Prudent Mortgage Lender would have agreed, recorded in a written instrument forming part of the mortgage documentation applicable to the Housing Loan.
- (f) The Housing Loan and its Related Security have been made on the terms of, or on terms not materially different from, documents forming part of the standard mortgage documentation of the Seller.
- (g) The Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any Related Security are enforceable in accordance with their terms against the relevant Borrower or security provider (as the case may be) (subject to laws relating to insolvency and creditors' rights generally).
- (h) The Housing Loan is a Qualifying Housing Loan, satisfying the requirements set out in the Mortgage Sale Agreement except that the Seller makes no representation as to the sanity of any Borrower.
- (i) The Housing Loan was originated in the ordinary course of the residential secured lending activities of the Seller.
- (j) At the time the Seller entered into the Housing Loan, it had not received any notice of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the Borrower or that the Borrower did not have the legal capacity to enter into the Housing Loan.
- (k) The Seller is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security, and no Security Interest exists in relation to its right, title and interests in the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security, and the Seller has not received notice from any person that claims to have a Security Interest ranking in priority to or equal with the related Mortgage or Related Security (other than Security Interests arising by operation of law).
- (l) To the best of the Seller's knowledge and belief it holds, or it is able to obtain, all documents (whether in paper or electronic form) necessary to enforce the provisions of, and the security created by, the related Mortgage and each Related Security.
- (m) The Seller has complied with its material obligations under the Housing Loan.
- (n) The Housing Loan is (or is a combination of) a fixed interest rate Housing Loan or a variable interest rate Housing Loan. If it is a variable interest rate Housing Loan, the terms of the Housing Loan allow the Seller to change the applicable variable interest rate in accordance with the applicable Housing Loan Conditions.
- (o) Except if the Housing Loan is subject to a fixed rate of interest at any time and, except as may be provided by applicable laws or any binding code or arrangement applicable to banks or other lenders in the business of making retail home loans, the interest payable on the Housing Loan is not subject to any limitation and no consent, additional memoranda or other writing is required from the Borrower to give effect to a change in the interest rate payable on the relevant Housing Loan and any change will be

effective on notice being given to the Borrower in accordance with the Housing Loan Conditions.

- (p) Prior to making the Housing Loan, the Seller instructed, or required to be instructed on its behalf, solicitors or conveyancing practitioners to carry out, in relation to the relevant Property, all investigations, searches and other actions and enquiries which a Prudent Mortgage Lender or its solicitors or conveyancing practitioners normally would have made when lending to an individual an amount equal to the amount advanced on the security of residential property in New Zealand, and received a solicitor's certificate which, either initially or after further investigation, revealed no material matter which would have caused a Prudent Mortgage Lender to decline the Housing Loan, having regard to the Servicing Procedures.
- (q) In relation to a Housing Loan prior to making the Housing Loan, and where required under the relevant Servicing Procedures the relevant Property was valued in accordance with the Servicing Procedures and, where the Servicing Procedures required a full registered valuation, by an independent registered valuer appointed by the Seller or as otherwise permitted under the Servicing Procedures, and the results of each such valuation would be acceptable to a Prudent Mortgage Lender.
- (r) The Seller has not agreed to waive any of its rights against any valuer, solicitor, conveyancing practitioner or other professional who has provided information, carried out work or given advice in connection with the Housing Loan or its Related Security.
- (s) There is no obligation on the Seller under the Housing Loan to make any further financial accommodation available to the relevant Borrower.
- (t) Each Housing Loan and its Related Security complies with the relevant requirements for credit contracts and consumer credit contracts in the Credit Contracts Act 1981 ("CCA") and the CCCFA (to the extent those statutes are applicable to the Housing Loan and its Related Security) (or to the extent that it does not, the non-compliance will not affect the enforceability of the terms of the Housing Loan or the Related Security).
- (u) The Seller has not been notified of any application to a court in respect of any Housing Loan or other document included in the Housing Loan Files by the Commerce Commission or any Borrower or guarantor under the CCCFA to reopen a credit contract in accordance with section 125 of the CCCFA.
- (v) So far as the Seller is aware, the relevant Borrower is not in material breach of the terms of the Housing Loan.
- (w) The Seller has taken such steps as a Prudent Mortgage Lender would take to ensure that, as at the date of completion of the Housing Loan, the relevant Property was insured under a policy with an insurance company against fire and other commercial risks usually covered by a Prudent Mortgage Lender for an amount not less than the full reinstatement value of the Property at or around the time that the Housing Loan was made.
- (x) The relevant Property subject to a Mortgage is a residential property situated in New Zealand.
- (y) In respect of each Property subject to a Mortgage, the Seller has received a solicitor's certificate stating that all reasonable steps will be taken to register the Mortgage and provide a valid and enforceable security as required by the Seller in its instructions to the solicitor.
- (z) Since the origination of the Housing Loan, full and proper accounts, books and records have been kept showing clearly all material transactions, payments, receipts, notices and proceedings relating to the Housing Loan and its Related Security and all such accounts, books and records are up to date, accurate in all material respects and have

been kept to standards acceptable to a Prudent Mortgage Lender and are in the possession of the Seller.

- (aa) So far as the Seller is aware, no fraud has been perpetrated by the relevant Borrower or other person (whether or not an agent or staff member of the Seller, or otherwise) in or in relation to or in connection with the origination or completion of the Housing Loan or its Related Security and none of the documents, reports, applications, forms and deeds given, made, drawn up or executed in relation to such origination or completion has been given, made, drawn up or executed in a fraudulent manner.
- (bb) The Seller has not received written notice of any litigation or claim calling into question in any material way the title of the Seller to the Housing Loan and/or the Related Security.
- (cc) The Seller is lawfully entitled to assign the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security, upon the terms and conditions of the Mortgage Sale Agreement and no consent to the sale and assignment of the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security, or notice of that sale and assignment is required to be given by or to any person including, without limitation, any Borrower and such sale and assignment of the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security is permitted under the Housing Loan Conditions and the terms of the related Mortgage and any other Related Security.
- (dd) Upon the acceptance of the offer contained in a New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice, beneficial ownership of the Housing Loan, the related Mortgage and any other Related Security, will vest in the Covered Bond Guarantor free and clear of all Security Interests (other than Security Interests arising by operation of law).
- (ee) Neither the entry by the Seller into the Mortgage Sale Agreement nor the sale of the rights, title, interests and benefits in the Housing Loans and the Related Security contemplated by the Mortgage Sale Agreement will have a material adverse effect on any Housing Loan or its Related Security.
- (ff) All formal approvals, consents and other steps necessary to permit the sale of the Housing Loan and the Related Security under the Mortgage Sale Agreement have been obtained or taken.
- (gg) The Housing Loan Conditions preserve the Seller's ability to appropriate moneys paid into an account by a Borrower in such way as the Seller determines.

All Moneys Mortgage Trust

The Mortgage in respect of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio may constitute an "all money mortgage" in that such Mortgage purports to secure the repayment of indebtedness which a Borrower owes, or may owe, to the Seller, as applicable, from time to time that is not assigned to the Covered Bond Guarantor (such as business loans) ("**Associated Debt**") as well as securing the repayment of the Housing Loan (each, an "**All Moneys Mortgage**"). Pursuant to a trust to be established on the date that an All Moneys Mortgage is assigned by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor (each such trust, an "**All Moneys Mortgage Trust**"), the Covered Bond Guarantor will hold the beneficial interest in such All Moneys Mortgage and the proceeds of enforcement of such All Moneys Mortgage on trust for the benefit of itself and the Seller. Each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Seller, as applicable, will have an interest in the trust property, but in the event that enforcement proceedings are instituted against a Borrower under the terms of the All Moneys Mortgage, any proceeds which are available to be distributed will be distributed under the terms of the All Moneys Mortgage Trust, first, to meet all costs, charges and expenses of the All Moneys Mortgage Trustee (being the Covered Bond Guarantor), the Trust Manager or the relevant mortgagee or any receiver, receiver and manager or attorney incurred in the enforcement of the Housing Loan and the Related Security; second, to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the amount required to pay, in full, the Current Principal Balance of each related Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio together with accrued interest and arrears of interest and expenses payable, the payment of which is secured by the All Moneys Mortgage; third, following the repayment in full of the amounts referred to above, to the Seller the amount required to pay, in full, all amounts due and payable

under the related Associated Debt (including accrued interest and any other amounts due in respect thereof), the payment of which is secured by the All Moneys Mortgage; and fourth, as to any excess, to the Borrower in respect of the relevant All Moneys Mortgage. An All Moneys Mortgage may be enforceable on the occurrence of a default by the relevant Borrower under the terms of the Housing Loan or under the terms of the Associated Debt.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor or, following the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, the Security Trustee receives notice from the Seller that a Mortgage in the Housing Loan Portfolio is an All Moneys Mortgage that secures indebtedness of a Borrower that is owing to the Seller, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee (as the case may be) will not dispose of, or create an interest in, the Mortgage or the Housing Loan secured by the Mortgage, unless the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee (as the case may be) notifies the relevant third party receiving that interest in the Mortgage, or the Housing Loan secured by the Mortgage, of the All Moneys Mortgage Trust and the terms of any agreement with respect to the disposal of, or the creation of the interest in, the Mortgage or the Housing Loan (except where the agreement is with the Seller) includes a requirement on the relevant acquirer to hold the Mortgage upon trust for itself and the Seller (and any subsequent purchaser of the Associated Debt) on the same terms as the All Moneys Mortgage Trust and undertakings by the relevant acquirer in favour of, and enforceable by, the Seller and any third party purchaser of any Associated Debt unless expressly agreed otherwise by the Seller.

Neither the Covered Bond Guarantor nor the Security Trustee will grant, provide or agree to any release, discharge, surrender, waiver or variation of that Related Security without the prior written consent of the Seller. If the Seller reasonably believes that the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee intends to dispose of, or create an interest in, any Related Security which also secures, or relates to, Associated Debt the Seller may lodge a caveat to protect its interest in the relevant Associated Debt.

Repurchase by the Seller following breach of Representations and Warranties

If the Seller receives a Housing Loan Repurchase Notice from the Covered Bond Guarantor identifying a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio which did not, as at any date on which such Representation and Warranty was deemed to be given, materially comply with the Representations and Warranties set out in the Mortgage Sale Agreement, then the Covered Bond Guarantor will be required to sell and the Seller will be required to repurchase any such Housing Loan and the Related Security, unless the Related Security also secures another Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not also subject to repurchase, for the Repurchase Price payable at the Repurchase Date.

Product Switches, Further Advances and Cash Redraws

A Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio will be subject to a Product Switch when the Seller agrees to a variation in the Housing Loan Conditions applicable to a Borrower's Housing Loan which means that the Housing Loan would no longer be a Qualifying Housing Loan and/or moving a Borrower to an alternative mortgage product, including a change in Product Type.

If the Seller agrees to a Product Switch in relation to a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to sell and the Seller shall be required to repurchase that Housing Loan and (if applicable) the Related Security on the Repurchase Date, being (except to the extent that the Seller and the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, agree otherwise) the next Trust Payment Date to occur following expiry of period of five days following the date of service by the Seller of a Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor or at the Seller's earlier election, unless:

- (a) the Product Switch is a change to a New Product Type which at that time has been approved for acceptance by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager on its behalf; or
- (b) the Seller has obtained the written agreement of the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, that the Housing Loan may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio.

The Covered Bond Guarantor is under no obligation whatsoever to agree that a Housing Loan to which an application for or an offer of a Product Switch relates may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio, and

any such decision shall be made at the Covered Bond Guarantor's absolute discretion, provided that in no circumstances shall the Covered Bond Guarantor agree that a Housing Loan to which an application for or an offer of a Product Switch relates may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio if the Housing Loan would not be a Qualifying Housing Loan immediately after the Product Switch occurs. Any Housing Loan subject to a Product Switch repurchased by the Seller shall be repurchased at the Repurchase Price payable as at the Repurchase Date.

A Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio will be subject to a Further Advance if the Seller makes any advance of further money to the relevant Borrower following the making of the initial advances of money in respect of such Housing Loan which is secured by the same Mortgage but does not include any Cash Redraw. A Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio will be subject to a Cash Redraw if the Seller re-advances to the relevant Borrower some or all of the Overpayments that the Borrower has made under the Housing Loan.

As part of the sale of each New Housing Loan Portfolio, the Seller agrees to transfer to the Covered Bond Guarantor all right, title, interest or benefit of the Seller in and to the relevant New Housing Loan Portfolio that arises or is acquired by the Seller after the relevant Transfer Date (including, without limitation, each Further Advance and Cash Redraw), such right, title, interest or benefit to vest immediately upon such right, title, interest or benefit arising or being acquired and without any further act or document being required.

If the Seller makes a Further Advance or a Cash Redraw in relation to a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio the Covered Bond Guarantor is entitled under the Mortgage Sale Agreement to request the Seller to repurchase the Housing Loan related to the Further Advance or Cash Redraw (as the case may be).

The Covered Bond Guarantor is under no obligation whatsoever to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw, and any such decision shall be made at the Covered Bond Guarantor's absolute discretion, provided that in no circumstances shall the Covered Bond Guarantor agree to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw if: (i) the Housing Loan would not be a Qualifying Housing Loan immediately after the Further Advance or Cash Redraw is made; or (ii) on the Determination Date following the date on which the Further Advance or Cash Redraw is made it is determined by the Trust Manager that either there will be insufficient Available Principal Receipts that are able to be applied for that purpose on the next Trust Payment Date in accordance with the Pre Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments or a Reimbursement Demand Loan Advance will not be made by the Demand Loan Provider for that purpose, in respect of that request, for whatever reason. The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall notify the Seller on or before the relevant Trust Payment Date as to whether the Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding the Cash Redraw.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, notifies the Seller that it has determined not to pay the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw, then the Seller must serve a Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor. The Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to sell and the Seller shall be required to repurchase the relevant Housing Loan and (if applicable) the Related Security on the relevant Repurchase Date in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement. Any Housing Loan repurchased by the Seller pursuant to these provisions shall be repurchased at the Repurchase Price of the Housing Loan payable as at the Repurchase Date less the Further Advance or the Cash Redraw (as the case may be).

Seller remains responsible

The Seller will be solely responsible for funding a Further Advance and/or a Cash Redraw to a Borrower in respect of any Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Covered Bond Guarantor is not required to make or fund any Further Advance or Cash Redraw unless it expressly agrees to do so in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

Defaulted Housing Loans

If a Housing Loan becomes a Defaulted Housing Loan, then that Defaulted Housing Loan will be attributed a zero value in the calculation of the Asset Coverage Test and the Amortisation Test on the relevant Determination Date.

General ability to repurchase

The Seller may, at any time prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, by serving a Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Trust Manager), offer to repurchase a Housing Loan and its Related Security (unless the Related Security also secures another Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not also subject to the offer contained in the Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice) from the Covered Bond Guarantor for the Repurchase Price of the Housing Loan payable as at the Repurchase Date. The Covered Bond Guarantor shall be under no obligation whatsoever to accept such an offer. In no circumstances shall the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) accept any such offer unless the Calculation Manager has first confirmed that, after giving effect to the sale of the Housing Loan and Related Security, the Asset Coverage Test will be met.

Timing of repurchase and payment of repurchase price

A repurchase of the right, title and interest in a Housing Loan and Related Security in the circumstances described under "Repurchase by the Seller following breach of Representations and Warranties", "Product Switches, Further Advances and Cash Redraws" and "General ability to repurchase" will take place on a date agreed by the Seller and the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, or on the next Trust Payment Date to occur following expiry of a period of five days following the date of the service by the Seller of a Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice or the date of the service by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Housing Loan Repurchase Notice (as applicable), whereupon the Seller shall pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor an amount equal to the Repurchase Price for such Housing Loan or Housing Loans.

Right of pre-emption

Under the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Seller will have a right of pre-emption in respect of any sale, in whole or in part, of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security. The Covered Bond Guarantor may be required to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in the circumstances described in "*Establishment Deed – Sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security if the Pre-Maturity Test is breached*", "*Establishment Deed—Sale of Selected Housing Loans following the Demand Loan Provider making demand that the Demand Loan be repaid*", "*Establishment Deed—Sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice*" and "*Establishment Deed – Sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security following service of a Notice to Pay*" below.

In connection with the sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security, the Covered Bond Guarantor will serve on the Seller a Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice offering to sell those Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security for the best price reasonably available, but in any event: (a) following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (but prior to the service of a Notice to Pay), for an amount not less than the Current Principal Balance of the Selected Housing Loans plus the arrears of interest and accrued interest thereon; and (b) following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, for an amount not less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount for the relevant Series of Covered Bonds. If the Seller accepts the Covered Bond Guarantor's offer to sell the relevant Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in accordance with the foregoing, the Seller shall, within ten Local Business Days of service of the Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice on the Seller, countersign and return to the Covered Bond Guarantor the relevant Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice, provided that if an Issuer Event of Default has occurred but no liquidator, statutory manager, receiver, receiver and manager or administrator has been appointed to the Seller, the Seller's right to accept the offer (and therefore exercise its right of pre-emption) will be conditional upon the delivery within such ten Local Business Day period of a solvency certificate in a form acceptable to the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and the Security Trustee (each acting reasonably). Upon receipt by the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) of a countersigned Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice, the Seller will repurchase from

the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall transfer to the Seller free from the Security created by the Security Deed: (a) the relevant Selected Housing Loans referred to in the relevant Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice; and (b) unless the Related Security also secures another Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not also subject to the offer contained in the Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice, the Related Security. Completion of such repurchase shall take place on such date as the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and the Seller may agree (provided that such date shall not be later than the earlier to occur of the date which is (i) ten Local Business Days after receipt by the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) of the Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice countersigned by the Seller or (ii) the Final Maturity Date of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds), when the Seller shall pay to the GIC Account (or as the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) shall direct) an amount in cash equal to the repurchase price specified in the relevant Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice.

If the Seller rejects the Covered Bond Guarantor's offer or fails to accept it in accordance with the foregoing, the Covered Bond Guarantor will offer to sell the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security to other Purchasers (as described under "*Establishment Deed – Method of Sale of Selected Housing Loans*", below).

For the purposes hereof:

Adjusted Required Redemption Amount means in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds:

- (A) the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount; plus or minus
- (B) the NZ dollar Equivalent of any swap termination amounts payable under the Covered Bond Swaps corresponding to the Series to or by the Covered Bond Guarantor; minus
- (C) (where applicable) amounts standing to the credit of (I) the Pre-Maturity Ledger, (II) the GIC Account and (III) the principal balance of any Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments (excluding all amounts to be applied on the next following Trust Payment Date to repay higher ranking amounts in the relevant Priority of Payments and those amounts that are required to repay any Series of Covered Bonds which mature prior to or on the same date as the relevant Series of Covered Bonds); plus or minus
- (D) the NZ dollar Equivalent of any swap termination amounts payable to or by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Interest Rate Swap.

The Mortgage Sale Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Servicing Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of the Servicing Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Covered Bond Guarantor, ANZ Bank NZ as Servicer and as Seller, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee, the Servicer has agreed to administer and service the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor and to provide certain other administration and management services.

The Servicer will be required to administer and service the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security in accordance with the Servicing Procedures.

Subject to the Housing Loan Conditions, the Mortgage Sale Agreement and the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer has the full power, authority and the right to do or cause to be done any and all things which it reasonably considers necessary, convenient or incidental to the administration of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security.

Undertakings of the Servicer

Pursuant to the terms of the Servicing Agreement, the Servicer has covenanted with and undertaken to the Covered Bond Guarantor (for itself and as All Moneys Mortgage Trustee), the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee that, without prejudice to any of its specific obligations under the Servicing Agreement, it will:

- (a) administer and service the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security in accordance with the Servicing Procedures;
- (b) provide the Services in such manner and with the same level of skill, care and diligence as would a Prudent Mortgage Lender;
- (c) maintain all authorisations, licenses, permits, approvals and other registrations as may be required under any applicable legislation to act as servicer of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security;
- (d) prepare and collate all reasonably necessary performance statistics of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and Related Security;
- (e) provide to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager promptly from time to time such information, documents, records, reports or other information relating to the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security or the operations of the Servicer as may be reasonably requested by either of them;
- (f) maintain a loan account in respect of each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and give all notices, documents or statement required to be given under the Servicing Procedures to the relevant Borrower;
- (g) not, without the consent of the Security Trustee, consent to the creation or existence of a Security Interest in any Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or the Related Security, except either as permitted by the Servicing Procedures or as expressly provided for or permitted by the Programme Documents;
- (h) electronically identify each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security in its electronic database in order to identify the Housing Loan Scheduled Payments and other relevant cashflows in respect of each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security;
- (i) except as required by law or required or permitted by, the Servicing Procedures and the Housing Loan Conditions, not without the consent of the Covered Bond Guarantor release the Borrower from any amount owing in respect of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or otherwise vary or discharge any such Housing Loan or the Related Security;
- (j) not grant any extension of the maturity of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or allow any reduced payment that would result in such extension except:
 - (i) as required or permitted by the Servicing Procedures and the Housing Loan Conditions;
 - (ii) as approved by the Covered Bond Guarantor (as directed by the Trust Manager) and the relevant Mortgage Insurer (if applicable); or
 - (iii) as required by applicable law and any regulatory undertakings binding on the Servicer;
- (k) make all payments required to be made by it pursuant to the Servicing Agreement on the due date for payment thereof in NZ dollars (or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents) in immediately available funds for value on such day without set-off (including, without limitation, any fees owed to it) or counterclaim, but subject to any deductions required by law;
- (l) forthwith upon becoming aware of any event which may reasonably give rise to an obligation of the Seller to repurchase any Housing Loan pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement, notify the Covered Bond Guarantor in writing of such event; and
- (m) comply with the CCCFA as if the Servicer were a creditor under the Housing Loans and Related Security in the Housing Loan Portfolio.

Interest Rate Shortfall Test

The Servicer shall, if the Interest Rate Swap is not in effect in accordance with its terms, determine on each Determination Date, having regard to:

- (a) the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and any other discretionary rate or margin in respect of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio which the Servicer proposes to set under the Servicing Agreement for the next succeeding Trust Payment Period (the "**relevant Trust Payment Period**"); and
- (b) the other resources available to the Covered Bond Guarantor, including the Covered Bond Swap Agreements (if any) and the Reserve Fund (as advised by the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf),

whether the Covered Bond Guarantor would receive an amount of income during the relevant Trust Payment Period which, when aggregated with the funds otherwise available to the Covered Bond Guarantor, is less than the amount which is the aggregate of (i) the amount of interest which would be payable (or provisioned to be paid) by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement (or, if a Notice to Pay has been served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantee), and the Demand Loan Agreement on the Trust Payment Date falling at the end of the relevant Trust Payment Period, and the relevant amounts payable (or provisioned to be paid) to the Covered Bond Swap Providers under the Covered Bond Swap Agreements in respect of all Covered Bonds on the Trust Payment Date falling at the end of the relevant Trust Payment Period; and (ii) the other expenses payable (or provisioned to be paid) by the Covered Bond Guarantor on the Trust Payment Date falling at the end of the relevant Trust Payment Period ranking in priority thereto in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments applicable prior to a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (the "**Interest Rate Shortfall Test**").

If the Servicer determines that the Interest Rate Shortfall Test will not be met, it will give written notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Seller (copied to the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee), within five Local Business Days of the relevant Determination Date, of the amount of the Interest Rate Shortfall and the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and the other discretionary rates or margins which would, in the Servicer's opinion, need to be set in order for no shortfall to arise, and the Interest Rate Shortfall Test to be met on the next succeeding Determination Date, having regard to the date(s) on which the changes to the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and the other discretionary rates or margins would take effect, following which (A) (subject to the Servicing Agreement and the Mortgage Sale Agreement), the Servicer shall set the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate (as the case may be) and/or other discretionary rates or margins applicable to Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio at such levels; and/or (B) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee may notify the Servicer and the Seller that, having regard to the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the amount of the Interest Rate Shortfall, further Housing Loans and the Related Security should be sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement to rectify the Interest Rate Shortfall, in which case, the Seller will use all reasonable efforts to offer to sell in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement sufficient New Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor on or before the next succeeding Determination Date to rectify the Interest Rate Shortfall on that Determination Date.

Yield Shortfall Test

The Servicer shall, if at any time following an Issuer Event of Default (and for so long as such Issuer Event of Default continues unremedied) or the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice which has not been revoked, the Interest Rate Swap is not in effect in accordance with its terms, determine on each Determination Date, having regard to the aggregate of:

- (a) the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate (as the case may be) and any other discretionary rate or margin, in respect of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio which the Servicer proposes to set under the Servicing Agreement for the relevant Trust Payment Period; and
- (b) the resources available to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Swap Agreements (if any),

whether the Covered Bond Guarantor would receive an aggregate amount of interest from the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the amounts under the Swap Agreements during the relevant Trust Payment Period which would give an annual yield that is sufficient to enable the Covered Bond Guarantor to make the payments and provisions in items (a)-(e) (inclusive) of the Guarantee Priority of Payments in full on the next 12 Trust Payment Dates to occur following the end of the Collection Period commencing immediately prior to the Determination Date (the "**Yield Shortfall Test**").

If the Servicer determines that the Yield Shortfall Test will not be met, it will give written notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, within five Local Business Days of the relevant Determination Date, of the amount of the yield shortfall and the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and the other discretionary rates or margins in respect of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio which would, in the Servicer's opinion, need to be set in order for no shortfall to arise, and the Yield Shortfall Test to be met, having regard to the date(s) on which the changes to the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and the other discretionary rates or margins would take effect, and at all times acting in accordance with the standards of a Prudent Mortgage Lender. If the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee notifies the Servicer that, having regard to the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and/or the other discretionary rates or margins should be increased, the Servicer will take all steps which are necessary and are in accordance with the standards and practices of a Prudent Mortgage Lender to increase the fixed interest rate and the variable interest rate and/or any other discretionary rates or margins, including giving any notice which is required in accordance with the Servicing Agreement and/or the Housing Loan Conditions.

Remuneration

The Servicer is entitled to an administration fee for the provision of the Services, which shall be agreed in writing between the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf), the Security Trustee and the Servicer. The Covered Bond Guarantor will on each Trust Payment Date, subject to the applicable Priority of Payments as further consideration for the Services supplied to it by the Servicer under the Servicing Agreement reimburse the Servicer for all out-of-pocket costs, expenses and charges properly incurred by the Servicer in the performance of the Services, including any such costs, expenses or charges not reimbursed to the Servicer on any previous Trust Payment Date.

Collections

The Servicer acts as collecting agent for the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of all payments in respect of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio (including, without limitation, a Housing Loan Scheduled Payment). If the Servicer receives, during a Collection Period, any money whatsoever arising from the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security which money belongs to the Covered Bond Guarantor and such money is to be paid to the GIC Account pursuant to the Servicing Agreement or any of the other Programme Documents or otherwise, the Servicer shall hold such money on trust for the Covered Bond Guarantor and shall ensure that all such moneys are capable of being readily identified. All such amounts described above received by the Servicer during a Collection Period shall be credited to the GIC Account either on the Trust Payment Date immediately following the end of that Collection Period, for so long as:

- prior to the Roll-off Date, ANZ Bank NZ has short-term credit ratings of no lower than P-1 from Moody's and no lower than F1 from Fitch and a long-term credit rating of no lower than A from Fitch); or
- on and from the Roll-off Date, ANZ Bank NZ has a short-term credit rating of no lower than P-1 from Moody's and at least one of:
 - a short-term credit rating of no lower than F1 from Fitch; or
 - a long-term credit rating of no lower than A- from Fitch,

or, in any other case, within two Local Business Days of receipt.

ANZ Bank NZ shall, if it credits money received during a Collection Period to the GIC Account in accordance with the Servicing Agreement, on the Trust Payment Date immediately following the end of that Collection Period, credit an additional amount to the GIC Account calculated as interest on the

amount of that money for the period during which it was held by ANZ Bank NZ. Any such interest is to be calculated on the Determination Date immediately following the end of the Collection Period by ANZ Bank NZ in its absolute discretion on the daily balance of the amount of money for the period during which it was held by ANZ Bank NZ and at a rate determined on the first day of that Collection Period as the rate equal to the applicable 30-day Bank Bill Rate determined by ANZ Bank NZ in its sole discretion.

Removal or resignation of the Servicer

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf (with the consent of the Security Trustee), or the Security Trustee may (acting on the directions of (if there are Covered Bonds outstanding) the Bond Trustee or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors), upon written notice to the Servicer, terminate the appointment of the Servicer if any of the following events (each a "**Servicer Termination Event**") occurs:

- (a) the Servicer fails to remit, or pay, any amount due under the Programme Documents within seven Local Business Days of receipt of a notice from either the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to do so;
- (b) the Servicer fails to prepare and submit to the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager in a timely and accurate fashion any information so required under the Programme Documents which the Security Trustee considers (acting on the directions of (if there are Covered Bonds outstanding) the Bond Trustee or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors) is materially prejudicial to the Covered Bondholders and, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 20 Local Business Days after notice delivered to the Servicer by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager;
- (c) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Servicer;
- (d) the Servicer fails to observe or perform any term, covenant, condition or obligation provided for in the Programme Documents (other than those referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) above) which the Security Trustee considers (acting on the directions of (if there are Covered Bonds outstanding) the Bond Trustee or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors) is materially prejudicial to the Covered Bondholders and continues unremedied for 20 Local Business Days after notice delivered to the Servicer by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager (or such longer period as may be agreed between the Servicer and the Covered Bond Guarantor); or
- (e) the Servicer's unsecured, unsubordinated, long-term senior debt obligations have been downgraded below Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by Fitch.

Any termination of the appointment of the Servicer (and the appointment of a Substitute Servicer as described below) is conditional upon the Trust Manager having delivered a Rating Affirmation Notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Seller, the Servicer and the Substitute Servicer in respect of such termination of the appointment of the Servicer and appointment of the Substitute Servicer.

In addition, subject to the fulfilment of a number of conditions, at any time including, without limitation, that a Substitute Servicer has been appointed, the Servicer may resign at any time by giving not less than 12 months' notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Security Trustee and the All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiaries provided that:

- (f) each of the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf), the Seller and the Security Trustee consents in writing to such resignation (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
- (g) a Substitute Servicer shall have been appointed and, among other things, such Substitute Servicer has entered into an agreement in accordance with the Servicing Agreement; and

- (h) the rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor under such agreement are subject to a Security Interest in favour of the Security Trustee on terms satisfactory to the Security Trustee.

Any Substitute Servicer appointed in accordance with the Servicing Agreement must:

- (i) have experience of administering and servicing housing loans secured on residential property in New Zealand;
- (j) have all authorisations, permissions and licences for the purposes of administering and servicing mortgages of residential property in New Zealand; and
- (k) agree to enter into an agreement with the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee substantially on the same terms as the Servicing Agreement or on such terms as are satisfactory to the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf and the Security Trustee.

Upon termination or resignation of the appointment of the Servicer, the Servicer must, subject to all applicable privacy legislation forthwith deliver (and in the meantime, hold on trust for, and to the order of, the Security Trustee) the Housing Loan Files, all books of account, papers, records, registers, correspondence and documents in its possession or under its control relating to the affairs of, or belonging to, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Security (if practicable, on the date of receipt) any moneys and any other assets then held by the Servicer on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor and any other assets of the Trust to, or at the direction of, the Covered Bond Guarantor, and the Servicer shall take such further action as the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) and the Security Trustee shall require provided that the Servicer shall not be required to take or direct to be taken any such further action unless it has been indemnified to its satisfaction.

The Servicing Agreement will terminate automatically at such time as the Covered Bond Guarantor has no further interest in any of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio or the Related Security.

The Servicer may sub-contract or delegate the performance of all or any of its powers and obligations under the Servicing Agreement, provided that it meets conditions as set out in the Servicing Agreement.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee is obliged to act as Servicer in any circumstances.

The Servicing Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Asset Monitor Agreement

Under the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Asset Monitor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, ANZ Bank NZ as Issuer, Guarantor, Seller and Calculation Manager, ANZNIL, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee, the Asset Monitor has agreed, subject to receipt of the information to be provided by the Calculation Manager to the Asset Monitor, to test and report on the arithmetic accuracy of the calculations performed by the Calculation Manager in respect of the Asset Coverage Test or the Amortisation Test and compliance by the Calculation Manager with its obligations in relation to the Asset Register on the Determination Date immediately prior to each anniversary of the Programme Date.

If the long-term credit ratings of the Calculation Manager (or if the Calculation Manager is not so rated, if the long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligation credit ratings of the Calculation Manager's holding company) fall below Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by Fitch (and for as long as they remain below such credit ratings), the Asset Monitor will be required to report on such arithmetic accuracy in respect of every Determination Date as soon as reasonably practical.

If any test conducted by the Asset Monitor reveals arithmetic errors in the relevant calculations performed by the Calculation Manager such that the Asset Coverage Test or the Amortisation Test has been failed on the relevant Determination Date (where the Calculation Manager had recorded it as being satisfied) or the reported Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount or the reported Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount was misstated by the Calculation Manager by an amount exceeding 1 per cent of the actual Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount or the actual Amortisation Test Aggregate

Housing Loan Amount, as applicable (as at the date of the relevant Asset Coverage Test or the relevant Amortisation Test), the Asset Monitor will be required to conduct such tests in respect of every Determination Date occurring in the period of no less than six months thereafter until the Asset Monitor is satisfied the relevant test does not reveal arithmetical error.

The Asset Monitor must assess the Calculation Manager's compliance with its obligations in relation to the Asset Register, including ensuring the Asset Register is maintained and complies with the procedures and internal controls for ensuring the Asset Register is kept up-to-date and accurate and that the Asset Pool remains consistent with any Asset Class Designation. If the Asset Monitor's assessment reveals that the Calculation Manager is not in compliance, the Asset Monitor will be required to conduct the assessment in respect of each Determination Date following the date of the assessment that revealed non-compliance until the Asset Monitor is satisfied that the Calculation Manager is in compliance with these obligations.

The Asset Monitor is entitled, in the absence of manifest error, to assume that all information provided to it by the Calculation Manager for the purpose of reporting on the arithmetic accuracy of the calculations performed by the Calculation Manager or compliance by the Calculation Manager with its obligations in relation to the Asset Register is true and correct and not misleading, and is not required to conduct an audit or other similar examination in respect of or otherwise take steps to verify the accuracy or completeness of such information. The Asset Monitor Report and the Asset Register Report will be delivered to the Calculation Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, ANZ Bank NZ, ANZNIL, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee.

The Covered Bond Guarantor will pay to the Asset Monitor a fee of up to NZ\$5,000 per Asset Monitor Report, up to NZ\$20,000 for the first Asset Register Report and up to NZ\$15,000 for each subsequent Asset Register Report, provided that the maximum aggregate fee payable in respect of Asset Register Reports in any 12 month period is NZ\$60,000 (all amounts exclusive of GST, if any).

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, may, if the Asset Monitor ceases to be a Qualifying Asset Monitor, without notice, or at any time, but only with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee acting on the instructions of the Bond Trustee (if there are Covered Bonds outstanding) or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors, terminate the appointment of the Asset Monitor by giving 40 Local Business Days' prior written notice to the Asset Monitor, provided that such termination may not be effected unless and until a substitute asset monitor that is a Qualifying Asset Monitor has been found by the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf.

The Asset Monitor may, at any time, resign by giving 40 Local Business Days' prior written notice to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee, save that such 40 Local Business Days' notice period shall not be required if (i) the Covered Bondholders agree to the resignation of the Asset Monitor by Extraordinary Resolution or (ii) the Asset Monitor is required to resign pursuant to the applicable professional standards to which it is subject at the time of such resignation.

Upon giving notice of termination or receiving notice of resignation, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall use its best endeavours to promptly appoint a substitute asset monitor that is a Qualifying Asset Monitor pursuant to an agreement, on substantially the same terms as the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement, to provide the services set out in the Asset Monitor Agreement. If a substitute asset monitor is not appointed by the date which is 20 Local Business Days prior to a Determination Date in respect of which a test or assessment is required to be conducted by the Asset Monitor in accordance with the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement, then the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall use all reasonable endeavours to appoint a substitute asset monitor that is a Qualifying Asset Monitor to carry out the relevant tests on a one-off basis. The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall promptly notify the Rating Agencies of the appointment of any substitute asset monitor or accountancy firm to carry out the relevant tests and assessments.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be obliged to act as Asset Monitor in any circumstances.

The Asset Monitor Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Establishment Deed

The Establishment Deed, made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, ANZ Bank NZ as Issuer, Guarantor, Seller, Servicer and Calculation Manager, ANZNIL as Issuer, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee, establishes the Trust and provides that the Covered Bond Guarantor will be the trustee of the Trust. The purpose of the Trust is the acquisition, management and sale of, amongst other things, Housing Loans and the Related Security, the borrowing of moneys to fund the acquisition of such assets, the hedging of risks associated with such assets and such funding, the acquisition, management and sale of Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments, the giving of guarantees, the granting of security and any other business as the Trust Manager shall direct (with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee, prior to the release of the Security constituted by the Security Deed for as long as the Covered Bonds are outstanding).

Beneficiaries

The Beneficiaries of the Trust are the Residual Income Beneficiary and the Residual Capital Beneficiary. Pursuant to the Establishment Deed, the Residual Income Beneficiary is entitled to an annual distribution equal to the net income, if any, of the Trust for each fiscal year. The Residual Capital Beneficiary is not entitled to receive any distributions in respect of the Trust other than its right to receive the Settlement Amount of NZ\$2,000 on the Vesting Date.

Asset Register

The Covered Bond Guarantor agrees to maintain, or ensure that there is maintained, in accordance with the Asset Register Procedures a full and complete asset register that contains an up-to-date and accurate record of the assets of the Trust.

Asset Coverage Test

Under the terms of the Establishment Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that, for so long as Covered Bonds remain outstanding, on each Determination Date prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is in an amount at least equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds as calculated on the relevant Determination Date (the "**Asset Coverage Test**").

If on any Determination Date prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds as calculated on such date, then the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) shall immediately notify the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in writing thereof, and the Covered Bond Guarantor will use all reasonable endeavours to (i) acquire sufficient further Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Seller in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement (see "*Summary of the Principal Documents—Mortgage Sale Agreement—Sale by the Seller of Housing Loans and Related Security*"); (ii) purchase Substitution Assets; or (iii) make drawings under the Demand Loan Agreement, in each case in order to ensure that the Asset Coverage Test is met on the immediately succeeding Determination Date (by reference to the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount and the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all Covered Bonds, in each case as calculated on such date). If the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all Covered Bonds on the immediately succeeding Determination Date referred to above, the Asset Coverage Test will be breached and the Bond Trustee will serve an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor (subject to the Bond Trustee having actual knowledge or express notice of the breach). The Bond Trustee shall be deemed to revoke an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice if, on the next Determination Date to occur following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, the Asset Coverage Test is subsequently satisfied and neither a Notice to Pay nor a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice has been served. If the Bond Trustee is deemed to revoke an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) shall immediately notify in writing the Bond Trustee thereof.

Following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked):

- (a) the Covered Bond Guarantor may be required to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security (as further described under "*Sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice*");
- (b) prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice or, if earlier, the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, the Pre-Acceleration Priority of Payments will be modified as more particularly described in "Allocation and distribution of Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice" below; and
- (c) the Issuers will not be permitted to issue any further Covered Bonds.

If an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice has been served and has not been revoked by the Bond Trustee on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of the Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, then an Issuer Event of Default shall occur and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled and in certain circumstances required to serve an Issuer Acceleration Notice. Following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee will be required to serve a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

For the purposes hereof:

"Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount" means the amount calculated on each Determination Date as follows:

$$(A + B + C + D + E) - Z$$

where,

"A" = the lower of: (i) the sum of the LVR Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount of each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio; and (ii) the sum of the Asset Percentage Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount of each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio; as at the Determination Date.

The "**LVR Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount**" shall be calculated for a Housing Loan, on the relevant Determination Date, as:

- (a) for each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not then a Defaulted Housing Loan, the lesser of (A) the outstanding Current Principal Balance of the Housing Loan as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period and (B) 80 per cent of the Indexed Valuation for the Property charged by a Mortgage which secures the Housing Loan as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period (but without double counting across Housing Loans); and
- (b) for each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is then a Defaulted Housing Loan, zero;

less:

- (A) where a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or the Related Security was, in the immediately preceding Collection Period, known by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to be in breach of the Representations and Warranties contained in the Mortgage Sale Agreement as at the date of its sale to the Covered Bond Guarantor, and the Seller has not repurchased the Housing Loan and the Related Security to the extent required by the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement: an amount equal to the LVR Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount (calculated as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period) for each Housing Loan to which this paragraph (A) applies; and
- (B) where the Seller, in any preceding Collection Period, was in material breach of any other warranty under the Mortgage Sale Agreement and/or the Servicer was, in any preceding Collection Period, in material breach of a term of the Servicing Agreement: an amount equal to the resulting financial loss incurred by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the immediately

preceding Collection Period (such financial loss to be calculated by the Trust Manager without double counting and to be reduced by any amount paid (in cash or in kind) to the Covered Bond Guarantor by the Seller or by the Servicer (as applicable) to indemnify the Covered Bond Guarantor for such financial loss);

The "**Asset Percentage Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount**" shall be calculated for a Housing Loan, on the relevant Determination Date, as the Asset Percentage multiplied by:

- (a) for each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not then a Defaulted Housing Loan, the lower of:
 - (i) the outstanding Current Principal Balance of the Housing Loan as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period; and
 - (ii) 100 per cent of the Latest Valuation for the Property charged by a Mortgage which secures the Housing Loan as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period (but without double counting across Housing Loans); and
- (b) for each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is then a Defaulted Housing Loan, zero;

less:

- (i) where a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or the Related Security was, in the immediately preceding Collection Period, known by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to be in breach of the Representations and Warranties contained in the Mortgage Sale Agreement as at the date of its sale to the Covered Bond Guarantor, and the Seller has not repurchased the Housing Loan and the Related Security to the extent required by the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement: an amount equal to the Asset Percentage Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount (calculated as at the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period) for each Housing Loan to which this paragraph (i) applies; and
- (ii) where the Seller, in any preceding Collection Period, was in material breach of any other warranty under the Mortgage Sale Agreement and/or the Servicer was, in any preceding Collection Period, in material breach of a term of the Servicing Agreement: an amount equal to the resulting financial loss incurred by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the immediately preceding Collection Period (such financial loss to be calculated by the Trust Manager without double counting and to be reduced by any amount paid (in cash or in kind) to the Covered Bond Guarantor by the Seller or by the Servicer (as applicable) to indemnify the Covered Bond Guarantor for such financial loss);

"B" = the aggregate amount of any proceeds of any Term Advances and/or any Demand Loan Advances which have not been applied as at the Determination Date;

"C" = the aggregate principal balance of any Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments as at the relevant Determination Date;

"D" = the aggregate amount of Housing Loan Principal Receipts collected by the Servicer during the immediately preceding Collection Period and credited, or to be credited on the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Date, to the GIC Account (without double counting any amounts already covered in B above) but excluding any amounts due to be applied on or before the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Date in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments;

"E" = the aggregate amount as at the Determination Date of:

- (a) Sale Proceeds credited to the GIC Account (including, without limitation, the amount of any Sale Proceeds standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger); and

- (c) remaining Available Principal Receipts credited to the GIC Account under paragraph (h) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments and standing to the credit of the Principal Ledger,

(in each case without double counting any amounts already covered in D above but excluding any amounts due to be applied on or before the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Date in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments); and

"Z" = the product of:

- (a) weighted average remaining maturity of all Covered Bonds (expressed in years) then outstanding calculated by the Calculation Manager as at the Determination Date (provided that if the weighted average remaining maturity of all Covered Bonds (expressed in years) then outstanding is less than one, such weighted average remaining maturity shall be deemed for the purposes of this calculation, to be one);
- (b) the NZ dollar Equivalent of the then aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds;
- (c)
 - (i) for so long as the Interest Rate Swap is in effect in accordance with the terms thereof, $(B + C + D + E) / (A + B + C + D + E)$; or
 - (ii) otherwise, one; and
- (d) the then Negative Carry Factor, where the "**Negative Carry Factor**" is the percentage rate per annum equal to the sum of (i) 0.50 per cent; and (ii) the weighted average of the Relevant Spread of each Series of Covered Bonds then outstanding determined by reference to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the applicable Series of Covered Bonds, where the "**Relevant Spread**" is (A) in the case of a Series of floating rate Covered Bonds the Specified Currency of which is NZ dollars, the Margin for the Series specified in the applicable Final Terms; and (B) in any other case the Floating Rate Payer Spread in the applicable Covered Bond Swap.

"**Asset Percentage**" means, on any Determination Date, save where otherwise agreed with the Rating Agencies, the lowest of:

- (i) 90 per cent;
- (ii) such percentage figure determined on the Determination Date falling in March, June, September and December of each year (and on such other dates as may be agreed, from time to time, with Fitch) in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed, being the percentage figure that is necessary to ensure that the Covered Bonds maintain the then current credit ratings assigned to them by Fitch; and
- (iii) such percentage figure as may be selected by the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Calculation Manager acting on its behalf, from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed, and notified to Moody's and the Security Trustee on the Determination Date, or if no notification is made to Moody's and the Security Trustee on such Determination Date, on the last date of such notification. This percentage figure will be the difference between 100 and the percentage amount of credit enhancement that is necessary to ensure that there is sufficient credit enhancement for the Covered Bonds to achieve an Aaa credit rating by Moody's using Moody's expected loss methodology (regardless of the actual Moody's credit rating of the Covered Bonds at the time).

There is no obligation on the Covered Bond Guarantor to ensure that an AAA credit rating is maintained by Fitch or an Aaa credit rating is maintained by Moody's and the Covered Bond Guarantor is under no obligation to change the percentage figure selected by it and notified to Fitch, Moody's and the Security Trustee in line with the level of credit enhancement required to ensure an AAA credit rating by Fitch or an Aaa credit rating by Moody's using Moody's expected loss methodology.

Amortisation Test

The Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that, for so long as Covered Bonds are outstanding, on each Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor (but prior to the enforcement of the Security in accordance with the Security Deed), the Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is in an amount at least equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds as calculated on the relevant Determination Date (the "**Amortisation Test**").

If on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor (but prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security), the Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds as calculated on the relevant Determination Date then the Amortisation Test will be breached and a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default will occur. The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall immediately notify the Security Trustee and (for so long as Covered Bonds are outstanding) the Bond Trustee of any breach of the Amortisation Test.

The "**Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount**" will be calculated on each Determination Date following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor as follows:

$$A + B + C - Z$$

where,

"**A**" = the aggregate of the "Amortisation Test Current Principal Balance" of each Housing Loan, which shall be the product of:

- (a) the lesser of (i) the outstanding Current Principal Balance of the Housing Loan as calculated on the last day of the immediately preceding Collection Period and (ii) 80 per cent of the Indexed Valuation for the Property charged by a Mortgage which secures the Housing Loan as at the immediately preceding Collection Period (but without double counting across Housing Loans); and
- (b) M, where:
 - (i) for each Housing Loan that is not then a Defaulted Housing Loan, M = 1.0; or
 - (ii) for each Housing Loan that is then a Defaulted Housing Loan, M = zero;

"**B**" = the sum of the amount of any cash standing to the credit of the GIC Account and the principal amount of any Authorised Investments (excluding any Housing Loan Revenue Receipts received in the immediately preceding Collection Period and any principal amounts due to be applied on or before the next Trust Payment Date in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments);

"**C**" = the aggregate principal balance of any Substitution Assets not taken into account elsewhere in this calculation; and

"**Z**" = the product of:

- (a) the weighted average remaining maturity of all Covered Bonds (expressed in years) then outstanding;
- (b) the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds;
 - (i) for so long as the Interest Rate Swap is in effect in accordance with the terms thereof, $(B + C) / (A + B + C)$; or
 - (ii) otherwise, one; and

- (c) the Negative Carry Factor.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security if the Pre-Maturity Test is breached

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, is required to immediately offer to sell Selected Housing Loans to Purchasers following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, after taking into account the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger and subject to (a) any Pre-Maturity Demand Loan Advance having been made by the Demand Loan Provider, and (b) the exercise of any right of pre-emption by the Seller in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

The Pre-Maturity Test will be breached in relation to a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds if ANZ Bank NZ's short-term credit rating from Moody's falls to P-2 (or lower) or from Fitch falls to F1 (or lower) during the period commencing on the day twelve months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

The proceeds from any such sale will be credited to the Pre-Maturity Ledger and deposited into the GIC Account. If the Issuer fully repays a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds on their Final Maturity Date, any amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger on the GIC Account in respect of the Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds following such repayment in full shall be applied by the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the directions of the Trust Manager in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments unless an Issuer is in breach of the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any other Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, in which case sufficient cash shall be retained on the Pre-Maturity Ledger in order to provide liquidity for that other Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds. Otherwise, the proceeds will be applied as set out in "*Credit Structure*" below.

For a description of the Pre-Maturity Test, see "*Credit Structure – Pre-Maturity Test*" below.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans following the Demand Loan Provider making a demand that the Demand Loan be repaid

If, prior to the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice or a Notice to Pay, the Demand Loan Provider has demanded that all or part of the Demand Loan be repaid, the Covered Bond Guarantor will, subject to first utilising any Available Principal Receipts that are available for that purpose in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments, be obliged to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Establishment Deed (as described below), subject to the rights of pre-emption enjoyed by the Seller to buy the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement. The proceeds from any such sale will be deposited into the GIC Account and applied in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments. Any such sale will be subject to the condition that the Asset Coverage Test is satisfied after receipt of the proceeds of such sale and repayment of the amount of the Demand Loan that the Demand Loan Provider has requested repayment of, after giving effect to such repayment.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice

After service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked) but prior to service of a Notice to Pay, the Covered Bond Guarantor will, subject to first utilising the proceeds of any advance made by the Demand Loan Provider under the Demand Loan Agreement, be obliged to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Establishment Deed (as described below), subject to the rights of pre-emption enjoyed by the Seller to buy the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement. The proceeds from any such sale will be deposited into the GIC Account and applied in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

Sale of Selected Housing Loans and Related Security following service of a Notice to Pay

After a Notice to Pay has been served on the Covered Bond Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be obliged to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Establishment Deed (as described below), subject to the rights of pre-emption enjoyed by the Seller to buy the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement. The proceeds from any such

sale will be deposited into the GIC Account and applied in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments.

Method of Sale of Selected Housing Loans

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security to Purchasers following repayment of the Demand Loan being demanded by the Demand Loan Provider, service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will be required to ensure that before offering Selected Housing Loans for sale:

- (a) the Selected Housing Loans are selected on a basis that is representative of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio as a whole and that if a Housing Loan is selected, its Related Security is also selected unless the Related Security also secures a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio that is not also a Selected Housing Loan; and
- (b) the Selected Housing Loans have an aggregate Current Principal Balance in an amount (the "**Required Current Principal Balance Amount**") which is as close as possible to the amount calculated as follows:
 - (i) following the Demand Loan Provider requesting repayment of the Demand Loan (or a part of it), such amount that would ensure that, if the Selected Housing Loans were sold at their Current Principal Balance plus the arrears of interest and accrued interest thereon, the amount of the Demand Loan that the Demand Loan Provider has requested repayment of as calculated on the date of the request could be repaid, subject to satisfaction of the Asset Coverage Test following such repayment; or
 - (ii) following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (but prior to service of a Notice to Pay), such amount that would ensure that, if the Selected Housing Loans were sold at their Current Principal Balance plus the arrears of interest and accrued interest thereon, the Asset Coverage Test would be satisfied on the next Determination Date taking into account the payment obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor on the Trust Payment Date following that Determination Date; or
 - (iii) following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or service of a Notice to Pay:

$$N \times \frac{\text{Aggregate Current Principal Balance for all Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio}}{\text{Aggregate NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds then outstanding}}$$

Where "N" is an amount equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of:

- (a) in respect of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security being sold following a breach of the PreMaturity Test in respect of a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, the Required Redemption Amount of each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached less amounts standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger; or
- (b) in respect of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security being sold following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Required Redemption Amount of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds less amounts standing to the credit of the GIC Account and the principal amount of any Authorised Investments and the principal amount of any Substitution Assets that have not been sold in accordance with the Establishment Deed (excluding all amounts to be applied on the next following Trust Payment Date to repay higher ranking amounts in the Guarantee Priority of Payments and those amounts that are required to repay any Series of Covered Bonds which mature prior to or on the same date as the relevant Series of Covered Bonds) (see "*Limit on Investing in Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments*" below).

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will offer the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security for sale to Purchasers for the best price reasonably available but in any event:

- (a) following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (but prior to the service of a Notice to Pay), for an amount not less than the Current Principal Balance of the Selected Housing Loans plus the arrears of interest and accrued interest thereon; and
- (b) following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, for an amount not less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount for the relevant Series of Covered Bonds.

Following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test or service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor if the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security have not been sold (in whole or in part) in an amount equal to the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount by the date which is six months prior to, either:

- (a) the Final Maturity Date in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds (after taking into account all payments, provisions and credits to be made in priority thereto) (where the Covered Bonds are not subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee);
- (b) the Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds (after taking into account all payments, provisions and credits to be made in priority thereto) (where the Covered Bonds are subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee); or
- (c) in respect of a sale in connection with the Pre-Maturity Test, the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds,

then the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will offer the Selected Housing Loans for sale for the best price reasonably available notwithstanding that such amount may be less than the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount.

Following the service of a Notice to Pay but prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, in addition to offering Selected Housing Loans for sale to Purchasers in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf (subject to the right of pre-emption in favour of the Seller in the Mortgage Sale Agreement) is permitted to offer for sale a portfolio of Selected Housing Loans, in accordance with the provisions summarised above, in respect of other Series of Covered Bonds.

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will also be permitted to offer for sale to Purchasers part of any portfolio of Selected Housing Loans (a "**Partial Portfolio**"). Except in circumstances where the portfolio of Selected Housing Loans is being sold within six months of, as applicable, the Final Maturity Date or, if the Covered Bonds are subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Series of Covered Bonds to be repaid from such proceeds, the sale price of the Partial Portfolio shall (as a proportion of the Adjusted Required Redemption Amount) be at least equal to the proportion that the aggregate Current Principal Balance of the Housing Loans in the Partial Portfolio bears to the aggregate Current Principal Balance of the Housing Loans in the relevant portfolio of Selected Housing Loans.

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will through a tender process appoint a portfolio manager of recognised standing on a basis intended to incentivise the portfolio manager to achieve the best price for the sale of the Selected Housing Loans (if such terms are commercially available in the market) to advise it in relation to the sale of the Selected Housing Loans to Purchasers (except where the Seller is buying the Selected Housing Loans in accordance with its right of pre-emption in the Mortgage Sale Agreement). The terms of the agreement giving effect to the appointment in accordance with such tender shall be approved by the Security Trustee. The Security Trustee shall approve the appointment of the portfolio manager if (i) the portfolio manager is an investment bank or accountant of recognised standing; and (ii) two Authorised Signatories of the Covered Bond Guarantor have certified to the Security Trustee that such appointment is on a basis intended to incentivise the

portfolio manager to achieve the best price for the sale of the Selected Housing Loans (on terms which are commercially available in the market), which certificate shall be conclusive and binding on all parties.

In respect of any sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (if not revoked) or a Notice to Pay, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will instruct the portfolio manager to use all reasonable endeavours to procure that Selected Housing Loans are sold as quickly as reasonably practicable (in accordance with the recommendations of the portfolio manager), taking into account the market conditions at that time and the scheduled repayment dates of the Covered Bonds and the terms of the Establishment Deed.

The terms of any sale and purchase agreement with respect to the sale of Selected Housing Loans (which shall give effect to the recommendations of the portfolio manager) will be subject to the prior written approval of the Security Trustee (unless the Selected Housing Loans are being sold to the Seller following the exercise of its rights of pre-emption under the Mortgage Sale Agreement). The Security Trustee will not be required to release the Selected Housing Loans from the Security unless the conditions relating to the release of the Security (as described under "*Security Deed – Release of Security*" below) are satisfied.

Following the service of a Notice to Pay, if Purchasers accept the offer or offers from the Covered Bond Guarantor so that some or all of the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security shall be sold prior to the next following Final Maturity Date or, if the Covered Bonds are subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Covered Bond Guarantee, the next following Extended Due for Payment Date in respect of the Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds, then the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will, subject to the prior written approval of the Security Trustee, enter into a sale and purchase agreement with the related Purchasers, which will require, amongst other things, a cash payment from the relevant Purchasers. Any such sale will not include any representations or warranties from the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Seller in respect of the Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security unless expressly agreed by the Security Trustee or otherwise agreed with the Seller.

Limit on Investing in Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments

Provided no Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is outstanding, there has been no breach of the Pre-Maturity Test and prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the directions of the Trust Manager, will be permitted to invest Available Revenue Receipts, Available Principal Receipts and the proceeds of Term Advances and Demand Loan Advances standing to the credit of the GIC Account in Substitution Assets, provided that the aggregate amount so invested in Substitution Assets does not exceed 10 per cent of the total assets of the Trust at any one time and provided that such investments are made in accordance with the terms of the Management Agreement and the Establishment Deed. Depositing any amounts in any Trust Account will not constitute an investment in Substitution Assets for these purposes.

Following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test, all Substitution Assets shall be sold by the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the directions of the Trust Manager, as quickly as reasonably practicable, and the proceeds credited to the GIC Account after which the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be permitted to invest all available monies in Authorised Investments, provided that such sales or investments are made in accordance with the terms of the Management Agreement and the Establishment Deed.

Covenants of the Covered Bond Guarantor

The Covered Bond Guarantor has covenanted with the Trust Manager and for the benefit of the Secured Creditors that:

- (a) it will act continuously as trustee of the Trust until the Trust is terminated in accordance with the Establishment Deed or until it has retired or been removed in accordance with the Establishment Deed;
- (b) it will exercise due diligence in carrying out its functions and duties under the Establishment Deed;
- (c) it will take all such corporate actions which are necessary (including, without limitation, obtaining all such corporate authorisations and approvals) to ensure that it

is able to exercise all its powers and remedies and perform all its obligations under the Programme Documents;

- (d) except where required by statute or law, it will not sell, mortgage, charge or part with the possession of any of the assets of the Trust (or permit any of its officers to do so) except as permitted by the Programme Documents;
- (e) it will forward promptly to the Trust Manager all notices, reports, circulars and other documents received by it as holder of the assets of the Trust;
- (f) it will act honestly and in good faith in the performance of its duties and the exercise of its discretions under the Programme Documents in relation to the Trust, having regard to the interests of the Beneficiaries and the Secured Creditors;
- (g) it will exercise such diligence and prudence as a prudent person of business would exercise in performing its express functions and in exercising its discretions under the Programme Documents in relation to the Trust, having regard to the interests of the Beneficiaries and the Secured Creditors;
- (h) it will use its best endeavours to carry on and conduct its business insofar as it relates to the Establishment Deed and the other Programme Documents in a proper and efficient manner;
- (i) it will not create any Security Interest over the assets of the Trust for the benefit of any person except for the Security;
- (j) it will give any reasonable assistance to the Trust Manager in relation to the Trust as is reasonably requested by the Trust Manager (at the cost of the Trust Manager);
- (k) it will act on all written directions given to it by the Trust Manager which it is satisfied are given in accordance with the terms of the Programme Documents;
- (l) it will promptly notify the Trust Manager and the Rating Agencies of the occurrence of an event requiring mandatory retirement of the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Establishment Deed;
- (m) it will remain Tax Resident in New Zealand while it is acting as trustee of the Trust; and
- (n) except to the extent it is required to do so, it will not perform any of its duties, or exercise any rights in relation to the Trust, or otherwise manage the Trust outside of New Zealand.

Indemnification of Covered Bond Guarantor

Subject to the Establishment Deed and the applicable Priority of Payments, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be indemnified out of the assets of the Trust against all costs, expenses, loss and liabilities properly incurred by the Covered Bond Guarantor (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any liability of it under an indemnity given by it) in performing any of its duties or exercising any of its powers under the Establishment Deed in relation to the Trust to the extent that the cost, expense, loss or liability has been incurred by the Covered Bond Guarantor in connection with the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers in respect of the trust and except to the extent that any such cost, expense, loss or liability is caused by the Covered Bond Guarantor's breach of trust, fraud, gross negligence or wilful default.

Other Provisions

The allocation and distribution of Available Revenue Receipts, Available Principal Receipts and all other amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor is described under "*Cashflows*" below.

The Establishment Deed is governed by New Zealand law.

Management Agreement

The Trust Manager will provide certain Cash Management Services and the Calculation Manager will provide certain Calculation Management Services and Asset Registry Services to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Management Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, ANZ Bank NZ as Seller, Servicer, Account Bank and Calculation Manager and the Security Trustee.

The Cash Management Services will include but will not be limited to:

- (a) maintaining the Ledgers on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (b) determining the amount of Housing Loan Revenue Receipts and the Housing Loan Principal Receipts collected during each Collection Period and the amount of Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts to be distributed on the immediately following Trust Payment Date;
- (c) determining the amount of Losses incurred on the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio during each Collection Period and the amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor on the immediately following Trust Payment Date under the applicable Priority of Payments described under "Cashflows" below;
- (d) directing the Covered Bond Guarantor in relation to the application of Available Revenue Receipts and the Available Principal Receipts in accordance with the Priorities of Payment described under "Cashflows" below; and
- (e) maintaining records of all Authorised Investments and Substitution Assets, as applicable.

The Calculation Management Services will include but will not be limited to:

- (a) determining whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test on each Determination Date prior to an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Establishment Deed, as more fully described under "*Credit Structure – Asset Coverage Test*" below;
- (b) determining whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Amortisation Test on each Determination Date following an Issuer Event of Default and service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor but prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice in accordance with the Establishment Deed, as more fully described under "*Credit Structure – Amortisation Test*" below; and
- (c) on each Local Business Day during the Pre-Maturity Test Period, determining whether the Pre-Maturity Test for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is satisfied, as more fully described under "*Credit Structure – Pre-Maturity Test*" below.

The Asset Registry Services will include but will not be limited to, in accordance with the Asset Register Procedures:

- (a) establishing the Asset Register so that it is an up-to-date and accurate record of the Asset Pool;
- (b) updating the Asset Register, within five Local Business Days of receiving notice from the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) of the occurrence of the relevant transaction (as set out below), to record the following:
 - (i) the acquisition of a New Housing Loan Portfolio;
 - (ii) the sale of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio and (if applicable) the Related Security;

- (iii) the repayment in full of the Current Principal Balance of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio;
 - (iv) the acquisition of an Authorised Investment or a Substitution Asset;
 - (v) the redemption or sale of an Authorised Investment or a Substitution Asset;
 - (vi) the opening or closing of a Trust Account;
- (c) assessing whether the Asset Pool remains consistent with any Asset Class Designation.

The Establishment Deed provides that, subject to the applicable Priority of Payments, the Trust Manager will be indemnified by the Covered Bond Guarantor against all costs, expenses, loss and liability properly incurred by the Trust Manager in its capacity as Trust Manager of the Trust except to the extent that the relevant cost, expense, loss or liability is caused or contributed to by the Trust Manager's fraud, gross negligence or wilful default.

In certain circumstances the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the Security Trustee will each have the right to terminate the appointment of the Calculation Manager, in which event the Covered Bond Guarantor will use its reasonable endeavours to appoint a substitute calculation manager (subject to the Security Trustee's prior written approval and delivery by the Trust Manager to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee of a Rating Affirmation Notice). Any substitute calculation manager will have substantially the same rights and obligations as the Calculation Manager (although the fee payable to the substitute calculation manager may be higher).

In certain circumstances the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or the Security Trustee may terminate the appointment of the Trust Manager to perform the Cash Management Services, in which event the Covered Bond Guarantor will use its reasonable endeavours to appoint a substitute (subject to the Security Trustee's prior written approval and delivery by the Trust Manager to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee of a Rating Affirmation Notice). Any substitute trust manager will have substantially the same rights and obligations as the Trust Manager (although the fee payable to the substitute trust manager may be higher).

The Trust Manager is entitled to a fee for the provision of the Cash Management Services under the Management Agreement which has been agreed in writing between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee and the Trust Manager.

The Calculation Manager is entitled to a fee for the provision of the Calculation Management Services and Asset Registry Services under the Management Agreement which has been agreed in writing between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee and the Calculation Manager. The Management Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Delegation Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of the Delegation Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Trust Manager and ANZ Bank NZ, the Trust Manager has delegated certain of its functions in relation to the Trust and the Cash Management Services to ANZ Bank NZ. The Delegation Agreement may be terminated at any time by either party by giving three months' written notice to the other party (or such shorter period as the parties may agree). Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, the Covered Bond Guarantor is permitted to terminate the Delegation Agreement upon written notice to ANZ Bank NZ and the Trust Manager.

The Delegation Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Swap Agreements

In order to hedge certain interest rate, currency or other risks in respect of amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Housing Loans and amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement to the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or under the Demand Loan Agreement to the Demand Loan Provider and/or amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee to Covered Bondholders in respect of the Covered Bonds on issue,

the Covered Bond Guarantor will enter into certain swap transactions with swap providers as described below.

Each such swap transaction (including, without limitation, the Interest Rate Swap and each Covered Bond Swap) (the "**Swaps**") will be between a swap provider (the "**Swap Provider**") and the Covered Bond Guarantor (and the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee) and will be governed by, and subject to, an agreement in the form of the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement as published by the International Swaps & Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") together with its Schedule and Credit Support Annex (to be in the form of the 1995 Credit Support Annex (Transfer – English law) published by ISDA) and the Confirmation evidencing the relevant swap transaction (together, the "**Swap Agreement**").

Interest Rate Swap Agreement

Some of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio from time to time pay a variable amount of interest. Other Housing Loans pay a fixed rate of interest for a period of time. However, the NZ dollar payments to be made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Swaps, the Term Advances and the Demand Loan will be based on the 30-day Bank Bill Rate or the rate for such other period as may be agreed in relation to a particular Series of Covered Bonds. To provide a hedge against the variance between:

- (a) the rates of interest payable on the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio; and
- (b) the Bank Bill Rate for the applicable interest or calculation period,

the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Security Trustee and the Interest Rate Swap Provider will enter into an Interest Rate Swap under the Interest Rate Swap Agreement.

The Interest Rate Swap Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it is governed by English law.

Covered Bond Swap Agreements

Where Covered Bonds are issued in a currency and/or on an interest rate basis different to the Interest Rate Swap, the Covered Bond Guarantor will enter into one or more Covered Bond Swaps with one or more Covered Bond Swap Providers. As at the date of the Base Prospectus, ANZ Bank NZ is the Covered Bond Swap Provider in relation to each outstanding Series of Covered Bonds. For information in relation to ANZ Bank NZ, see the section "*ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited*" in this Base Prospectus.

Each Covered Bond Swap may be either a "**Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap**" or a "**Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap**" and each will constitute the sole Transaction (as described in the relevant Covered Bond Swap) under a single Covered Bond Swap Agreement (such Covered Bond Swap Agreements, together, the "**Covered Bond Swap Agreements**"). Where the Covered Bond Guarantor enters into a Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap, the related Term Advance made under the Intercompany Loan Agreement will be made in NZ dollars, regardless of the currency of the relevant Series or Tranche, as applicable, of Covered Bonds.

Each Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap will provide a hedge (after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor) against certain interest rate, currency and/or other risks in respect of amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Housing Loans and the Interest Rate Swap and amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of the Covered Bonds (after service of a Notice to Pay).

Each Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap will provide a hedge against certain interest rate, currency and/or other risks in respect of amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Housing Loans and the Interest Rate Swap and amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the related Term Advance (prior to service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor) and under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of the Covered Bonds (after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor).

Where required to hedge such risks, there will be one (or more) Covered Bond Swap Agreement(s) and Covered Bond Swap(s) in relation to each Series or Tranche, as applicable, of Covered Bonds.

Under the Forward Starting Covered Bond Swaps, the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor on each Interest Payment Date (or on the second Business Day following service of a Notice to Pay in the case of the first such Interest Payment Date) after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, an amount equal to the amounts that are then payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of interest payable under the relevant Series of Covered Bonds. In return, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay to the Covered Bond Swap Provider on each Trust Payment Date after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor an amount in NZ dollars calculated by reference to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate (or the rate for such other period as may be specified in the relevant Confirmation) plus a spread. Unless the Covered Bond Swap terminates earlier, on the first to occur of (i) the date on which the Early Redemption Amount is payable; and (ii) the Final Maturity Date, in each case in relation to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount or the Final Redemption Amount (as the case may be) of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds in exchange for payment by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the NZ dollar Equivalent of that amount.

Under the Non-Forward Starting Covered Bond Swaps:

- (a) if the related Term Advance is made in NZ dollars, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay to the Covered Bond Swap Provider on each Trust Payment Date an amount in NZ dollars calculated by reference to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate plus a spread. In return the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor, on each Interest Payment Date, an amount in NZ dollars calculated by reference to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate (or the rate for such period as may be specified in the relevant Confirmation) plus a spread; and
- (b) if the related Term Advance is made in a currency other than NZ dollars, on the relevant Issue Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay to the Covered Bond Swap Provider an amount equal to the amount received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the related Term Advance (being the aggregate nominal amount of such Series or Tranche, as applicable, of Covered Bonds) and in return the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor the NZ dollar Equivalent of the first mentioned amount. Thereafter, the Covered Bond Guarantor will pay to the Covered Bond Swap Provider on each Trust Payment Date an amount in NZ dollars calculated by reference to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate plus a spread. In return, the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor, on each Interest Payment Date, an amount in the relevant currency equal to the relevant amount of interest then payable under the related Term Advance in accordance with the Intercompany Loan Agreement. Unless the Covered Bond Swap terminates earlier, on the first to occur of (i) the date on which the Early Redemption Amount is payable; and (ii) the Final Maturity Date, in each case in relation to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Swap Provider will pay to the Covered Bond Guarantor an amount in the relevant currency equal to the principal then outstanding on the related Term Advance in exchange for payment by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the NZ dollar Equivalent of that amount.

Each Covered Bond Swap will terminate on the later of (i) Trust Payment Date that falls on or immediately following the Final Maturity Date for the relevant Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds; and (ii) the date on which all of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds have been repaid or redeemed in full.

Rating Downgrade Event

Under the terms of each Swap Agreement, in the event that the credit rating(s) of the Swap Provider is downgraded by a Rating Agency below the credit rating(s) specified in the relevant Swap Agreement (in accordance with the Rating Agencies' criteria) for that Swap Provider, that Swap Provider agrees, in accordance with the relevant Swap Agreement, to take certain remedial measures which may include:

- (a) providing collateral for its obligations under the Swap Agreement;
- (b) arranging for its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement to be transferred to a replacement entity provided that either (i) such entity is an entity with the credit ratings specified by the relevant Rating Agency or (ii) the relevant Rating Agency has

confirmed that such transfer will not adversely affect the credit ratings of the then outstanding Covered Bonds;

- (c) procuring another entity to become co-obligor or guarantor in respect of its obligations under the Swap Agreement provided that either (i) such entity is an entity with the credit ratings specified by the relevant Rating Agency or (ii) the relevant Rating Agency has confirmed that such co-obligor or guarantor will not adversely affect the credit ratings of the then outstanding Covered Bonds; or
- (d) taking such other action or putting in place such alternative hedging as it may be confirmed by the relevant Rating Agency.

A failure to take such steps within the time periods specified in the Swap Agreement will allow the Covered Bond Guarantor to terminate the Swap Agreement.

Other Termination Events

A Swap Agreement may also be terminated early in certain other circumstances, including but not limited to:

- (a) at the option of any party to the Swap Agreement, if there is a failure by the other party to pay any amounts due under such Swap Agreement within the specified grace period;
- (b) upon the occurrence of an insolvency event in relation to the Swap Provider or the merger of one of the parties to such Swap Agreement without an assumption of the obligations under such Swap Agreement;
- (c) there is a change of law, a change in application of the relevant law or consolidation, amalgamation, merger, transfer of assets, reorganisation, reincorporation or reconstitution of or by a party which results in the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Swap Provider (or both) being obliged to make a withholding or deduction on account of a tax on a payment to be made by such party to the other party under such Swap Agreement and the Swap Provider thereby being required under the terms of such Swap Agreement to gross up payments made to the Covered Bond Guarantor, or to receive net payments from the Covered Bond Guarantor (who is not required under the terms of such Swap Agreement to gross up payments made to the Swap Provider);
- (d) an event or circumstance occurs which results in the illegality of the obligations to be performed by either party under the Swap Agreement or a force majeure event which renders performance impossible or impracticable;
- (e) in relation to a Covered Bond Swap only, if the corresponding Series of Covered Bonds are redeemed or cancelled;
- (f) the making of an amendment (without the consent of the Swap Provider) to the Priorities of Payments which has a material adverse effect on the amounts paid to the Swap Provider under the Priorities of Payments such that the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations under the Swap Agreement are further contractually subordinated to its obligations to any other Secured Creditor; and
- (g) the making of an amendment (without the consent of the Swap Provider), such that the Swap Provider would, immediately after such amendment, be required to pay more or receive less under the Swap Agreement than would otherwise have been the case immediately prior to such amendment or such that the Swap Provider would suffer an adverse consequence as a result of such amendment.

Upon the termination of a Swap Agreement, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Swap Provider may be liable to make a termination payment to the other party in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Swap Agreement.

Swap Agreement Credit Support Document

The Covered Bond Guarantor and each Swap Provider will also enter into a credit support document in the form of the ISDA 1995 Credit Support Annex (Transfer – English law) to the ISDA Master Agreement (the "**Swap Agreement Credit Support Document**") in respect of each Swap Agreement. The Swap Agreement Credit Support Document will provide that, from time to time, if required to do so following its downgrade and subject to the conditions specified in the Swap Agreement Credit Support Document, the relevant Swap Provider will make transfers of collateral to the Covered Bond Guarantor in support of its obligations under the Swap Agreement (the "**Swap Collateral**") and the Covered Bond Guarantor will be obliged to return equivalent collateral in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreement Credit Support Document. The Swap Agreement Credit Support Document will form a part of the relevant Swap Agreement which (along with any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the relevant Swap Agreement) will be governed by English law.

Swap Collateral required to be posted by the relevant Swap Provider pursuant to the terms of the Swap Agreement Credit Support Document at present may be delivered in the form of cash only. Cash amounts will be paid into an account designated as a "**Swap Collateral Cash Account**" opened and held with the Account Bank. References to the Swap Collateral Cash Account and to payments from such account are deemed to be a reference to payments from such account as and when opened by the Covered Bond Guarantor.

If the Swap Collateral Cash Account is opened, cash (and all income in respect thereof) transferred as collateral will only be available to be applied in returning collateral (and income thereon) or in satisfaction of amounts owing by the Swap Provider in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreement Credit Support Document.

Any Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts will be paid to the relevant Swap Provider directly and not via the Priorities of Payments.

Limited Recourse

All obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to the relevant Swap Provider under the Swap Agreements are limited in recourse to the Charged Property.

Governing Law

The Swap Agreements and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them will be governed by English law.

Account Bank Agreement

Pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Covered Bond Guarantor, ANZ Bank NZ as Account Bank, Calculation Manager and All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiary, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee, the Covered Bond Guarantor will maintain with the Account Bank the GIC Account described below, the Transaction Accounts and the Swap Collateral Cash Account, which will be operated in accordance with the Management Agreement, the Establishment Deed, the Security Deed and the relevant Swap Agreements.

Pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, the Covered Bond Guarantor will maintain in its name, but in its capacity as All Moneys Mortgages Trustee, with the Account Bank a further bank account (the "**All Moneys Mortgage Trust Account**"). The All Moneys Mortgage Trustee will deposit, on its receipt, the proceeds of enforcement of any All Moneys Mortgage which constitutes All Moneys Mortgage Trust Property in the All Moneys Mortgage Trust Account in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

The Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee may, upon written notice to the Account Bank, terminate the appointment of the Account Bank if the following matters occur:

- (a) if a deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax is imposed, or it appears likely that such a deduction or withholding will be imposed, in respect of the interest payable on any Trust Account, as applicable; or

- (b) if the Account Bank fails to make payment on the due date of any payment due and payable by it under the Account Bank Agreement and such default is not waived by the Covered Bond Guarantor (with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee) or the Security Trustee, as applicable, and such default continues unremedied for a period of five Local Business Days; or
- (c) if the Account Bank fails to perform any of its other material obligations under the Account Bank Agreement, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which it is a party which is, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, materially prejudicial to the holders of Covered Bonds (and such failure is not waived by the Covered Bond Guarantor with the prior written consent of the Security Trustee) and such failure remains unremedied for a period of ten Local Business Days after the Trust Manager or the Security Trustee has given notice of such failure to the Account Bank.

The Covered Bond Guarantor or the Security Trustee shall, upon written notice to the Account Bank, terminate the appointment of the Account Bank if the following matters occur:

- (d) if the Account Bank ceases to be a Qualified Institution and the Account Bank does not, within 30 Local Business Days of the occurrence of such event, obtain a guarantee of its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement from a Qualified Institution; or
- (e) if an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Account Bank.

The Account Bank Agreement is governed by New Zealand law.

Security Deed

Pursuant to the terms of the Security Deed entered into on the Programme Date by the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee and the other Secured Creditors, as security for payment of the Secured Obligations, the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (a) grants a security interest in all of its present and after acquired right, title and interest in the assets of the Trust which comprise present and after-acquired personal property to which the PPSA applies ("**Charged Personal Property**") in favour of the Security Trustee; and
- (b) charges all of its present and future right, title and interest in, and all of its present and future rights in relation to, any assets of the Trust which are land and any other property other than any Charged Personal Property ("**Charged Other Property**"), in favour of the Security Trustee.

The Security is a fixed charge in respect of all Charged Other Property except where, but only to the extent that, the Security is not legally and fully effective as a fixed charge, in which event the Security shall be a floating charge. Any floating charge shall become a fixed charge automatically and immediately in respect of all Charged Other Property subject to the floating charge:

- (c) without the need for any notice to or act by the Security Trustee, following the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (d) in respect of any such Charged Other Property specified in any notice which may be given by the Security Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Trust Manager at any time if, in the opinion of the Security Trustee, that Charged Other Property is at risk of being seized or taken or becoming subject to any Security Interest other than any Security Interest expressly permitted under the Programme Documents.

Release of Security

In the event of any sale of Housing Loans (including Selected Housing Loans) and the Related Security by or on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to and in accordance with the Programme Documents, the Security Trustee will, on the date of such sale (subject to the written request of the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager on its behalf), take all reasonable steps necessary to

release those Housing Loans and the Related Security from the Security created by and pursuant to the Security Deed, only if:

- (a) the Security Trustee provides its prior written consent to the terms of such sale as described under "*Establishment Deed – Method of Sale of Selected Housing Loans*" above; and
- (b) in the case of the sale of Selected Housing Loans, the Trust Manager provides to the Security Trustee a certificate confirming that the Selected Housing Loans being sold have been selected on a basis that is representative of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio as a whole.

In the event of the repurchase of a Housing Loan and its Related Security by the Seller pursuant to and in accordance with the Programme Documents, the Security Trustee will, on the date of the repurchase, release that Housing Loan and the Related Security from the Security created by and pursuant to the Security Deed.

Enforcement

If a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee shall be entitled to appoint a Receiver, and/or enforce the Security constituted by the Security Deed (including selling the Housing Loan Portfolio), and/or take such steps as it shall deem necessary, subject in each case to being indemnified and/or prefunded and/or secured to its satisfaction. All proceeds received by the Security Trustee from the enforcement or realisation of the Security will be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments described under "*Cashflows*" below.

The Security Deed is governed by New Zealand law.

CREDIT STRUCTURE

The Covered Bonds will be direct, unsecured and unconditional obligations of the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer). The Covered Bond Guarantor has no obligation to pay the Guaranteed Amounts under the Covered Bond Guarantee until the occurrence of (i) an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuers and the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and the service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, (ii) if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, and the service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers and the Guarantor of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. Neither the Issuers nor the Guarantor will be relying on any payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor in order to pay interest or repay principal under the Covered Bonds or amounts under the Guarantee (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL).

There are a number of features of the Programme which enhance the likelihood of timely and, as applicable, ultimate payments to Covered Bondholders, as follows:

- (a) the Covered Bond Guarantee provides credit support to the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer);
- (b) the Pre-Maturity Test is intended to provide liquidity to the Covered Bond Guarantor in relation to amounts of principal due on the Final Maturity Date of the Hard Bullet Covered Bonds;
- (c) the Asset Coverage Test is intended to test the asset coverage of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets in respect of the Covered Bonds on a monthly basis;
- (d) the Amortisation Test is intended to test the asset coverage of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets in respect of the Covered Bonds following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (e) a Reserve Fund will be established in the GIC Account to trap Available Revenue Receipts if the credit ratings of ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed obligations fall below:
 - (i) prior to the Roll-off Date, F1+ by Fitch or P-1 by Moody's; or
 - (ii) on and from the Roll-off Date, F1 by Fitch or P-1 by Moody's; and
- (f) under the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, the Account Bank has agreed to pay a rate of interest per annum equal to the 30-day Bank Bill Rate (which shall be the rate determined by the Account Bank on each Determination Date or, in the case of the first Collection Period, the First Transfer Date) on all amounts held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account.

Certain of these factors are considered more fully in the remainder of this section.

Covered Bond Guarantee

Pursuant to the terms of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor has guaranteed payments of interest and principal under the Covered Bonds issued by the Issuers. The Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed to pay an amount equal to the Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment but which would otherwise be unpaid by the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL). The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee constitute direct, unconditional (following service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, secured as provided in the Security Deed. The Bond Trustee will be required to serve a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default (whereupon the Covered Bonds will become immediately due and payable as against the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer) but not at such time as against the Covered Bond Guarantor).

A Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice may be served by the Bond Trustee on the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (if ANZNIL is the Issuer) and the Covered Bond Guarantor following the

occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default. If a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served, the Covered Bonds will become immediately due and payable (if they have not already become due and payable) and the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will be accelerated and the Security Trustee will be entitled to enforce the Security. Payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee will be made subject to, and in accordance with, the Guarantee Priority of Payments. All Moneys received or recovered by the Security Trustee or any Receiver after the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security shall be held by it in the Trust Accounts on trust to be applied in accordance with the Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments.

See further "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Bond Trust Deed*" as regards the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

See further "*Cashflows – Guarantee Priority of Payments*" as regards the payment of amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to Covered Bondholders and other Secured Creditors following service of a Notice to Pay.

Pre-Maturity Test

Each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is subject to a Pre-Maturity Test on each Local Business Day during the Pre-Maturity Test Period prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and/or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default. The Pre-Maturity Test will be breached in relation to a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds if ANZ Bank NZ's short-term credit rating from Moody's falls to P-2 (or lower) or from Fitch falls to F1 (or lower) and the Final Maturity Date of the Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds falls within 12 months from the relevant Pre-Maturity Test Date. If the Pre-Maturity Test is breached within such specified period and certain actions are not taken, an Issuer Event of Default will occur.

Asset Coverage Test

The Asset Coverage Test is intended to test the asset coverage of the Covered Bond Guarantor's assets in respect of the Covered Bonds on a monthly basis. This is to ensure that the assets of the Covered Bond Guarantor do not fall below a certain threshold and are sufficient for the Covered Bond Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee and senior expenses which rank in priority or *pari passu* with amounts due on the Covered Bonds.

The Establishment Deed provides that, prior to the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the assets of the Covered Bond Guarantor are subject to the Asset Coverage Test. Accordingly, for so long as Covered Bonds remain outstanding, the Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that on each Determination Date prior to the service of a Notice to Pay, the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is in an amount at least equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds from time to time. The Asset Coverage Test will be tested by the Calculation Manager on each Determination Date.

Pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Seller has agreed to use all reasonable endeavours to offer to sell Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor in order to ensure that the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test. The consideration payable to the Seller for the sale of such Housing Loans and Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor to rectify a breach of the Asset Coverage Test will be funded by a drawing under the Demand Loan Agreement.

Alternatively, the Covered Bond Guarantor may purchase Substitution Assets or request drawings under the Demand Loan Agreement (as directed by the Trust Manager) in order to ensure that the Covered Bond Guarantor is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test.

If the Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all Covered Bonds on a Determination Date and also on the next following Determination Date, the Asset Coverage Test will be breached and the Bond Trustee will serve an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor (subject to the Bond Trustee having actual knowledge or express notice of the breach). The Bond Trustee shall be deemed to revoke

an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice if, on the next Determination Date to occur following the service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, the Asset Coverage Test is subsequently satisfied and neither a Notice to Pay nor a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice has been served. If the Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is not revoked on the next Determination Date after service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice an Issuer Event of Default will occur.

See further "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Asset Coverage Test*" above.

Amortisation Test

The Amortisation Test is intended to ensure that, following service of a Notice to Pay, the assets of the Covered Bond Guarantor do not fall below a certain threshold to ensure that the assets of the Covered Bond Guarantor are sufficient to meet its obligations under the Covered Bond Guarantee and senior expenses which rank in priority to or *pari passu* with amounts due on the Covered Bonds.

Pursuant to the Establishment Deed, the Covered Bond Guarantor must ensure that on each Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor but prior to the enforcement of the Security in accordance with the Security Deed, the Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount is in an amount at least equal to the NZ dollar Equivalent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding under the Covered Bonds.

See further "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Establishment Deed – Amortisation Test*" above.

Reserve Fund

The Covered Bond Guarantor is required to establish a reserve fund with the GIC Account which will be credited with the proceeds of Available Revenue Receipts or a Term Advance up to an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Required Amount in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

If ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated, prior to the Roll-off Date, at least P-1 by Moody's and F1+ by Fitch, or, on and from the Roll-off Date, at least P-1 by Moody's and F1 by Fitch, the Reserve Fund Required Amount will be nil or such other amount as ANZ Bank NZ shall advise the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time, and otherwise, the Reserve Fund Required Amount will be an amount equal to:

- (a) the higher of the NZ dollar Equivalent of the interest:
 - (i) that will accrue on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
 - (ii) due for payment on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
- (b) an amount equal to one-quarter of the anticipated aggregate annual amount payable in respect of the items specified in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.

See "*Cashflows—Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments*" below.

CASHFLOWS

As described above under Credit Structure, until a Notice to Pay or Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bonds will be obligations of the Relevant Issuer (and the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer) only. The Relevant Issuer (or the Guarantor if ANZNIL is the Issuer) are liable to make payments when due on the Covered Bonds, whether or not ANZ Bank NZ has received any corresponding payment from the Covered Bond Guarantor.

This section summarises the Priorities of Payments of the Covered Bond Guarantor as to the allocation and distribution of amounts standing to the credit of the GIC Account or the Transaction Accounts (if applicable) and their order of priority:

- (a) prior to the service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security;
- (b) following service of a Notice to Pay (but prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security); and
- (c) following the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security,

all in accordance with the Establishment Deed and Security Deed, as applicable.

Allocation and distribution of Available Revenue Receipts prior to the service of a Notice to Pay, or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security

Prior to the service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security, Available Revenue Receipts standing to the credit of the Transaction Accounts shall be allocated and distributed as described below.

On the Determination Date immediately preceding each Trust Payment Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall calculate:

- (a) the amount of Available Revenue Receipts available for distribution on the following Trust Payment Date;
- (b) the Reserve Fund Required Amount if applicable; and
- (c) if the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached in respect of a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, on each Determination Date falling within the Pre-Maturity Test Period and ending on the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, whether or not the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger at such date is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached at such date.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor has been so directed by the Trust Manager on each Trust Payment Date the Covered Bond Guarantor shall transfer funds from the GIC Account to the Transaction Accounts in an amount equal to the lower of (a) the amount required to make the payments or credits described below and (b) the amount of Available Revenue Receipts standing to the credit of the GIC Account.

Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments

On each Trust Payment Date (except for amounts due to third parties by the Covered Bond Guarantor described below under paragraph (a), which in each case shall be paid when due and except for Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts due to the Swap Provider by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the

relevant Swap Agreement, which shall be paid directly to the relevant Swap Provider), the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the direction of the Trust Manager, will apply Available Revenue Receipts from the Transaction Accounts or the GIC Account (if the Trust Manager has not directed the Covered Bond Guarantor to transfer funds to the Transaction Accounts in accordance with the Establishment Deed) to make the following payments and provisions in the following order of priority ("**Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments**") (in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been made in full):

- (a) *first*, in or towards satisfaction of any amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to itself as trustee of the Trust, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee, any remuneration due and payable to each Agent under the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement and any amounts due and payable to other third parties and incurred without breach by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Programme Documents to which it is a party (and for which payment has not been provided for elsewhere in the relevant Priorities of Payments) and to provide for any such amounts expected to become due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs and to discharge any liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor for Taxes;
- (b) *second*, in or towards satisfaction, pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof, of:
 - (i) any remuneration then due and payable to the Servicer and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Servicer under the provisions of the Servicing Agreement in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (ii) any remuneration then due and payable to the Calculation Manager and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Calculation Manager under the provisions of the Management Agreement in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iii) amounts (if any) due and payable to the Account Bank (including costs) pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iv) amounts due and payable to the Asset Monitor pursuant to the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement (other than the amounts referred to in paragraph (i) below), together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon; and
 - (v) any remuneration then due and payable to the Trust Manager and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Trust Manager pursuant to the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
- (c) *third*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date or to provide for payment on such date in the future of such proportion of the relevant payment falling due in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, of any amount due or to become due and payable to the Interest Rate Swap Provider in respect of the Interest Rate Swap (including any termination payment due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Interest Rate Swap but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premium received from any replacement Interest Rate Swap Provider) pursuant to the terms of the Interest Rate Swap Agreement;
- (d) *fourth*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date or to provide for payment on such date in the future of such proportion of the relevant payments falling due in the

future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, pro rata and pari passu according to the respective amounts thereof, of:

- (i) any amounts due or to become due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider (other than in respect of principal) pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment due and payable (other than in respect of principal) by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any relevant replacement Covered Bond Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and
- (ii) any amounts due or to become due and payable (excluding principal amounts) to the Intercompany Loan Provider pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each Term Advance pursuant to the terms of the Intercompany Loan Agreement, but in the case of any such payment, after taking into account any amounts (other than principal) receivable from the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement on the Trust Payment Date or such date in the future as the Calculation Manager may reasonably determine,

but, in the case of any such payment or provision, after taking into account any amounts receivable from the Interest Rate Swap Provider under the Interest Rate Swap Agreement and, if applicable, any amounts (other than principal) receivable from the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement on the Trust Payment Date or such date in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine;

- (e) *fifth*, if the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, is required to credit the Pre-Maturity Ledger following a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test, on the Trust Payment Date in or towards a credit to the Pre-Maturity Ledger and deposit into the GIC Account of an amount equal to (i) the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached calculated as at the immediately preceding Determination Date, less (ii) any amounts standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger as at the immediately preceding Determination Date;
- (f) *sixth*, in or towards a credit to the Reserve Ledger and deposit into the GIC Account of an amount up to but not exceeding the amount by which the Reserve Fund Required Amount exceeds the existing balance on the Reserve Ledger as calculated on the immediately preceding Determination Date;
- (g) *seventh*, if a Servicer Termination Event has occurred, all remaining Available Revenue Receipts to be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Revenue Ledger) until such Servicer Termination Event is either remedied by the Servicer or waived by the Security Trustee (acting on the directions of the Bond Trustee or, if no Covered Bonds are outstanding, the Majority Secured Creditors) or a replacement servicer is appointed to service the Housing Loan Portfolio (or the relevant part thereof);
- (h) *eighth*, in or towards payment pro rata and *pari passu* in accordance with the respective amounts thereof of any Excluded Swap Termination Amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Swap Agreements, except to the extent such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any relevant replacement Swap Provider;
- (i) *ninth*, in or towards payment of any indemnity amount due to the Asset Monitor pursuant to the Asset Monitor Agreement;
- (j) *tenth*, any interest amount due, or to become due and payable in respect of the Demand Loan, to the Demand Loan Provider pursuant to the terms of the Demand Loan Agreement;

- (k) *eleventh*, in or towards payment of the Deferred Consideration then due and payable to the Seller for the transfer of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (l) *twelfth*, the remainder:
 - (i) subject to subparagraph (ii) below:
 - (A) except for the Trust Payment Date that occurs on or immediately after the day on which the Net Annual Income of the Trust for a Fiscal Period has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary in accordance with the Establishment Deed, to be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger); and
 - (B) on the Trust Payment Date that occurs on or immediately after the day on which the Net Annual Income of the Trust for a Fiscal Period has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary in accordance with the Establishment Deed, to the Residual Income Beneficiary by way of distribution of the Net Annual Income of the Trust which has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary (with a corresponding debit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger); and
 - (ii) to the extent the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, is not satisfied that the Residual Income Beneficiary has paid or made provision for payment of income tax (if any) in respect of the income of the Trust and distributions made or to be made under this paragraph (l), to be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger) and either:
 - (A) paid to the Commissioner of the IRD to meet any unpaid income tax liability in respect of the income of the Trust and distribution of income of the Trust; or
 - (B) upon being satisfied that the Residual Income Beneficiary has paid or made provision for payment of income tax (if any) in respect of the income of the Trust and distributions made or to be made under this paragraph (l), paid to the Residual Income Beneficiary by way of distribution of the income of the Trust (with a corresponding debit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger).

Allocation and distribution of Available Revenue Receipts following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice

At any time after service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked), but prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice or, if earlier, the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security, all Available Revenue Receipts will continue to be applied in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments save that, whilst any Covered Bonds remain outstanding, no moneys will be applied under paragraph (d)(ii), (j), (k) or (l) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments, and the remainder (if any) will be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Revenue Ledger) and applied as Available Revenue Receipts on the next succeeding Trust Payment Date.

Allocation and Distribution of Available Principal Receipts prior to service of a Notice to Pay, or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security

Prior to the service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security,

Available Principal Receipts standing to the credit of the GIC Account or the Transaction Accounts (if applicable) shall be allocated and distributed as described below.

On each Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, shall calculate the amount of Available Principal Receipts available for distribution on the immediately following Trust Payment Date.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor has been so directed by the Trust Manager, on each Trust Payment Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor will transfer funds from the GIC Account to the Transaction Accounts in an amount equal to the lower of (a) the amount required to make the payments or credits described below and (b) the amount of all Available Principal Receipts standing to the credit of the GIC Account.

Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments

On each Trust Payment Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the directions of the Trust Manager, will apply Available Principal Receipts from the Transaction Accounts or the GIC Account (if the Trust Manager has not directed the Covered Bond Guarantor to transfer funds to the Transaction Accounts in accordance with the Establishment Deed) (other than Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts due to the Swap Provider by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Swap Agreement which shall be paid directly to the relevant Swap Provider in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Agreement) in making the following payments or provisions or credits in the following order or priority ("**Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments**") (in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been paid in full to the extent the same are payable on the relevant Trust Payment Date):

- (a) *first*, if the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, is required to credit the Pre-Maturity Ledger on the Trust Payment Date, in or towards a credit to the Pre-Maturity Ledger and deposit into the GIC Account of an amount equal to (A) the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached calculated as at the immediately preceding Determination Date, less (B) any amounts standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger as at the immediately preceding Determination Date;
- (b) *second*, to acquire New Housing Loans and the Related Security offered to the Covered Bond Guarantor by the Seller in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement and/or to acquire Substitution Assets up to a prescribed limit in an amount sufficient to ensure that taking into account the other resources available to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test;
- (c) *third*, to deposit the remaining Available Principal Receipts into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Principal Ledger) in an amount sufficient to ensure that, taking into account the other resources available to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test;
- (d) *fourth*, in or towards repayment on the Trust Payment Date (or to provide for repayment on such date in the future of such proportion of the relevant payment falling due in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine) of each relevant Term Advance by making the following payments:
 - (i) the amounts (in respect of principal) due or to become due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment (relating solely to principal) due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any replacement Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and

- (ii) where appropriate, after taking into account any amounts in respect of principal receivable from a Covered Bond Swap Provider on the Trust Payment Date or such date in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, the amounts (in respect of principal) due and payable or to become due and payable to the Intercompany Loan Provider pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Term Advance;
- (e) *fifth*, to:
 - (i) pay the Purchase Price for New Housing Loans and the Related Security sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement following receipt by the Seller of a notice from the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
 - (ii) pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of any Further Advances and/or to reimburse the Seller for funding any Cash Redraws that the Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement;
- (f) *sixth*, to repay such amount of the principal outstanding on the Demand Loan that is due or to become due and payable to the Demand Loan Provider pursuant to the terms of the Demand Loan Agreement, to the extent that such payment would not cause the Asset Coverage Test to be breached;
- (g) *seventh*, if the principal balance of the Demand Loan is zero, in or towards payment of the Deferred Consideration then due to the Seller for the transfer of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (h) *eighth*, to deposit the remaining Available Principal Receipts into the GIC Account.

Allocation and distribution of Available Principal Receipts following service of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice

At any time after the service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice (which has not been revoked), but prior to the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice or, if earlier, the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security, all Available Principal Receipts will continue to be applied in accordance with the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments save that, whilst any Covered Bonds remain outstanding, no moneys will be applied under paragraph (b) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments, and the remainder (if any) will be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Principal Ledger) and applied as Available Principal Receipts on the next succeeding Trust Payment Date.

Allocation and distribution of Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of a Notice to Pay

At any time after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or the realisation of the Security, all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts will be applied as described below.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor has been so directed by the Trust Manager, on each Trust Payment Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor will transfer funds from the GIC Account to the Transaction Accounts, in an amount equal to the lower of (a) the amount required to make the payments set out in the Guarantee Priority of Payments, as described below and (b) the amount of all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts standing to the credit of the GIC Account.

The Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, will create and maintain ledgers for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds and record amounts allocated to such Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, and such amounts, once allocated, will only be available to pay amounts due under the Covered Bond Guarantee and amounts due under the relevant Covered Bond Swap in respect of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds on the scheduled repayment dates thereof.

If a Notice to Pay has been served on the Covered Bond Guarantor, on the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the direction of the Trust Manager, shall apply all moneys (if any) standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger (and transferred from the GIC Account to the Transaction Accounts) to repay the relevant Series.

Guarantee Priority of Payments

On each Trust Payment Date (except for amounts due to third parties described below under (b)(ii) which in each case shall be paid when due, and except for Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts due to the Swap Provider by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Swap Agreement which shall be paid directly to the relevant Swap Provider) the Covered Bond Guarantor, acting on the direction of the Trust Manager, will apply Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts to make the following payments and provisions in the following order of priority ("**Guarantee Priority of Payments**") (in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been made in full):

- (a) *first*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to the Bond Trustee (excluding all amounts otherwise payable to the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders under the Guarantee Priority of Payments) in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs under the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed together with interest and any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (ii) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to the Security Trustee (excluding all amounts otherwise payable to the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders under the Guarantee Priority of Payments) in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs under the provisions of the Security Deed together with interest and any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iii) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to itself as trustee of the Trust in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs under the Establishment Deed together with interest and any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
- (b) *second*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) any remuneration then due and payable to the Agents under the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon; and
 - (ii) any amounts then due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to third parties and incurred without breach by the Covered Bond Guarantor of the Programme Documents to which it is a party (and for which payment has not been provided for elsewhere in this Guarantee Priority of Payments) and to provide for any such amounts expected to become due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs and to pay or discharge any liability of the Covered Bond Guarantor for Taxes;
- (c) *third*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) any remuneration then due and payable to the Servicer and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Servicer in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs under the provisions of the Servicing Agreement together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;

- (ii) any remuneration then due and payable to the Calculation Manager and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Calculation Manager in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs under the provisions of the Management Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iii) amounts (if any) due and payable to the Account Bank (including costs) pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iv) amounts due and payable to the Trust Manager under the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon; and
 - (v) amounts due and payable to the Asset Monitor (other than the amounts referred to in paragraph (k) below) pursuant to the terms of the Asset Monitor Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
- (d) *fourth*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date, or to provide for payment on such date in the future of such proportion of the relevant payment falling due in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, of any amount due or to become due and payable to the Interest Rate Swap Provider in respect of the Interest Rate Swap (including any termination payment due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Interest Rate Swap but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any replacement Interest Rate Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the Interest Rate Swap Agreement;
- (e) *fifth*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date or to provide for payment on such date in the future of such proportion of the relevant payments falling due in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, *pro rata* and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof, of:
- (i) any amounts due or to become due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider (other than in respect of principal) *pro rata* and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment due and payable (other than in respect of principal) by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any relevant replacement Covered Bond Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and
 - (ii) Scheduled Interest that is Due for Payment (or that will become Due for Payment in the Trust Payment Period in which such Trust Payment Date occurs) under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds to the Bond Trustee or (if so directed by the Bond Trustee) the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders *pro rata* and *pari passu* in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds,

but, in the case of any such payment or provision, after taking into account any amounts receivable from the Interest Rate Swap Provider under the Interest Rate Swap Agreement and, if applicable, any amounts (other than principal) receivable from the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement on the Trust Payment Date or such date in the future as the Trust Manager may reasonably determine, provided that if the amount available for distribution under this paragraph (e) (excluding any amounts received or to be received from the Covered Bond Swap Provider) would be insufficient to pay the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Scheduled Interest that is or will be Due for Payment in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds under sub-paragraph (ii) above, the shortfall will be divided amongst all such Series of Covered Bonds on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis and the amount payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement in respect of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds or provision to be made

in respect thereof under sub-paragraph (i) above will be correspondingly reduced to take into account the shortfall applicable to the Covered Bonds in respect of which such payment is to be made;

- (f) *sixth*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date or to provide for payment in the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Period, pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) any amounts (in respect of principal) due or to become due and payable to any Covered Bond Swap Provider pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment due and payable (in respect of principal) by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any relevant replacement Covered Bond Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and
 - (ii) (where appropriate, after taking into account any amounts in respect of principal receivable from the Covered Bond Swap Provider and available to make payments in respect thereof) Scheduled Principal that is Due for Payment (or that will become Due for Payment in the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Period) under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds to the Bond Trustee or (if so directed by the Bond Trustee) the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Covered Bondholders pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds,

provided that if the amount available for distribution under this paragraph (f) (excluding any amounts received or to be received from the Covered Bond Swap Provider) would be insufficient to pay the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Scheduled Principal that is or will be Due for Payment in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds under sub-paragraph (ii) above, the shortfall will be divided amongst all such Series of Covered Bonds on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis and the amount payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement in respect of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds or provision to be made in respect thereof under sub-paragraph (i) above will be correspondingly reduced to take into account the shortfall applicable to the Covered Bonds in respect of which such payment is to be made;

- (g) *seventh*, in or towards payment on the Trust Payment Date (if such date is an Interest Payment Date) or to provide for payment on any Interest Payment Date prior to the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Date of the Final Redemption Amount (or portion thereof remaining unpaid) of any Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies and whose Final Redemption Amount was not paid in full by the Extension Determination Date, by making the following payments, pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) any amounts due or to become due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider (whether or not in respect of principal) pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) (except to the extent that such amounts have been paid out of any premiums received from any relevant replacement Covered Bond Swap Provider) in accordance with the terms of the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and
 - (ii) such Final Redemption Amount pro rata and *pari passu* under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds to the Bond Trustee or (if so directed by the Bond Trustee) the Paying Agent on behalf of the Covered Bondholders,

but, in the case of any such payment or provision, after taking into account any amounts receivable from the Interest Rate Swap Provider in respect of the Interest Rate Swap Agreements

and, if applicable, any amounts (whether or not in respect of principal) receivable from the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, provided that if the amount available for distribution under this paragraph (g) (excluding any amounts received or to be received from the Covered Bond Swap Provider) would be insufficient to pay the NZ dollar Equivalent of such Final Redemption Amount in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds under sub-paragraph (ii) above, the shortfall will be divided amongst all such Series of Covered Bonds on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis and any amount payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds under sub-paragraph (i) above will be correspondingly reduced to take into account the shortfall applicable to the Covered Bonds in respect of which such payment is to be made;

- (h) *eighth*, to deposit the remaining moneys in the GIC Account for application on the immediately succeeding Trust Payment Date in accordance with the priority of payments described in paragraphs (a)-(g) (inclusive) above, until the Covered Bonds have been fully repaid or provided for (such that the Required Redemption Amount has been accumulated in respect of each outstanding Series of Covered Bonds);
- (i) *ninth*, in or towards payment pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of any Excluded Swap Termination Amount due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Swap Agreements, except to the extent that such amounts have been received from any relevant replacement Swap Provider;
- (j) *tenth*, in and towards payment of all amounts due and payable (whether in respect of principal or interest) under the Intercompany Loan Agreement;
- (k) *eleventh*, in or towards payment of certain costs, expenses and indemnity amounts due by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Asset Monitor pursuant to the Asset Monitor Agreement;
- (l) *twelfth*, in and towards payment of all amounts due and payable in respect of the Demand Loan pursuant to the terms of the Demand Loan Agreement;
- (m) *thirteenth*, in or towards payment of the Deferred Consideration then due and payable to the Seller for the transfer of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (n) *fourteenth*, the remainder:
 - (i) subject to subparagraph (ii) below:
 - (A) except for the Trust Payment Date that occurs on or immediately after the day on which the Net Annual Income of the Trust for a Fiscal Period has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary in accordance with the Establishment Deed, to be deposited into the GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger); and
 - (B) on the Trust Payment Date that occurs on or immediately after the day on which the Net Annual Income of the Trust for a Fiscal Period has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary in accordance with the Establishment Deed to the Residual Income Beneficiary by way of distribution of the Net Annual Income of the Trust which has vested absolutely in the Residual Income Beneficiary (with a corresponding debit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger); and
 - (ii) to the extent the Covered Bond Guarantor, or the Trust Manager on its behalf, is not satisfied that the Residual Income Beneficiary has paid or made provision for payment of income tax (if any) in respect of the income of the Trust and distributions made or to be made under this paragraph (n), to be deposited into the

GIC Account (with a corresponding credit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger) and either:

- (A) paid to the Commissioner of the IRD to meet any unpaid income tax liability in respect of the income of the Trust and distribution of income of the Trust; or
- (B) upon being satisfied that the Residual Income Beneficiary has paid or made provision for payment of income tax (if any) in respect of the income of the Trust and distributions made or to be made under this paragraph (n) paid to the Residual Income Beneficiary by way of distribution of the income of the Trust (with a corresponding debit to the Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger).

Termination payments in respect of Swaps, premiums received in respect of replacement Swaps

If the Covered Bond Guarantor receives any termination payment from a Swap Provider in respect of a Swap, such termination payment will first be used (prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust and/or realisation of the Security) to pay a replacement Swap Provider to enter into a replacement Swap with the Covered Bond Guarantor (and, for the avoidance of doubt the amount of such termination payment received from the Swap Provider shall not form part of the Available Revenue Receipts or Available Principal Receipts), unless a replacement Swap has already been entered into on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor or if no replacement Swap is entered into in which case the termination payment shall be applied in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payment. If the Covered Bond Guarantor receives any premium from a replacement Swap Provider in respect of a replacement Swap, such premium will first be used to make any termination payment due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor with respect to the previous Swap (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the amount of such premium used to pay the applicable termination payment shall not form part of the Available Revenue Receipts or Available Principal Receipts), unless such termination payment has already been made on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor in which case the premium shall be applied in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payment.

Application of moneys received by the Security Trustee following the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice and/or realisation of the Security and/or the commencement of winding up proceedings against the Trust

From and including the time when the Bond Trustee serves a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or winding up proceedings are commenced against the Trust and/or the Security is realised, no amount may be withdrawn from the Trust Accounts without the prior written consent of the Security Trustee.

Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments

All moneys received or recovered by the Security Trustee or any Receiver (excluding all amounts due or to become due in respect of any Third Party Amounts and excluding Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts due to the Swap Providers by the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the relevant Swap Agreement which shall be paid directly to the relevant Swap Provider), after the Security becomes enforceable, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors in respect of the Secured Obligations, shall be held by it in the Trust Accounts on trust to be applied (save to the extent required otherwise by law), in the following order of priority (and, in each case, only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher order of priority have been made in full) ("**Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments**"):

- (a) *first*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
 - (i) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to the Bond Trustee under the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed (but not including amounts otherwise payable to Covered Bondholders under this Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments) together with interest and any applicable GST (or similar Taxes) thereon;

- (ii) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to the Security Trustee and any Receiver appointed by the Security Trustee under the provisions of the Security Deed (but not including amounts otherwise payable to Covered Bondholders under this Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments) together with interest and any applicable GST (or similar Taxes) thereon; and
 - (iii) all amounts due and payable or to become due and payable to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the provisions of the Establishment Deed together with interest and any applicable GST (or similar Taxes) thereon;
- (b) *second*, in or towards satisfaction of any remuneration then due and payable to the Agents under or pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement together with any applicable GST (or similar Taxes) thereon as provided therein;
- (c) *third*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof:
- (i) any remuneration then due and payable to the Servicer and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Servicer under the provisions of the Servicing Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (ii) any remuneration then due and payable to the Calculation Manager and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Calculation Manager under the provisions of the Management Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
 - (iii) amounts due to the Account Bank (including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses) pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon; and
 - (iv) any remuneration then due and payable to the Trust Manager and any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses then due or to become due and payable to the Trust Manager under the provisions of the Establishment Deed and the Management Agreement, together with any applicable GST (or other similar Taxes) thereon;
- (d) *fourth*, in or towards satisfaction of any amounts due and payable to the Interest Rate Swap Provider (including any termination payment, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) pursuant to the terms of the Interest Rate Swap Agreement;
- (e) *fifth*, in or towards satisfaction of pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof of:
- (i) any amounts due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of each relevant Covered Bond Swap (including any termination payment due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement, but excluding any Excluded Swap Termination Amount) in accordance with the terms of the relevant Covered Bond Swap Agreement; and
 - (ii) the amounts due and payable under the Covered Bond Guarantee, to the Bond Trustee or (if so directed by the Bond Trustee) the relevant Agent on behalf of the Covered Bondholders pro rata and *pari passu* in respect of interest and principal due and payable on each Series of Covered Bonds,

provided that if the amount available for distribution under this paragraph (e) (excluding any amounts received from the Covered Bond Swap Provider) would be insufficient to pay the NZ dollar Equivalent of the amounts due and payable under the Covered Bond Guarantee in respect of each Series of Covered Bonds under sub-paragraph (ii) above, the shortfall will be divided amongst all such Series of Covered Bonds on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis and any amount payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Covered Bond Swap Provider under the relevant Covered Bond Swap in respect of each relevant Series of Covered Bonds or provision to be

made in respect thereof under sub-paragraph (i) above will be correspondingly reduced to take account of the shortfall applicable to the Covered Bonds in respect of which such payment is to be made;

- (f) *sixth*, in or towards satisfaction pro rata and *pari passu* according to the respective amounts thereof, of any Excluded Swap Termination Amounts due and payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Swap Agreements;
- (g) *seventh*, in or towards payment of all amounts outstanding under the Intercompany Loan Agreement;
- (h) *eighth*, in or towards payment of any amounts outstanding under the Demand Loan Agreement;
- (i) *ninth*, in or towards payment of the Deferred Consideration then due to the Seller for the transfer of the Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (j) *tenth*, the remainder as a distribution to the Beneficiaries in accordance with the Establishment Deed.

THE HOUSING LOAN PORTFOLIO

Each New Housing Loan Portfolio acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor consists of Housing Loans and the Related Security sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, as more fully described under "*Summary of the Principal Documents – Mortgage Sale Agreement*".

For the purposes hereof:

"New Housing Loan Portfolio" means a portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security (other than any New Housing Loans and the Related Security included in such portfolio which have been redeemed in full prior to the relevant Transfer Date in respect of such portfolio), particulars of which are set out in, or attached to, a New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice, and all right, title, interest and benefit of the Seller in and to the rights and assets set out in paragraphs (a) to (f) (inclusive) below:

- (a) all sums of principal and interest (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Arrears of Interest that are currently due and payable as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date and all interest and expenses that have been capitalised) and any other sum due or to become due under or in respect of such New Housing Loans and the Related Security after the Acquisition Cut-Off Date (but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, all Accrued Interest as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date) in respect of such New Housing Loans and including, without limitation, the right to demand, sue for, recover and give receipts for all such principal, interest or other amounts, the right to sue on all covenants and undertakings made or expressed to be made in favour of the Seller under the applicable Housing Loan Conditions;
- (b) the benefit of all other securities for such principal, interest and other sums payable (including, without limitation, any interest of the Seller in any life policy), any guarantee in respect of such New Housing Loans and any other collateral security for the repayment of the relevant Housing Loans secured by the Related Security;
- (c) the right to exercise all the powers of the Seller in relation thereto subject to and in accordance with the relevant Housing Loan Conditions;
- (d) all the estate, title and interest in the Properties in relation thereto vested in the Seller;
- (e) to the extent they are assignable or capable of being put into trust, each certificate of title and Valuation Report and any right of action of the Seller against any solicitor, valuer or other person in connection with any report, valuation, opinion, certificate or other statement of fact or opinion given in connection with any such New Housing Loans and the Related Security, or any part thereof affecting the decision of the Seller to make or offer to make such Housing Loans or part thereof; and
- (f) the benefit of certain Insurance Contracts, in each case so far as they relate to such New Housing Loans comprised in that portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security, including the right to receive the proceeds of all claims made or to be made by or on behalf of the Seller or to which the Seller is or may become entitled.

Any schedule of New Housing Loans attached to any New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice may be provided in a document stored upon electronic media (including, but not limited to, electronic mail and CD-ROM).

See also the following risk factors under "*Risk Factors – Risk Factors relating to the Covered Bond Guarantor, including the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to fulfil its obligations in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantee – Limited description of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio*".

LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE HOUSING LOAN PORTFOLIO

Legal Aspects of the Purchased Receivables

The following discussion is a summary of the material legal aspects of the Housing Loan Portfolio. This summary reflects the laws of New Zealand only and is not an exhaustive analysis of the relevant law.

General

In general, there are two parties to a mortgage. The first party is the mortgagor, who is either the borrower and homeowner or, where the relevant loan is guaranteed and the guarantee is secured by a mortgage, the guarantor. The mortgagor grants the mortgage over his or her property. The second party is the mortgagee, who is the lender. Generally, each housing loan will be secured by a mortgage which has a first ranking priority over all other mortgages granted by the relevant borrower and over all unsecured creditors of the borrower, except in respect of certain statutory rights such as some rates (i.e. local government property taxes) and taxes, which are granted statutory priority. All Housing Loans forming part of the Housing Loan Portfolio will be secured by a first ranking registered Mortgage over Land. The terms of the mortgage generally will provide that the mortgagor cannot create another registered mortgage over the relevant mortgaged property without the consent of the prior lender.

Types of security in New Zealand

All New Zealand residential housing loans may be secured by a mortgage over one of the following types of interest in land.

Torrens Title

Torrens title is the most common form by which title to land is held in New Zealand. Torrens title is freehold or leasehold title, interests in which are created by registration pursuant to the Land Transfer Act 2017. Each parcel or parcels of freehold land are represented by a separate record of title.

Unit Titles Act 2010

A subset of the Torrens title are unit titles created pursuant to the Unit Titles Act 2010 which provides a system of title under which land is divided into a number of units, usually in stratum estates. The proprietor has title to a unit of that land and may, subject to any restrictions registered against the title to that unit, freely deal with that unit. Certain parts of the property, such as the land on which the building is erected, the stairwells and entrance lobbies, are referred to as "common property" and are owned by a "Body Corporate" ("**Body Corporate**") for the benefit of all of the proprietors. All proprietors are members of the Body Corporate, which is vested with the control, management and administration of the common property and the property generally, including the regulations governing the apartment block, for the benefit of the proprietors.

Taking security over Land

The following is a summary of the material issues involved in taking security over land in New Zealand.

A mortgage is a charge on land only - the mortgagor (the borrower or guarantor) remains the registered owner of the land to which the mortgage relates.

New Zealand does not have a prescribed form of mortgage and most New Zealand mortgage providers (including ANZ Bank NZ) employ their own form of mortgage contract.

A mortgage registered under the Land Transfer Act 2017 (or any preceding act or statute) will generally receive priority over a mortgage that has not been registered. To this extent, the mortgagee is said to have a legal or registered interest in the land. However, registration does not transfer title in the property, and the mortgagor remains as legal owner; in short, the mortgage operates as a charge over the property. The mortgagee obtains an interest in the land which is registered against the title for the property at LINZ. A search of the LINZ register by any subsequent creditor or proposed creditor will reveal the existence of the prior mortgage.

Once the mortgagor has repaid his or her debt, a discharge executed by the mortgagee is lodged by the mortgagor or the mortgagee, and the land ceases to be subject to the charge created by the mortgage as security for the debt.

A lender may also take a second mortgage over land in New Zealand. This discussion assumes that each of the first and second ranking mortgages are registered under the Land Transfer Act 2017 (or any preceding act or statute).

A mortgage may be registered with the benefit of a stated priority amount. That mortgagee may then recover in priority to subsequent mortgagees the lesser of the amount owing and the priority amount. The priority amount is only relevant for sharing the proceeds of sale between mortgagees. It does not limit the amount a sole mortgagee can seek to recover from the mortgagor.

Where two or more mortgagees agree to vary the priorities of their mortgages a priority agreement may be entered into between the mortgagees. The priority agreement will generally regulate the enforcement and sale process in respect of the mortgaged property and the application of the sale proceeds between the first and second ranking mortgagees.

If no such priority agreement is entered into, then the holder of a second ranking mortgage may commence the enforcement and sale process in respect of the mortgaged property, without the consent or control of the holder of the first ranking mortgage, but upon the sale of the related property will be required to obtain the release of the first ranking mortgage from the related property, by payment of all amounts secured to the first mortgage (or the priority amount stated in the first mortgage if lower). Equally, the holder of the first ranking mortgage may take these actions and is required only to account to the holder of a second ranking mortgage for any sale proceeds that exceed the amount due to the holder of the first ranking mortgage (or the priority amount stated in the first mortgage if lower).

In each case, the sale proceeds are generally applied first towards repayment of all amounts due to the holder of the first ranking mortgage. The holder of the second ranking mortgage is entitled to the sale proceeds only to the extent that all amounts due to the holder of the first ranking mortgage have been paid up to the lesser of the amount of the debt then outstanding and the priority amount of that mortgage (as recorded in the mortgage and/or any priority agreement). If a priority amount is not stated or the amounts owing to the first mortgagee exceed the priority amount then the rule against tacking will apply. This prevents a first ranking mortgagee obtaining priority for further advances made by the first mortgagee after receipt of notice of the second mortgage, unless there is a pre-existing obligation on the first mortgagee to make the further advance or the further advance is made in accordance with the terms of a priority agreement with the second mortgagee.

Where a mortgage is over a leasehold title, the value of that security is dependent on the leasehold interest continuing to exist.

Enforcement of Registered Mortgages

Enforcement Generally

The following is a summary of the material issues involved in enforcing registered mortgages in New Zealand.

Subject to the discussion in this section (and, in particular, the requirements of the Property Law Act 2007), if a borrower defaults under a housing loan, the loan documents will generally provide that all moneys under the mortgage loan become due and payable either, in limited circumstances, immediately, or otherwise after a default notice has been given and the default has not been remedied within a prescribed period of time (generally at least 20 working days). The lender then has a number of remedies, including the right to sue to recover all outstanding principal, interest and fees under the borrower's personal covenant to repay the amounts set out in the loan documents.

In addition, the lender may enforce a registered mortgage in a number of ways. These include:

- **selling the property:** The power of sale is usually expressly contained in the mortgage documents, and is also implied in registered mortgages under the Land Transfer Act 2017 (or any preceding act or statute) and/or the Property Law Act 2007 for mortgages registered from 1 January 2008 and under the Property Law Act 1952 for mortgages registered before 1 January

2008. The legislation prescribes certain forms and periods of notice (of not less than 20 working days) to be given to the mortgagor prior to enforcement which apply notwithstanding any contrary provision in the mortgage. The mortgagee is under a duty to take reasonable care to obtain the best price reasonably obtainable for the sale of the mortgaged property. Subject to this duty, the sale may be by public auction or private treaty. The purchaser of the property sold pursuant to a mortgagee's power of sale becomes the owner of the property subject to any interests registered prior to the mortgage and any other estates and interests that are otherwise binding on the vendor mortgagee (for example, where the mortgagee has agreed that the property may be subject to an easement). The Property Law Act 2007 allows for the sale either with the assistance of the High Court or through the Registrar of the High Court. The only way that a mortgagee can become the owner of the land is either a sale with the assistance of the High Court or a sale through the Registrar of the High Court.

- **entering into possession of the property:** If the mortgagee enters into possession, it does so in its own right and not as agent of the mortgagor, and so may be personally liable for mismanagement of the property and to third parties as occupier of the property. The mortgagee may lease the property to third parties subject to the duty to obtain the best rent reasonably obtainable. The mortgagee may apply rent or profits received from the possession of the property in satisfaction of the amount owing in respect of the mortgage loan and the related mortgage. Upon taking possession, the mortgagee has a number of duties including the duty to account, to realise assets conscientiously, to get in rents and other income, to improve the property and make repairs if necessary to satisfy the duty of sale, and to take reasonable steps to maintain the security for the benefit of the guarantor (if any) (see below also for information relating to environmental liability); and
- **appointing a receiver or receiver and manager ("receiver") to deal with the property or with income from the property or exercise other rights delegated to the receiver by the mortgagee:** For mortgages that came into operation on or after 1 January 2008, there is an implied power to appoint a receiver; prior to 1 January 2008 there was no implied power to appoint a receiver and any power to appoint a receiver had to be contractual. A receiver will generally manage and administer the property in the interests of the mortgagee in order to preserve the mortgagee's security and collect the income from the property. A receiver is the agent of the mortgagor and so, unlike when the mortgagee enters possession of property, the mortgagor is liable for the receiver's acts as occupier of the property. The receiver will also owe duties to the mortgagor, guarantor (if any) and other interested parties to act in good faith. In the case of a company mortgagor the receiver will also be subject to a duty to obtain the best price reasonably obtainable.

Each Housing Loan is a credit contract regulated by the CCCFA or the Credit Contracts Act 1981. For further detail regarding the obligations and possible remedies imposed under these Acts, please see pages 283 to 286 of this Base Prospectus.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency

The insolvency of a natural person is governed by the provisions of the Insolvency Act 2006. Secured creditors of a natural person, such as mortgagees under land mortgages, stand outside the bankruptcy. That is, the property of the bankrupt which is available for distribution to creditors by the Official Assignee in bankruptcy does not include the mortgaged property. The mortgagee may prove, or file a claim, in the bankruptcy as an unsecured creditor if it has realised the mortgaged property and its debt has not been fully repaid, in which case it can prove for the unpaid balance. If the mortgagee proves in the bankruptcy for the full amount of its debt without taking into account the value of the mortgaged property, it will be deemed to have surrendered its security.

Certain dispositions of property (including the granting of a mortgage) by a bankrupt prior to the commencement of the bankruptcy may be cancelled by the Official Assignee in bankruptcy. These include where:

- the transaction was made:
 - within the six months; or

- with a related party (defined exhaustively at section 193A of the Insolvency Act 2006), within the two years, immediately prior to the bankrupt's adjudication, the bankrupt was insolvent at the time and the transaction resulted in a creditor receiving more than they would have in bankruptcy (i.e. a preference);
- the bankrupt, with the intent to prejudice a creditor, by way of gift or without receiving reasonably equivalent value in exchange, makes a disposition while insolvent or becomes insolvent as a result of the disposition; and
- the disposition was a gift made by the bankrupt within 2 years of the bankruptcy or within 2 to 5 years of the bankruptcy at a time when the bankrupt was insolvent.

Additionally, the Official Assignee may recover the value lost where the bankrupt has, within the past two years, entered into a transaction at an undervalue.

The insolvency of a company is governed by the NZ Companies Act. Again, secured creditors generally stand outside the liquidation. However, a liquidator may avoid a mortgage under the NZ Companies Act including where:

- it is an insolvent transaction, that is, the company gave a preference to a creditor;
- the company, with the intent to prejudice a creditor, by way of gift or without receiving reasonably equivalent value in exchange, makes a disposition while insolvent or becomes insolvent as a result of the disposition; or
- the company enters into a transaction at an undervalue at a time when the Company was insolvent or became insolvent because of the transaction.

The liquidator may also avoid a loan or mortgage which is fraudulent.

In addition to bankruptcy and liquidation, the Insolvency Act and NZ Companies Act provide for the appointment of an administrator to assume control of an insolvent mortgagor's affairs to enable a workout arrangement to be put to the mortgagor's creditors. In this event a temporary moratorium may apply to prevent mortgagees and other creditors from taking enforcement action against the mortgagor or the mortgagor's property.

Environmental Considerations

Land which is mortgaged to a lender may be subject to unforeseen environmental problems, including land contamination. No New Zealand statute expressly imposes liability on "passive" lenders or security holders for environmentally damaged land, including the cost of rectifying the damage, but liability may attach to a person who is, for instance, an owner, occupier or person in control of the relevant property.

Merely holding security over property does not convert a lender into an owner or occupier. However, a lender or receiver who takes possession of contaminated mortgaged property or otherwise enforces its security may be liable as an owner or occupier.

To the extent that the official assignee or a receiver incur any of these liabilities in the proper administration of the insolvent estate, it will be entitled to be indemnified out of the assets of the insolvent estate.

Tax Treatment of Interest on New Zealand Mortgage Loans

Under New Zealand law, interest on loans used to purchase a person's primary place of residence is not ordinarily deductible for taxation purposes. Conversely, non-capital expenditures (excluding interest expenditure which is subject to interest limitation rules discussed below) relating to non-owner occupied residential properties that generate assessable income may be allowable as tax deductions.

With effect from the 2019-20 income year, investors' ability to deduct expenditure incurred in relation to non-owner occupied residential rental properties is restricted to the extent the expenditure exceeds the income from those properties. The excess amounts may be carried forward and are ring-fenced such that

they could only be used to offset against specified types of future income from residential properties, and not against the investors' other taxable income.

From 1 October 2021, interest is no longer deductible for certain residential property investors (excluding certain land businesses, and interest incurred in relation to "new builds, "build-to-rent land" and property developments) who acquired their investments on or after 27 March 2021 and hold their investments on capital account. Interest deductions for existing investors who acquired their investments prior to 27 March 2021 are being phased out over four years.

The Seller as Mortgagee

The Seller is and, at least until a Title Perfection Event occurs, intends to remain, the registered mortgagee of all the mortgages. The borrowers and guarantors will not be aware of the assignment of the mortgage loans and mortgages to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

Prior to any Title Perfection Event, the Servicer will undertake any necessary enforcement action with respect to defaulted mortgage loans and mortgages. Following a Title Perfection Event, the Covered Bond Guarantor is entitled, under an irrevocable power of attorney granted to the Covered Bond Guarantor by the Seller, to be registered as mortgagee of the mortgages.

Each New Housing Loan Portfolio acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor consists of Housing Loans sold by the Seller to the Covered bond Guarantor from time to time, in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, as more fully described under "*Summary of the Principal Documents - Mortgage Sale Agreement*".

For the purposes hereof:

"New Housing Loan Portfolio" means a portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security (other than any New Housing Loans and the Related Security included in such portfolio which have been redeemed in full prior to the relevant Transfer Date in respect of such portfolio), particulars of which are set out in, or attached to, a New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice, and all right, title, interest and benefit of the Seller in and to the rights and assets set out in paragraphs (a) to (f) (inclusive) below:

- (a) all sums of principal and interest (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Arrears of Interest that are currently due and payable as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date and all interest and expenses that have been capitalised) and any other sum due or to become due under or in respect of such New Housing Loans and the Related Security after the Acquisition Cut-Off Date (but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, all Accrued Interest as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date) in respect of such New Housing Loans and including, without limitation, the right to demand, sue for, recover and give receipts for all such principal, interest or other amounts, the right to sue on all covenants and undertakings made or expressed to be made in favour of the Seller under the applicable Housing Loan Conditions;
- (b) the benefit of all other securities for such principal, interest and other sums payable (including, without limitation, any interest of the Seller in any life policy), any guarantee in respect of such New Housing Loans and any other collateral security for the repayment of the relevant Housing Loans secured by the Related Security;
- (c) the right to exercise all the powers of the Seller in relation thereto subject to and in accordance with the relevant Housing Loan Conditions;
- (d) all the estate, title and interest in the Properties in relation thereto vested in the Seller;
- (e) to the extent they are assignable or capable of being put into trust, each certificate of title and Valuation Report and any right of action of the Seller against any solicitor, valuer or other person in connection with any report, valuation, opinion, certificate or other statement of fact or opinion given in connection with any such New Housing Loans and the Related Security, or any part thereof affecting the decision of the Seller to make or offer to make such Housing Loans or part thereof; and
- (f) the benefit of certain Insurance Contracts, in each case so far as they relate to such New Housing Loans comprised in that portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security, including the right to receive the proceeds of all claims made or to be made by or on behalf of the Seller or to which the Seller is or may become entitled.

See also the following risk factors under "*Risk Factors - Risk Factors relating to the Covered Bond Guarantor, including the ability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to fulfil its obligations in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantee - Limited description of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio*".

Consumer Legislation

The following discussion is a summary of the CCA, the CCCFA and certain provisions of the Fair Trading Act 1986 ("**FTA**"), the key consumer legislation in New Zealand affecting the Housing Loan Portfolio. This summary reflects New Zealand law only and is not an exhaustive analysis of the CCA, CCCFA or FTA, nor is this the only New Zealand legislation which is relevant to the Housing Loan Portfolio.

Housing Loans regulated by the CCA and the CCCFA

The CCA and the CCCFA impose requirements on Housing Loans which are regulated credit contracts.

Each Housing Loan is a credit contract regulated by the CCCFA or the CCA. The CCCFA applies to all credit contracts entered into from 1 April 2005, and the CCA applies to all credit contracts entered into prior to 1 April 2005 unless an election has been made for the CCCFA to apply to the relevant credit contract. The CCCFA was substantially amended by the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Amendment Act 2014 ("**2014 Amendments**"), which came fully into force on 6 June 2015. The 2014 Amendments apply to all credit contracts entered into on or after 6 June 2015 ("**New Contracts**"). For credit contracts entered into between 1 April 2005 and 6 June 2015 ("**Existing Contracts**"), the CCCFA as in force immediately prior to 6 June 2015 continues to apply other than in relation to certain variation and disclosure obligations. In 2019, the CCCFA was further amended by the CCLA Act, with many provisions coming into force on 1 October 2021 (see "*Legal and Regulatory Risk — Amendments to the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003*" for further discussion).

Both the CCA and the CCCFA set out specific requirements for certain credit contracts in relation to required initial and on-going disclosure, fees and terms provided by the credit contracts and the exercise of powers by the creditor under the credit contracts. Where a credit contract is entered into between a natural person and a creditor in the business of providing credit, and in the case of the CCCFA the contract is entered into wholly or predominantly for personal, domestic or household purposes, the contract is a "controlled credit contract" under the CCA or a "consumer credit contract" under the CCCFA.

Pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement, the Seller represents and warrants to, among others, the Covered Bond Guarantor that each Housing Loan and the Related Security complies with the relevant requirements for controlled credit contracts and consumer credit contracts in the CCA and the CCCFA (to the extent that those statutes are applicable to the Housing Loan and the Related Security) (or to the extent of any non-compliance, such non-compliance would not affect the enforceability of the Housing Loan and the Related Security).

Reopening oppressive credit contracts

Part 1 of the CCA and part 5 of the CCCFA set out provisions for reopening oppressive credit contracts. The relevant provisions give a court power to reopen a credit contract where the court considers that the contract is oppressive, a party to the contract has exercised a power conferred by the contract in an oppressive manner or a party to the contract has induced the other party to enter into the credit contract by oppressive means. In this context, "oppressive" means harsh, unjustly burdensome, unconscionable or in contravention of reasonable standards of commercial practice. Where a court reopens a credit contract it has a wide discretion to make the orders it thinks necessary to remedy the matters that caused the contract to be reopened. Orders can include ordering a party to transfer property or pay a sum the court thinks fit to any other party, altering obligations under the contract, ordering compliance with or performance of obligations under the contract, setting aside the contract or terms of the contract, ordering a party to indemnify another party and ordering a party to refrain from doing any act or thing in relation to any other party.

Variations to agreements regulated by the CCA and the CCCFA

Variation of controlled credit contracts is regulated under the CCA and variation of consumer credit contracts is regulated under the CCCFA.

Under the CCA, an agreement for variation of a controlled credit contract must be disclosed to every debtor (and guarantor) under the controlled credit contract not later than 15 working days after the entering into of the contract for the variation. The provisions relating to disclosure of variations under

the CCA do not apply where the creditor has exercised a power or made a determination under the credit contract, or released security, reduced amounts outstanding, altered the cost of credit, the period of the contract or altered the number, frequency or amounts of payments under the contract.

Under the CCCFA, the parties may enter into an agreement to change the consumer credit contract. In those circumstances disclosure of the variation must be made before the change takes effect. However, if the change reduces the debtor's obligations, extends the time for payment, releases any security or increases any credit limit under a consumer credit contract, disclosure may instead be made either within five working days of the day on which the change takes effect or, if the creditor is required to make continuing disclosure, at the same time as the creditor provides the debtor with the next continuing disclosure statement after the change takes effect. Where the creditor exercises a power under the contract to make changes in relation to the interest rates, payments (including amounts, time for payments, frequency or method of calculating payments), fees or charges under the contract, or the credit limit under the contract, disclosure to the debtor must be made within five working days of the change taking effect, unless the change reduces the obligations of the debtor or extends time for payment, in which case disclosure may be made within five working days of the change taking effect (or, if applicable, in the next continuing disclosure statement).

Ability to charge and recover fees on the Housing Loans

The CCCFA prohibits consumer credit contracts from providing for credit fees or default fees which are unreasonable. A court has the power to reduce or annul fees under a consumer credit contract if it is satisfied that those fees are unreasonable. "Credit fees" means fees or charges payable by the debtor under the credit contract, or payable by the debtor to, or for the benefit of the creditor in connection with the credit contract. It includes establishment fees, prepayment fees and insurance premiums payable for credit-related insurance in some cases. It does not include interest charges, charges for optional services, default fees or default interest charges and government charges, duties, taxes or levies.

In determining whether an establishment fee is unreasonable the court must have regard to whether the fee is equal to or less than the reasonable costs of the creditor in connection with the application for credit, processing and considering the application, documenting the contract and advancing the credit, or whether those costs are equal to or less than the average costs for that category of credit contract.

Prepayment fees will only be unreasonable where they exceed a reasonable estimate of the creditor's loss from the part or full prepayment of the contract. A formula for calculating reasonable credit fees on full prepayment is prescribed by regulations. Creditors can use the prescribed formula or may use another appropriate formula set out in the relevant consumer credit contract. Where the creditor uses the prescribed formula to calculate the fee on full prepayment, the fee will be treated by a court as a reasonable estimate of the creditor's loss.

In determining whether other fees payable under Existing Contracts are unreasonable, the court must have regard to whether the fee reasonably compensates the creditor for costs incurred by the creditor and to the reasonable standards of commercial practice.

For New Contracts, in determining whether other fees are unreasonable, the court must have regard to whether the fee reasonably compensates the creditor for costs incurred by the creditor. In determining whether the fee reasonably compensates the creditor for costs, the court must have regard to reasonable standards of commercial practice.

Lender responsibility principles

In relation to New Contracts, every lender must comply with the "lender responsibility principles". The lender responsibility principles set out lenders' responsibilities to borrowers and guarantors and generally require lenders to exercise the care, diligence and skill of a responsible lender when advertising, before agreeing to provide credit or taking guarantees, and in all subsequent dealings with borrowers and guarantors. The lender responsibility principles impose obligations on the lender to make reasonable inquiries before entering into an agreement, assist borrowers to make informed decisions, treat borrowers and their property reasonably and in an ethical manner, comply with all of their other legal obligations to borrowers (including those relating to unfair contract terms under the FTA described below), ensure that the relevant credit contract is not oppressive and that the lender does not deal with borrowers and guarantors by oppressive means.

Enforceability

Non-compliance with certain provisions of the Financial Service Providers (Registration and Dispute Resolution) Act 2008 and the CCCFA can affect the enforceability of credit contracts and, in some circumstances, the ability of the lender to recover costs of borrowing and other fees in relation to the credit contracts.

Fair Trading Act 1986

Each Housing Loan is a "standard form consumer contract" for the purposes of the FTA. For standard form consumer contracts entered into, varied or renewed after 17 March 2015, the Commerce Commission may apply to a court for a declaration that a term in a standard form consumer contract is an "unfair contract term". If the court makes such a declaration, a person must not include, apply, enforce, or rely on, the unfair contract term in a standard form contract. A term in a standard form consumer contract will be unfair for the purposes of the FTA if the court is satisfied that the term would cause a significant imbalance in the parties' rights and obligations, is not reasonably necessary in order to protect the legitimate interests of the party who would be advantaged by the term, and would cause detriment to a party if it were applied, enforced, or relied upon.

BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE SYSTEMS

The information set out below is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of the Clearing Systems currently in effect. The information in this section concerning the Clearing Systems has been obtained from sources that the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor believe to be reliable, but none of the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee nor any Dealer takes any responsibility for the accuracy thereof. Investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, nor any other party to the Principal Agency Agreement will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Covered Bonds held through the facilities of any Clearing System or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Book-entry systems

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each holds securities for its customers and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions by electronic book-entry transfer between their respective account holders. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depository and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective participants may settle trades with each other.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg customers are world-wide financial institutions, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an account holder of either system.

Transfers of Covered Bonds Represented by Registered Global Covered Bonds

Transfers of any interests in Covered Bonds represented by a Registered Global Covered Bond within Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected in accordance with the customary rules and operating procedures of the relevant clearing system.

Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear have each published rules and operating procedures designed to facilitate transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds among participants and accountholders of Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear. However, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued or changed at any time. None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Agents or any Dealer will be responsible for any performance by Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations and none of them will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial interests in the Covered Bonds represented by Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial interests.

TAXATION

New Zealand Taxation

The following is a generalised summary of the New Zealand taxation implications of investing in the Covered Bonds and is based on the taxation laws in force as at the date of this Base Prospectus under the Tax Act. The comments relate only to Covered Bonds issued pursuant to a binding agreement entered into on or after 30 March 2017. It is important to note that the tax implications of the investment will depend on the circumstances of each taxpayer. Prospective Covered Bondholders should consult a tax adviser on the tax implications of investing in the Covered Bonds in relation to each prospective Covered Bondholder's specific circumstances.

Resident Withholding Tax

The Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will deduct New Zealand resident withholding tax at the rate required by law from the payment of interest (and for the purposes of this section dealing with New Zealand Taxation "**interest**" means interest as defined under New Zealand tax legislation) to the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder if:

- (a) the person deriving the interest:
 - (i) is a resident of New Zealand for income tax purposes;
 - (ii) is a non-resident that holds the Covered Bond, Coupon or Receipt for the purposes of a business carried on in New Zealand through a fixed establishment in New Zealand; or
 - (iii) is a non-resident that is a registered bank in New Zealand and is engaged in business in New Zealand through a fixed establishment in New Zealand and is not associated with the Issuer,(each a "**New Zealand Bondholder**"); and
- (b) at the time of such payment, the New Zealand Bondholder does not have RWT-exempt status in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

If resident withholding tax is required to be deducted from the payment of any interest by the Issuer, the Guarantor or by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) will not be obliged to pay any additional amount.

Non-Resident Withholding Tax

New Zealand law requires a deduction on account of non-resident withholding tax to be made from the payment of interest (including amounts deemed to be interest) with a New Zealand source to a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is not a New Zealand Bondholder. If non-resident withholding tax is required to be deducted from the payment of any interest to any holder of a Covered Bond, ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL intend (for so long as they do not incur any increased cost or detriment for so doing and are legally able to do so) to reduce the applicable rate of non-resident withholding tax to zero per cent as a result of receiving or having received approved issuer status, registering or having registered the Programme with the IRD and paying, on its own account, an approved issuer levy (currently equal to 2 per cent of such payments of interest).

Where a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is not a New Zealand Bondholder holds the Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon jointly with a person who is a New Zealand tax resident, non-resident withholding tax must be deducted from interest paid to the non-resident at the applicable rate of resident withholding tax. Payment of the approved issuer levy does not allow a zero per cent rate of non-resident withholding tax in this case. Relief from New Zealand tax under an applicable double taxation treaty may be available, but only on application to the IRD for a refund of over-deducted tax. The Issuer will not pay an additional amount to the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder in respect of non-resident withholding tax deducted in that case.

If non-resident withholding tax is required to be deducted from the payment of any interest by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence, or (for the avoidance of doubt) to pay the approved issuer levy (unless required by law).

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay approved issuer levy in respect of any payments made by it under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

New Zealand Income Tax Implications

For a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is a New Zealand tax resident, or who is not New Zealand tax resident but is party to a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon for the purpose of a business carried on by that Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder through a fixed establishment in New Zealand, the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons will be subject to the "financial arrangements rules" in the Tax Act. These rules bring to tax on an accrual basis interest and other amounts (such as gains on disposal) deemed by the rules to be equivalent to interest.

United Kingdom Taxation

The comments below are of a general nature based on the Issuers' understanding of current United Kingdom law and published HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice. They relate only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of their Covered Bonds and all payments made thereon. The comments relate only to withholding tax on payments of, or in respect of, interest on the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL acting through its London branch and do not deal with any other aspect of the United Kingdom taxation treatment that may be applicable to holders of such Covered Bonds (including, for instance, income tax, capital gains tax and corporation tax). Prospective holders of Covered Bonds should note that the particular terms of issue of any Series of Covered Bonds as specified in the applicable Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement) may affect the tax treatment of that and any other Series of Covered Bonds and should be treated with appropriate caution. The comments below do not deal with the tax consequences of any substitution of the Relevant Issuer in accordance with Condition 11 (Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange). References to "interest" in this section mean "interest" as understood in United Kingdom tax law, and do not take account of any different definitions of "interest" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds or any related documentation.

The United Kingdom tax treatment of holders of Covered Bonds depends on their individual circumstances and may be subject to change. Any holders of Covered Bonds who are in doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers. Holders of Covered Bonds who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom in respect of their acquisition, holding or disposal of Covered Bonds are particularly advised to consult their professional advisers as to whether they are so liable (and, if so, under the laws of which jurisdictions), since the following comments relate only to certain United Kingdom taxation aspects of payments in respect of the Covered Bonds. In particular, holders of Covered Bonds should be aware that they may be liable to taxation under the laws of other jurisdictions in relation to payments in respect of the Covered Bonds even if such payments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of taxation under the laws of the United Kingdom.

Payment of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL

Where the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL carry a right to interest, and are and continue to be listed on a recognised stock exchange within the meaning of section 1005 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007 (the "ITA"), payments of interest may be made by ANZNIL without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax. The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange for the purposes of section 1005 of the ITA. Securities will be treated as listed on the London Stock Exchange if they are included in the Official List (within the meaning of and in accordance with the provisions of Part 6 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000) and are admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange.

Interest on the Covered Bonds may also be paid by ANZNIL without withholding or deduction on account of United Kingdom income tax where, at the time the payment is made, ANZNIL reasonably believes (and any person by or through whom interest on the Covered Bonds is paid reasonably believes) either:

- (a) that the beneficial owner is within the charge to United Kingdom corporation tax as regards the payment of interest; or
- (b) that the payment is made to one of the bodies or persons set out in sections 935 to 937 of the ITA,

provided that HMRC has not given a direction (in circumstances where it has reasonable grounds to believe that the relevant above exemption is not available in respect of such payment of interest at the time the payment is made) that the interest should be paid under deduction of tax.

Interest on Covered Bonds may be paid by ANZNIL without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax provided the maturity of the Covered Bonds is less than 365 days from the date of issue and those Covered Bonds do not form part of a scheme or arrangement of borrowing intended to be capable of remaining outstanding for more than 364 days.

In all other cases, an amount must generally be withheld from payments of interest on the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL on account of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent), subject to such relief as may be available pursuant to the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty, or any other exemption which may apply.

Payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL

If the Covered Bond Guarantor, pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee, makes any payment in respect of interest on the Covered Bonds (or any other amounts due under the Covered Bonds other than the repayment of amounts subscribed for the Covered Bonds), such payment may be subject to United Kingdom withholding tax, subject to such relief as may be available under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty or any other exemption or relief that may apply. Such payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor may not, however, be eligible for the exemptions from the obligation to withhold tax described in the paragraphs above. If payments by the Covered Bond Guarantor are subject to any withholding or deduction for or on account of tax, the Covered Bond Guarantor will not be required to pay any additional amounts.

Payments by the Guarantor in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL

If the Guarantor makes any payment in respect of interest on the Covered Bonds (or any other amounts due under the Covered Bonds other than the repayment of amounts subscribed for the Covered Bonds), such payment may be subject to United Kingdom withholding tax, subject to such exemption or relief as may be available under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty or any other relief that may apply. Such payments by the Guarantor may not, however, be eligible for the exemptions from the obligation to withhold tax described in the paragraphs above. If payments by the Guarantor are subject to any withholding or deduction for or on account of tax, the Guarantor will be required to pay additional amounts subject to the exceptions set out in Condition 7 (*Taxation*) of the Covered Bonds.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Dealers have pursuant to a programme agreement (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Programme Agreement**") dated 17 June 2014 and amended and restated on or about 27 June 2023, agreed with the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor a basis upon which such Dealers or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Covered Bonds. Any such agreement for any particular purchase by a Dealer will extend to those matters stated under *Form of the Covered Bonds and Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds* above. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Dealers are Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited and Barclays Bank PLC but the Issuers may appoint other dealers from time to time in accordance with the respective terms of the Programme Agreement, which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an on-going basis. An Issuer may also sell Covered Bonds directly to, and may solicit and accept offers to purchase directly from, investors on its own behalf in those jurisdictions where it is authorised to do so.

The Issuers may pay the Dealers commissions from time to time in connection with the sale of any Covered Bonds. In the Programme Agreement, the Dealers are (or may be) entitled to be released and discharged from their obligations in relation to any agreement to purchase Covered Bonds under the Programme Agreement in certain circumstances prior to payment to the Issuer.

In order to facilitate the offering of any Tranche of the Covered Bonds, certain persons participating in the offering of the Tranche may, in jurisdictions where such action is lawful, engage in transactions that stabilise, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the relevant Covered Bonds during and after the offering of the Tranche. Specifically, such persons may over-allot or create a short position in the Covered Bonds for their own account by selling more Covered Bonds than have been sold to them by the Issuer. Such persons may also elect to cover any such short position by purchasing Covered Bonds in the open market. In addition, such persons may, in jurisdictions where such action is permitted, stabilise or maintain the price of the Covered Bonds by bidding for or purchasing Covered Bonds in the open market and may impose penalty bids, under which selling concessions allowed to syndicate members or other broker dealers participating in the offering of the Covered Bonds are reclaimed if Covered Bonds previously distributed in the offering are repurchased in connection with stabilisation transactions or otherwise. The effect of these transactions may be to stabilise or maintain the market price of the Covered Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market. However, stabilisation may not occur. The imposition of a penalty bid may also affect the price of the Covered Bonds to the extent that it discourages resales thereof. No representation is made as to the magnitude or effect of any such stabilising or other transactions. Such transactions, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Under United Kingdom laws and regulations stabilising activities may only be carried on by the stabilising manager named in the applicable Final Terms and must end no later than the earlier of 30-days after the Issue Date of the relevant Series or Tranche of the Covered Bonds and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Covered Bonds.

Important Notice to CMI's (including private banks) under the Hong Kong Code of Conduct for Persons Licensed by or Registered with the Securities and Futures Commission

This notice to CMI's (including private banks) is a summary of certain obligations the SFC Code imposes on CMI's, which require the attention and cooperation of other CMI's (including private banks). Certain CMI's may also be acting as OCs for the relevant CMI Offering and are subject to additional requirements under the SFC Code. The application of these obligations will depend on the role(s) undertaken by the relevant Dealer(s) in respect of each CMI Offering.

Prospective investors who are the directors, employees or major shareholders of the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, a CMI or its group companies would be considered under the SFC Code as having an Association with the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the CMI or the relevant group company. CMI's should specifically disclose whether their investor clients have any Association when submitting orders for the relevant Covered Bonds. In addition, private banks should take all reasonable steps to identify whether their investor clients may have any Associations with the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any CMI (including its group companies) and inform the relevant Dealers accordingly.

CMI's are informed that, unless otherwise notified, the marketing and investor targeting strategy for the relevant CMI Offering includes institutional investors, sovereign wealth funds, pension funds, hedge funds, family offices and high net worth individuals, in each case, subject to the selling restrictions and

any MiFID II product governance language or any UK MiFIR product governance language set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and/or the applicable Pricing Supplement or Final Terms.

CMI should ensure that orders placed are bona fide, are not inflated and do not constitute duplicated orders (i.e. two or more corresponding or identical orders placed via two or more CMIs). CMI should enquire with their investor clients regarding any orders which appear unusual or irregular. CMI should disclose the identities of all investors when submitting orders for the relevant Covered Bonds (except for omnibus orders where underlying investor information may need to be provided to any OCs when submitting orders). Failure to provide underlying investor information for omnibus orders, where required to do so, may result in that order being rejected. CMI should not place "X-orders" into the order book.

CMI should segregate and clearly identify their own proprietary orders (and those of their group companies, including private banks as the case may be) in the order book and book messages.

CMI (including private banks) should not offer any rebates to prospective investors or pass on any rebates provided by the relevant Issuer and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor. In addition, CMI (including private banks) should not enter into arrangements which may result in prospective investors paying different prices for the relevant Covered Bonds. CMI are informed that a private bank rebate may be payable as stated above and in the applicable Pricing Supplement or Final Terms, or otherwise notified to prospective investors.

The SFC Code requires that a CMI disclose complete and accurate information in a timely manner on the status of the order book and other relevant information it receives to targeted investors for them to make an informed decision. In order to do this, any Dealer in control of the order book should consider disclosing order book updates to all CMIs.

When placing an order for the relevant Covered Bonds, private banks should disclose, at the same time, if such order is placed other than on a "principal" basis (whereby it is deploying its own balance sheet for onward selling to investors). Private banks who do not provide such disclosure are hereby deemed to be placing their order on such a "principal" basis. Otherwise, such order may be considered to be an omnibus order pursuant to the SFC Code. Private banks should be aware that placing an order on a "principal" basis may require the relevant affiliated Dealer(s) (if any) to categorise it as a proprietary order and apply the "proprietary orders" requirements of the SFC Code to such order and will result in that private bank not being entitled to, and not being paid, any rebate.

In relation to omnibus orders, when submitting such orders, CMI (including private banks) that are subject to the SFC Code should disclose underlying investor information in respect of each order constituting the relevant omnibus order (failure to provide such information may result in that order being rejected). Underlying investor information in relation to omnibus orders should consist of:

- The name of each underlying investor;
- A unique identification number for each investor;
- Whether an underlying investor has any "Associations" (as used in the SFC Code);
- Whether any underlying investor order is a "Proprietary Order" (as used in the SFC Code);
- Whether any underlying investor order is a duplicate order.

Underlying investor information in relation to omnibus order should be sent to the Dealers named in the relevant Final Terms or Pricing Supplement, as applicable.

To the extent information being disclosed by CMI and investors is personal and/or confidential in nature, CMI (including private banks) agree and warrant: (A) to take appropriate steps to safeguard the transmission of such information to any OCs; and (B) that they have obtained the necessary consents from the underlying investors to disclose such information to any OCs. By submitting an order and providing such information to any OCs, each CMI (including private banks) further warrants that they and the underlying investors have understood and consented to the collection, disclosure, use and transfer of such information by any OCs and/or any other third parties as may be required by the SFC Code, including to the relevant Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor, relevant regulators and/or any other third

parties as may be required by the SFC Code, for the purpose of complying with the SFC Code, during the bookbuilding process for the relevant CMI Offering. CMIs that receive such underlying investor information are reminded that such information should be used only for submitting orders in the relevant CMI Offering. The relevant Dealers may be asked to demonstrate compliance with their obligations under the SFC Code, and may request other CMIs (including private banks) to provide evidence showing compliance with the obligations above (in particular, that the necessary consents have been obtained). In such event, other CMIs (including private banks) are required to provide the relevant Dealer with such evidence within the timeline requested.

Selling Restrictions

United States

The Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and, accordingly, they may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, or in the case of Covered Bonds in bearer form, delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from, or in transactions not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in accordance with all applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, it will not offer or sell any such Covered Bond, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Covered Bonds comprising the relevant Tranche and the completion of the distribution of the Covered Bonds comprising the relevant Tranche, as determined and certified to the Principal Paying Agent or the relevant Issuer by the relevant Dealer, in the case of a non-syndicated issue, or the Lead Manager, in the case of a syndicated issue (the "**Distribution Compliance Period**") and except in either case in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that none of it, its affiliates or any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) with respect to the Covered Bonds, and it and they have complied and will comply with any applicable offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S. Each Dealer has agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, at or prior to the confirmation of any sale of Covered Bonds, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Covered Bonds from it or through it during the Distribution Compliance Period a confirmation or notice to substantially the following effect:

"Neither the Covered Bonds covered hereby nor the Guarantee or the Covered Bond Guarantee have been, or will be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, and may not be offered, sold or, in the case of Covered Bonds in bearer form, delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering of the Covered Bonds comprising the relevant Tranche and the completion of the distribution of the Covered Bonds comprising the relevant Tranche as determined and certified by [*Name of Dealer or Lead Manager, as the case may be*], except, in either case, in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act. Terms used above have the meaning given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act."

In addition, until the expiration of the period ending 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the issue date of the Covered Bonds, an offer or sale of Covered Bonds within the United States by a dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The Covered Bonds in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Each Dealer has agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver a Covered Bond in bearer form within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. persons

except as permitted by the Programme Agreement. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and U.S. Treasury regulations thereunder.

In respect of Bearer Covered Bonds where TEFRA D is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) except to the extent permitted under U.S. Treas. Reg. Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the Code (the "**D Rules**"), each Dealer has (i) represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and agrees that during the restricted period it will not offer or sell, Bearer Covered Bonds to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, and (ii) represented, warranted and agreed that it has not delivered and agrees that it will not deliver within the United States or its possessions Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds that are sold during the restricted period;
- (b) each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that it has and that throughout the restricted period it will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Bearer Covered Bonds are aware that such Bearer Covered Bonds may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except as permitted by the D Rules;
- (c) each Dealer which is a United States person has represented, warranted and agreed that it is acquiring Bearer Covered Bonds for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance and that if it retains Bearer Covered Bonds for its own account, it will only do so in accordance with the requirements of the D Rules;
- (d) each Dealer has acknowledged that an offer or sale will be considered to be made in the United States, its territories or its possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands) or the District Of Columbia if it has an address within the United States, its territories or its possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands) or the District Of Columbia for the offeree or purchaser of a Covered Bond with respect to such offer or sale;
- (e) with respect to each affiliate that acquires Bearer Covered Bonds from a Dealer for the purpose of offering or selling such Bearer Covered Bonds during the restricted period, such Dealer has repeated and confirmed the representations, warranties and agreements contained in (a), (b), (c), (d) and (f) on such affiliate's behalf; and
- (f) each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that it will obtain from any distributor (within the meaning of the D Rules) that purchases any Bearer Covered Bonds from it pursuant to a written contract with such Dealer (except a distributor that is one of its affiliates or is another Dealer), for the benefit of the Relevant Issuer and each other Dealer, the representations and warranties contained in, and such distributor's agreement to comply with, the provisions of (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of this paragraph insofar as they relate to the D Rules, as if such distributor were a Dealer hereunder.

Terms used in the above paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and the U.S. Treasury regulations thereunder (the Regulations), including the D Rules.

In respect of Bearer Covered Bonds where TEFRA C is specified in the applicable Final Terms, each Dealer has represented that it understands that under U.S. Treas. Reg. Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the Code (the "**C Rules**"), such Bearer Covered Bonds must be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions in connection with their original issuance. Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, such Bearer Covered Bonds within the United States or its possessions in connection with their original issuance. Further, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed in connection with the original issuance of such Bearer Covered Bonds that it has not communicated, and will not communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if either the Dealer or such prospective purchaser is within the United States or its possessions or otherwise involve a U.S. office of the Dealer

in the offer or sale of such Bearer Covered Bonds. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and the Regulations, including the C Rules.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Covered Bonds which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement) in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (a) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or
- (b) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II.

Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Covered Bonds which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms (or the Pricing Supplement), in relation thereto to any retail investor in the UK. For the purposes of this provision the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (a) a retail client as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and the regulations made under the EUWA;
- (b) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the EUWA and the regulations made under EUWA.

Other Regulatory Restrictions

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Covered Bonds in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to ANZ Bank NZ, ANZNIL or the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Covered Bonds in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom; and
- (c) in relation to any Covered Bonds which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Covered Bonds other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses

or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Covered Bonds would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of FSMA by the relevant Issuer.

Australia

No prospectus, product disclosure document or other disclosure document (as defined in the Australian Corporations Act) in relation to the Covered Bonds, including this Base Prospectus, has been or will be lodged with or registered by ASIC or ASX Limited or any other stock exchange licensed under the Australian Corporations Act. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not:

- (a) made or invited, and will not make or invite, an offer of the Covered Bonds for issue or sale in Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and
- (b) distributed or published and will not distribute or publish any draft, preliminary or final form prospectus or other disclosure document (including this Base Prospectus), advertisement or other offering material relating to the Covered Bonds in Australia,

unless:

- (i) the minimum aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least A\$500,000 or its equivalent in an alternate currency (disregarding money lent by the offeror or its associates (as described in Division 2 of Part 1.2 in Chapter 1 of the Australian Corporations Act)) or the offer, distribution or publication otherwise does not require disclosure to investors in accordance with Part 6D.2 or Chapter 7 of the Australian Corporations Act and is not made to a "retail client" as defined for the purposes of section 761G of the Australian Corporations Act;
- (ii) such action complies with all applicable laws, directives and regulations and does not require any document to be lodged with, or registered by, ASIC; and
- (iii) for so long as the Banking Exemption No. 1 of 2018 (or any successor or replacement instrument) remains in force, the offers and any transfers are for parcels of not less than A\$500,000 in aggregate principal amount.

Credit ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds are for distribution only to persons in Australia who are not a "retail client" within the meaning of section 761G of the Australian Corporations Act and are also sophisticated investors, professional investors or other investors in respect of whom disclosure is not required under Part 6D.2 or Chapter 7 of the Australian Corporations Act and, in all cases, in such circumstances as may be permitted by applicable law in any jurisdiction in which an investor may be located. Anyone who is not such a person is not entitled to receive this Base Prospectus and any person who receives this Base Prospectus must not distribute it to any person who is not entitled to receive it.

Hong Kong

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China ("**Hong Kong**"), by means of any document, any Covered Bonds (except for Covered Bonds which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong (the "**SFO**"), other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap.32) of Hong Kong (the "**C(WUMP)O**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the C(WUMP)O; and

- (b) it has not issued, or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Covered Bonds, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Covered Bonds which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

Japan

The Covered Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEA**") and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell any Covered Bonds, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any Japanese Person or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any Japanese Person except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the FIEA and all applicable laws, regulations and guidelines promulgated by the relevant Japanese governmental and regulatory authorities and in effect at the relevant time. For the purposes of this paragraph, "**Japanese Person**" shall mean any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

France

This Prospectus has not been approved by the Autorité des Marchés Financiers ("**AMF**").

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has only made and will only make an offer of the Covered Bonds in France in circumstances that do constitute an offer to the public exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus pursuant to Articles L.411-2 and L.411-2-1 of the French Code Monétaire et Financier ("**CMF**") and more particularly to (a) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), as defined in and in accordance with Article L.411-2 1° of the CMF and Article 2(e) of the EU Prospectus Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2017/1129) and/or (b) a restricted group of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*), other than qualified investors, provided that such investors are acting for their own account, in accordance with Articles L.411-2 1° and D.411-4 of the CMF and/or (c) investors who acquire Covered Bonds for a total consideration of at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) per investor, for each separate offer in accordance with Article L. 411-2-1 2° of the CMF and Article 211-2 II of the Règlement général of the AMF ("**RG AMF**") and/or (d) Covered Bonds whose nominal amount or equivalent amounts is at least EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) in accordance with Article L. 411-2-1 3° of the CMF and Article 211-2 III of the RG AMF.

The direct or indirect resale of Covered Bonds which have been acquired with respect to an offer to the public exempted from the obligation to publish a prospectus may be made only as provided by and in accordance with Articles L. 411-2 and L. 411-2-1 of the CMF.

New Zealand

No action has been or will be taken by any Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Dealers which would permit a public or regulated offering of any of the Covered Bonds, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to the Covered Bonds, in New Zealand.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not directly or indirectly offer, sell or deliver any Covered Bond, and it will not distribute any offering memorandum or advertisement in relation to any offer of Covered Bonds in New Zealand, other than to any or all of the following persons only:

- (a) "wholesale investors" as that term is defined in clauses 3(2)(a), (c) and (d) of Schedule 1 to the Financial Markets Conduct Act 2013 of New Zealand ("**FMC Act**"), being a person who is:
- (i) an "investment business";

- (ii) "large"; or
- (iii) a "government agency",

in each case as defined in Schedule 1 to the FMC Act; and

- (b) in other circumstances where there is no contravention of the FMC Act, provided that (without limiting paragraph (a) above) Covered Bonds may not be offered or transferred to any "eligible investors" (as defined in the FMC Act) or any person that meets the investment activity criteria specified in clause 38 of Schedule 1 to the FMC Act.

In addition, each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Covered Bonds to persons whom it believes to be persons to whom any amounts payable on the Covered Bonds are or would be subject to New Zealand resident withholding tax, unless such persons certify that they have RWT-exempt status in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax, and provide a New Zealand tax file number to such Dealer (in which event the Dealer shall provide details thereof to the Relevant Issuer or to a Paying Agent).

Singapore

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge, that the Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer represents and agrees, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Covered Bonds or caused any Covered Bonds to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell the Covered Bonds or cause the Covered Bonds to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute the Base Prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Covered Bonds, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA and (where applicable) Regulation 3 of the Securities and Futures (Classes of Investors) Regulations 2018, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Covered Bonds are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

the securities or securities-based derivatives contracts (each term as defined in Section 2(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Covered Bonds pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(c)(ii) of the SFA; or
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law; or
- (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

- (v) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018.

A reference to the SFA is a reference to the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore and a reference to any term as defined in the SFA or any provision in the SFA is a reference to that term or provision as modified or amended from time to time including by such of its subsidiary legislation as may be applicable at the relevant time.

General

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Covered Bonds or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus, any Drawdown Prospectus or any Final Terms and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Covered Bonds under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and none of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor nor any of the other Dealers shall have any responsibility therefor.

None of the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any of the Dealers has represented that Covered Bonds may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the Relevant Dealer(s) will be required to comply with such other restrictions as the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) shall agree as a term of issue and purchase.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

The ANZ Bank NZ Consolidated Financial Statements have been audited by KPMG, of 18 Viaduct Harbour Avenue, Auckland, New Zealand for the years ended 30 September 2022 and 30 September 2021, independent auditors of ANZ Bank NZ and its subsidiaries. KPMG has no material interest in ANZ Bank NZ.

The independent auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 September 2022, contains the following emphasis of matter:

"EMPHASIS OF MATTER - NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN CONDITIONS OF REGISTRATION

We draw attention to section B1 of the Disclosure Statement, in which the Banking Group discloses that it has identified non-compliance with aspects of its Conditions of Registration relating to Capital adequacy. Our review opinion on the registered bank disclosures in section B4 is not modified in respect of these matters."

The independent auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 September 2021 contain the following emphasis of matter:

"EMPHASIS OF MATTER - NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN CONDITIONS OF REGISTRATION

We draw attention to section B1 of the Disclosure Statement, in which the Banking Group discloses that it has identified non-compliance with aspects of its Conditions of Registration relating to Capital adequacy.

Further details of the matters relating to capital adequacy are described below in our qualified review conclusion on the registered bank disclosures in section B4 relating to capital adequacy and regulatory liquidity ratios.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements and registered bank disclosures in sections B2, B3, B5, B6, B7 and B8 is not modified in respect of these matters."

The non-compliance with ANZ Bank NZ's Conditions of Registration relating to capital adequacy resulted in a qualified review conclusion relating to the capital adequacy information in section B4 of the ANZ Bank NZ 2021 Disclosure Statement.

The basis for this conclusion as stated in the independent auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 September 2021 is:

"In this respect, the Capital Adequacy Ratios disclosed in section B4 of the Disclosure Statement have not been disclosed in accordance with Schedule 11 of the Order. Section B1 outlines the Banking Group's assessment of the historic impact on risk weighted assets at the time this matter was first reported in the Banking Group's disclosure statement. The Banking Group is working with the RBNZ to remediate this matter.

The above matters do not affect the Regulatory Liquidity information, which is also disclosed in section B4."

With respect to the ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements as at and for the six-month period ended 31 March 2023, which are incorporated by reference herein, the independent auditors have reported that they applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards in New Zealand for a review of such financial statements. However, their separate report which is incorporated by reference herein states that they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on those interim financial statements. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report on such financial statements should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied.

The ANZNIL Audited Financial Statements have been audited by KPMG, of 18 Viaduct Harbour Avenue, Auckland, New Zealand for the year ended 30 September 2022 and 30 September 2021, independent auditors of ANZNIL, for those periods, and unqualified opinions have been reported thereon. KPMG has no material interest in ANZNIL.

With respect to the ANZNIL Interim Financial Statements as at and for the six-month period ended 31 March 2023, which are incorporated by reference herein, the independent auditors have reported that they applied limited procedures in accordance with professional standards in New Zealand for a review of such financial statements. However, their separate report which is incorporated by reference herein states that they did not audit and they do not express an opinion on those interim financial statements. Accordingly, the degree of reliance on their report on such financial statements should be restricted in light of the limited nature of the review procedures applied.

The Trust Financial Statements have been audited by KPMG, of 10 Customhouse Quay, P.O. Box 996, Wellington, New Zealand for the years ended 30 September 2022 and 30 September 2021, independent auditors of the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust for that period, and unqualified opinions have been reported thereon. KPMG has no material interest in the ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust.

KPMG partners are members or affiliate members of Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Authorisation

Each Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the establishment, implementation and operation of the Programme and the issue and performance of Covered Bonds issued by it. The establishment, implementation and operation of the Programme and the issue of the Covered Bonds by it thereunder have been duly authorised (i) by resolutions of the Board of Directors of ANZ Bank NZ on 22 November 2010, 24 April 2012 and 22 April 2016; (ii) by resolutions of the Board of Directors of ANZNIL on 17 December 2010, 15 May 2012 and 29 June 2016; and (iii) by resolutions of the shareholder of ANZNIL on 22 November 2010 and 15 May 2012. The establishment, implementation and operation of the Programme and the giving of the Covered Bond Guarantee have been duly confirmed and authorised by resolutions of the Covered Bond Guarantor on 27 January 2011 and 18 April 2012.

Listing of Covered Bonds

The admission of the Programme to listing on the Official List of the FCA and to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange is expected to take effect on or around 29 June 2023. The price of the Covered Bonds on the price list of the London Stock Exchange will be expressed as a percentage of their principal amount (exclusive of accrued interest). Any Tranche of Covered Bonds intended to be admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be so admitted to trading upon submission to the London Stock Exchange of the relevant Final Terms and any other information required by the London Stock Exchange, subject to the issue of the relevant Covered Bonds. Prior to admission to trading, dealings will be permitted by the London Stock Exchange in accordance with its rules. Transactions will normally be effected for delivery on the third working day in London after the day of the transaction.

However, Covered Bonds may be issued pursuant to the Programme which will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by the London Stock Exchange or any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or which will be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as the Relevant Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) may agree.

Documents Available

For the life of this Base Prospectus or whilst any Covered Bonds are outstanding, the following documents will be available, during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection at the office of the Principal Paying Agent and at the registered office of the Relevant Issuer:

- (a) the constitutive documents of the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor which may also be viewed at the following websites:

- (i) in respect of ANZ Bank New Zealand:

<https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/service/services/documents/1D713091AC470A1D9D57B6A4057E1DA3>; and

<https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/service/services/documents/87E52C494E0D6492CCE81EE1E84E588B>

- (ii) in respect of ANZNIL:

<https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/service/services/documents/40B551AC3C43E02A4EBC7B8DD619B3F6>; and

<https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/service/services/documents/D8FA4B0EF3445198C67861C863A657A0>

- (iii) In respect of the Covered Bond Guarantor:

<https://app.companiesoffice.govt.nz/companies/app/service/services/documents/7DD78FD2C44F560223697FA413EEA74B>

- (b) the Bond Trust Deed (which includes the Guarantee, the Covered Bond Guarantee and the forms of the Global Covered Bonds, the definitive Covered Bonds, the Coupons, the Receipts and the Talons) which may also be viewed at the following website: <https://www.anz.com/debtinvestors/centre/covered-bonds/>;
- (c) the Principal Agency Agreement;
- (d) any Final Terms relating to Covered Bonds of the Relevant Issuer which are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system. (In the case of any Covered Bonds which are not admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system, copies of the relevant Final Terms will only be available for inspection by the relevant Covered Bondholders);
- (e) a copy of this Base Prospectus, together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus and any documents incorporated by reference; and
- (f) copies of the most recent publicly available annual audited consolidated and/or non-consolidated (as applicable) accounts of each of the Issuers and their subsidiaries incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, beginning with the annual audited consolidated and/or non-consolidated (as applicable) accounts of ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL for the financial years ended 30 September 2022 and 2021 (see "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" above for further details).

The Base Prospectus and the Final Terms for Covered Bonds that are listed on the Official List of the FCA and admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be published on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com.

Clearing Systems

The Covered Bonds have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number ("**ISIN**") for each Tranche of Covered Bonds allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. If the Covered Bonds are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system, the appropriate information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg. The address of any alternative clearing system will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Significant or Material Change

There has been no significant change in the financial position or in the financial performance of ANZNIL, ANZ Bank NZ or the ANZ Bank NZ Group since 31 March 2023 to the date of this Base Prospectus. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of ANZNIL or ANZ Bank NZ since 30 September 2022.

There has been no significant change in the financial position or in the financial performance of the Trust or the Covered Bond Guarantor since 30 September 2022 to the date of this Base Prospectus. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Trust or the Covered Bond Guarantor since 30 September 2022.

Litigation

Save as disclosed in the section entitled "*Risk Factors—Legal and regulatory risk—Litigation and contingent liabilities may adversely affect the ANZ Bank NZ Group's Position*" section of this Base Prospectus, there are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which either Issuer or the Guarantor is aware) during the 12 months

before the date of this Base Prospectus which may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of either Issuer or the Guarantor or, in respect of ANZ Bank NZ only, the Issuer and its subsidiaries taken as a whole.

There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust is aware) during the 12 months before the date of this Base Prospectus which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Covered Bond Guarantor's or the Trust's financial position or profitability.

Reports

The Bond Trust Deed provides that the Bond Trustee may rely on reports or other information from professional advisers or other experts in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, whether or not any such report or other information, or engagement letter or other document entered into by the Bond Trustee and the relevant person in connection therewith, contains any monetary or other limit on the liability of the relevant person.

Post-issuance information

The Issuers do not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issue of Covered Bonds other than the monthly investor reports which are available online from the Issuer's website, detailing, *inter alia*, compliance with the Asset Coverage Test. In addition, the Issuers may prepare one or more supplements to this Base Prospectus to reflect, among other things, developments in their business or affairs.

Legal Entity Identifiers

The Legal Entity Identifier of each Issuer is as follows:

- (i) ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited: HZSN7FQBPO5IEWYIGC72; and
- (ii) ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited: 213800VD256NU2D97H12.

Legends

The following legend must appear on every form of Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon.

"IF THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST (AS DEFINED FOR NEW ZEALAND INCOME TAX PURPOSES) TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THEN A DEDUCTION FOR NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX MAY BE MADE FROM ANY AMOUNT PAYABLE UNDER THIS [TEMPORARY/ PERMANENT/ GLOBAL/ DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED/ COVERED BOND/ COUPON/ TALON/ RECEIPT] WHICH IS SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX UNLESS ANY SUCH HOLDER CERTIFIES THAT IT HAS RWT-EXEMPT STATUS IN RESPECT OF NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX AND PROVIDES THE HOLDER'S NEW ZEALAND TAX FILE NUMBER.

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS [TEMPORARY/PERMANENT/GLOBAL/DEFINITIVE/ REGISTERED COVERED BOND/ COUPON/TALON/RECEIPT] FOR PAYMENT OR, IF APPLICABLE, UPON THE RECEIPT OF SUCH PAYMENT, THE HOLDER OF ANY PART HEREOF HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF NEW ZEALAND FOR TAX PURPOSES OR OTHERWISE IS A PERSON THE PAYMENT OF INTEREST TO WHOM WILL BE SUBJECT TO NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX, THAT IT HAS RWT-EXEMPT STATUS IN RESPECT OF NEW ZEALAND RESIDENT WITHHOLDING TAX."

GLOSSARY

"**A&I Form**" means any client authority and instruction form for an e-dealing that conforms with the Land Transfer Act 2017 (or any preceding act or statute, as applicable) and is approved by the New Zealand Law Society and the Registrar General of Land of New Zealand.

"**Account Bank**" means ANZ Bank NZ in its capacity as Account Bank pursuant to the Account Bank Agreement or such other account bank appointed pursuant to the Account Bank Agreement from time to time.

"**Account Bank Agreement**" means the account bank agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the All Moneys Mortgage Trustee, the All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiaries, the Trust Manager, the Account Bank, the Calculation Manager and the Security Trustee.

"**Accrued Interest**" means in respect of a Housing Loan and a Cut-Off Date, the aggregate of all interest accrued but not yet due and payable on the Housing Loan from (but excluding) the Housing Loan Scheduled Payment Date immediately preceding the Cut-Off Date to (and including) the Cut-Off Date.

"**Acquisition Cut-Off Date**" means, in respect of a Housing Loan to be acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor, the date specified in the relevant notice as the date on which the Housing Loan is selected for acquisition with the actual transfer occurring on the Transfer Date.

"**Additional Business Centre**" means, in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds, the Additional Business Centre as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**ADI**" means an Australian authorised deposit-taking institution.

"**Adjusted Aggregate Housing Loan Amount**" has the meaning given to it on page 244 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Adjusted Required Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it on page 236 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Adjustment Spread**" has the meaning given to it on pages 145 to 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Adjustment Spread Fixing Date**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Administration Rules**" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Administrator**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Administrator Recommended Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Agents**" means the Principal Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent, each Paying Agent and the Registrar, and each an "**Agent**".

"**All Moneys Mortgage**" means a Mortgage that secures or purports to secure the repayment of Associated Debt as well as a Housing Loan.

"**All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiaries**" means in relation to the All Moneys Mortgage Trust the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Seller as beneficiaries of the All Moneys Mortgage Trust and "**All Moneys Mortgage Beneficiary**" means any one of them.

"**All Moneys Mortgage Trust**" means, in respect of an All Moneys Mortgage, the trust established or, as the case may be, to be established pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement on the date that such All Moneys Mortgage is sold by the Seller to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

"**All Moneys Mortgage Trust Account**" means the account in the name of the Covered Bond Guarantor held at the Account Bank for the Covered Bond Guarantor and maintained pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement and such additional or replacement bank account of the Covered Bond Guarantor designated as such, as may, from time to time, be in place pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement and the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"**All Moneys Mortgage Trust Property**" means, in relation to an All Moneys Mortgage, the Covered Bond Guarantor's whole right, title, benefit and interest in and to such All Moneys Mortgage and the other Related Security and the proceeds of enforcement of such All Moneys Mortgage and other Related Security.

"**All Moneys Mortgage Trustee**" means the Covered Bond Guarantor in its capacity as trustee of the All Moneys Mortgage Trust.

"**Alternative Clearing System**" has the meaning given to it on page 79 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Alternative Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 155 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Amendment Act**" has the meaning given to it on page 23 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Amortisation Test**" has the meaning given to it on page 247 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Amortisation Test Aggregate Housing Loan Amount**" has the meaning given to it on page 247 of this Base Prospectus.

"**AML**" has the meaning given to it on page 57 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Amortisation Test Current Principal Balance**" has the meaning given to it on page 247 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Annual Accounting Date**" means in respect of the Trust, 30 September in each year or such other date as the Covered Bond Guarantor (acting on the directions of the Trust Manager) may determine.

"**ANZBGL**" means Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited.

"**ANZBGL Group**" means Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited and its subsidiaries.

"**ANZ Bank NZ**" means ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited.

"**ANZ Bank NZ Consolidated Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZ Bank NZ Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZ Bank NZ Group**" means ANZ Bank NZ together with its consolidated subsidiaries (including, among others, ANZNIL).

"**ANZ Bank NZ Interim Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZGHL**" has the meaning given to it on page 7 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZ Group**" means ANZGHL and its subsidiaries.

"**ANZNIL**" means ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited.

"**ANZNIL Audited Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Prospectus.

"**ANZNIL Interim Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 20 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZNIL Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 20 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZNIL Base Prospectus**" has the meaning given to it on page 10 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZNIL 2021 Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZNIL 2022 Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZ Bank NZ 2021 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ANZ Bank NZ 2022 Audited Consolidated Financial Statements**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**AONIA Observation Period**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**AONIA Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Applicable Benchmark Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**APRA**" means the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (ABN 79 635 582 658) or any successor body responsible for prudential regulation of the ANZ Group.

"**APS222**" has the meaning given to it on page 212 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Arranger**" means each of ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited and Barclays Bank PLC.

"**Arrears of Interest**" means, in respect of a Housing Loan and a Cut-Off Date, interest (other than interest that has been capitalised or interest that is Accrued Interest) on that Housing Loan which is currently due and payable and unpaid on that date.

"**Asset Class Designation**" means the designation (if any) of the Programme to a particular class of registered covered bond programme by the RBNZ in accordance with the BPS Act.

"**Asset Coverage Reports**" means the monthly reports in a form agreed from time to time between the parties to the Management Agreement, and each an "**Asset Coverage Report**".

"**Asset Coverage Test**" has the meaning given to it on page 243 of this Base Prospectus

"**Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice**" means the notice required to be served by the Bond Trustee if the Asset Coverage Test is not satisfied on two consecutive Determination Dates.

"**Asset Monitor**" means KPMG whose head office is at 18 Viaduct Harbour Avenue, Auckland New Zealand or such replacement asset monitor appointed pursuant to the Asset Monitor Agreement from time to time.

"**Asset Monitor Agreement**" means the asset monitor agreement entered into on the Programme Date, between the Asset Monitor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Calculation Manager, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee.

"**Asset Monitor Report**" means the results of the tests of arithmetical accuracy of the calculations in relation to the Asset Coverage Test and the Amortisation Test, as applicable, conducted by the Asset Monitor in accordance with the Asset Monitor Agreement to be delivered to the Calculation Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in accordance with the Asset Monitor Agreement.

"**Asset Percentage**" has the meaning given to it on page 246 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Asset Percentage Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount**" has the meaning given to it on page 245 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Asset Pool**" means the pool of assets owned at any time by the Covered Bond Guarantor which back the payment of claims attached to the Covered Bonds and may comprise the following items:

- (a) the Housing Loan Portfolio and the Related Securities held by the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (b) Authorised Investments;
- (c) Substitution Assets;
- (d) the rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Programme Documents and the Trust Accounts;

- (e) the benefit of all representations, warranties, undertakings, covenants, indemnities and promises made by any party in favour of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Programme Documents; and
- (f) amounts derived or accrued from any of the assets referred to in the preceding paragraphs of this definition.

"**Asset Register**" means the register of assets maintained in accordance with the Asset Register Procedures which contains an up-to-date and accurate record of the assets of the Trust.

"**Asset Register Procedures**" means the document produced by the Calculation Manager that specifies the procedures and internal controls that ensure:

- (a) the up-to-date and accurate keeping of the Asset Register; and
- (b) that the assets in the Asset Pool remain consistent with any Asset Class Designation,

which are applied by the Calculation Manager from time to time and which may be amended by the Calculation Manager from time to time.

"**Asset Register Report**" means the results of the assessments of the Calculation Manager's compliance with its obligations relating to the Asset Register conducted by the Asset Monitor in accordance with the Asset Monitor Agreement to be delivered to the Calculation Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee in accordance with the Asset Monitor Agreement.

"**Asset Registry Services**" means the asset registry services to be provided by the Calculation Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement.

"**ASIC**" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Associated Debt**" means the indebtedness which a Borrower owes or may owe to the Seller from time to time and which (i) is not a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio or (ii) is not transferable to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"**Association**" has the meaning given to it on page 6 of this Base Prospectus.

"**ASX**" has the meaning given to it on page 217 of this Base Prospectus.

"**AT1**" has the meaning given to it on page 199 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Australian Banking Act**" means the Banking Act 1959 of Australia.

"**Australian Corporations Act**" means the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia.

"**Australian Royal Commission**" means the Royal Commission into misconduct in the Australian banking, superannuation and financial services industries.

"**Authorised Institution**" means a registered bank as defined in the BPS Act.

"**Authorised Investments**" means NZ dollar demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit and short-term debt obligations (including commercial paper) (which may include deposits into any account which earns a rate of interest related to the Bank Bill Rate) provided that in all cases such investments have a maturity date of 30-days or less and mature on or before the next following Trust Payment Date and the short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made (being an Authorised Institution) are rated at least "P-1" by Moody's and "F1+" by Fitch or which are otherwise acceptable to the Rating Agencies (if they are notified in advance) to maintain the then current rating of the Covered Bonds.

"**Authorised Signatory**" in relation to a Transaction Party, means an officer of the Transaction Party, or such other person appointed by the Transaction Party to act as its authorised signatory and notified to the other Transaction Parties.

"Available Principal Receipts" means on a Determination Date, an amount equal to the aggregate of (without double counting):

- (a) the amount of Housing Loan Principal Receipts collected by the Servicer during the immediately preceding Collection Period and credited, or to be credited on the immediately following Trust Payment Date to the Principal Ledger on the GIC Account;
- (b) the proceeds from any sale of Housing Loans pursuant to the terms of the Establishment Deed or the Mortgage Sale Agreement that are to be credited on the immediately following Trust Payment Date to the Principal Ledger on the GIC Account but excluding any amount of principal received or to be received on that date under the Swap Agreements;
- (c) any other amount standing to the credit of the Principal Ledger including (i) the proceeds of any Demand Loan Advance (where such proceeds have not been applied to acquire New Housing Loan Portfolios or to invest in Substitution Assets), (ii) the proceeds from any sale of Housing Loans pursuant to the terms of the Establishment Deed or the Mortgage Sale Agreement but excluding any amount of principal received under the Swap Agreements, (iii) any Excess Proceeds and (iv) any amount credited to the GIC Account under paragraph (h) of the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments;
- (d) the amount of any termination payment received from a Swap Provider which is not applied to acquire a replacement Swap for the relevant terminated Swap and the amount of any premium received from a replacement Swap Provider which is not applied to make a termination payment; and
- (e) following repayment of any Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, any amounts standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger (unless such amounts are required to be retained in accordance with clause 9.11 of the Establishment Deed),

but excluding

- (f) Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts which shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Agreements.

"Available Revenue Receipts" means on a Determination Date, an amount equal to the aggregate of:

- (a) the amount of Housing Loan Revenue Receipts collected by the Servicer during the immediately preceding Collection Period and credited, or to be credited on the immediately following Trust Payment Date, to the Revenue Ledger on the GIC Account;
- (b) the proceeds from any sale of Housing Loans (including, but not limited to, Selected Housing Loans) pursuant to the terms of the Establishment Deed or the Mortgage Sale Agreement to the extent that such proceeds comprise Accrued Interest or Arrears of Interest (if any) that have been, or are to be, on the immediately following Trust Payment Date, credited to the Revenue Ledger on the GIC Account;
- (c) other net income of the Covered Bond Guarantor received during the immediately preceding Collection Period, including all amounts of interest received on the Trust Accounts, the Substitution Assets and Authorised Investments, the amount paid to the Covered Bond Guarantor under clause 5.4 of the Servicing Agreement but excluding amounts received by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Swap Agreements;
- (d) prior to the service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, amounts standing to the credit of the Reserve Fund as at the Determination Date in excess of the Reserve Fund Required Amount;
- (e) following the service on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice, amounts standing to the credit of the Reserve Fund as at the Determination Date; and

- (f) any other revenue receipts not referred to in paragraphs (a) to (e) (inclusive) above received during previous Collection Periods and standing to the credit of the Revenue Ledger on the GIC Account,

but excluding

- (g) Third Party Amounts, which shall be paid on receipt in cleared funds to the Seller; and
- (h) Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts which shall be applied in accordance with the terms of the relevant Swap Agreements.

"A\$ Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it on page 145 of this Base Prospectus.

"Bank Bill Rate" means in relation to any period:

- (a) the bid settlement rate (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest four decimals) as displayed at or about 10:45 a.m. on the first day of that period on the Reuters Monitor Screen page BKBM FRA (or its successor page) for bank-accepted bills of exchange having a term approximately equal to that period; or
- (b) if there is no such rate displayed for bank bills of exchange having a term approximately equal to that period, then the average of the rates quoted by the Reference Banks as being their respective buy rates for such bank-accepted bills of exchange at or about that time on that date; or
- (c) if the rate cannot be determined pursuant to paragraph (a) or (b) above, the rate per annum reasonably determined by the Account Bank.

"Bank Rate" has the meaning given to it on page 39 of this Base Prospectus.

"Basel III" has the meaning given to it on page 81 of this Base Prospectus.

"BBSW" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate.

"BBSW Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in Australian dollars.

"BBSW Rate" has the meaning given to it on page 143 of this Base Prospectus.

"BBSW Reuters Page" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"BCBS" has the meaning given to it on page 54 of this Base Prospectus.

"BEAR" has the meaning given to it on page 213 of this Base Prospectus.

"Bearer Covered Bonds" means Covered Bonds in bearer form.

"Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Bearer Global Covered Bonds" means together, the Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond and the Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, and Bearer Global Covered Bond means either one of them.

"Benchmark" has the meaning given to it on page 157 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it on page 153 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Disruption Event" has the meaning given to it on pages 155 to 156 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmarks Regulations" has the meaning given to it on page 34 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Replacement" has the meaning given to it on page 157 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" has the meaning given to it on pages 157 to 158 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" has the meaning given to it on page 158 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Replacement Date" has the meaning given to it on page 158 of this Base Prospectus.

"Benchmark Transition Event" has the meaning given to it on pages 158 to 159 of this Base Prospectus.

"Beneficiaries" means the Residual Capital Beneficiary and Residual Income Beneficiary, and Beneficiary means either of them.

"Bloomberg Adjustment Spread" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"Bond Trust Deed" means the trust deed entered into on the Programme Date, between the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Bond Trustee.

"Bond Trustee" means Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, in its capacity as bond trustee under the Bond Trust Deed together with any additional or replacement bond trustee appointed from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Bond Trust Deed as amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Borrower" means in relation to a Housing Loan, the individual or individuals specified as such in the relevant Mortgage together with the individual or individuals (if any) from time to time assuming an obligation to repay such Housing Loan or any part of it.

"BPS Act" means the Banking (Prudential Supervision) Act 1989 (New Zealand) (previously the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 1989).

"BS11" has the meaning given to it on page 207 of this Base Prospectus.

"BS13" has the meaning given to it on page 54 of this Base Prospectus.

"Business Day" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, Auckland and Wellington; and
- (b) in the case of:
 - (i) a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in the Principal Financial Centre (as defined in the Conditions) for such Specified Currency; or
 - (ii) in the case of Euro, a T2 Business Day (as defined in the Conditions); and
- (c) in the case of one or more Additional Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Additional Business Centres or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Additional Business Centres; and
- (d) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Business Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed,

unless otherwise specified in the relevant applicable Final Terms.

"Calculation Agent" means in relation to all or any Series of the Covered Bonds, the person initially appointed as calculation agent in relation to such Covered Bonds by the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement or such other person specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if applicable, any successor or separately appointed calculation agent in relation to all or any Series of the Covered Bonds.

"Calculation Management Services" means the calculation management services to be provided by the Calculation Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement.

"Calculation Manager" means ANZ Bank NZ, in its capacity as calculation manager under the Management Agreement.

"Calculation Manager Termination Event" means:

- (a) default is made by the Calculation Manager in the performance or observance of any of its covenants and obligations under the Management Agreement, which the Security Trustee considers (acting on the directions of (if there are Covered Bonds outstanding) the Bond Trustee or (if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors) is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders and such default continues unremedied for a period of 20 Local Business Days after the earlier of the Calculation Manager becoming aware of such default and receipt by the Calculation Manager of written notice from the Security Trustee requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (b) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Calculation Manager.

"Cash Management Services" means the cash management services to be provided by the Trust Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement.

"Cash Redraw" means, in respect of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, a re-advance by the Seller of some or all of the Overpayments that the Borrower has made under the Housing Loan.

"CCA" means the Credit Contracts Act 1981 (New Zealand).

"CCCFA" means the Credit Contracts and Consumer Finance Act 2003 (New Zealand).

"CCLA Act" has the meaning given to it on page 200 of this Base Prospectus.

"CET1" means common equity tier 1.

"CFTC" has the meaning given to it on page 214 of this Base Prospectus.

"Charged Other Property" has the meaning given to it on page 259 of this Base Prospectus.

"Charged Personal Property" has the meaning given to it on page 259 of this Base Prospectus.

"Charged Property" means the Charged Other Property and Charged Personal Property.

"CIM Act" means the Corporations (Investigation and Management) Act 1989 (New Zealand).

"Clearing Systems" means the settlement system operated by Euroclear, the settlement system operated by Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other settlement systems operated by any Alternative Clearing Systems.

"Clearstream, Luxembourg" means Clearstream Banking, S.A.

"CMIs" has the meaning given to it on page 6 of this Base Prospectus.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collection Period" means each calendar month. However, the first Collection Period commences on (but excludes) the first Acquisition Cut-Off Date and ends on the last day of the calendar month in which the related Transfer Date occurs.

"Common Safekeeper" means a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

"Compelled Rules" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"Compounded Daily AONIA" has the meaning given to it on page 146 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Compounded Daily SOFR**" has the meaning given to it on page 135 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" has the meaning given to it on page 131 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" has the meaning given to it on page 139 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Compounded Daily €STR Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 142 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Common Depository**" means a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system.

"**Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of the Covered Bonds.

"**Couponholders**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**Coupons**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**Covered Bondholders**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**Covered Bond Guarantee**" means the unconditional and irrevocable guarantee by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the Bond Trust Deed for the payment of an amount equal to the Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment.

"**Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**" means, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default which is continuing, a notice in writing given by the Bond Trustee to the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, that each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series shall as against the Issuers and the Guarantor (if not already due and repayable against it following an Issuer Event of Default) and as against the Covered Bond Guarantor, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in and in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security shall become enforceable.

"**Covered Bond Guarantor**" means ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust Limited, solely in its capacity as trustee of the Trust.

"**Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*).

"**Covered Bond Swap**" means each currency swap and/or interest rate swap transaction entered into between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Security Trustee and a Covered Bond Swap Provider with respect to each Series of Covered Bonds.

"**Covered Bond Swap Agreement**" means a Swap Agreement governing a Covered Bond Swap'.

"**Covered Bond Swap Provider**" means the covered bond swap provider appointed from time to time under the Covered Bond Swaps together with any transferee or successor thereto.

"**Covered Bonds**" means the covered bonds issued or to be issued pursuant to the Programme Agreement and which are or are to be constituted under the Bond Trust Deed, which covered bonds may be represented by a Global Covered Bond or any Definitive Covered Bond and includes any replacements or a Covered Bond issued pursuant to Condition 12 (*Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons*), and each a Covered Bond.

"**COVID-19**" has the meaning given to it on page 46 of this Base Prospectus.

"**CRS**" has the meaning given to it on page 58 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Current Principal Balance**" means in relation to any Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio as at any given date, the principal balance of that Housing Loan to which the Seller applies the relevant interest rate to and at which interest on that Housing Loan accrues interest, and is the aggregate (but avoiding double counting) of:

- (a) the original principal amount advanced to the relevant Borrower and any further amount advanced on or before any given date to the relevant Borrower under that Housing Loan secured or intended to be secured by the Related Security; and
- (b) the amount of any Cash Redraws and Further Advances secured or purported to be secured by the Related Security; and
- (c) any interest or expenses that have been capitalised,

less any repayment or payment of any of the foregoing made on or before the end of the Local Business Day immediately preceding that given date.

"**CTF**" has the meaning given to it on page 57 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Cut-Off Date**" means, in relation to a Housing Loan, either the Acquisition Cut-Off Date or the Repurchase Cut-Off Date, as the case may be.

"**C(WUMPO)**" has the meaning given to it on page 296 of this Base Prospectus.

"**D Rules**" has the meaning given to it on page 294 of this Base Prospectus.

"**D-SIBs**" means domestic, systemically important banks.

"**Daily €STR**" has the meaning given to it on page 139 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Day Count Fraction**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**Dealer**" and "**Dealers**" have the meanings given to them in the Programme Agreement.

"**Deed of Accession**" means any deed of accession entered into between, amongst others, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and Security Trustee on the terms substantially set out in the form set out in schedule 1 of the Security Deed.

"**Defaulted Housing Loan**" means any Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio which is more than three months in arrears.

"**Deferred Consideration**" means the consideration payable to the Seller in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement in respect of the Housing Loans and Related Security from time to time, which is payable after making payments of a higher order of priority as set out in the applicable Priority of Payments.

"**Definitions Schedule**" means the ANZ NZ covered bond trust definitions schedule entered into on the Programme Date between the Transaction Parties.

"**Definitive Covered Bond**" means a Bearer Definitive Covered Bond and/or, as the context may require, a Registered Definitive Covered Bond.

"**Delegation Agreement**" means the delegation agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Trust Manager and ANZ Bank NZ.

"**Demand Loan**" means the aggregate principal amount of each Demand Loan Advance, as reduced by repayment under the Demand Loan Agreement.

"**Demand Loan Advances**" means advances made or to be made by the Demand Loan Provider to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Facility, and each a "**Demand Loan Advance**".

"**Demand Loan Agreement**" means the demand loan agreement entered into on the Programme Date between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Demand Loan Provider, the Seller, the Calculation Manager and the Security Trustee.

"**Demand Loan Facility**" has the meaning given to it in clause 2.1 of the Demand Loan Agreement.

"**Demand Loan Provider**" means ANZ Bank NZ.

"**Designated Account**" has the meaning given to it on page 174 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Designated Bank**" has the meaning given to it on page 174 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Designated Maturity**" has the meaning given to it on page 130 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Designated Source**" has the meaning given to it on page 140 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Determination Date**" means 15 February 2011 and the 15th day of each month thereafter or, if such day is not a Local Business Day, the following Local Business Day.

"**Disputes**" has the meaning given to it on page 195 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Distribution Compliance Period**" has the meaning given to it on page 293 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Dodd-Frank Act**" means the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.

"**Drawdown Prospectus**" has the meaning given to it on page 15 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Due for Payment**" means the requirement by the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any Guaranteed Amount following the delivery of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor:

(a) prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Issuers, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, on the later of:

(i) the Original Due for Payment Date; and

(ii) in relation to any Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date for a Series of Covered Bonds only, the Extended Due for Payment Date, but only (i) if in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds the Covered Bond Guarantee is subject to an Extended Due for Payment Date pursuant to the terms of the applicable Final Terms and (ii) to the extent that the Covered Bond Guarantor having received a Notice to Pay no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date does not pay Guaranteed Amounts equal to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds by the Extension Determination Date, as the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient moneys available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay such Guaranteed Amounts in full on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee or (b) the Extension Determination Date,

or if, in either case, such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day. For the avoidance of doubt, Due for Payment does not refer to any earlier date upon which payment of any Guaranteed Amounts may become due under the guaranteed obligations, by reason of prepayment, acceleration of maturity, mandatory or optional redemption or otherwise; or

(b) following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the date on which a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice is served on the Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor.

"**Earliest Maturing Covered Bonds**" means at any time, the Series of the Covered Bonds (other than any Series which is fully collateralised by amounts standing to the credit of the GIC Account) that has or have the earliest Final Maturity Date as specified in the applicable Final Terms (ignoring any acceleration of amounts due under the Covered Bonds prior to the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default).

"**Early Redemption Amount**" in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds, means the early redemption amount determined in accordance with Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*).

"Early Repayment Charges" means any charge or fee which a Borrower is required to pay in accordance with the Housing Loan Conditions applicable to a Housing Loan in the event that the Borrower repays all or part of the relevant Housing Loan before a specified date.

"EEA" has the meaning given to it on page 4 of this Base Prospectus.

"Effective Date" has the meaning given to it on page 165 of this Base Prospectus.

"ESMA" has the meaning given to it on page 3 of this Base Prospectus.

"Establishment Deed" means the trust deed entered into on the Programme Date, between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Seller, the Servicer and the Calculation Manager.

"EU Benchmarks Regulation" has the meaning given to it on page 5 of this Base Prospectus.

"EU CRA Regulation" has the meaning given to it on page 3 of this Base Prospectus.

"EU Distributor" has the meaning given to it on page 4 of this Base Prospectus.

"Eurobond Basis" has the meaning given to it on page 164 of this Base Prospectus.

"EURIBOR" has the meaning given to it on page 34 of this Base Prospectus.

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"Excess Proceeds" means moneys received (following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay) by the Bond Trustee from the Relevant Issuer or the Guarantor or any administrator, receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, statutory manager or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor.

"Exchange Date" means on or after the date which is 40 days after a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond is issued.

"Exchange Event" means the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, whether statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available.

"Excluded Swap Termination Amount" means in relation to a Swap Agreement, an amount equal to the amount of any termination payment due and payable (a) to the relevant Swap Provider as a result of a Swap Provider Default with respect to such Swap Provider or (b) to the relevant Swap Provider following a Swap Provider Downgrade Event with respect to such Swap Provider.

"Existing Covered Bonds" has the meaning given to it on page 190 of this Base Prospectus.

"Extendable Maturity Covered Bonds" has the meaning given to it on page 41 of this Base Prospectus.

"Extended Due for Payment Date" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(a) (*Final redemption*).

"Extension Determination Date" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*).

"Extraordinary Resolution" means a resolution of the Covered Bondholders passed as such under the terms of the Bond Trust Deed.

"Fallback Rate" has the meaning given to it on page 147 of this Base Prospectus.

"FAR" has the meaning given to it on page 213 of this Base Prospectus.

"FATCA" means (i) the U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, as codified in Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, (ii) any intergovernmental agreement between the U.S. and another country relating thereto and (iii) any agreement entered into between an FFI and the U.S. Internal Revenue Service pursuant to either (i) or (ii).

"FCA" means the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority.

"FFI" means a foreign financial institution as defined in FATCA.

"FIEA" has the meaning given to it on page 297 of this Base Prospectus.

"Final Fallback Rate" has the meaning given to it on page 147 of this Base Prospectus.

"Final Maturity Date" means, in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds, the Interest Payment Date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms on which such Series of Covered Bonds is required to be redeemed in accordance with Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*).

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds, the meaning given in the applicable Final Terms.

"Final Terms" means the final terms prepared in relation to each Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds issued under the Programme (substantially in the form set out in the Base Prospectus) and giving details of that Series or Tranche and, in relation to any particular Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds and which will constitute final terms for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation, "applicable Final Terms" means the Final Terms applicable to that Tranche.

"Financial Year" means, in respect of a Trust, a year ending on the 30th day of September in any year, or that part of such a year occurring at the commencement or termination of the Trust.

"FIs" has the meaning given to it on page 58 of this Base Prospectus,

"Fiscal Period" means a period beginning on 1 October in each year and ending on and including the next following Annual Accounting Date, except for the first Fiscal Period which is the period beginning on the Programme Date and ending on the Annual Accounting Date falling on 30 September 2011.

"Fitch" means Fitch Australia Pty Ltd. and includes any successor to its ratings business.

"Fixed Rate Covered Bond" has the meaning given to in the Conditions.

"Floating Rate" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Floating Rate Business Day Convention" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Floating Rate Covered Bond" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Floating Rate Option" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Floating Rate Payer Spread" has the meaning given to it in the applicable Covered Bond Swap Agreement.

"FMA" has the meaning given to it on page 54 of this Base Prospectus.

"FMCIA Act" has the meaning given to it on page 55 of this Base Prospectus.

"FMRA Act" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"Forward Starting Covered Bond Swap" has the meaning given to it on page 255 of this Base Prospectus.

"FRB" has the meaning given to it on page 214 of this Base Prospectus.

"FSMA" means the United Kingdom Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

"FTA" means the Fair Trading Act 1986 (New Zealand).

"Further Advances" means in relation to a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, any advances of further money to the relevant Borrower following the making of the initial advance of monies in

respect of such Housing Loan ("Initial Advance") which is secured by the same Mortgage as the Initial Advance but does not include any Cash Redraw, and each a "Further Advance".

"**General Insurance Policies**" mean any insurance policies in force issued in respect of Property the subject of any Mortgage or any other property the subject of any Related Security in respect of a Housing Loan.

"**GIC Account**" means the account in the name of the Covered Bond Guarantor held with the Account Bank and maintained subject to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement and the Security Deed and/or such additional or replacement account as may from time to time be in place pursuant to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement and the Security Deed.

"**Global Covered Bond**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**GST**" means goods and services tax chargeable under the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985 (New Zealand).

"**Guarantee**" means the unconditional and irrevocable guarantee by the Guarantor in clause 7 of the Bond Trust Deed.

"**Guarantee Priority of Payments**" has the meaning given to it on pages 270 to 274 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Guaranteed Amounts**" means (a) prior to the service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, with respect to any Original Due for Payment Date or, if applicable, any Extended Due for Payment Date, the sum of Scheduled Interest and Scheduled Principal, in each case, payable on that Original Due for Payment Date or, if applicable, any Extended Due for Payment Date, or (b) after service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice, an amount equal to the relevant Early Redemption Amount as specified in the Conditions plus all accrued and unpaid interest and at other amounts due and payable in respect of the Covered Bonds, including all Excluded Scheduled Interest Amounts, all Excluded Scheduled Principal Amounts (whenever the same arose) and all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Bond Trust Deed.

"**Guarantor**" means ANZ Bank NZ as guarantor in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL pursuant to the Guarantee.

"**Half Year Disclosure Statement**" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Hard Bullet Covered Bonds**" means a Series of Covered Bonds which is scheduled to be redeemed in full on the Final Maturity Date for such Covered Bonds and without any provision for scheduled redemption other than on the Final Maturity Date.

"**HIBOR**" has the meaning given to it on page 165 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Higher Redemption Amount**" means the amount (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**House Price Index**" means the quarterly index of increases or decreases in house prices, produced on a regional basis by CoreLogic NZ Limited or, if this index is unavailable, a suitably widely recognised property price index selected by the Trust Manager (in its sole discretion).

"**Housing Loan**" means, unless otherwise specified, a housing loan originated by the Seller referenced by its mortgage loan identifier number and comprising the aggregate of all principal sums, interest, costs, charges, expenses and other monies (including, without limitation, all Cash Redraws and Further Advances) due or owing with respect to that housing loan under the relevant Housing Loan Conditions by a Borrower on the security of a Mortgage from time to time outstanding or, as the context may require, the Borrower's obligations in respect of the same but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any Associated Debt.

"**Housing Loan Conditions**" means all the terms and conditions applicable to a Housing Loan at any time.

"Housing Loan Files" means the file or files relating to each Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio (including files kept in microfiche or scanned format or similar electronic data retrieval system) containing, amongst other things the mortgage documentation applicable to the Housing Loan.

"Housing Loan Portfolio" means on any particular date, each New Housing Loan Portfolio sold to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement up to (and including) such date, after taking account of, among other things, amortisation of the Housing Loans and the addition and/or removal of Housing Loans and the Related Security to or from the Housing Loan Portfolio since the Programme Date.

"Housing Loan Principal Receipts" means any payment in respect of principal received from time to time in respect of any Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio (including, without limitation, whether as all or part of a Housing Loan Scheduled Payment by a Borrower on the relevant Housing Loan, on redemption (in whole or in part), on enforcement or on disposal of such Housing Loan or otherwise (including pursuant to any Insurance Policy)).

"Housing Loan Repurchase Notice" means the notice served upon the Seller (copied to the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee) by the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the repurchase by the Seller of specified Housing Loans and the Related Security, as set out in schedule 3 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Housing Loan Revenue Receipts" means any payment received from time to time in respect of any Housing Loan which is not a Housing Loan Principal Receipt (whether as all or part of a Housing Loan Scheduled Payment by a Borrower on the relevant Housing Loan, on redemption (in whole or in part), on enforcement or on disposal of such Housing Loan or otherwise (including pursuant to any Insurance Contract)).

"Housing Loan Scheduled Payment" means in respect of a Housing Loan, the amount which the applicable Housing Loan Conditions require a Borrower to pay on a Housing Loan Scheduled Payment Date in respect of such Housing Loan.

"Housing Loan Scheduled Payment Date" means, in relation to any Housing Loan, the day on which a Borrower is required to make a payment of interest and, if applicable, principal in accordance with the Housing Loan Conditions applicable to such Housing Loan.

"IA Determination Cut-Off Date" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"IBORs" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"ICAAP" has the meaning given to it on page 203 of this Base Prospectus.

"Independent Adviser" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Index Cessation Event" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Indexed Valuation" means on any day in relation to a Property:

- (a) where the Latest Valuation of that Property is equal to or greater than the Reference Indexed Valuation as at that date, the Reference Indexed Valuation; or
- (b) where the Latest Valuation of the Property is less than the Reference Indexed Valuation as at that date, the Latest Valuation plus 85 per cent of the difference between the Latest Valuation and the Reference Indexed Valuation.

"Initial Advance" has the meaning given to it in the definition of Further Advance.

"Insolvency Event" means:

- (a) in respect of a Transaction Party (other than the Trust Manager) (for the purposes of this paragraph (a) the **"Relevant Entity"**) the happening of any of these events:
 - (i) a statutory manager is appointed in respect of the Relevant Entity under the CIM Act or the BPS Act;

- (ii) except for the purpose of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation:
 - (A) an application or an order is made, proceedings are commenced, a resolution is passed or proposed in a notice of meeting or an application to a court or other steps (other than frivolous or vexatious applications, proceedings, notices and steps) are taken for:
 - (1) the liquidation or dissolution of the Relevant Entity; or
 - (2) the Relevant Entity entering into an arrangement, compromise or composition with or assignment for the benefit of its creditors or a class of them; or
 - (B) the Relevant Entity ceases, suspends or threatens to cease or suspend the conduct of all or substantially all of its business or disposes of or threatens to dispose of substantially all of its assets; or
 - (iii) the Relevant Entity is, or under applicable legislation is taken to be, unable to pay its debts (other than as the result of a failure to pay a debt or claim the subject of a good faith dispute) or stops or suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a class of its debts (except, in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, where this occurs in relation to another trust of which it is the trustee);
 - (iv) a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed (by the Relevant Entity or by any other person) to all or substantially all of the assets and undertaking of the Relevant Entity or any part thereof (except, in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor, where this occurs in relation to another trust of which it is the trustee) and such appointment is not revoked within 15 Local Business Days;
 - (v) an administrator is appointed to the Relevant Entity or any steps are taken for the appointment of an administrator to the relevant corporation; or
 - (vi) anything analogous to an event referred to in subparagraphs (i) to (v) (inclusive) or having substantially similar effect, occurs with respect to the Relevant Entity;
- (b) in relation to any other body corporate, the happening of any of these events:
- (i) an application (other than a frivolous or vexatious application or an application which is stayed within 15 Local Business Days) is made to a court or any order is made that the relevant body corporate be wound up other than for the purposes of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation;
 - (ii) an application is made to a court or an order appointing a liquidator or provisional liquidator in respect of the relevant body corporate, or one of them is appointed, whether or not under an order;
 - (iii) a receiver, receiver and manager, liquidator, trustee or similar officer is appointed in respect of any part of the property of the relevant body corporate and such appointment is not revoked within 15 Local Business Days;
 - (iv) an administrator is appointed to the relevant body corporate or any steps are taken for the appointment of an administrator to the relevant body corporate;
 - (v) the relevant body corporate commences negotiations with any one or more of its creditors with a view to the general readjustment or rescheduling of its indebtedness or makes a general assignment for the benefit of or a composition with its creditors;
 - (vi) the relevant body corporate is or states that it is unable to pay its debts as and when they fall due or is deemed unable to pay its debts under any applicable legislation (other than as a result of the failure to pay a debt or claim which is the subject of a good faith dispute); or

- (vii) anything analogous or having a substantially similar effect to any of the events specified above happens under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction.

"Instalment Covered Bond" means a Covered Bond whose redemption basis is specified as "instalment" in the applicable Final Terms.

"Insurance Contracts" means any insurance contract or policy arranged by the Seller from time to time and in which the Seller has an interest relating to the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio, and **"Insurance Contract"** means any one of them.

"Insurance Distribution Directive" has the meaning given to it on page 4 of this Base Prospectus.

"Insurance Policies" means:

- (a) the General Insurance Policies; and
- (b) the Mortgage Insurance Policies,

and each an **"Insurance Policy"**.

"Intercompany Loan Agreement" means the intercompany loan agreement dated the Programme Date, between the Intercompany Loan Provider, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Seller, the Calculation Manager and the Security Trustee.

"Intercompany Loan Drawdown Date" means, in relation to a Term Advance, the date specified in the Intercompany Loan Drawdown Request for the making of the Term Advance, which must be a Local Business Day.

"Intercompany Loan Drawdown Request" means a request substantially in the form of schedule 3 to the Intercompany Loan Agreement.

"Intercompany Loan Provider" means ANZ Bank NZ.

"Interest Commencement Date" in relation to a Series of Covered Bonds has the meaning given to it in the applicable Final Terms.

"Interest Period" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(o).

"Interest Rate Shortfall" has the meaning given to it in clause 4.3 of the Servicing Agreement.

"Interest Rate Shortfall Test" has the meaning given to it on page 231 of this Base Prospectus.

"Interest Rate Swap" means the interest rate swap transaction entered into between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Security Trustee and the Interest Rate Swap Provider.

"Interest Rate Swap Agreement" means the Swap Agreement entered into on the Programme Date governing the Interest Rate Swap.

"Interest Rate Swap Provider" means ANZ Bank NZ in its capacity as interest rate swap provider under the Interest Rate Swap together with any successor thereto.

"IRB" has the meaning given to it on page 55 of this Base Prospectus.

"IRD" means the New Zealand Inland Revenue Department.

"IRS" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

"ISDA" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"ISDA Definitions" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"ISDA Determination Fallback Event" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**ISDA Fallback Adjustment**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**ISDA Fallback Rate**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**ISDA Master Agreement**" means the 2002 ISDA master agreement, as published by ISDA.

"**ISDA Rate**" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"**ISSL**" means Institutional Securitisation Services Limited (ABN 30 004 768 807).

"**Issue Date**" means, in relation to any Series or Tranche, the date on which such Series or Tranche has been issued or, if not yet issued, the date agreed between the Relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer or the Lead Manager, as the case may be, for the issue of such Series or Tranche.

"**Issue Price**" means, in relation to a Series or Tranche (as applicable) of Covered Bonds, the price, generally expressed as a percentage of the nominal amount of the Covered Bonds, at which the Covered Bonds will be issued and which is specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Issuer**" means ANZNIL (in respect of Covered bonds issued by ANZNIL) or ANZ Bank NZ (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ), and "**Issuers**" means both of them and references to the "**Relevant Issuer**" shall in relation to any Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds be references to the Issuer which is, or is intended to be, the Issuer of such Covered Bonds as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Issuer Acceleration Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*).

"**Issuer Event of Default**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*).

"**Land**" means:

- (a) any estate or interest whether at law or in equity in freehold or leasehold land situated in New Zealand, including all improvements on that land; and
- (b) any unit and any lot, common property and land comprising a unit within the meaning of the Unit Titles Act 1972 (NZ).

"**Latest Valuation**" means, in relation to a Property, the value given to the Property by the most recent Valuation Report held by the Seller or the purchase price of the Property (if there is no Valuation Report).

"**Lead Manager**" has the meaning given to it in the Programme Agreement.

"**Ledgers**" has the meaning given to it in clause 19.1 of the Establishment Deed.

"**Liabilities**" means, in respect of any person, any losses, damages, costs, charges, awards, claims, demands, expenses, judgments, actions, proceedings or other liabilities whatsoever including properly incurred legal fees and penalties incurred by that person, and Liability shall be construed accordingly.

"**Liability Payment**" has the meaning given to it in clause 5.4 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"**LINZ**" means Land Information New Zealand.

"**Local Business Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) on which banks are open for business in Auckland, Wellington, Melbourne and Sydney.

"**London Stock Exchange**" means the regulated market of the London Stock Exchange plc.

"**Losses**" means the realised losses on the Housing Loans which are in the Housing Loan Portfolio.

"**LVR**" means loan-to-value ratios .

"**LVR Adjusted Housing Loan Balance Amount**" has the meaning given to it on pages 244 to 245 of this Base Prospectus.

"Majority Secured Creditors" means Secured Creditors whose Secured Obligations amount in aggregate to more than 66 per cent of the total Secured Obligations.

"Management Agreement" means the management agreement entered into on the Programme Date, between the Seller, the Servicer, the Account Bank, the Calculation Manager, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee.

"Minimum Redemption Amount" means in respect of a Series or Tranche of Covered Bonds, the amount (if any) specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited and includes any successor to its rating business.

"Mortgage" means a registered mortgage over Land situated in New Zealand, which creates, or is intended to create a Security Interest, which is originally granted to the Seller and which secures the repayment of the principal amount of a Housing Loan and all other moneys payable under the Housing Loan, notwithstanding that by its terms the mortgage may also secure other liabilities owing to the Seller.

"Mortgage Insurance Policies" means all primary insurance policies issued by a Mortgage Insurer which covers all losses realised in a default to not less than 40 per cent of the value of the Housing Loan.

"Mortgage Insurer" means any mortgage insurer approved by the Trust Manager and acceptable to each Rating Agency and notified to the Covered Bond Guarantor.

"Mortgage Sale Agreement" means the mortgage sale agreement entered into on the Programme Date, between the Seller, the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager and the Security Trustee.

"Negative Carry Factor" has the meaning given to it on page 246 of this Base Prospectus.

"Net Annual Income" means the net income of the Trust under the provisions of the Income Tax Act 2007 for a Fiscal Period reduced to the extent of any available tax loss the Trust is able to subtract from that net income, provided that Net Annual Income for a Fiscal Period shall not be less than zero.

"New Housing Loans" means Housing Loans which the Seller may transfer to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"New Housing Loan Portfolio" means a portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security (other than any New Housing Loans and the Related Security included in such portfolio which have been redeemed in full prior to the relevant Transfer Date in respect of such portfolio), particulars of which are set out in, or attached to, a New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice, and all right, title, interest and benefit of the Seller in and to the rights and assets set out in paragraphs (a) to (f) (inclusive) below:

- (a) all sums of principal and interest (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all Arrears of Interest that are currently due and payable as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date, and all interest and expenses that have been capitalised) and any other sum due or to become due under or in respect of such New Housing Loans and the Related Security after the Acquisition Cut-Off Date (but excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, all Accrued Interest as at the Acquisition Cut-Off Date) in respect of such New Housing Loans and including, without limitation, the right to demand, sue for, recover and give receipts for all such principal, interest or other amounts, the right to sue on all covenants and undertakings made or expressed to be made in favour of the Seller under the applicable Housing Loan Conditions;
- (b) the benefit of all other securities for such principal, interest and other sums payable (including, without limitation, any interest of the Seller in any life policy), any guarantee in respect of such New Housing Loans and any other collateral security for the repayment of the relevant Housing Loans secured by the Related Security;
- (c) the right to exercise all the powers of the Seller in relation thereto subject to and in accordance with the relevant Housing Loan Conditions;
- (d) all the estate, title and interest in the Properties in relation thereto vested in the Seller;

- (e) to the extent they are assignable or capable of being put into trust, each certificate of title and Valuation Report and any right of action of the Seller against any solicitor, valuer or other person in connection with any report, valuation, opinion, certificate or other statement of fact or opinion given in connection with any such New Housing Loans and the Related Security, or any part thereof affecting the decision of the Seller to make or offer to make such Housing Loans or part thereof; and
- (f) the benefit of certain Insurance Contracts, in each case so far as they relate to such New Housing Loans comprised in that portfolio of New Housing Loans and the Related Security, including the right to receive the proceeds of all claims made or to be made by or on behalf of the Seller or to which the Seller is or may become entitled.

"**New Housing Loan Portfolio Notice**" means a notice in the form set out in schedule 2 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement served in accordance with the terms of the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"**New Product Type**" means a new type of housing loan originated or acquired by the Seller, which the Seller intends to transfer to the Covered Bond Guarantor, the terms and conditions of which are materially different (in the opinion of the Seller, acting reasonably) from the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio. For the avoidance of doubt, a Housing Loan will not constitute a New Product Type if it differs from the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio due to it having different interest rates and/or interest periods and/or time periods for which it is subject to a fixed rate, capped rate, tracker rate or any other interest rate or the benefit of any discounts, cash-backs and/or rate guarantees.

"**NGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Final Terms specify that it is a new global covered bond.

"**NOHC**" means non-operating holding company.

"**Non-Representative**" has the meaning given to it on pages 147 to 148 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Notice to Pay**" means the notice to pay served by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee which requires the Covered Bond Guarantor to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when they shall become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

"**NSS**" means the new safekeeping structure.

"**NZ Companies Act**" means the Companies Act 1993 (New Zealand).

"**NZ dollar Equivalent**" means in relation to an amount which is denominated in (a) a currency other than NZ dollars, the NZ dollar equivalent of such amount ascertained using the relevant Swap Rate and (b) NZ dollars, the applicable amount in NZ dollars.

"**NZX**" means the New Zealand Stock Exchange.

"**OCs**" has the meaning given to it on page 6 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Official List**" means the official list of the FCA.

"**Original Due for Payment Date**" means the date on which the Scheduled Payment Date in respect of such Guaranteed Amount occurs or, if later, the day which is two Business Days following the date of service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of such Guaranteed Amounts or if the applicable Final Terms specified that an Extended Due for Payment Date is applicable to the relevant Series of Covered Bonds, the Interest Payment Dates that would have applied if the Final Maturity Date of such series had been the Extended Due for Payment Date.

"**Outstanding**" or "**outstanding**" means, in relation to the Covered Bonds of all or any Series, all the Covered Bonds of such Series issued other than:

- (a) those Covered Bonds which have been redeemed in full and cancelled pursuant to the Trust Presents and/or the Conditions;

- (b) those Covered Bonds in respect of which the date (including, where applicable, any deferred date) for redemption in accordance with the Conditions has occurred and the redemption monies (including all interest payable thereon) have been duly paid to the Bond Trustee or to the Principal Paying Agent in the manner provided in the Principal Agency Agreement (and where appropriate notice to that effect has been given to the relative Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) of the Conditions and remain available for payment against presentation of the relevant Covered Bonds and/or Receipts and/or Coupons;
- (c) those Covered Bonds which have been purchased and cancelled in accordance with Conditions 5(h) (*Redemption and Purchase – Purchases*) and 5(i) (*Redemption and Purchase – Cancellation*) and any equivalent provision in the Conditions;
- (d) those Covered Bonds which have become void or in respect of which claims have become prescribed, in each case under Condition 8 (*Prescription*) of the Conditions;
- (e) those mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds which have been surrendered and cancelled and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Condition 12 (*Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons*) of the Conditions;
- (f) (for the purpose only of ascertaining the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds outstanding and without prejudice to the status for any other purpose of the relevant Covered Bonds) those Covered Bonds which are alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacements have been issued pursuant to Condition 12 (*Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons*); and
- (g) any Global Covered Bond to the extent that it shall have been exchanged for definitive Covered Bonds or another Global Covered Bond pursuant to its provisions, the provisions of the Trust Presents and the Principal Agency Agreement,

provided that for each of the following purposes, namely:

- (h) the right to attend and vote at any meeting of the holders of the Covered Bonds of any Series, to give instruction or direction to the Bond Trustee and for the purposes of a resolution in writing as envisaged by paragraph 20 of schedule 4 (*Provisions of Meetings for Covered Bondholders*) to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (i) the determination of how many and which Covered Bonds of any Series are for the time being outstanding for the purposes of clause 10 (*Proceedings, Action and Indemnification*) of the Bond Trust Deed, Conditions 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) and 11 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*) of the Conditions and paragraphs 2, 5, 6, and 9 of schedule 4 (*Provisions of Meetings for Covered Bondholders*) to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (j) any discretion, power or authority (whether contained in the Trust Presents or vested by operation of law) which the Bond Trustee is required, expressly or impliedly, to exercise in or by reference to the interests of the holders of the Covered Bonds of any Series; and
- (k) the determination by the Bond Trustee whether any event, circumstance, matter or thing is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the Covered Bonds of any Series,

those Covered Bonds of the relevant Series (if any) which are for the time being held by or on behalf of or for the benefit of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary or holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company, in each case as beneficial owner shall (unless and until ceasing to be so held) be deemed not to remain outstanding except in the case of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Subsidiary or holding company of any of them or any other Subsidiary of any such holding company (each, a "**Relevant Person**") holding, by itself or together with any other Relevant Person, all of the Covered Bonds then outstanding or, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds holds all Covered Bond of such Series.

"**Overpayment**" means in respect of a Housing Loan in the Housing Loan Portfolio, any additional amounts of Housing Loan Principal Receipts received above the regular Housing Loan Scheduled

Payments due in respect of such Housing Loan, paid by the relevant Borrower which (a) is permitted by the terms of such Housing Loan or by agreement with the Borrower and (b) reduces the Current Principal Balance of such Housing Loan.

"Partial Portfolio" means part of any portfolio of Selected Housing Loans.

"Paying Agent" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond" means a global bearer covered bond in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 2 (*Form of Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond*) of schedule 2 (*Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons*) to the Bond Trust Deed together with the copy of the applicable Final Terms annexed thereto and with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the Relevant Dealer(s), comprising some or all of the Covered Bonds of the same Series, issued by the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Principal Agency Agreement and the Trust Presents in exchange for the whole or part of any Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond issued in respect of such Covered Bonds.

"Permanent Discontinuation Trigger" has the meaning given to it on page 148 of this Base Prospectus.

"Permanent Fallback Effective Date" has the meaning given to it on pages 148 to 149 of this Base Prospectus.

"PLA" means the Property Law Act 2007 (New Zealand).

"Post-Enforcement Priority of Payments" has the meaning given to it on pages 274 to 276 of this Base Prospectus.

"PPSA" means the Personal Property Securities Act 1999 (New Zealand).

"PPSR" means the Personal Property Securities Register established under section 139 of the PPSA.

"Pre-Acceleration Priority of Payments" means the Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments or the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments, as the context requires.

"Pre-Acceleration Principal Priority of Payments" has the meaning given to it on pages 268 to 269 of this Base Prospectus.

"Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments" has the meaning given to it on pages 265 to 267 of this Base Prospectus.

"Pre-Maturity Demand Loan Advance" means a Demand Loan Advance requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Facility in an amount (determined by the Calculation Manager) necessary to rectify a breach of the Pre-Maturity Test.

"Pre-Maturity Ledger" means the ledger maintained by the Trust Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement to record the credits and debits of moneys available to repay any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds on the Final Maturity Date thereof if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of such Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds has been breached.

"Pre-Maturity Test", in respect of a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, will be breached on any Pre-Maturity Test Date, if ANZ Bank NZ's short-term credit rating from Moody's falls to P-2 (or lower) or from Fitch falls to F1 (or lower) and the Final Maturity Date of the Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds will fall within 12 months from the relevant Pre-Maturity Test Date.

"Pre-Maturity Test Date" means each Local Business Day during the Pre-Maturity Test Period.

"Pre-Maturity Test Period" means, in relation to a Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds, in respect of ANZ Bank NZ's short-term credit rating from Moody's or from Fitch, the period commencing on the day twelve months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the Series.

"Principal Agency Agreement" means the principal agency agreement dated the Programme Date (such agency agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) and made between

the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar.

"Principal Amount Outstanding" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(o) (Definitions).

"Principal Ledger" means the ledger of such name maintained by the Trust Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement to record the credits and debits of Housing Loan Principal Receipts and the other amounts described in paragraphs (b) and (c) of the definition of Available Principal Receipts in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed.

"Principal Paying Agent" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Priorities of Payments" means the orders of priority for the allocation and distribution of amounts standing to the credit of the Trust Accounts in different circumstances, and each a **"Priority of Payments"**.

"Product Switch" means a variation, from time to time, in the Housing Loan Conditions applicable to a Borrower's Housing Loan which means that the Housing Loan would no longer be a Qualifying Housing Loan and/or moving a Borrower to an alternative mortgage product, including a change in Product Type.

"Product Type" means a type of housing loan originated by the Seller.

"Programme" means the covered bond programme established by ANZ Bank NZ and ANZNIL.

"Programme Agreement" means the agreement dated 25 May 2011, as amended and restated on 23 August 2012, 17 June 2014, 17 June 2015, 2 August 2017, 3 August 2018, 11 July 2019, 26 August 2020, 24 June 2021, 26 August 2022 and on or around 27 June 2023 (as may be further amended or supplemented from time to time) entered into by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Seller, the Arrangers and the Dealers to agree on a basis upon which the Dealer(s) or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Covered Bonds for issuance to investors outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S.

"Programme Date" means 11 February 2011.

"Programme Documents" means the following documents:

- (a) Mortgage Sale Agreement (and any documents entered into (including but not limited to any document setting out particulars of each New Housing Loan Portfolio) pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement);
- (b) Servicing Agreement;
- (c) Asset Monitor Agreement;
- (d) Intercompany Loan Agreement;
- (e) Demand Loan Agreement;
- (f) Establishment Deed;
- (g) Management Agreement;
- (h) Interest Rate Swap Agreement;
- (i) each Covered Bond Swap Agreement;
- (j) Account Bank Agreement;
- (k) Security Deed (and any documents entered into pursuant to the Security Deed, including without limitation each Deed of Accession);
- (l) Delegation Agreement;

- (m) Bond Trust Deed;
- (n) Programme Agreement;
- (o) Principal Agency Agreement;
- (p) each Subscription Agreement (as applicable in the case of each issue of listed Covered Bonds subscribed pursuant to a subscription agreement);
- (q) Seller's Power of Attorney; and
- (r) the Definitions Schedule,

and each document, agreement or deed ancillary or supplemental to any of such documents or any document, agreement or deed specified by the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee as a Programme Document and each a "**Programme Document**".

"**Programme Resolution**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 11(a) (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*).

"**Property**" means Land which is subject to a Mortgage.

"**Prudent Mortgage Lender**" means a reasonably prudent residential mortgage lender lending to borrowers in New Zealand who generally satisfy the lending criteria of traditional sources of residential mortgage capital.

"**prudential capital buffer ratio**" has the meaning given to it on page 204 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Publication Time**" has the meaning given to it on page 149 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Purchase Price**" means:

- (a) in relation to a Housing Loan and the Related Security being sold, an amount equal to the sum of the Current Principal Balance and all Arrears of Interest (if any) on the Acquisition Cut-Off Date of the Housing Loan;
- (b) in relation to a Housing Loan Portfolio, an amount equal to the sum of the aggregate of the Current Principal Balances and all Arrears of Interest (if any) on the Acquisition Cut-Off Date of the Housing Loans in the Housing Loan Portfolio; and
- (c) in relation to a Further Advance, an amount equal to the principal amount of the Further Advance on the date on which the Further Advance is made.

"**Purchaser**" means the Seller or any third party to whom the Covered Bond Guarantor offers to sell Selected Housing Loans.

"**Qualified Institution**" means:

- (a) prior to the Roll-off Date, an Authorised Institution (i) which pays any relevant interest in the ordinary course of its business and (ii) whose short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least P-1 by Moody's, and F1 by Fitch and (iii) whose long-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least A by Fitch or, in the case of (ii) and (iii), such other lower rating as is acceptable to Fitch and/or Moody's in order to maintain the then-current ratings of the Covered Bonds; or
- (b) on and from the Roll-off Date, an Authorised Institution:
 - (i) which pays any relevant interest in the ordinary course of its business; and
 - (ii) whose short term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least P-1 by Moody's; and
 - (iii) to which at least one of the following applies:

(aa) whose short term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least F1 by Fitch; and

(bb) whose long term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least A- by Fitch,

or, in the case of paragraphs (ii) and (iii), such other rating as is acceptable to Moody's and/or Fitch in order to maintain the then current ratings of the Covered Bonds.

"Qualifying Asset Monitor" means any person who is:

- (a) independent of ANZ Bank NZ; and
- (b) one or more of the following:
 - (i) a licensed auditor under the Auditor Regulation Act 2011;
 - (ii) (if ANZ Bank NZ ensures that appropriate arrangements are in place to ensure that the functions of the Asset Monitor are performed by, or under the supervision of, a licensed auditor) a registered audit firm under the Auditor Regulation Act 2011; or
 - (iii) a member of any other class of persons or firms that has been approved by the RBNZ.

"Qualifying Borrower" means a Borrower which:

- (a) is not a Borrower in respect of a Defaulted Housing Loan; and
- (b) is not dead, bankrupt, insane or the subject of an Insolvency Event,

and any other person which, notwithstanding this definition, the Covered Bond Guarantor approves and notifies in writing to the Seller as being a "Qualifying Borrower".

"Qualifying Housing Loan" means a Housing Loan which satisfies the qualifying housing loan eligibility criteria set out on pages 227 to 228 of this Base Prospectus.

"Rating Agencies" means Moody's and Fitch or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds, and each a **"Rating Agency"**.

"Rating Affirmation Notice" means, in relation to an event or circumstances, a notice in writing from the Trust Manager to the Covered Bond Guarantor (and copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) confirming that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the event or circumstances and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, for the purposes of the Programme Documents, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the event or circumstances, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and if a Rating Agency confirmation is required for the purposes of the Programme Documents and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary the Trust Manager shall be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such event or circumstance.

"RBNZ" means the Reserve Bank of New Zealand.

"Receiptholders" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Receipts" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Receiver" means any person or persons appointed (and any additional person or persons appointed or substituted pursuant thereto) by the Security Trustee as a receiver, receiver, manager, or receiver and manager of the property charged or secured under the Security Deed.

"Reference Banks" means ANZ Bank NZ, Bank of New Zealand and Westpac Banking Corporation.

"Reference Indexed Valuation" means on any day in relation to any Property, the Latest Valuation of the Property increased or decreased (as appropriate) by the appropriate regional increase or decrease in the House Price Index since the date of that Latest Valuation.

"Register" means the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar.

"Registered Covered Bonds" means Covered Bonds issued in registered form (being Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds, as the case may be).

"Registered Definitive Covered Bond" has the meaning given to it in the Conditions.

"Registered Global Covered Bond" has the meaning given to it on page 110 of this Base Prospectus.

"Registrar" Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

"Regulation S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Reimbursement Demand Loan Advance" means a Demand Loan Advance requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Demand Loan Facility in an amount (determined by the Trust Manager) necessary to pay to the Seller the Purchase Price of a Further Advance or to reimburse the Seller for funding a Cash Redraw that the Covered Bond Guarantor has agreed may remain in the Housing Loan Portfolio.

"Related Security" means in relation to a Housing Loan, the security for the repayment of that Housing Loan including the relevant Mortgage and all other documents, matters and things related thereto and which constitute all or part of the security for the payment of all sums due in respect of the Housing Loan, including for the avoidance of doubt, guarantees, security over life policies, and any replacement security for a Housing Loan that is transferred to the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement, and with respect to any Related Security that constitutes an All Moneys Mortgage, the beneficial interest of the Covered Bond Guarantor in the All Moneys Mortgage Trust declared in respect of that Mortgage.

"Relevant Dealers" has the meaning given to it in the Programme Agreement.

"Relevant Spread" means (A) in the case of a Series of floating rate Covered Bonds the Specified Currency of which is NZ dollars, the Margin for the Series specified in the applicable Final Terms; and (B) in any other case the Floating Rate Payer Spread specified in the applicable Covered Bond Swap.

"Representations and Warranties" means the representations and warranties summarised on pages 229 to 232 (inclusive) of this Base Prospectus.

"Repurchase Cut-Off Date" means, in respect of a Housing Loan to be repurchased by the Seller, the date specified in the relevant notice as the date on which the Housing Loan is selected for acquisition with the actual transfer occurring on the Repurchase Date.

"Repurchase Date" means the date of completion of a repurchase of a Housing Loan by the Seller from the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Repurchase Price" means, in relation to a Housing Loan and the Related Security being repurchased, an amount equal to the sum of the Current Principal Balance and all Accrued Interest and Arrears of Interest (if any) on the Repurchase Cut-Off Date of the Housing Loan.

"Required Current Principal Balance Amount" has the meaning given to it on page 249 of this Base Prospectus.

"Required Redemption Amount" means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds, the amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

$$A \times \left(1 + \left(B \times \frac{C}{365} \right) \right)$$

where,

A = the Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds;

B = the Negative Carry Factor; and

C = days to maturity of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds.

"Reserve Fund" means the reserve fund established by the Covered Bond Guarantor (or the Trust Manager on its behalf) in the GIC Account which will be credited with the proceeds of Available Revenue Receipts or a Term Advance up to an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Required Amount in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments.

"Reserve Fund Required Amount" means:

- (a) prior to the Roll-off Date, if, on any date, ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least P-1 by Moody's and F1+ by Fitch, nil or such other amount as ANZ Bank NZ shall advise the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time and otherwise, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the higher of the NZ dollar Equivalent of the interest:
 - (aa) that will accrue on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
 - (bb) due for payment on each Series of Covered Bonds from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
 - (ii) an amount equal to one-quarter of the anticipated aggregate annual amount payable in respect of the items specified in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.
- (b) on and from the Roll-off Date, if, on any date, ANZ Bank NZ's short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least P-1 by Moody's and F1 by Fitch or such other rating as is acceptable to Moody's and/or Fitch in order to maintain the then current ratings of the Covered Bonds, nil or such other amount as ANZ Bank NZ shall advise the Covered Bond Guarantor from time to time and otherwise, an amount equal to:
 - (i) the higher of the NZ Dollar Equivalent of the interest:
 - (aa) that will accrue on each Series of Covered Bonds in respect of which there is no Covered Bond Swap in effect (including where a Covered Bond Swap has been entered into but has been terminated) from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
 - (bb) due for payment on each Series of Covered Bonds in respect of which there is no Covered Bond Swap in effect (including where a Covered Bond Swap has been entered into but has been terminated) from (and including) that date to (but excluding) the date falling three months after such date; and
 - (ii) the aggregate of all scheduled floating amounts that will become due and payable to the Covered Bond Swap Provider within the next three months under each Covered Bond Swap; and
 - (iii) an amount equal to the anticipated aggregate amount due for payment within the next three months in respect of the items specified in paragraphs (a) to (c) of the Pre-Acceleration Revenue Priority of Payments.

"Reserve Ledger" means the ledger of such name maintained by the Trust Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement, to record the crediting of amounts to the Reserve Fund and the debiting of such Reserve Fund in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed.

"Reset Date" has the meaning given to it on page 130 of this Base Prospectus.

"Residual Capital Beneficiary" means The ANZ National Bank Staff Foundation.

"Residual Income Beneficiary" means The ANZ National Bank Staff Foundation.

"Residual Income Beneficiary Ledger" means the ledger of such name maintained by the Trust Manager in accordance with the Management Agreement.

"Revenue Ledger" means the ledger of such name maintained by the Trust Manager pursuant to the Management Agreement to record credits and debits of Housing Loan Revenue Receipts and the other amounts described in paragraphs (b) and (c) of the definition of Available Revenue Receipts in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed.

"RG AMF" has the meaning given to it on page 297 of this Base Prospectus.

"Roll-off Date" means the first date on which none of the EUR1,000,000,000 0.125 per cent fixed rate Covered Bonds due 22 September 2023, issued under the Programme on 22 September 2016 or EUR750,000,000 0.50 per cent fixed rate Covered Bonds due 17 January 2024, issued under the Programme on 17 January 2019 remain outstanding.

"RWA" means risk weighted assets.

"Sale Proceeds" means the cash proceeds realised from the sale of Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security.

"Scheduled Interest" means an amount equal to the amount in respect of interest which would have been due and payable under the Covered Bonds on each Interest Payment Date as specified in Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*) (but excluding any additional amounts relating to premiums, default interest or interest upon interest ("**Excluded Scheduled Interest Amounts**") payable by the Issuer following an Issuer Event of Default but including such amounts (whenever the same arose) following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) as if the Covered Bonds had not become due and repayable prior to their Final Maturity Date or, if the Final Terms specified that an Extended Due for Payment Date is applicable to the relevant Covered Bonds, as if the maturity date of the Covered Bonds had been the Extended Due for Payment Date (but taking into account any principal repaid in respect of such Covered Bonds or any Guaranteed Amounts paid in respect of such principal prior to the Extended Due for Payment Date), less any additional amounts the Issuer would be obliged to pay as a result of any gross-up in respect of any withholding or deduction made under the circumstances set out in Condition 7.

"Scheduled Payment Date" means in relation to payments under the Covered Bond Guarantee, each Interest Payment Date or the Final Maturity Date as if the Covered Bonds had not become due and repayable prior to their Final Maturity Date.

"Scheduled Principal" means an amount equal to the amount in respect of principal which would have been due and repayable under the Covered Bonds on each Interest Payment Date or the Final Maturity Date (as the case may be) as specified in Condition 6(a) and Condition 6(e) (but excluding any additional amounts relating to prepayments, early redemption, broken funding indemnities, penalties, premiums or default interest ("**Excluded Scheduled Principal Amounts**") payable by the Issuer following an Issuer Event of Default but including such amounts (whenever the same arose) following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) as if the Covered Bonds had not become due and repayable prior to their Final Maturity Date or, if the Final Terms specify that an Extended Due for Payment Date is applicable to the relevant Covered Bonds, as if the maturity date of the Covered Bonds had been the Extended Due for Payment Date.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Secured Creditors" means the Security Trustee (in its own capacity and on behalf of the other Secured Creditors), the Bond Trustee (in its own capacity and on behalf of the Covered Bondholders), the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders, the Couponholders, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Seller, the Servicer, the Intercompany Loan Provider, the Demand Loan Provider, the Account Bank, the Calculation Manager, the Swap Providers, the Trust Manager, the Agents and any other person who becomes a Secured Creditor pursuant to the Security Deed, and each a "**Secured Creditor**".

"Secured Obligations" means all amounts (whether actual or contingent, present or future) which at any time for any reason or circumstance in connection with any Programme Document that relates to, or

applies to, the Trust or the Security Deed or any transactions contemplated by any of them (insofar as such transactions relate to, or apply to, the Trust), whatsoever whether at law, in equity, under statute or otherwise:

- (a) are payable, are owing but not currently payable, are contingently owing, or remain unpaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor to the Security Trustee on its own account or for the account of the Secured Creditors or to any Secured Creditor or to any Receiver;
- (b) have been advanced or paid by the Security Trustee on its own account or for the account of the Secured Creditors or by any Secured Creditor;
- (c) at the express request of the Covered Bond Guarantor; and
- (d) on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor;
- (e) which the Security Trustee on its own account or for the account of the Secured Creditors or any Secured Creditor is liable to pay by reason of any act or omission of the Covered Bond Guarantor or has paid or advanced in the protection or maintenance of the Charged Property or the Security and the charge created by the Security Deed following an act or omission by the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (f) are reasonably foreseeable as likely, after that time, to fall within any of paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above,

and references to Secured Obligations includes references to any of them but shall exclude Liability Payments.

This definition applies:

- (a) irrespective of the capacity in which the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor became entitled or is liable in respect of the amount concerned;
- (b) whether the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor is liable as principal debtor or surety or otherwise;
- (c) whether the Covered Bond Guarantor is liable alone or jointly, or jointly and severally with another person;
- (d) whether the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor is the original obligee or an assignee or a transferee of the Secured Obligations and whether or not:
 - (i) the assignment or transfer took place before or after the delivery of the Security Deed; or
 - (ii) the Covered Bond Guarantor consented to or was aware of the assignment or transfer; or
 - (iii) the assigned or transferred obligation was secured; or
 - (iv) whether the Security Trustee or any Secured Creditor is the original Security Trustee or an original Secured Creditor or an assignee or a transferee of the original Security Trustee or an original Secured Creditor, and whether or not the Covered Bond Guarantor consented to or was aware of the assignment or transfer.

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Security" means the Security Interests over the Charged Property granted pursuant to the Security Deed.

"Security Deed" means the security deed dated the Programme Date and made between, among others, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee.

"Security Interest" means any mortgage, security interest, charge, encumbrance, pledge, lien, hypothecation, assignment by way of security or other security interest or title retention arrangement and

any agreement, trust or arrangement having substantially the same economic or financial effect as any of the foregoing (other than a lien arising in the ordinary course of business or by operation of law).

"Security Trust" means the trust formed under the Security Deed.

"Security Trustee" means New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited, in its capacity as security trustee under the Establishment Deed and the Security Deed together with any additional security trustee appointed from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Security Deed.

"Selected Housing Loan Offer Notice" means a notice substantially in the form of schedule 6 of the Mortgage Sale Agreement from the Covered Bond Guarantor served on the Seller offering to sell Selected Housing Loans and the Related Security to the Seller.

"Selected Housing Loans" means Housing Loans and the Related Security to be sold by the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the terms of the Establishment Deed having in aggregate the Required Current Principal Balance Amount.

"Seller" means ANZ Bank NZ in its capacity as seller pursuant to the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Seller Housing Loan Repurchase Notice" means the notice served on the Covered Bond Guarantor by the Seller offering to purchase certain Housing Loans and the Related Security specified in the notice, as set out in schedule 5 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Seller's Power of Attorney" means the Seller Power of Attorney in favour of the Covered Bond Guarantor in substantially the form set out at schedule 4 to the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Series" means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) identical in all respects (including as to listing) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

"Series Reserved Matter" has the meaning given to it in Condition 11.

"Servicer" means ANZ Bank NZ in its capacity as Servicer under the Servicing Agreement or such other servicer appointed pursuant to the Servicing Agreement from time to time.

"Servicer Termination Event" has the meaning given to it on page 240 of this Base Prospectus.

"Services" has the meaning given to it in clause 2.1 of the Servicing Agreement.

"Servicing Agreement" means the servicing agreement entered into on the Programme Date, between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, the Servicer and the Security Trustee.

"Servicing Procedures" means the originating, lending and underwriting, administration, arrears and enforcement policies and procedures which are applied from time to time by the Seller to housing loans and the related security for their repayment which are beneficially owned solely by the Seller and which may be amended by the Seller from time to time.

"Settlement Amount" means NZ\$2,000.

"SFC Code" has the meaning given to it on page 6 of this Base Prospectus.

"SIBOR" has the meaning given to it on page 167 of this Base Prospectus.

"SOFR" has the meaning given to it on page 36 of this Base Prospectus.

"SOFR Covered Bond" means each Covered Bond where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination).

"SOFR Determination Date" has the meaning given to it on page 136 of this Base Prospectus.

"SOFR_i" has the meaning given to it on pages 136 to 137 of this Base Prospectus.

"**SOFR Reset Date**" has the meaning given to it on page 137 of this Base Prospectus.

"**SONIA**" has the meaning given to it on page 132 of this Base Prospectus.

"**SONIA Covered Bond**" means each Covered Bond where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is SONIA (Non-Index Determination) or SONIA (Index Determination).

"**Specified Currency**" means subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions, NZ dollars, Euro, Sterling, U.S. dollars and such other currency or currencies as may be agreed from time to time by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Relevant Dealer(s), the Principal Paying Agent and the Bond Trustee and specified in the applicable Final Terms.

"**Statutory Conversion and Write-Off Provisions**" has the meaning given to it on page 213 of this Base Prospectus.

"**STIBOR**" has the meaning given to it on page 167 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Stock Exchange**" means the London Stock Exchange or any other or further stock exchange(s) on which any Covered Bonds may from time to time be listed or admitted to trading and references to the relevant Stock Exchange shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds, be references to the Stock Exchange on which such Covered Bonds are, from time to time, or are intended to be, listed or admitted to trading.

"**Subsidiary**" has the meaning given in section 5 of the NZ Companies Act.

"**Substitute Servicer**" means a substitute servicer appointed in accordance with the Servicing Agreement.

"**Substitution Assets**" means each of:

- (a) NZ dollar demand or time deposits, certificates of deposit, long-term debt obligations and short-term debt obligations (including commercial paper) provided that in all cases such investments have a remaining period to maturity of one year or less and the short-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations or, as applicable, the long-term unsecured, unguaranteed and unsubordinated debt obligations of the issuing or guaranteeing entity or the entity with which the demand or time deposits are made (being an Authorised Institution) are rated at least P-1/ Aaa by Moody's and F1+/AAA by Fitch or their equivalents by two other internationally recognised rating agencies; and
- (b) NZ dollar denominated government and public securities provided that such investments have a remaining period to maturity of one year or less and which are rated at least P-1 by Moody's and F1+ by Fitch or their equivalents by two other internationally recognised rating agencies,

provided that such substitution asset satisfies the requirements for eligible assets that may collateralise covered bonds in accordance with RBNZ requirements (if any) and, for the avoidance of doubt, that amounts standing to the credit of the GIC Account, or any other of the Trust Accounts, do not constitute Substitution Assets.

"**Supervisor**" has the meaning given to it on page 149 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Supervisor Recommended Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 149 of this Base Prospectus.

"**Swaps**" means the Interest Rate Swaps and the Covered Bond Swaps.

"**Swap Agreements**" means each agreement between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Trust Manager, a Swap Provider and the Security Trustee governing Swaps entered into with such Swap Provider in the form of an ISDA Master Agreement, the schedule and any relevant Swap Agreement Credit Support Document and related confirmations, and each a Swap Agreement.

"**Swap Agreement Credit Support Document**" means a credit support document entered into between the Covered Bond Guarantor and a Swap Provider in the form of the ISDA 1995 credit support annex (Transfer - English law) to the ISDA Master Agreement.

"Swap Collateral" means at any time, an amount of cash which is paid or transferred by a Swap Provider to the Covered Bond Guarantor as collateral to secure the performance by such Swap Provider of its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement together with any interest or other income received in respect of such asset and any equivalent of such cash.

"Swap Collateral Cash Account" means the account in the name of the Covered Bond Guarantor held with the Account Bank and maintained subject to the terms of the Account Bank Agreement and the relevant Swap Agreement Credit Support Document into which cash is deposited by a Swap Provider as collateral to secure the performance by such Swap Provider of its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement.

"Swap Collateral Excluded Amounts" means at any time, the amount of Swap Collateral which may not be applied under the terms of the relevant Swap Agreement at that time in satisfaction of the relevant Swap Provider's obligations to the Covered Bond Guarantor, including Swap Collateral which is to be returned or paid to the relevant Swap Provider from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Swap Agreements and ultimately upon termination of the relevant Swap Agreement.

"Swap Provider Default" means, in relation to a Swap Agreement, the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in such Swap Agreement) where the relevant Swap Provider is the Defaulting Party (as defined in such Swap Agreement).

"Swap Provider Downgrade Event" means, in relation to a Swap Agreement, the occurrence of an Additional Termination Event (as defined in such Swap Agreement) following a failure by the Swap Provider to comply with the requirements of the ratings downgrade provisions set out in such Swap Agreement.

"Swap Providers" means the Interest Rate Swap Provider and the Covered Bond Swap Providers, and each a **"Swap Provider"**.

"Swap Rate" means in relation to a Covered Bond or Series of Covered Bonds, the exchange rate specified in the Covered Bond Swap Agreement relating to such Covered Bond or Series of Covered Bonds or, if the Covered Bond Swap Agreement has terminated, the applicable spot rate.

"T2 Business Day" has the meaning given to it on page 141 of this Base Prospectus.

"T2 System" has the meaning given to it on page 167 of this Base Prospectus.

"Talons" means, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons on interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds.

"Tax Act" means the Income Tax Act 2007 (New Zealand).

"Tax Resident in New Zealand" means resident in New Zealand for the purposes of the Tax Act.

"Taxes" mean all present and future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, deductions, withholdings or charges of any nature whatsoever and wheresoever imposed, including, without limitation, income tax, corporation tax, GST or other tax in respect of added value and any franchise, transfer, sales, gross receipts, use, business, occupation, excise, personal property, real property or other tax imposed by any national, local or supranational taxing or fiscal authority or agency together with any penalties, fines or interest thereon and "Tax" or "Taxation" shall be construed accordingly.

"Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond" means a temporary bearer global covered bond in the form or substantially in the form set out in Part 1 (Form of Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond) of Schedule 2 (Forms of Global and Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons) to the Bond Trust Deed together with the copy of the applicable Final Terms annexed thereto with such modifications (if any) as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Bond Trustee and the Relevant Dealer(s), comprising some or all of the Covered Bonds of the same series, issued by the Issuer pursuant to the Programme Agreement or any other agreement between the Issuer and the Relevant Dealer(s) relating to the Programme, the Principal Agency Agreement and the Trust Presents.

"Temporary Disruption Trigger" has the meaning given to it on page 149 of this Base Prospectus.

"Temporary Global Covered Bond" means Bearer Covered Bonds without Receipts, interest Coupons or Talons attached.

"Term Advances" means advances made or to be made by the Intercompany Loan Provider to the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Intercompany Loan Agreement, and each a Term Advance.

"Third Party Amounts" means each of:

- (a) payments by a Borrower of any fees (including Early Repayment Charges) and other charges which are due to the Seller (but not, except to the extent included in paragraph (c) below, including interest payable on the Housing Loans);
- (b) any amount received from a Borrower for the express purpose of payment being made to a third party for the provision of a service (including giving insurance cover) to any of that Borrower or the Seller or the Covered Bond Guarantor, and
- (c) in relation to the acquisition of a Housing Loan, the Accrued Interest for the Housing Loan as at the related Acquisition Cut-Off Date,

which amounts, if received by the Covered Bond Guarantor, may be paid daily from monies on deposit in the GIC Account.

"TIBOR" has the meaning given to it on page 167 of this Base Prospectus.

"Title Perfection Event" has the meaning given to it on pages 228 to 229.

"Tranche" means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing).

"Transaction Accounts" means the GIC Account and such other accounts as may for the time being be in place with the prior consent of the Security Trustee and designated as such and Transaction Account shall denote any one of the Transaction Accounts.

"Transaction Party" means any person who is a party to a Programme Document and Transaction Parties means some or all of them.

"Transfer Agent" means Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.

"Transfer Date" means the date on which the Seller, subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions, sells a New Housing Loan Portfolio to the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Mortgage Sale Agreement.

"Trust" means the trust known as the "ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust" formed under the Establishment Deed.

"Trust Accounts" means the Transaction Accounts, the GIC Account, the All Moneys Mortgage Trust Account, the Swap Collateral Cash Account or any other applicable currency transaction account in the name of the Covered Bond Guarantor held with the Account Bank.

"Trust Financial Statements" has the meaning given to it on page 20 of this Base Prospectus.

"Trust Manager" means ISSL, or any other person from time to time appointed to perform the role of trust manager under the Establishment Deed.

"Trust Manager Termination Event" means:

- (a) the Trust Manager fails to make any payment it is required to make (including on behalf of the Covered Bond Guarantor) under the Establishment Deed or any of the other Programme Documents and such failure is not remedied within a period of five Local Business Days after the date on which the Trust Manager is notified, or otherwise becomes aware, of the failure;
- (b) the Trust Manager fails to comply with any of its other obligations under the Establishment Deed or any of the other Programme Documents, which the Security Trustee considers acting on the directions of (for so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding) the Bond Trustee

or (where no Covered Bonds are outstanding) the Majority Secured Creditors, is materially prejudicial to the Covered Bondholders and such failure is not remedied or waived within a period of 20 Local Business Days after the Trust Manager is notified, or otherwise becomes aware, of the failure; or

(c) an Insolvency Event occurs in relation to the Trust Manager.

"Trust Payment Date" means each day which is 2 Local Business Days after a Determination Date.

"Trust Payment Period" means the period from (and including) a Trust Payment Date (or the first Transfer Date in the case of the first Trust Payment Period) to (but excluding) the next Trust Payment Date.

"Trust Presents" means the Bond Trust Deed and the schedules thereto and any supplemental bond trust deed and schedules (if any), thereto, all as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions therein contained.

"UK Benchmarks Regulation" has the meaning given to it on page 5 of this Base Prospectus.

"UK CRA Regulation" has the meaning given to it on page 3 of this Base Prospectus.

"UK Distributor" has the meaning given to it on page 5 of this Base Prospectus.

"United States", "US", "U.S." or "USA" means the United States of America, its territories and possessions, any state of the United States and the District of Columbia.

"USD LIBOR" has the meaning given to it on page 34 of this Base Prospectus.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any calendar day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a calendar day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire calendar day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

"Valuation Report" means the valuation report or reports for mortgage purposes from Quotable Value or from an independent firm of professional valuers appointed by the Seller or from such other source allowed by the Servicing Procedures.

"Vesting Date" means, in relation to the Trust, the earliest of:

- (a) the day preceding the 80th anniversary of the Programme Date;
- (b) the date upon which the Trust terminates by operation of law or in accordance with the Establishment Deed; and
- (c) following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default, the date on which the Security Trustee has notified the Covered Bond Guarantor in writing that it has enforced the Security and has distributed all of the amounts which it is required to distribute under the Security Deed.

"Yield Shortfall Test" has the meaning given to it on page 239 of this Base Prospectus.

"Zero Coupon Covered Bonds" means Covered Bonds which will be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount and which will not bear interest.

"2021 Disclosure Statement" means the disclosure statement of the ANZ Bank NZ Group for the year ended 30 September 2021.

"2022 Disclosure Statement" has the meaning given to it on page 19 of this Base Prospectus.

"€STR" has the meaning given to it on page 35 of this Base Prospectus.

"€STR Administrator" has the meaning given to it on page 140 of this Base Prospectus.

"**€STR Administrator's Website**" has the meaning given to it on page 140 of this Base Prospectus.

"**€STR Covered Bond**" means each Covered Bond where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination).

"**€STR Observation Period**" has the meaning given to it on page 140 of this Base Prospectus.

"**€STR Reference Rate**" has the meaning given to it on page 140 of this Base Prospectus.

ANNEX A – POOL SUMMARY REPORT

ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust - Pool Summary Report

Summary as at 19 June 2023

Pool Summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Acquisition Cut off Date | 01 Jun 2023 |
| Current Aggregate Principal Balance (NZD) | \$11,435,729,747 |
| Number of Loans | 55,499 |
| Number of Loan Groups | 32,189 |
| Average Loan Group Size | 355,268 |
| Maximum Loan Group Balance | \$2,520,430 |
| Weighted Average Current Loan to Value Ratio (LVR) | 49.13 % |
| Weighted Average Current Indexed Loan to Value Ratio (LVR) | 41.70 % |
| Weighted Average Interest Rate | 4.90 % |
| Weighted Average Seasoning (Months) | 52.94 |
| Weighted Average Remaining Term (Months) | 230.48 |

Mortgage Pool by Current Loan to Value Ratio (LVR)

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| up to and including 25.00% | 12,370 | 22.29 % | \$1,073,125,436 | 9.38 % |
| > 25.00% up to and including 30.00% | 3,868 | 6.97 % | \$575,955,259 | 5.04 % |
| > 30.00% up to and including 35.00% | 4,424 | 7.97 % | \$722,761,365 | 6.32 % |
| > 35.00% up to and including 40.00% | 4,711 | 8.49 % | \$905,205,937 | 7.92 % |
| > 40.00% up to and including 45.00% | 4,899 | 8.83 % | \$1,031,258,713 | 9.02 % |
| > 45.00% up to and including 50.00% | 4,918 | 8.86 % | \$1,133,985,376 | 9.92 % |
| > 50.00% up to and including 55.00% | 4,889 | 8.81 % | \$1,229,163,588 | 10.75 % |
| > 55.00% up to and including 60.00% | 4,940 | 8.90 % | \$1,409,651,315 | 12.33 % |
| > 60.00% up to and including 65.00% | 4,197 | 7.56 % | \$1,292,643,278 | 11.30 % |
| > 65.00% up to and including 70.00% | 3,355 | 6.05 % | \$1,070,428,180 | 9.36 % |
| > 70.00% up to and including 75.00% | 2,135 | 3.85 % | \$729,026,375 | 6.37 % |
| > 75.00% up to and including 80.00% | 670 | 1.21 % | \$228,898,574 | 2.00 % |
| > 80.00% up to and including 85.00% | 108 | 0.19 % | \$28,364,488 | 0.25 % |
| > 85.00% up to and including 90.00% | 15 | 0.03 % | \$5,261,864 | 0.05 % |
| > 90.00% up to and including 95.00% | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 95.00% up to and including 100.00% | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 100.00% | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Current Indexed Loan to Value Ratio (LVR)*

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| up to and including 25.00% | 17,845 | 32.15 % | \$1,837,511,952 | 16.07 % |
| > 25.00% up to and including 30.00% | 5,365 | 9.67 % | \$932,433,888 | 8.15 % |
| > 30.00% up to and including 35.00% | 5,306 | 9.56 % | \$1,041,985,309 | 9.11 % |
| > 35.00% up to and including 40.00% | 5,255 | 9.47 % | \$1,200,861,262 | 10.50 % |
| > 40.00% up to and including 45.00% | 5,074 | 9.14 % | \$1,324,968,116 | 11.59 % |
| > 45.00% up to and including 50.00% | 4,876 | 8.79 % | \$1,364,201,690 | 11.93 % |
| > 50.00% up to and including 55.00% | 4,322 | 7.79 % | \$1,323,571,961 | 11.57 % |
| > 55.00% up to and including 60.00% | 3,453 | 6.22 % | \$1,118,646,602 | 9.78 % |
| > 60.00% up to and including 65.00% | 2,095 | 3.77 % | \$673,212,675 | 5.89 % |
| > 65.00% up to and including 70.00% | 1,022 | 1.84 % | \$338,295,177 | 2.96 % |
| > 70.00% up to and including 75.00% | 585 | 1.05 % | \$181,089,882 | 1.58 % |
| > 75.00% up to and including 80.00% | 204 | 0.37 % | \$64,754,289 | 0.57 % |
| > 80.00% up to and including 85.00% | 66 | 0.12 % | \$22,615,639 | 0.20 % |
| > 85.00% up to and including 90.00% | 25 | 0.05 % | \$8,878,915 | 0.08 % |
| > 90.00% up to and including 95.00% | 4 | 0.01 % | \$1,762,407 | 0.02 % |
| > 95.00% up to and including 100.00% | 2 | 0.00 % | \$939,983 | 0.01 % |
| > 100.00% | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

* Based on quarterly data using the latest NZ QV House Price Index values available to the Servicer on each Determination Date falling in January, April, July and October. For further information please refer to the Covered Bond Trust Definitions Schedule.

Mortgage Pool by Mortgage Loan Interest Rate

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| up to and including 2.00% | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 2.00% up to and including 2.50% | 1,163 | 2.10 % | \$241,149,703 | 2.11 % |
| > 2.50% up to and including 3.00% | 7,624 | 13.74 % | \$1,567,464,006 | 13.71 % |
| > 3.00% up to and including 3.50% | 3,006 | 5.42 % | \$672,686,816 | 5.88 % |
| > 3.50% up to and including 4.00% | 2,108 | 3.80 % | \$453,903,256 | 3.97 % |
| > 4.00% up to and including 4.50% | 4,967 | 8.95 % | \$1,141,741,576 | 9.98 % |
| > 4.50% up to and including 5.00% | 8,394 | 15.12 % | \$1,880,950,760 | 16.45 % |
| > 5.00% up to and including 5.50% | 7,983 | 14.38 % | \$1,667,554,742 | 14.58 % |
| > 5.50% up to and including 6.00% | 5,692 | 10.26 % | \$1,307,181,617 | 11.43 % |
| > 6.00% up to and including 7.00% | 10,645 | 19.18 % | \$2,155,970,594 | 18.85 % |
| > 7.00% up to and including 8.00% | 1,325 | 2.39 % | \$119,465,146 | 1.04 % |
| > 8.00% | 2,592 | 4.67 % | \$227,661,530 | 1.99 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Interest Option

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <= 1 Year Fixed | 13,953 | 25.14 % | \$3,073,172,240 | 26.87 % |
| <= 2 Year Fixed | 15,578 | 28.07 % | \$3,429,743,234 | 29.99 % |
| <= 3 Year Fixed | 10,485 | 18.89 % | \$2,185,017,772 | 19.11 % |
| <= 4 Year Fixed | 9,619 | 17.33 % | \$1,984,550,981 | 17.35 % |
| <= 5 Year Fixed | 1,597 | 2.88 % | \$306,372,235 | 2.68 % |
| > 5 Year Fixed | 152 | 0.27 % | \$24,322,155 | 0.21 % |
| Total Fixed Rate | 51,384 | 92.59 % | \$11,003,178,616 | 96.22 % |
| Total Variable Rate | 4,115 | 7.41 % | \$432,551,131 | 3.78 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Consolidated Loan Balance

| | Number of Groups | (%) Number of Groups | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|---|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| > \$0 up to and including \$100,000 | 5,126 | 15.92 % | \$278,574,446 | 2.44 % |
| > \$100,000 up to and including \$200,000 | 6,103 | 18.96 % | \$913,259,414 | 7.99 % |
| > \$200,000 up to and including \$300,000 | 5,426 | 16.86 % | \$1,350,627,910 | 11.81 % |
| > \$300,000 up to and including \$400,000 | 4,824 | 14.99 % | \$1,685,136,619 | 14.74 % |
| > \$400,000 up to and including \$500,000 | 3,569 | 11.09 % | \$1,597,805,977 | 13.97 % |
| > \$500,000 up to and including \$600,000 | 2,323 | 7.22 % | \$1,269,976,987 | 11.11 % |
| > \$600,000 up to and including \$700,000 | 1,493 | 4.64 % | \$963,673,359 | 8.43 % |
| > \$700,000 up to and including \$800,000 | 921 | 2.86 % | \$689,162,448 | 6.03 % |
| > \$800,000 up to and including \$900,000 | 659 | 2.05 % | \$556,761,037 | 4.87 % |
| > \$900,000 up to and including \$1.00m | 456 | 1.42 % | \$432,780,159 | 3.78 % |
| > \$1.00m up to and including \$1.25m | 653 | 2.03 % | \$724,312,822 | 6.33 % |
| > \$1.25m up to and including \$1.50m | 359 | 1.12 % | \$493,873,980 | 4.32 % |
| > \$1.50m up to and including \$1.75m | 172 | 0.53 % | \$277,677,000 | 2.43 % |
| > \$1.75m up to and including \$2.00m | 81 | 0.25 % | \$149,673,147 | 1.31 % |
| > \$2.00m | 24 | 0.07 % | \$52,434,441 | 0.46 % |
| Total | 32,189 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Geographic Distribution

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Auckland | 17,487 | 31.51 % | \$5,106,317,002 | 44.65 % |
| Bay of Plenty | 3,351 | 6.04 % | \$598,071,850 | 5.23 % |
| Canterbury | 7,637 | 13.76 % | \$1,264,414,464 | 11.06 % |
| Gisborne | 571 | 1.03 % | \$68,979,791 | 0.60 % |
| Hawke's Bay | 1,722 | 3.10 % | \$266,971,817 | 2.33 % |
| Manawatu-Wanganui | 2,847 | 5.13 % | \$395,559,050 | 3.46 % |
| Nelson/Marlborough | 1,332 | 2.40 % | \$208,353,761 | 1.82 % |
| Northland | 1,393 | 2.51 % | \$193,402,006 | 1.69 % |
| Otago | 3,153 | 5.68 % | \$490,798,437 | 4.29 % |
| Southland | 209 | 0.38 % | \$28,469,514 | 0.25 % |
| Taranaki | 916 | 1.65 % | \$145,605,381 | 1.27 % |
| Waikato | 6,097 | 10.99 % | \$1,132,459,228 | 9.90 % |
| Wellington | 8,439 | 15.21 % | \$1,505,917,427 | 13.17 % |
| West Coast | 345 | 0.62 % | \$30,410,020 | 0.27 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Payment Type

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| P&I | 53,462 | 96.33 % | \$10,686,520,608 | 93.45 % |
| Interest Only | 2,037 | 3.67 % | \$749,209,139 | 6.55 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Documentation Type

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Low Doc Loans | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Full Doc Loans | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |
| No Doc Loans | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Remaining Interest Only Period

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| > 0 up to and including 1 years | 474 | 23.27 % | \$162,845,711 | 21.74 % |
| > 1 up to and including 2 years | 617 | 30.29 % | \$218,473,492 | 29.16 % |
| > 2 up to and including 3 years | 707 | 34.71 % | \$270,855,565 | 36.15 % |
| > 3 up to and including 4 years | 185 | 9.08 % | \$76,026,682 | 10.15 % |
| > 4 up to and including 5 years | 38 | 1.87 % | \$16,742,389 | 2.23 % |
| >10 years | 16 | 0.79 % | \$4,265,300 | 0.57 % |
| Total | 2,037 | 100.00 % | \$749,209,139 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Occupancy Status

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Owner Occupied (Full Recourse) | 46,712 | 84.17 % | \$8,924,640,011 | 78.04 % |
| Residential Investment (Full Recourse) | 8,787 | 15.83 % | \$2,511,089,737 | 21.96 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Property Type

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| House | 49,753 | 89.65 % | \$10,184,463,346 | 89.06 % |
| Unit/ Flat/ Apartment* | 5,746 | 10.35 % | \$1,251,266,401 | 10.94 % |
| Other | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

* Unit/ Flat/ Apartment - refers to properties with more than one title or dwelling recorded against it.

Mortgage Pool by Loan Seasoning

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| up to and including 3 months | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 3 up to and including 6 months | 1,362 | 2.45 % | \$284,159,792 | 2.48 % |
| > 6 up to and including 9 months | 1,597 | 2.88 % | \$336,242,739 | 2.94 % |
| > 9 up to and including 12 months | 1,387 | 2.50 % | \$293,448,786 | 2.57 % |
| > 12 up to and including 15 months | 1,499 | 2.70 % | \$371,677,546 | 3.25 % |
| > 15 up to and including 18 months | 1,617 | 2.91 % | \$383,005,529 | 3.35 % |
| > 18 up to and including 21 months | 2,264 | 4.08 % | \$522,814,706 | 4.57 % |
| > 21 up to and including 24 months | 2,356 | 4.25 % | \$528,599,441 | 4.62 % |
| > 24 up to and including 27 months | 2,371 | 4.27 % | \$560,597,995 | 4.90 % |
| > 27 up to and including 30 months | 2,074 | 3.74 % | \$545,881,242 | 4.77 % |
| > 30 up to and including 33 months | 2,009 | 3.62 % | \$507,535,610 | 4.44 % |
| > 33 up to and including 36 months | 1,503 | 2.71 % | \$318,538,453 | 2.79 % |
| > 36 up to and including 48 months | 5,973 | 10.76 % | \$1,374,786,200 | 12.02 % |
| > 48 up to and including 60 months | 5,455 | 9.83 % | \$1,276,916,788 | 11.17 % |
| > 60 up to and including 72 months | 4,502 | 8.11 % | \$937,594,680 | 8.20 % |
| > 72 up to and including 84 months | 4,341 | 7.82 % | \$927,056,135 | 8.11 % |
| > 84 up to and including 96 months | 4,345 | 7.83 % | \$837,932,869 | 7.33 % |
| > 96 up to and including 108 months | 3,370 | 6.07 % | \$576,547,572 | 5.04 % |
| > 108 up to and including 120 months | 2,764 | 4.98 % | \$374,276,365 | 3.27 % |
| > 120 months | 4,710 | 8.49 % | \$478,117,299 | 4.18 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Remaining Tenor

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| up to and including 1 year | 1,757 | 3.17 % | \$173,372,254 | 1.52 % |
| > 1 up to and including 2 years | 2,173 | 3.92 % | \$251,750,076 | 2.20 % |
| > 2 up to and including 3 years | 2,370 | 4.27 % | \$327,375,922 | 2.86 % |
| > 3 up to and including 4 years | 1,825 | 3.29 % | \$153,641,657 | 1.34 % |
| > 4 up to and including 5 years | 1,716 | 3.09 % | \$115,787,761 | 1.01 % |
| > 5 up to and including 6 years | 1,561 | 2.81 % | \$116,858,056 | 1.02 % |
| > 6 up to and including 7 years | 1,577 | 2.84 % | \$140,492,714 | 1.23 % |
| > 7 up to and including 8 years | 1,698 | 3.06 % | \$165,758,743 | 1.45 % |
| > 8 up to and including 9 years | 1,750 | 3.15 % | \$184,863,789 | 1.62 % |
| > 9 up to and including 10 years | 1,736 | 3.13 % | \$215,100,115 | 1.88 % |
| > 10 up to and including 15 years | 8,545 | 15.40 % | \$1,371,012,978 | 11.99 % |
| > 15 up to and including 20 years | 8,976 | 16.17 % | \$1,970,760,224 | 17.23 % |
| > 20 up to and including 25 years | 9,417 | 16.97 % | \$2,716,985,908 | 23.76 % |
| > 25 up to and including 30 years | 10,398 | 18.74 % | \$3,531,969,550 | 30.89 % |
| > 30 years | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Delinquencies

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|---|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Current (0 days) | 55,134 | 99.34 % | \$11,351,831,578 | 99.27 % |
| > 0 days up to and including 30 days | 218 | 0.39 % | \$45,665,748 | 0.40 % |
| > 30 days up to and including 60 days | 87 | 0.16 % | \$24,826,371 | 0.22 % |
| > 60 days up to and including 90 days | 52 | 0.09 % | \$11,312,662 | 0.10 % |
| > 90 days up to and including 120 days | 8 | 0.01 % | \$2,093,388 | 0.02 % |
| > 120 days up to and including 150 days | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 150 days up to and including 180 days | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| > 180 days | 0 | 0.00 % | \$0 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Remaining Term on Fixed Rate Period

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| > 0 up to and including 3 months | 8,976 | 17.47 % | \$1,898,504,892 | 17.25 % |
| > 3 up to and including 6 months | 9,850 | 19.17 % | \$2,122,614,452 | 19.29 % |
| > 6 up to and including 9 months | 6,182 | 12.03 % | \$1,343,751,453 | 12.21 % |
| > 9 up to and including 12 months | 6,608 | 12.86 % | \$1,474,041,846 | 13.40 % |
| > 12 up to and including 15 months | 5,172 | 10.07 % | \$1,119,629,478 | 10.18 % |
| > 15 up to and including 18 months | 5,076 | 9.88 % | \$1,155,026,247 | 10.50 % |
| > 18 up to and including 21 months | 2,685 | 5.23 % | \$590,527,863 | 5.37 % |
| > 21 up to and including 24 months | 2,327 | 4.53 % | \$451,079,824 | 4.10 % |
| > 24 up to and including 27 months | 1,066 | 2.07 % | \$201,169,969 | 1.83 % |
| > 27 up to and including 30 months | 743 | 1.45 % | \$135,123,246 | 1.23 % |
| > 30 up to and including 33 months | 764 | 1.49 % | \$157,976,378 | 1.44 % |
| > 33 up to and including 36 months | 581 | 1.13 % | \$113,097,879 | 1.03 % |
| > 36 up to and including 48 months | 1,018 | 1.98 % | \$193,529,975 | 1.76 % |
| > 48 up to and including 60 months | 334 | 0.65 % | \$46,896,827 | 0.43 % |
| > 60 months | 2 | 0.00 % | \$208,287 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 51,384 | 100.00 % | \$11,003,178,616 | 100.00 % |

Mortgage Pool by Payment Frequency

| | Number of Loans | (%) Number of Loans | Balance Outstanding | (%) Balance Outstanding |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Weekly | 14,778 | 26.63 % | \$2,682,549,937 | 23.46 % |
| Fortnightly | 28,004 | 50.46 % | \$5,409,908,774 | 47.31 % |
| Monthly | 12,712 | 22.90 % | \$3,343,105,207 | 29.23 % |
| Other | 5 | 0.01 % | \$165,829 | 0.00 % |
| Total | 55,499 | 100.00 % | \$11,435,729,747 | 100.00 % |

ANNEX B – INFORMATION MEMORANDUM

Pages B-1 to B-87 of this document comprise an information memorandum (the "**Information Memorandum**") in respect of covered bonds which are not admitted to the Official List of the FCA or any other European Economic Area or United Kingdom regulated market or offered to the public in the European Economic Area or in the United Kingdom for the purposes of the EU Prospectus Regulation and UK Prospectus Regulation ("**Non-PR Covered Bonds**"). The Non-PR Covered Bonds shall only be offered pursuant to the Programme Agreement (as defined below), and only to non-U.S. persons in offshore transactions in reliance upon Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"). The Information Memorandum has not been reviewed or approved by the FCA and does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

The Information Memorandum is to be read in conjunction with the following sections of the Base Prospectus:

- the section entitled "Principal Characteristics of the ANZNZ Covered Bond Programme" on pages 17 to 18;
- the section entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference" on pages 19 to 20;
- the section entitled "Structure Overview" on pages 21 to 27;
- the section entitled "Risk Factors" on pages 28 to 82;
- the section entitled "Programme Overview" on pages 83 to 91;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited" on pages 92 to 94;
- the section entitled "Management" on pages 95 to 96;
- the section entitled "Recent Developments" on page 97;
- the section entitled "ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited" on page 98;
- the section entitled "ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited's Mortgage Business" on pages 99 to 107;
- the section entitled "Form of the Covered Bonds" on pages 108 to 111;
- the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" on page 196;
- the section entitled "Regulation and Supervision" on pages 197 to 216;
- the section entitled "ANZGHL and ANZBGL" on pages 217 to 219;
- the section entitled "The ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust" on pages 220 to 221;
- the section entitled "Summary of the Principal Documents" on pages 222 to 260;
- the section entitled "Credit Structure" on pages 261 to 263;
- the section entitled "Cashflows" on pages 264 to 276;
- the section entitled "The Housing Loan Portfolio" on page 277;
- the section entitled "Legal Aspects of the Housing Loan Portfolio" on pages 278 to 286;
- the section entitled "Book Entry Clearance Systems" on page 287;
- the section entitled "Taxation" on pages 288 to 290;
- the section entitled "Subscription and Sale" on pages 291 to 299;

- the section entitled "Independent Auditors" on page 300 to 301;
- the section entitled "General Information" on pages 302 to 304;
- the section entitled "Glossary" on pages 305 to 339 and
- the section entitled "Annex A" on pages A-1 to A-6.

Each of the above sections of the Base Prospectus shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Information Memorandum. Any supplements to the Base Prospectus shall also be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Information Memorandum.

Under the €8,000,000,000 ANZNZ Covered Bond Programme (the "**Programme**") established by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("**ANZ Bank NZ**" or an "**Issuer**") and ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("**ANZNIL**" or an "**Issuer**" and together with ANZ Bank NZ, the "**Issuers**"). References to the "**Relevant Issuer**" shall, in relation to any Series or Tranche (as defined under the Terms and Conditions of the Non-PR Covered Bonds) of Non-PR Covered Bonds be references to the Issuer which is, or is intended to be, the Issuer of such Non-PR Covered Bonds as indicated in the applicable pricing supplement) on the Programme Date, the Issuers may from time to time issue Non-PR Covered Bonds denominated in any currency agreed between the Relevant Issuer, the Guarantor (as defined below) (in the case of Non-PR Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and the Relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue in accordance with the prevailing market conditions.

The payment of all amounts owing by ANZNIL in respect of the Non-PR Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by ANZ Bank NZ (the "**Guarantor**").

ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited (the "**Non-PR Covered Bond Guarantor**") has guaranteed payments of interest and principal under the Non-PR Covered Bonds pursuant to a guarantee which is secured over the Housing Loans and the Related Security (as defined herein) and its other assets. Recourse against the Non-PR Covered Bond Guarantor under its guarantee is limited to the Housing Loans and the Related Security and its other assets.

The Non-PR Covered Bonds may be issued on a continuing basis to the Dealers specified under "**Programme Overview**" and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuers (each a "**Dealer**" and together the "**Dealers**") which appointment may be for a specific time or on an ongoing basis. References in this Information Memorandum to the "Relevant Dealers" shall, in the case of an issue of Non-PR Covered Bonds being (or intended to be) subscribed for by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe for such Non-PR Covered Bonds.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Non-PR Covered Bonds, interest (if any) payable in respect of Non-PR Covered Bonds, the issue price of the Non-PR Covered Bonds and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Non-PR Covered Bonds will be set out in a pricing supplement.

The Non-PR Covered Bonds are not protected accounts or deposit liabilities of the Issuers and, except as expressly stated in this Information Memorandum, are not insured or guaranteed by (i) the government or any governmental agency of New Zealand, (ii) the United States of America, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("**FDIC**") or any other governmental agency of the United States or (iii) the government or any government agency of any other jurisdiction.

There are references in this Information Memorandum to the credit ratings of the issuers and the Non-PR Covered Bonds. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Non-PR Covered Bonds and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the relevant rating agency.

IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Non-PR Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Distribution Directive (Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended)) ("**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "**EU**

PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Non-PR Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Non-PR Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

IMPORTANT – UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the "UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended ("EUWA"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended, the "FSMA") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

MiFID II Product Governance / target market - The Pricing Supplement in respect of any Non-PR Covered Bonds may include a legend entitled "*MiFID II Product Governance*" which will outline the conclusion of the target market assessment completed by the relevant "manufacturer(s)" in respect of the Non-PR Covered Bonds and which channels for distribution of the Non-PR Covered Bonds they consider are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Non-PR Covered Bonds (an "EU distributor") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, an EU distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Non-PR Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made by the relevant Dealer(s) in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "**MiFID Product Governance Rules**"), any Dealer subscribing for any Non-PR Covered Bonds is a "manufacturer" in respect of such Non-PR Covered Bonds, but otherwise neither the Arrangers nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

Neither Issuer is subject to MiFID II and any implementation thereof by an EU Member State. It is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the MiFID Product Governance Rules and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in MiFID II, for financial instruments it issues (including any target market assessment for the Non-PR Covered Bonds).

UK MiFIR Product Governance / target market – The Pricing Supplement in respect of any Non-PR Covered Bonds which are to be distributed by any Dealer(s) subject to UK MiFIR will include a legend entitled "UK MiFIR Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Non-PR Covered Bonds and which channels of distribution for the Non-PR Covered Bonds are appropriate. Any distributor subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Non-PR Covered Bonds (a "UK distributor") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a UK distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Non-PR Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Non-PR Covered Bonds is a manufacturer in respect of such Non-PR Covered Bonds, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

Neither Issuer is subject to UK MiFIR and any implementation thereof by the UK. It is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in UK MiFIR, for financial instruments it issues (including any target market assessment for the Non-PR Covered Bonds).

Notification under Section 309B(1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "SFA"): Unless otherwise stated in the Pricing Supplement, each Issuer has determined and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A of the SFA) that the Non-PR Covered Bonds issued or to be issued under this Programme shall be capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "MAS") Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

UK Benchmarks Regulation: Interest and/or other amounts payable under the Non-PR Covered Bonds may be calculated by reference to certain reference rates. Any such reference rate may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Pricing Supplement, will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the FCA pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the UK Benchmarks Regulation (the "**UK Register**"). Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the UK Benchmarks Regulation. Furthermore, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not currently required to appear in the UK Register at the date of the relevant Pricing Supplement. The registration status of any administrator under the UK Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuers do not intend to update the Pricing Supplement to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

EU Benchmarks Regulation: Any such reference rate may also constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, as amended (the "**EU Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Pricing Supplement will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the EU Benchmarks Regulation (the "**ESMA Register**"). Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation. Transitional provisions in the EU Benchmarks Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to appear in the ESMA Register at the date of the Pricing Supplement. The registration status of any administrator under the EU Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuers do not intend to update the Pricing Supplement to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

All references to "**U.S. dollars**" and "**US\$**" are to the currency of the United States of America, to "**NZ\$**", "**New Zealand \$**", "**NZ dollars**", "**New Zealand dollars**", "**\$**" and "**New Zealand cents**" are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, to "**A\$**" and "**Australian dollars**" are to the lawful currency of Australia, to "**Sterling**" and "**£**" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom and to "**Euro**" and "**€**" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

None of the Arrangers, the Dealers, the Non-PR Covered Bond Guarantor, the Agents, the Security Trustee, the Trust Manager or the Bond Trustee makes any representation to any investor in the Non-PR Covered Bonds regarding the legality of its investment under any applicable laws. Any investor in the Non-PR Covered Bonds should be able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Non-PR Covered Bonds for an indefinite period of time.

Each potential investor in the Non-PR Covered Bonds must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Non-PR Covered Bonds, the merits and risks of investing in the Non-PR Covered Bonds and the

information contained or incorporated by reference in this Information Memorandum or any applicable supplement;

- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Non-PR Covered Bonds and the impact the Non-PR Covered Bonds will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Non-PR Covered Bonds, including Non-PR Covered Bonds with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Non-PR Covered Bonds; and
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

The Non-PR Covered Bonds are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Non-PR Covered Bonds unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Non-PR Covered Bonds will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Non-PR Covered Bonds and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

SCHEDULE A –

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NON-PR COVERED BONDS

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Covered Bonds which will be incorporated by reference into, and (as completed by the applicable Pricing Supplement in relation to a Tranche of Covered Bonds) apply to, each Global Covered Bond (as defined below) and each Definitive Covered Bond. The applicable Pricing Supplement (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Covered Bond and Definitive Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond is one of a Series (as defined below) of Covered Bonds issued by either ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited ("**ANZNIL**"), whether acting through its head office or a branch, as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement (an "**Issuer**") and guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited (the "**Guarantor**") or ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited ("**ANZ Bank NZ**" and together with ANZNIL, the "**Issuers**") constituted by a trust deed (such trust deed as modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Bond Trust Deed**") dated 11 February 2011 (the "**Programme Date**") made between the Issuers, the Guarantor, ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited as covered bond guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantor**") and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as bond trustee (in such capacity, the "**Bond Trustee**", which expression shall include any successor as Bond Trustee).

Save as provided for in Conditions 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) and 11 (*Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange*), references herein to the Covered Bonds shall be references to the "**Covered Bonds**" of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a global covered bond in bearer form (a "**Bearer Global Covered Bond**") or a global covered bond in registered form (a "**Registered Global Covered Bond**"), each of them a "**Global Covered Bond**", units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Covered Bond representing a Tranche of Covered Bonds;
- (c) any Definitive Covered Bonds in bearer form ("**Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds**") issued in exchange for a Bearer Global Covered Bond; and
- (d) any Definitive Covered Bonds in registered form ("**Registered Definitive Covered Bonds**") (whether or not issued in exchange for a Registered Global Covered Bond).

The Covered Bonds, the Receipts (as defined below) and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an amended and restated principal agency agreement (such amended and restated principal agency agreement as further amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Principal Agency Agreement**") dated on or around 27 June 2023 and made between the Issuers, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee and Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent and agent bank (in such capacity, the "**Principal Paying Agent**", which expression shall include any successor principal paying agent, and together with any additional paying agents appointed pursuant to the Principal Agency Agreement, the "**Paying Agents**"), Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (in such capacity, the "**Registrar**", which expression shall include any successor registrar), and Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as transfer agent (in such capacity, the "**Transfer Agent**", which expression shall include any additional or successor transfer agents). As used herein, "**Agents**" shall mean the Paying Agents, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent, which expression shall include any additional or successor agents.

The Pricing Supplement may specify any other agency agreement that applies to Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons issued by the Issuers.

Interest-bearing Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds have interest coupons ("**Coupons**") and, in the case of Covered Bonds which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds repayable in instalments have receipts ("**Receipts**") for the payment of the instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) attached on issue. Registered Covered Bonds

(which include Registered Global Covered Bonds and/or Registered Definitive Covered Bonds as the case may be) and Global Covered Bonds do not have Receipts, Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The Pricing Supplement for this Covered Bond (or the relevant provisions thereof) are attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond and complete these terms and conditions (the "**Conditions**"). References to the "**applicable Pricing Supplement**" are to the Pricing Supplement (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Covered Bond.

The Bond Trustee acts as trustee for the holders for the time being of the Covered Bonds (the "**Covered Bondholders**", which expression shall, in relation to any Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, be construed as provided below), the holders of the Receipts (the "**Receiptholders**") and the holders of the Coupons (the "**Couponholders**", which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons), and for holders of each other Series of Covered Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed.

As used herein, "**Tranche**" means Covered Bonds which are identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) and "**Series**" means a Tranche of Covered Bonds together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Covered Bonds which are: (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series; and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing or admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Guarantor has (in respect of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL), in the Bond Trust Deed, unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of all amounts (including default interest) due from ANZNIL under or in respect of such Covered Bonds and the Bond Trust Deed, as and when the same shall become due and payable.

The Covered Bond Guarantor has, in the Bond Trust Deed, irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed the due and punctual payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds as and when the same shall become due for payment on certain dates in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed ("**Due for Payment**"), but only after service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor following an Issuer Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of an Issuer Acceleration Notice on the Relevant Issuer and the Guarantor or the occurrence of Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor.

The security for the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee and the other Programme Documents to which it is a party has been created in and pursuant to, and on the terms set out in, a security agreement governed by New Zealand law (such security as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the "**Security Deed**") dated the Programme Date and made between the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited (the "**Security Trustee**") and certain other Secured Creditors.

These Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed and the Principal Agency Agreement (as applicable).

Copies of the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule (as defined below), the Principal Agency Agreement and each of the other Programme Documents are available for inspection and collection free of charge during normal business hours at the registered office for the time being of the Bond Trustee being at the Programme Date at Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB, United Kingdom and at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Copies of the applicable Pricing Supplement for all Covered Bonds of each Series are obtainable during normal business hours at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent and any Covered Bondholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Bond Trustee or, as the case may be, the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of Covered Bonds and identity. Copies of the applicable Pricing Supplement for all Covered Bonds of each Series admitted to trading on the main market of the London Stock Exchange will be published on the website of the London Stock Exchange through a regulatory information service. The Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, are bound by, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of, and definitions contained in, the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed, the Definitions Schedule, the Principal Agency Agreement, each of the other Programme Documents and the applicable Pricing Supplement which are applicable to them and to have notice of each Pricing Supplement relating to each other Series.

Except where the context otherwise requires, capitalised terms used and not otherwise defined in these Conditions shall bear the meanings given to them in the Bond Trust Deed, the applicable Pricing Supplement and/or the ANZLNZ covered bond trust definitions schedule made between the parties to the Programme Documents on the Programme Date (the "**Definitions Schedule**") (as the same may be amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time), a copy of each of which may be obtained as described above. In the event of inconsistency between the Bond Trust Deed and the Definitions Schedule, the Bond Trust Deed will prevail.

1. **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Covered Bonds are in bearer form or in registered form as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and, in the case of Definitive Covered Bonds (being Bearer Definitive Covered Bond(s) and/or, as the context may require, Registered Definitive Covered Bond(s)), serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the denomination specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement (the "**Specified Denomination**"). Covered Bonds of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Covered Bonds of another Specified Denomination and Bearer Covered Bonds may not be exchanged for Registered Covered Bonds and *vice versa*.

This Covered Bond may be a Fixed Rate Covered Bond, a Floating Rate Covered Bond or a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement, and subject, in each case, to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current ratings of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

This Covered Bond may be an Instalment Covered Bond, depending upon the Redemption/Payment Basis shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement and subject to confirmation from the Rating Agencies that the then current rating of any outstanding Series of Covered Bonds will not be adversely affected by the issuance of this Covered Bond.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds are issued with Receipts, unless they are not Instalment Covered Bonds, in which case references to Receipts and Receiptholders in these Conditions are not applicable.

Subject as set out below, title to the Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons will pass by delivery and title to the Registered Covered Bonds will pass upon registration of transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Agency Agreement. The Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon and the registered holder of any Registered Covered Bond as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Covered Bond, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Covered Bonds is represented by a Global Covered Bond held on behalf of, or, as the case may be, registered in the name of a common depositary (in the case of a CGCB) or common safekeeper (in the case of a NGCB) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Covered Bonds (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Covered Bonds standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error and any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including, without limitation, Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream's Cedcom system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular nominal amount of the Covered Bonds is

clearly identified with the amount of such holding) shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Paying Agents, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest or other amounts on such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Covered Bond or the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Covered Bond shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, any Paying Agent, the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee as the holder of such nominal amount of such Covered Bonds in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Covered Bond and the expression "**Covered Bondholder**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Covered Bonds which are represented by a Global Covered Bond will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits (but not in the case of any NGCB or any Global Covered Bond held under the NSS), be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in Part B of the applicable Pricing Supplement.

2. **Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds**

(a) *Transfers of interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds*

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Covered Bonds will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of beneficial transferors and transferees of such interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Covered Bond will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Covered Bonds in definitive form or for a beneficial interest in another Registered Global Covered Bond only in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the Principal Agency Agreement.

(b) *Transfers of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form*

Subject as provided in Condition 2(e) below, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Principal Agency Agreement, a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form may be transferred in whole or in part (in the authorised denominations set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement). In order to effect any such transfer: (i) the holder or holders must: (A) surrender the Registered Covered Bond for registration of the transfer of the Registered Covered Bond (or the relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) at the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing; and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or the Transfer Agent; and (ii) the Registrar or the Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the relevant Issuer, the Registrar and the Transfer Agent may from time to time prescribe (the initial such regulations being set out in Schedule 5 to the Principal Agency Agreement).

Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Registered Covered Bond (or the

relevant part of the Registered Covered Bond) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Registered Covered Bond in definitive form, a new Registered Covered Bond in definitive form in respect of the balance of the Registered Covered Bond not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent by uninsured mail to the address specified by the transferor.

(c) ***Registration of transfer upon partial redemption***

In the event of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds under Condition 5 (*Redemption and Purchase*), the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Covered Bond, or part of a Registered Covered Bond, called for partial redemption.

(d) ***Costs of registration***

Covered Bondholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, Tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(e) ***Exchanges and transfers of Registered Covered Bonds generally***

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds in definitive form may exchange such Covered Bonds for interests in a Registered Global Covered Bond of the same type at any time.

(f) ***Definitions***

In the Conditions, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

"**CGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Pricing Supplement specify that it is not a NGCB;

"**NGCB**" means a Temporary Bearer Global Covered Bond or a Permanent Bearer Global Covered Bond, in either case in respect of which the applicable Pricing Supplement specify that it is a new global covered bond;

"**Regulation S**" means Regulation S under the Securities Act; and

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

3. **Status of the Covered Bonds, the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee**

(a) ***Status of the Covered Bonds***

The Covered Bonds and any relative Receipts and Coupons constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (other than any obligation preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law) from time to time outstanding.

(b) ***Status of the Guarantee***

The due and punctual payment of principal and interest in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL and all other monies (including default interest) payable by ANZNIL under or pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor pursuant to a guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. The obligations of the Guarantor under the Guarantee constitute its direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations and rank at least *pari passu* with all other present and future unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor, other than any obligations preferred by mandatory provisions of applicable law.

(c) ***Status of the Covered Bond Guarantee***

The payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds when the same shall become Due for Payment has been unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Covered Bond Guarantor (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee**") as set out in the Bond Trust Deed. However, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall have no obligation under the Covered Bond Guarantee to pay any Guaranteed Amounts until the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default, service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service by the Bond Trustee on the Covered Bond Guarantor of a Notice to Pay or, if earlier, following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service by the Bond Trustee of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice. The obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following an Issuer Event of Default, service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and service of a Notice to Pay or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice), direct, unconditional (subject as provided in Condition 16 (*Limited Recourse and non-petition*)) and unsubordinated obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor, which are secured as provided in the Security Deed.

Any payment made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall (unless such obligation shall have been discharged as a result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) in respect of such payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and the Guarantee except where such payment has been declared void, voidable or otherwise recoverable in whole or in part and recovered from the Bond Trustee or the Covered Bondholders.

4. **Interest and other Calculations**

(a) ***Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Pricing Supplement is specified to be a Fixed Rate (a "**Fixed Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.
- (iii) *Calculation of Interest Amount:* The Interest Amount payable in respect of each Covered Bond for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is not specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount for such Covered Bond, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest unit of the Specified Currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Yen, and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Covered Bond divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a "**unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than Euro, the

lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(b) ***Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds***

- (i) ***Interest Payment Dates:*** Each Covered Bond where the Interest Basis in the applicable Pricing Supplement is specified to be Floating Rate (a "**Floating Rate Covered Bond**") bears interest on its outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date. Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the specified Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.
- (ii) ***Business Day Convention:*** If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. If "No Adjustment" is specified to be applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement then notwithstanding the bringing forward or postponement (as applicable) of an Interest Payment Date as a result of the application of the Business Day Convention set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Interest Amount in respect of the relevant Interest Period and each subsequent Interest Period shall be calculated as aforesaid on the basis of the original Interest Payment Dates without adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention.
- (iii) ***Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Covered Bonds:*** The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds, other than in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, provisions in respect of which are set out in Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d) below, for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

(A) **ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds**

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Principal Paying Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), "**ISDA Rate**" for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Principal Paying Agent or other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement under a Swap Transaction if the Principal Paying Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (x) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;
- (y) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and

- (z) the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), "**Floating Rate**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Floating Rate Option**", "**Designated Maturity**", "**Reset Date**", and "**Swap Transaction**" have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (B) Screen Rate/Reference Bank Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination)

In respect of Floating Rate Covered Bonds other than Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SONIA (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination) or €STR (Index Determination):

- (x) if Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) (as determined by the Principal Paying Agent), either:

- (I) the offered quotation (if there is only one quotation on the Relevant Screen Page); or
- (II) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

for the Reference Rate in each case appearing on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date;

- (y) if sub-paragraph (x)(I) applies and no Reference Rate appears on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or if sub-paragraph (x)(II) applies and fewer than two offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date or, if in either case, the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, subject as provided below:

- (A) the Issuer will appoint a Reference Banks Agent and the Reference Banks Agent will, at the request of the Issuer, request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each of the Reference Banks (or such of them, being at least two, as are so quoting) to provide offered quotations that each of the Reference Banks is quoting to leading banks in the Relevant Financial Centre at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date for deposits of the Specified Currency for a term equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period and will provide such responses to the Principal Paying Agent; and

- (B) the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations.

- (z) if paragraph (y) above applies and the Reference Banks Agent advises the Principal Paying Agent that fewer than two Reference Banks are so quoting the Reference Rate, subject as provided

below, the Principal Paying Agent shall determine the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage), which the Reference Banks Agent determines (at the request of the Issuer) and notifies to the Principal Paying Agent to be the nearest equivalent to the Reference Rate in respect of deposits of the Specified Currency that at least two out of five leading banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the Specified Currency, in each case as selected by the Reference Banks Agent (after consultation with the Issuer), are quoting at or about the Relevant Time for a period commencing on the Effective Date equivalent to the relevant Interest Accrual Period to leading banks carrying on business in (i) Europe, or (ii) (if the Reference Banks Agent determines that fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks in Europe) the Principal Financial Centre; except that, if fewer than two of such banks are so quoting to such leading banks (as notified to the Principal Paying Agent and the Issuer by the Reference Banks Agent), the Rate of Interest shall be the Rate of Interest determined on the previous Interest Determination Date (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

- (C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "**SONIA (Non-Index Determination)**", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, as provided below, be Compounded Daily SONIA as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest).

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date, as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{SONIA_{i-pLBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"**i**" for any Interest Period is a series of whole numbers from one to **d₀**, each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order

from, and including, the first London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period;

"London Banking Day" or **"LBD"** means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"n_i", for any day "i", means the number of calendar days from and including such day "i" up to but excluding the following London Banking Day;

"Observation Look-Back Period" is as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

"Observation Period" means the period from and including the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on, but excluding, the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable);

"p", for any Interest Period, the number of London Banking Days included in the Observation Look-Back Period, as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which shall, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), be no less than five London Banking Days;

the **"SONIA reference rate"**, in respect of any London Banking Day, is a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("**SONIA**") rate for such London Banking Day as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors (on the London Banking Day immediately following such London Banking Day); and

"SONIA_{i-pLBD}" means, in respect of any London Banking Day falling in the relevant Observation Period, the SONIA reference rate for the London Banking Day falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "i".

If, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Observation Period, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the SONIA reference rate is not available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then (unless the Calculation Agent or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for determining the Rate of Interest has been notified of any successor or alternative rate (together with any relevant methodology or adjustment factor) pursuant to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)), such SONIA reference rate shall be: (i) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the **"Bank Rate"**) prevailing at close of business on the relevant London Banking Day; plus (ii) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more

than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads) to the Bank Rate.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Rate of Interest shall be (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).

If the relevant Series of Covered Bonds become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (D) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SONIA (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "SONIA (Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SONIA, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily SONIA**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average (SONIA) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) by reference to the SONIA Compounded Index, which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{SONIA \text{ Compounded Index}_{End}}{SONIA \text{ Compounded Index}_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**Business Day**" or "**BD**" means a London Banking Day;

"*d*" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{End} is determined;

"*London Banking Day*" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"*Relevant Number*" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"*SONIA Compounded Index*" means the screen rate or index for compounded daily SONIA rates administered by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate that is published or displayed by such administrator or other information service from time to time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;

"*SONIA Compounded Index_{Start}*" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"*SONIA Compounded Index_{End}*" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period).

If the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the Reference Rate or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be calculated for the Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available as if "SONIA (Non-Index Determination)" were specified as applicable in the Pricing Supplement and for these purposes the "Observation Look-Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Business Days, as if that alternative election had been made in the applicable Pricing Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant SONIA Compounded Index, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

- (E) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SOFR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being "SOFR (Non-Index Determination)", the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, except as provided below, be the Compounded Daily SOFR (expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party

responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Compounded Daily SOFR" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (**SOFR**) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

where:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{\text{SOFR}_i \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"**d₀**" is the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to **d₀**, each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Observation Period;

"**n_i**" means for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days to (but excluding) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days;

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, shall not be less than five (or, if no such number is specified, five); provided that, for the purposes of clause (i)(B) of the definition of "SOFR_i" above, the Relevant Number may be less than five, so long as the sum of the Relevant Number and the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period is not less than five (unless otherwise agreed by the Calculation Agent or such other party specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount).

"SOFR" means:

- (i) in relation to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Date**"), the daily secured overnight financing rate as published by the SOFR Administrator at or around 3:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the SOFR Administrator's Website on the next succeeding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for trades made on such SOFR Determination Date (the "SOFR Determination Time");
- (ii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the daily secured overnight financing rate in respect of the last U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such rate was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website; or
- (iii) if the rate specified in (i) above is not so published, and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have both occurred (all as notified to the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) by the Issuer), the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*).

"SOFR_i":

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i",
 - (A) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is a SOFR Reset Date, SOFR (as defined below) for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the SOFR Reset Date by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days; and
 - (B) if such U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not a SOFR Reset Date (being a U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period), SOFR for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day that precedes the first day of the Suspension Period (the "Suspension Period SOFR_i") by the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days. For the avoidance of doubt, the Suspension Period SOFR_i shall apply to each day falling in the relevant Suspension Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i", is equal to SOFR in respect of such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i".

"**SOFR Reset Date**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, each U.S. Government Securities Business Day during such Interest Period, other than any U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling in the Suspension Period corresponding with such Interest Period.

"**Suspension Determination Period**" means, if Suspension Determination Period is specified as applicable in the relevant Pricing Supplement, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days as are specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"**Suspension Period**" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the period from (and including) the U.S. Government Securities Business Day which falls on a date equal to the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the Suspension Determination Period prior to the end of such Interest Period to (but excluding) the Interest Payment Date of such Interest Period.

"**U.S. Government Securities Business Day**" means any calendar day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a calendar day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire calendar day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

- (F) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**SOFR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being SOFR (Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded SOFR Index, as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded SOFR Index**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with SOFR (Index Determination) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement), which will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or such person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest), as at the relevant Interest Determination Date as follows, (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point e.g., 9.876541 per cent (or .09876541) being rounded down to 9.87654 per cent (or .0987654) and 9.876545 per cent (or .09876545) being rounded up to 9.87655 per cent (or .0987655)):

$$\left(\frac{SOFR\ Index_{End}}{SOFR\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d_c} \right)$$

where:

"**d_c**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day on which SOFR Index_{Start} is observed to (but excluding) the day on which SOFR Index_{End} is observed;

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement, which, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent (or such other person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount), shall not be less than five, (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SOFR Index**" means, with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day:

- (1) the SOFR Index value as published by the SOFR Administrator as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website at 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on such US Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Time**"); provided that;
- (2) if a SOFR Index value does not so appear as specified in (1) above at the SOFR Determination Time,
 - (i) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to "SOFR Index Unavailable"; or
 - (ii) if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR, then SOFR (Index Determination) shall be the rate determined pursuant to the provisions set forth in Condition 4(j) (*Effect of a Benchmark Transition Event*).

"**SOFR Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period;

"**SOFR Index_{start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SOFR Index value for the day falling the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**US Government Securities Business Day**" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

SOFR Index Unavailable: if a SOFR Index_{start} or SOFR Index_{End} is not published on the associated Interest Determination Date and a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have not occurred with respect to SOFR, "Compounded SOFR Index" means, for the applicable Interest Period for which such index is not available, the rate of return on a daily compounded interest investment calculated in accordance with the formula for SOFR Averages, and definitions required for such formula, published on the SOFR Administrator's Website at <https://www.newyorkfed.org/markets/treasury-repo-reference-rates-information> (or any successor source). For the purposes of this provision, references in the SOFR Averages compounding formula and related definitions to "calculation period" shall be replaced with "Observation Period" and the words "that is, 30-, 90-, or 180- calendar days" shall be removed. If the daily SOFR (SOFR_i) does not so appear for any day, "i" in the Observation Period, SOFR_i for such day "i" shall be SOFR published in respect of the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which SOFR was published on the SOFR Administrator's Website. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred in respect of SOFR, the provisions of Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) shall apply.

- (G) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**€STR (Non-Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being €STR (Non-Index Determination), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum), as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"Compounded Daily €STR" means, in relation to any Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate (€STR) as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{\text{Daily €STR} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

Where:

"d" means the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"Daily €STR" means:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, €STR_{i-pTBD} ; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, €STR_i ;

"d_o" means the number of T2 Business Days in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"Designated Source" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available €STR);

"€STR Administrator" means the European Central Bank or any successor administrator of €STR;

"€STR Administrator's Website" means the website of the €STR Administrator currently at <https://www.ecb.europa.eu/home/html/index.en.html>, or any successor website of the €STR Administrator or the website of any successor €STR Administrator;

"€STR Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on (and include) the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (and the last Interest Period shall end on (but exclude) the Maturity Date) or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"€STR reference rate" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "x", a reference rate equal to the daily €STR provided by the €STR Administrator and published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the T2 Business Day immediately following such T2 Business Day "x" (in each case at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the €STR Administrator);

"€STR_i" means in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant €STR Observation Period, the €STR reference rate for such T2 Business Day "i";

"€STR_{i-pTBD}" means, in respect of any T2 Business Day "i" falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR reference rate for the T2 Business Day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the relevant T2 Business Day "i";

"i" means a series of whole numbers from one to d_o , each representing the relevant T2 Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first T2 Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the relevant €STR Observation Period;

"n_i" means, for any T2 Business Day "i", the number of calendar days from (and including) such T2 Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following T2 Business Day;

"p" means the number of T2 Business Days included in:

- (i) where "Lookback" or "Suspension Period" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Observation Shift Period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and

"T2 Business Day" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

Fallbacks

- (i) Subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, where this Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (€STR (Non-Index Determination)) applies, if, in respect of any T2 Business Day in the relevant €STR Observation Period or the relevant Interest Period, as applicable, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that the €STR reference rate is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, such €STR reference rate shall be the €STR reference rate for the first preceding T2 Business Day

in respect of which an €STR reference rate was published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

- (ii) Notwithstanding sub-paragraph (i) above and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, in the event the €STR Administrator publishes guidance as to (i) how the €STR reference rate is to be determined; or (ii) any rate that is to replace the €STR reference rate, the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) shall, subject to receiving written instructions from the Issuer and to the extent that it is reasonably practicable, follow such guidance in order to determine Daily €STR for the purpose of the Covered Bonds for so long as the €STR reference rate is not available or has not been published on the Designated Source.
- (iii) In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) and subject to sub-paragraph (iv) below, the Rate of Interest shall be (a) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or (b) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such series of Covered Bonds for the first Interest Period had the Covered Bonds been in issue for a period equal in duration to the scheduled first Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (but applying the Margin and any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the first Interest Period).
- (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR reference rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (Benchmark Replacement) shall apply.

General

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Non-Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Pricing Supplement become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (Events of Default and Enforcement), the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Covered Bond remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

- (H) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Covered Bonds where the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is "**€STR (Index Determination)**":

Where the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as being €STR (Index Determination) the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the Compounded Daily €STR Rate as determined by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the Interest Determination Date.

As used in this Condition:

"**Compounded Daily €STR Rate**" means, in relation to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily €STR as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula, and the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards:

$$\left(\frac{\text{€STR Index}_{End}}{\text{€STR Index}_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which €STR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Designated Source**" means, the €STR Administrator's Website (or any successor source being such other screen page, display page or other information service of a distributor or other information service provider that is authorised by the €STR Administrator to publish or otherwise make available the €STR Index;);

"**€STR Administrator**" has the meaning set out in Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) above;

"**€STR Index**" means, with respect to any T2 Business Day, the screen rate or index for compounded daily €STR rates provided by the €STR Administrator that is published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source on the relevant Interest Determination Date;

"**€STR Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period;

"**€STR Index_{End}**" means with respect to an Interest Period, the €STR Index determined in relation to the day falling "p" T2 Business Days prior (A) to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period; or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Covered Bonds become due and payable;

"**p**" is the number of T2 Business Days included in the Observation Look Back Period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and

"**T2 Business Day**" means any day on which the T2 System (as defined in Condition 4(o)) is open.

If the relevant €STR Index is not published, displayed or made available on the Designated Source by 5.00 p.m. (Central European Time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then prevailing operational procedures of the €STR Administrator or such other information service provider, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Compounded Daily €STR Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the €STR Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily €STR" determined in accordance with Condition 4(b)(iii)(G) (*€STR (Non-Index Determination)*), and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Look Back Period" shall be deemed to be equal to "p" T2 Business Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

If any Covered Bonds in respect of which €STR (Index Determination) is specified as the Reference Rate in the applicable Pricing Supplement become due and payable in accordance with Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*),

the final Interest Determination Date shall, notwithstanding any Interest Determination Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, be deemed to be the date on which such Covered Bonds became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Covered Bonds shall, for so long as any such Note remains outstanding, be that determined on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, if a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred in respect of the relevant €STR Reference Rate, the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) shall apply.

(c) ***Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BBSW Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject to this Condition 4(c) (*Interest on BBSW Covered Bonds*), be determined by the Calculation Agent at or about the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Period as the rate for prime bank eligible securities having a tenor closest to the Interest Accrual Period which is designated as the AVG MID on the 'Refinitiv Screen ASX29 Page' or the 'Bloomberg Screen BBSW Page' (or any designation which replaces that designation on the applicable page, or any replacement page) at the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date for that Interest Period (the "**BBSW Rate**").

If a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred; or a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, then the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period, whilst such Temporary Disruption Trigger is continuing or after a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred, means (in the following order of application and precedence):

- (i) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, the Administrator Recommended Rate;
 - (B) then the Supervisor Recommended Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (ii) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required will be the last provided or published level of AONIA;
- (iii) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (i) or (ii) above, if a Temporary Disruption Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required will be the last rate provided or published by the Administrator of the RBA Recommended Rate (or if no such rate has been so provided or published, the last provided or published level of AONIA);
- (iv) where the BBSW Rate is the Applicable Benchmark Rate, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, the rate for any day for which the BBSW Rate is required on or after the Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
 - (A) first, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, no AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the AONIA Rate;

- (B) then, if at the time of the BBSW Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Fallback Rate; and
 - (C) lastly, if neither paragraph (A) nor paragraph (B) above apply, the Final Fallback Rate;
- (v) where AONIA is the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a determination of the AONIA Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv)(A) above, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to AONIA, the rate for any day for which AONIA is required on or after the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the first rate available in the following order of precedence:
- (A) first, if at the time of the AONIA Permanent Fallback Effective Date, an RBA Recommended Rate has been created but no RBA Recommended Rate Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred, the RBA Recommended Rate; and
 - (B) lastly, if paragraph (A) above does not apply, the Final Fallback Rate; and
- (vi) where a determination of the RBA Recommended Rate is required for the purposes of paragraph (iv) or (v) above, respectively, if a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger has occurred with respect to the RBA Recommended Rate, the rate for any day for which the RBA Recommended Rate is required on or after that Permanent Fallback Effective Date will be the Final Fallback Rate.

When calculating an amount of interest in circumstances where a Fallback Rate other than the Final Fallback Rate applies, that interest will be calculated as if references to the BBSW Rate or AONIA Rate (as applicable) were references to that Fallback Rate. When calculating interest in circumstances where the Final Fallback Rate applies, the amount of interest will be calculated on the same basis as if the Applicable Benchmark Rate in effect immediately prior to the application of that Final Fallback Rate remained in effect but with necessary adjustments to substitute all references to that Applicable Benchmark Rate with corresponding references to the Final Fallback Rate.

If at any time a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Issuer will have the right to make A\$ Benchmark Amendments from time to time. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(c), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any A\$ Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

Business Day Convention: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then that date will be adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

As used in this Condition:

"A\$ Benchmark Amendments" means, with respect to any Fallback Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest and other administrative matters) that the Issuer decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption or application of such Fallback Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer determines that no market practice for us of the Fallback Rate exists, in such other manner as the Issuer determines is reasonably necessary). For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the A\$ Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

"Adjustment Spread" means the adjustment spread as at the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date (which may be a positive or negative value or zero and determined pursuant to a formula or methodology) that is:

- (a) determined as the median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA over a five calendar year period prior to the Adjustment Spread Fixing Date using practices based on those used for the determination of the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread as at 27 June 2023, provided that for so long as the Bloomberg Adjustment Spread is published and determined based on the five year median of the historical differences between the BBSW Rate and AONIA, that adjustment spread will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a); or
- (b) no such median can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), set using the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Issuer where practicable) to be appropriate.

"Adjustment Spread Fixing Date" means the first date on which a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger occurs with respect to the BBSW Rate.

"Administrator" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, ASX Benchmarks Pty Limited (ABN 38 616 075 417);
- (b) in respect of AONIA, the Reserve Bank of Australia; and
- (c) in respect of any other Applicable Benchmark Rate, the administrator for that rate or benchmark or, if there is no administrator, the provider of that rate or benchmark,

and, in each case, any successor administrator or, as applicable, any successor administrator or provider.

"Administrator Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Administrator of the BBSW Rate.

"AONIA Observation Period" means the period from (and including) the date falling five Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) and ending on (but excluding) the date falling five Business Days prior to end of such Interest Period (or the date falling five Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the relevant Covered Bonds become due and payable).

"AONIA Rate" means, for an Interest Period and in respect of an Interest Determination Date, the rate determined by the Calculation Agent to be Compounded Daily AONIA for that Interest Period and Interest Determination Date plus the Adjustment Spread.

"Applicable Benchmark Rate" means, in respect of a BBSW Covered Bond, the BBSW Rate and, if a Permanent Fallback Effective Date has occurred with respect to the BBSW Rate, AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, then the rate determined in accordance with Condition 4(c).

"Bloomberg Adjustment Spread" means the term adjusted AONIA spread relating to the BBSW Rate provided by Bloomberg Index Services Limited (or a successor provider as approved and/or appointed by ISDA from time to time as the provider of term adjusted AONIA and the spread) (BISL) on the Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen (or by other means), or provided to, and published by, authorised distributors where Fallback Rate (AONIA) Screen means the Bloomberg Screen corresponding to the Bloomberg ticker for the fallback for the BBSW Rate accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <FBAK> <GO> Page (or, if applicable, accessed via the Bloomberg Screen <HP> <GO>) or any other published source designated by BISL.

"Compounded Daily AONIA" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the AONIA Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Period (with AONIA as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Calculation Agent on the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of each Interest Period, as follows:

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{AONIA_{i-5SBD} \times n_i}{365} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{365}{d}$$

"AONIA_{i-5SBD}" means the per annum rate expressed as a decimal which is the level of AONIA provided by the Administrator and published as of the Publication Time for the Business Day falling five Business Days prior to such Business Day "i";

"d" is the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period;

"d₀" is the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period;

"i" is a series of whole numbers from 1 to d₀, each representing the relevant Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Business Day in the relevant Interest Period to (and including) the last Business Day in such Interest Period;

"n_i" for any Business Day "i", means the number of calendar days from (and including) such Business Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following Business Day; and

"SBD" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business in Sydney.

If, for any reason, Compounded Daily AONIA needs to be determined for a period other than an Interest Period, Compounded Daily AONIA is to be determined as if that period were an Interest Period starting on (and including) the first day of that period and ending on (but excluding) the last day of that period.

"Fallback Rate" means, where a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate has occurred, the rate that applies to replace that Applicable Benchmark Rate in accordance with this Condition 4(c).

"Final Fallback Rate" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the rate:

- (a) determined by the Calculation Agent as a commercially reasonable alternative for the Applicable Benchmark Rate taking into account all available information that, in good faith, it considers relevant, provided that any rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) implemented by central counterparties and / or futures exchanges with representative trade volumes in derivatives or futures referencing the Applicable Benchmark Rate will be deemed to be acceptable for the purposes of this paragraph (a), together with (without double counting) such

adjustment spread (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that is customarily applied to the relevant successor rate or alternative rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time (together with such other adjustments to the Business Day Convention, interest determination dates and related provisions and definitions, in each case that are consistent with accepted market practice for the use of such successor rate or alternative rate for floating rate notes linked to the Applicable Benchmark Rate at such time), or, if no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged, the method for calculating or determining such adjustment spread determined by the Calculation Agent (in consultation with the Issuer) to be appropriate; provided that

- (b) if and for so long as no such successor rate or alternative rate can be determined in accordance with paragraph (a), the Final Fallback Rate will be the last provided or published level of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Non-Representative" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, that the Supervisor of that Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate:

- (a) has determined that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Applicable Benchmark Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored; and
- (b) is aware that such determination will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such Supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts.

"Permanent Discontinuation Trigger" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate announcing that it has ceased or that it will cease to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider, as applicable, that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (b) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate, the Reserve Bank of Australia (or any successor central bank for Australian dollars), an insolvency official or resolution authority with jurisdiction over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate which states that the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Applicable Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator or provider that will continue to provide the Applicable Benchmark Rate and, in the case of the BBSW Rate and a public statement or publication of information other than by the Supervisor, a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate has confirmed that cessation;
- (c) a public statement by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, as a consequence of which the Applicable

Benchmark Rate will be prohibited from being used either generally, or in respect of the BBSW Covered Bonds, or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences to the Issuer or a Covered Bondholder;

- (d) as a consequence of a change in law or directive arising after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of BBSW Covered Bonds of a Series, it has become unlawful for the Calculation Agent, the Issuer or any other party responsible for calculations of interest under the Conditions to calculate any payments due to be made to any Covered Bondholder of BBSW Covered Bonds using the Applicable Benchmark Rate;
- (e) a public statement or publication of information by the Supervisor of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is the BBSW Rate, or the Administrator of the Applicable Benchmark Rate if the Applicable Benchmark Rate is AONIA or the RBA Recommended Rate, stating that the Applicable Benchmark Rate is Non-Representative; or
- (f) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has otherwise ceased to exist or be administered on a permanent or indefinite basis.

"Permanent Fallback Effective Date" means, in respect of a Permanent Discontinuation Trigger for an Applicable Benchmark Rate:

- (a) in the case of paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided and is no longer published or provided;
- (b) in the case of paragraphs (c) and (d) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date from which use of the Applicable Benchmark Rate is prohibited or becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences or the calculation becomes unlawful (as applicable);
- (c) in the case of paragraph (e) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the first date on which the Applicable Benchmark Rate would ordinarily have been published or provided but is Non-Representative by reference to the most recent statement or publication contemplated in that paragraph and even if such Applicable Benchmark Rates continues to be published or provided on such date; or
- (d) in the case of paragraph (f) of the definition of Permanent Discontinuation Trigger, the date that event occurs.

"Publication Time" means:

- (a) in respect of the BBSW Rate, 12.00noon (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for the BBSW Rate in its benchmark methodology;
- (b) in respect of AONIA, 4.00pm (Sydney time) or any amended publication time for the final intraday refix of such rate specified by the Administrator for AONIA in its benchmark methodology; and
- (c) in all other respects, means the Relevant Time or such other time at which a Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page.

"Supervisor" means, in respect of an Applicable Benchmark Rate, the supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate, or any committee officially endorsed or convened by any such supervisor or competent authority that is responsible for supervising that Applicable Benchmark Rate or the Administrator of that Applicable Benchmark Rate.

"Supervisor Recommended Rate" means the rate formally recommended for use as the temporary replacement for the BBSW Rate by the Supervisor of the BBSW Rate.

"Temporary Disruption Trigger" means, in respect of any Applicable Benchmark Rate which is required for any determination:

- (a) the Applicable Benchmark Rate has not been published by the applicable Administrator or an authorised distributor and is not otherwise provided by the Administrator, in respect of, on, for or by the time and date on which that Applicable Benchmark Rate is required; or
- (b) the Applicable Benchmark Rate is published or provided but the Calculation Agent determines that there is an obvious or proven error in that rate.]

(d) ***Interest on BKBM Covered Bonds***

If a Covered Bond is specified to be a BKBM Covered Bond, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will be (subject to Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*)) determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period in accordance with the following:

- (i) the Rate of Interest shall be the FRA reference rate (rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place) administered by the New Zealand Financial Benchmark Facility ("**NZFBF**") (or any other person which takes over the administration of that rate) as set forth on Bloomberg BKBM page "GDCO 2805" ("**BKBM Bloomberg Page**"), or such other information service as may replace the BKBM Bloomberg Page, at or about the Relevant Time (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears on that page (the "**Publication Time**")) on the relevant Interest Determination Date in respect of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (ii) if, by 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time), on any Interest Determination Date, such rate does not appear on the BKBM Bloomberg Page, the Rate of Interest means the rate determined by the Calculation Agent on the Interest Determination Date in good faith, having regard, to the extent possible, to the rates otherwise bid and offered at or around 11.00 a.m. Wellington time (or such other time that is 15 minutes after the then prevailing Publication Time) on the Interest Determination Date by participants in the BKBM trading window for New Zealand bank bills having a tenor approximately equal to the relevant Interest Accrual Period; and
- (iii) if, on any Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest cannot be determined by reference to any of sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Accrual Period shall be the Rate of Interest in effect for the last preceding Interest Accrual Period (after readjustment for any difference between any Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest applicable to the preceding Interest Accrual Period and to the relevant Interest Accrual Period).

(e) ***Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

Where a Covered Bond, the Interest Basis of which is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to be Zero Coupon (a Zero Coupon Covered Bond), is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Covered Bond, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Covered Bond shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield.

(f) ***Accrual of Interest***

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Covered Bond on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (after, as well as before, judgement) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 4 to the Relevant Date.

(g) ***Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding***

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) or Condition 4(d) above, by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph;
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Interest Rate, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Pricing Supplement the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero;
- (iii) Subject to the requirements of applicable law, for the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven decimal places (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes "unit" means, with respect to any currency other than Euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to Euro, means 0.01 Euro, as the case may be.

(h) ***Calculations***

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the amount of interest payable in respect of any Covered Bond for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement in respect of such period, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Covered Bond for such period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods.

(i) ***Determination and Publication of Rate of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts***

As soon as practicable after the Relevant Time on each Interest Determination Date or such other time on such date as the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) may be required to calculate any rate or amount or Instalment Amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts in respect of each Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption

Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Bond Trustee, the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), each of the Paying Agent, the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Registrar, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Covered Bonds that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Covered Bonds are listed on a stock exchange (and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system) and the rules of such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system so require, such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (y) the commencement of the relevant Interest Accrual Period, if determined prior to such time in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (z) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Accrual Period is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 4(b)(ii) (*Interest on Floating Rate Covered Bonds*), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Accrual Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) shall not be obligated to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Covered Bond having the minimum Specified Denomination. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Principal Paying Agent or Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) ***Calculation Agent and Reference Banks***

The Issuer and, if applicable, the Guarantor shall procure that there shall at all times be four Reference Banks (or such other number as may be required) with offices in the Relevant Financial Centre and one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Pricing Supplement and for so long as any Covered Bond is outstanding (as defined in the Definitions Schedule). If any Reference Bank (acting through its relevant offices) is unable or unwilling to continue to act as a Reference Bank, then the Issuer or, failing which and if applicable, the Guarantor shall appoint another Reference Bank with an office in the Relevant Financial Centre to act as such in its place.

(k) ***Benchmark Replacement***

This Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is a rate other than SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) and does not apply in respect of BBSW Covered Bonds.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in Condition 4(b), Condition 4(c) and Condition 4(d), if the Issuer (in consultation with the person specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest) determines that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred when any Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate affected by the Benchmark Disruption Event, then the following provisions shall apply:

(i) ***Independent Adviser***

The Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Independent Adviser determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread if any (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(iv)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v)).

(ii) **Successor Rate or Alternative Rate**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines, no later than the IA Determination Cut-off Date that: (A) there is a Successor Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Successor Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)); or (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then it shall notify the Calculation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall use such Alternative Rate (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 4(k)(iv)) in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Covered Bonds (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 4(k)).

(iii) **Issuer Determination**

If the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser, or if the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate prior to the IA Determination Cut-off Date, then, if it elects to do so, the Issuer (acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner) may determine a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(ii);

(iv) **Adjustment Spread**

If the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be) and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (ii) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) shall notify the Calculation Agent of such Adjustment Spread and the Calculation Agent shall apply it to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(v) **Benchmark Amendments**

If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 4(k) and the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 4(k)(vi), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Covered Bondholders, at the Issuer's expense, vary these Conditions and/or any other agreement or document relating to the Covered Bonds as is necessary to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

At the written request of the Issuer, but subject to receipt by the Bond Trustee of a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 4(k)(vi), the Bond Trustee shall (at the expense of the Issuer), without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Covered Bondholders, be obliged to concur with the Issuer in effecting any Benchmark Amendments

(including, inter alia, by the execution of a deed supplemental to or amending the Bond Trust Deed), provided that the Bond Trustee shall not be obliged so to concur if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee doing so would impose more onerous obligations upon it or expose it to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend the protective provisions afforded to the Bond Trustee in these Conditions or the Bond Trust Deed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any supplemental trust deed) in any way.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent and/or each other party to an applicable agreement shall not be obliged to concur in respect of any Benchmark Amendments if in their sole opinion doing so would (i) (in the case of the Bond Trustee) expose it to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, or (ii) impose more onerous obligations on them or expose them to any additional duties, responsibilities or liabilities or reduce or amend their rights and/or the protective provisions afforded to them in these Conditions or in any other document to which they are a party in any way. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series shall be required in connection with effecting the Benchmark Amendments or such other changes, including for the execution of any documents or the taking of other steps by the Issuer or any of the parties to the Principal Agency Agreement (if required).

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 4(k)(v), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

(vi) **Notices, etc**

Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 4(k) will be notified promptly, and in any event not later than the fifth Business Day prior to the Interest Determination Date by the Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent and each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any, and will be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, each other party to the Principal Agency Agreement and the Covered Bondholders.

No later than notifying the Covered Bondholders of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer:

- (A) confirming (I) that a Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred, (II) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate, (III) the applicable Adjustment Spread and (IV) the specific terms of the Benchmark Amendments (if any), in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 4(k); and
- (B) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments (if any) are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and (in either case) the applicable Adjustment Spread.

Each of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to accept without verification or investigation and to rely conclusively on such certificate (without liability to any person) as sufficient evidence thereof. The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread and the

Benchmark Amendments (if any) and without prejudice to the Bond Trustee's or the Calculation Agent's or the Paying Agents' ability to rely on such certificate as aforesaid) be binding on the Issuer, the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Covered Bondholders. The Bond Trustee shall be protected and shall have no liability to any Covered Bondholder, the Issuer, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person for so accepting and relying on any such certificate and/or opinion.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), if in the Calculation Agent's opinion there is any uncertainty between two or more alternative courses of action in making any determination or calculation under this Condition 4(k), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer thereof and the Issuer shall direct the Calculation Agent in writing as to which alternative course of action to adopt. If the Calculation Agent is not promptly provided with such direction, or is otherwise unable (other than due to its own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) to make such calculation or determination for any reason, it shall notify the Issuer thereof and the Calculation Agent shall be under no obligation to make such calculation or determination and (in the absence of such gross negligence, wilful default or fraud) shall not incur any liability to any person for not doing so.

(vii) **Survival of Reference Rate**

Without prejudice to the provisions of this Condition 4(k), the Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) will continue to apply unless and until the Calculation Agent has been notified of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be), and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments, in accordance with Condition 4(k)(v).

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(k), in determining any Adjustment Spread or other relevant methodology for the purposes of Condition 4(k)(iii), the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any Adjustment Spread or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*):

"**Adjustment Spread**" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be) and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Covered Bondholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate);
- (ii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions or is in customary market usage in the debt capital market for transactions which reference

the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) (or if the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged); or

- (iii) the Independent Adviser, following consultation with the Issuer (or the Issuer as the case may be), in its discretion, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser (or the Issuer as the case may be) determines in accordance with Condition 4(k)(ii) has replaced the Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Covered Bonds.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(k)(v).

"Benchmark Disruption Event" means:

- (i) the relevant Reference Rate specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (ii) the Issuer determines after consulting with the Independent Adviser (if so appointed) that, a change in the generally accepted market practice in the international debt capital markets to refer to a Reference Rate is endorsed in a public statement by a Relevant Nominating Body, despite the continued existence of the applicable Reference Rate,

provided that, the occurrence of a Benchmark Disruption Event shall be determined by the Issuer and promptly notified to the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent and the Paying Agents. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Bond Trustee, the Calculation Agent or the Paying Agents shall have any responsibility or liability for making such determination and shall have no obligation to monitor whether any Benchmark Disruption Event has occurred.

"IA Determination Cut-Off Date" means no later than five Business Days prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date relating to the next relevant Interest Period.

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer at its own expense;

"Reference Rate" means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Covered Bonds, or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has been determined in relation to such benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) pursuant to the operation of this Condition.

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the administrator of the Reference Rate;
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the Reference Rate relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for administering or supervising the

administrator of the Reference Rate, (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; or

- (iii) any of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Bank of England, the Financial Conduct Authority, the Prudential Regulation Authority or the European Central Bank or any relevant committee or other body established, sponsored or approved by any of the foregoing, including the Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Reference Rates and the Alternative Reference Rates Committee.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

References in this Condition 4(k) to the Calculation Agent shall, in relation to the replacement of any Reference Rate to which Condition 4(b)(iii)(B) applies, be deemed to include the Principal Paying Agent.

(l) ***Effect of Benchmark Transition Event***

This Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*) applies where the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Non-Index Determination) or SOFR (Index Determination) (and for the avoidance of doubt, any subsequent Benchmark determined as a result of a Benchmark Replacement determination):

(i) **Benchmark Replacement**

If the Issuer or its designee determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred prior to the Reference Time in respect of any determination of the Benchmark on any date, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Covered Bonds in respect of such determination on such date and all determinations on all subsequent dates.

(ii) **Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes**

In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Issuer or its designee will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time.

(iii) **Decisions and Determinations**

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Issuer or its designee pursuant to this Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, (x) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error, (y) will be made in the Issuer or its designee's sole discretion, and, (z) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in these Conditions or any other documentation relating to the Covered Bonds, shall become effective without consent from the Covered Bondholders or any other party.

For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 4(l) in determining any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment or for the purposes of making any other determination for the purposes of this Condition, the Issuer shall not and shall not be obliged to apply and may discount any factor or methodology the application of which may constitute it an administrator for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 or Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of UK domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended.

For the purposes of this Condition 4(1) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*):

"Benchmark" means, initially, the relevant Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement where such Reference Rate is specified to be SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination); provided that if the Issuer or its designee determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination) (or the published daily SOFR or SOFR Index used in the calculation thereof), as applicable, or the then-current Benchmark, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement.

"Benchmark Replacement" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (ii) the sum of: (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
- (iii) the sum of: (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Issuer or its designee as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement;
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, then the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Issuer or its designee giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark (for the applicable Corresponding Tenor, if any) with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated floating rate covered bonds at such time.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, changes to the definition of "Corresponding Tenor" (defined below) solely when such tenor is longer than the Interest Period and other administrative matters) that the Issuer or its designee decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Issuer or its designee decides that adoption of any portion of such market

practice is not administratively feasible or if the Issuer or its designee determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Issuer or its designee determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of:
 - (A) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein; and
 - (B) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) in the case of clause (iii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event giving rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component);
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, *provided* that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Benchmark Replacement means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Benchmark.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means:

- (i) if the Benchmark is SOFR, the relevant SOFR Determination Time; and
- (ii) if the Benchmark is not SOFR, the time determined by the Issuer or its designee after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR).

"SOFR Administrator's Website" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or any successor source.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement, in each case, excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

(m) ***ISDA Determination for Fallback***

Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 4(k) (*Benchmark Replacement*) and Condition 4(l) (*Effect of Benchmark Transition Event*), if ISDA Determination for Fallback provisions is specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement as being applicable then, upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event, the Calculation Agent shall determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period as the sum of:

- (A) the ISDA Fallback Rate; and
- (B) the ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"Index Cessation Event" means, in respect of a Reference Rate:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or

- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"ISDA Determination Fallback Event" means the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement has not been published by the source that is specified or otherwise ordinarily used to determine the level of the Reference Rate on the day on which it is required or an Index Cessation Event has occurred with respect to the Reference Rate.

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment.

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an ISDA Determination Fallback Event with respect to the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement for the applicable tenor.

(n) ***Certificates to be final***

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4 (*Interest and other Calculations*) shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Guarantor (if applicable), the Principal Paying Agent, the other Paying Agents (if any), the Registrar and all Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and Couponholders and (in the absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Issuer, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Principal Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent (as the case may be) in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

(o) ***Definitions***

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

"Amortised Face Amount" has the meaning given in Condition 5(f)(iii) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"BBSW" means the Australian Bank Bill Swap Rate.

"BBSW Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in Australian dollars.

"BBSW Refinitiv Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(c).

"BKBM" means the New Zealand Bank Bill reference rate (FRA).

"BKBM Bloomberg Page" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4(d).

"BKBM Covered Bond" means a Floating Rate Covered Bond denominated in New Zealand dollars.

"Business Day" means:

- (a) a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, Auckland and Wellington; and
- (b) in the case of:
 - (i) a Specified Currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in the Principal Financial Centre for such Specified Currency; or
 - (ii) in the case of Euro, a T2 Business Day; and
- (c) in the case of one or more Additional Business Centres, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Additional Business Centres or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Additional Business Centres; and
- (d) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Business Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed,

unless otherwise specified in the relevant applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Business Day Convention" in relation to an Interest Payment Date or other particular date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, has the following meaning as so specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement:

- (a) **"Floating Rate Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment;
- (b) **"Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day;
- (c) **"Modified Following Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day;
- (d) **"Preceding Business Day Convention"** means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (e) **"No adjustment"** means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention.

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Day Count Fraction" means, in relation to the calculation of an amount of interest on any Covered Bond for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Accrual Period, the **"Calculation Period"**):

- (a) if **"Actual/Actual (ICMA)"** is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement:

- (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
- (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (y) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

where "**Regular Period**" means:

- (i) in the case of Covered Bonds where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;
 - (ii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
 - (iii) in the case of Covered Bonds where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" or "**Actual/Actual**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (1) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (2) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
 - (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
 - (d) if "**Actual/365 (Sterling)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
 - (e) if "**Actual/360**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
 - (f) if "**30/360 (ICMA)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360;

- (g) if "**30/360**", "**360/360**" or "**Bond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1) + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number is 31, in which case **D₁** will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and **D₁** is greater than 29, in which case **D₂** will be 30;

- (h) if "**30E/360**" or "**Eurobond Basis**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1) + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D₁** will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D₂** will be 30; or

- (i) if "**30E/360 (ISDA)**" is specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

where:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1) + (D_2 - D_1)]}{360}$$

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₁**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**M₂**" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**D₁**" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"**D₂**" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period.

"**Early Redemption Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*).

"**Effective Date**" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined on an Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the first day of the Interest Accrual Period to which such Interest Determination Date relates.

"**EURIBOR**" means the Euro-Zone inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination as applicable.

"**Euro-Zone**" means the region comprised of Member States of the European Economic Area that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended ("**Treaty**").

"**Extraordinary Resolution**" has the meaning given in paragraph 20 of Schedule 4 to the Trust Deed.

"**Final Redemption Amount**" means, in relation to a Covered Bond, its Principal Amount Outstanding unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"**HIBOR**" means the Hong Kong inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"**Interest Amount**" means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Covered Bonds, means the Fixed Coupon Amount, Broken Amount or the amount calculated pursuant to Condition 4(a)(iii) (*Interest on Fixed Rate Covered Bonds*), as the case may be.

"**Interest Accrual Period**" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Accrual Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Interest Determination Date" means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is so specified:

- (a) if the Specified Currency is Sterling or if the Covered Bonds are BKBM Covered Bonds, the first day of such Interest Accrual Period;
- (b) if the Covered Bonds are BBSW Covered Bonds:
 - (i) where the BBSW Rate applies or the Final Fallback Rate applies under Condition 4(c), the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
 - (ii) otherwise, the fifth Business Day prior to the last day of such Interest Accrual Period,

subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Business Day Convention;

- (c) if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro, except for BBSW Covered Bonds or BKBM Covered Bonds, the day falling two Business Days for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period; or
- (d) if the Specified Currency is Euro, the day falling two T2 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Payment Date(s)" means the date or dates specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement and, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the final Interest Payment Date shall be the Maturity Date or such earlier date on which the relevant Covered Bonds are redeemed in accordance with the Conditions.

"Interest Period" means, the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, except that the final Interest Period ends on (but excludes) the Maturity Date or the date of any earlier redemption of a Covered Bond in accordance with the Conditions, or any other period specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"ISDA Definitions" means, the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time, including the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions.

"Issue Date" means the date of issue of the Covered Bonds as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement;

"Principal Amount Outstanding" in respect of a Covered Bond means the outstanding principal amount of that Covered Bond.

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to a Specified Currency or any other currency, the principal financial centre of the country of that Specified Currency or other currency, which in the case of Euro, is the Euro-Zone and which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively.

"Rate of Interest" means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of a Covered Bond and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with these Conditions and the provisions set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Record Date" has the meaning given in Condition 6(e) (*Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds*).

"Redemption Amount(s)" means the Final Redemption Amount or Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Minimum Redemption Amount or Maximum Redemption Amount, as the case may be.

"Reference Banks" means the institutions specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none, four major banks selected by the Reference Banks Agent in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement which, if the relevant Reference Rate is EURIBOR, shall be the Euro-Zone.

"Reference Banks Agent" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise in the international debt capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer to perform the functions specified of it in Condition 4(b)(iii)(B).

"Reference Rate" means the relevant EURIBOR, STIBOR, HIBOR, SIBOR, TIBOR, SONIA (Index Determination), SONIA (Non-Index Determination), SOFR (Index Determination), SOFR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Non-Index Determination), €STR (Index Determination), BBSW or BKBM rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

"Relevant Date" has the meaning given in Condition 7 (*Taxation*).

"Relevant Financial Centre" means, with respect to any Floating Rate to be determined in accordance with Screen Rate Determination on an Interest Determination Date:

- (a) (i) in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, Sydney (ii) in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds, either Wellington or Auckland, New Zealand or (iii) in either case such other financial centre as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and
- (b) in all other cases, the financial centre specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is so specified, the Principal Financial Centre with which the relevant Reference Rate is most closely connected (which, where the Specified Currency is Euro, shall be the Euro-Zone) or, if none is so connected, London.

"Relevant Screen Page" means, the screen page specified as such in the relevant Pricing Supplement or such page as may replace or succeed it for the purposes of displaying the relevant rate.

"Relevant Time" with respect to any Interest Determination Date, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, 10.30 a.m., Sydney time in the case of BBSW Covered Bonds, 10.45 a.m., Wellington time in the case of BKBM Covered Bonds and 11.00 a.m. Relevant Financial Centre time in respect of all other Covered Bonds (or such other time at which such rate customarily appears).

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Covered Bonds are denominated.

"SIBOR" means the Singapore inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"STIBOR" means the Stockholm inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

"T2 Business Day" means a day on which the T2 System is open.

"T2 System" means the real time gross settlement system operated by the Eurosystem or any successor replacement system.

"TIBOR" means the Tokyo inter-bank offered rate determined in accordance with the definition of Screen Rate Determination or Reference Bank Determination, as applicable.

5. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***Final redemption***

Unless previously redeemed in full or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Covered Bond will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement in the relevant Specified Currency on the Final Maturity Date specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

Without prejudice to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), if an Extended Due for Payment Date is specified as applicable in the Pricing Supplement for a Series of Covered Bonds and the Issuer and the Guarantor have failed to pay the Final Redemption Amount on the Final Maturity Date specified in the Pricing Supplement (or after expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(a)(i) (*Issuer Events of Default*)), and, following the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor by no later than the date falling one Business Day prior to the Extension Determination Date, the Covered Bond Guarantor has insufficient monies available under the Guarantee Priority of Payments to pay the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in full in respect of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds on the date falling on the earlier of (a) the date which falls two Business Days after service of such Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or, if later, the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) under the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee and (b) the Extension Determination Date, then (subject as provided below) payment of the unpaid amount by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall be deferred until the Extended Due for Payment Date, provided that the Covered Bond Guarantor may pay any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount on the relevant Final Maturity Date and any amount representing the Final Redemption Amount due and remaining unpaid on the earlier of (a) and (b) above may also be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor on any Interest Payment Date thereafter up to (and including) the Extended Due for Payment Date. The Issuer shall confirm to the Principal Paying Agent as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least four Business Days prior to the Final Maturity Date of a Series of Covered Bonds whether (x) payment will be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date or (y) payment will not be made in full of the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds on that Final Maturity Date. Any failure by the Issuer to notify the Principal Paying Agent shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension.

The Covered Bond Guarantor shall notify the relevant Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*)), the Rating Agencies, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent and the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least one Business Day prior to the dates specified in (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph of any inability of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay in full the Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee. Any failure by the Covered Bond Guarantor to notify such parties shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the extension nor give rise to any rights in any such party. In such circumstances, the Covered Bond Guarantor shall on the earlier of (a) the date falling two Business Days after the service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor or if later the Final Maturity Date (or, in each case, after the expiry of the grace period set out in Condition 9(b)(i) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*)) and (b) the Extension Determination Date, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, apply the monies (if any) available (after paying or providing for payment of higher ranking or *pari passu* amounts in accordance with the Guarantee Priority of Payments) pro rata in part payment of an amount equal to the Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond of the relevant Series of Covered Bonds and shall pay Guaranteed Amounts constituting the Scheduled Interest in respect of each such Covered Bond on such date. The obligation of the Covered Bond Guarantor to pay any amounts in respect of the balance of the Final Redemption Amount not so paid shall be deferred as described above. Such failure to pay by the Covered Bond Guarantor shall not constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default.

Any discharge of the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor as the result of the payment of Excess Proceeds to the Bond Trustee shall be disregarded for the purposes of determining the

amounts to be paid by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee in connection with this Condition 5(a).

For the purposes of these Conditions:

"Extended Due for Payment Date" means, in relation to any Series of Covered Bonds, the date, if any, specified as such in the applicable Pricing Supplement to which the payment of all or (as applicable) part of the Final Redemption Amount payable on the Final Maturity Date will be deferred in the event that the Final Redemption Amount is not paid in full on the Extension Determination Date.

"Extension Determination Date" means, in respect of a Series of Covered Bonds to which an Extended Due for Payment Date applies, the date falling two Business Days after the expiry of seven days starting on (and including) the Final Maturity Date of such Series of Covered Bonds.

"Guarantee Priority of Payments" means the guarantee priority of payments relating to the allocation and distribution of all Available Revenue Receipts and Available Principal Receipts following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor, but prior to service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with clause 12.5 of the Establishment Deed.

"Rating Agency" means any one of Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited and Fitch Australia Pty Ltd (together, the **"Rating Agencies"**) or their successors, to the extent they provide ratings in respect of the Covered Bonds.

(b) ***Redemption for taxation reasons***

The Covered Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, or in part, at any time (if the Covered Bond is not a Floating Rate Covered Bond) or on any Interest Payment Date (if the Covered Bond is a Floating Rate Covered Bond), on giving not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if, on the occasion of the next Interest Payment Date, (i) the Issuer is or will be required to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) the rate of approved issuer levy exceeds the rate of the levy chargeable as at the date the Issuer originally issued the affected Covered Bonds, or (iii) the Guarantor would be or would become so obliged, if demand was made under the Guarantee. Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(b) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*) together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(b), the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an Authorised Signatory, an authorised representative, an attorney or of equivalent status of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(c) ***Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)***

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement, the Issuer may, having (unless otherwise specified, in the applicable Pricing Supplement) given not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 5 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, (in the case of the redemption of Registered Covered Bonds) the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable) redeem all or some only (as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement) of the Covered Bonds then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) and

at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement together, if applicable, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Upon expiry of such notice, the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Covered Bonds accordingly. In the event of a redemption of some only of the Covered Bonds, such redemption must be for an amount being the Minimum Redemption Amount or a Higher Redemption Amount. In the case of a partial redemption of Covered Bonds, the Covered Bonds to be redeemed (the "**Redeemed Covered Bonds**") will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) (or any alternative or additional clearing system as may be specified in the Pricing Supplement), in the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond, in each case, not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the "**Selection Date**"). In the case of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Covered Bonds will be published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) not less than 30-days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by Definitive Covered Bonds shall bear the same proportion to the aggregate nominal amount of all Redeemed Covered Bonds as the aggregate nominal amount of Definitive Covered Bonds outstanding bears to the aggregate nominal amount of the Covered Bonds outstanding, in each case on the Selection Dates, provided that such first mentioned nominal amount shall, if necessary, be rounded downwards to the nearest integral multiple of the Specified Denomination, and the aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Covered Bonds represented by a Global Covered Bond shall be equal to the balance of the Redeemed Covered Bonds. No exchange of the relevant Global Covered Bond will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(c) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) at least 30-days prior to the Selection Date.

(d) ***Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders***

If Put Option is specified as being applicable in the applicable Pricing Supplement, upon the holder of any Covered Bond giving the Issuer not less than the minimum period (which shall not be less than 15 Business Days) nor more than the maximum period of written notice as specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Covered Bond on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of a Covered Bond the holder thereof must, if the Covered Bond is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "**Put Notice**") and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5(d) accompanied by the Covered Bond. If the Covered Bond is represented by a Global Covered Bond held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to exercise the right to require redemption of the Covered Bond the holder of the Covered Bond must, within the notice period, give notice to the Principal Paying Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, or any common depository or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Principal Paying Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Covered Bond is represented by a Bearer Global Covered Bond, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Bearer Global Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, given by a holder of any Covered Bond pursuant to this

Condition 5(d) shall be irrevocable except where, prior to the due date of redemption, an Issuer Event of Default or a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Bond Trustee has declared the Covered Bonds to be due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this Condition 5(d) and instead request or direct the Bond Trustee to declare such Covered Bond forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*).

(e) ***Redemption due to illegality***

The Covered Bonds of all Series may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time, on giving not less than the minimum period nor more than the maximum period of notice specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement to the Bond Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and, in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*), all the Covered Bondholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if the Issuer satisfies the Bond Trustee immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will before the next Interest Payment Date of any Covered Bond of any Series, become unlawful for the Intercompany Loan Provider and/or the Demand Loan Provider to make, fund or allow to remain outstanding any Term Advance and/or the Demand Loan (or, in either case, any part thereof) made by the Intercompany Loan Provider or the Demand Loan Provider, as the case may be to the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Intercompany Loan Agreement or the Demand Loan Agreement, as the case may be, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulations or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next such Interest Payment Date.

Covered Bonds redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(e) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5(f) below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5(e), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by one person who is either a Director, a Senior Executive, an authorised representative, an attorney, an Authorised Signatory or of equivalent status of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to accept the certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on all holders of the Covered Bonds, Receiptholders and Couponholders.

(f) ***Early Redemption Amounts***

For the purpose of Conditions 5(b) (*Redemption for taxation reasons*) and 5(e) (*Redemption due to illegality*) above and Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*), each Covered Bond will be redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of a Covered Bond with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof;
- (ii) in the case of a Covered Bond (other than a Zero Coupon Covered Bond but including an Instalment Covered Bond) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price, at the amount specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement or, if no such amount is so specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement, at its nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond, at an amount (the "**Amortised Face Amount**") equal to the sum of:
 - (A) the Issue Price; and
 - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Issue Price from (and including) the Issue Date of the first Tranche

of the Covered Bonds to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Covered Bond becomes due and repayable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, it shall be made (i) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of 12 months of 30-days each or (ii) in the case of a Zero Coupon Covered Bond payable in Euro, on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed divided by 365 (or, if any of the days elapsed falls in a leap year, the sum of (x) the number of those days falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (y) the number of those days falling in a non leap year divided by 365) or (iii) on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

(g) ***Instalments***

Instalment Covered Bonds will be redeemed in the Instalment Amounts and on the Instalment Dates specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement. In the case of early redemption, the Early Redemption Amount will be determined pursuant to Condition 5(f) above.

(h) ***Purchases***

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries or the Covered Bond Guarantor may at any time purchase or otherwise acquire Covered Bonds (provided that, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) at any price and in any manner. If purchases are made by tender, tenders must be available to all the Covered Bondholders alike. Such Covered Bonds may be held, reissued, resold or, at the option of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the relevant subsidiary, surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation (except that any Covered Bonds purchased or otherwise acquired by the Covered Bond Guarantor must immediately be surrendered to the Registrar and/or to any Paying Agent for cancellation).

(i) ***Cancellation***

All Covered Bonds which are redeemed in full will forthwith be cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Covered Bonds so cancelled and any Covered Bonds purchased and surrendered for cancellation pursuant to Condition 5(h) and cancelled (together with, in the case of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, all un-matured Receipts, Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be held, reissued or resold.

(j) ***Late payment on Zero Coupon Covered Bonds***

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Covered Bond upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond pursuant to Condition 5(a), 5(b), 5(c), 5(d) or 5(e) above or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) is improperly withheld or refused or default is otherwise made in the payment thereof, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond shall be the amount calculated as provided in Condition 5(f)(iii) above as though the references therein to the date fixed for the redemption or the date upon which such Zero Coupon Covered Bond becomes due and payable were replaced by references to the date which is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bond have been paid; and
- (ii) the date on which the full amount of the monies payable in respect of such Zero Coupon Covered Bonds has been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Bond Trustee or the Registrar and notice to that effect has been given to the Covered Bondholders either in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) or individually.

6. **Payments**

(a) ***Method of payment***

Subject as provided below:

- (i) payments in a Specified Currency other than Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be (i) Sydney or (ii) Auckland or Wellington, respectively); and
 - (ii) payments in Euro will be made by credit or electronic transfer to a Euro account (or any other account to which Euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a Euro cheque.
- (b) Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7 (Taxation) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. References to Specified Currency will include any successor currency under applicable law.

(c) ***Presentation of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons***

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds or Coupons, as the case may be, at any specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Payments of instalments (if any) of principal in respect of Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds other than the final instalment, will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Receipt in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Payment of the final instalment will be made in the manner provided in Condition 6(a) (*Method of payment*) above only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the relevant Bearer Covered Bond in accordance with the preceding paragraph. Each Receipt must be presented for payment of the relevant instalment together with the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which it appertains. If any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is redeemed or becomes repayable prior to the stated maturity thereof, principal will be payable only on surrender of such Bearer Definitive Covered Bond together with all un-matured Receipts appertaining thereto. Receipts presented without the Bearer Definitive Covered Bond to which they appertain and un-matured Receipts do not constitute valid obligations of the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor. Upon the date on which any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond becomes due and repayable, un-matured Receipts (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect thereof.

Fixed Rate Covered Bonds in definitive bearer form (other than Long Maturity Covered Bonds) should be presented for payment together with all un-matured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which an amount equal to the face value of any missing un-matured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing un-matured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the total amount due) will be deducted from the

amount due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8 (*Prescription*)) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon amounts in respect of any Fixed Rate Covered Bond in definitive bearer form becoming due and repayable by the Issuer (in the absence of a Notice to Pay) or the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee prior to its Final Maturity Date (or, as the case may be, Extended Due for Payment Date), all un-matured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the due date for redemption of any Floating Rate Covered Bond or Long Maturity Covered Bond in definitive bearer form, all un-matured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A Long Maturity Covered Bond is a Fixed Rate Covered Bond (other than a Fixed Rate Covered Bond which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Covered Bond shall cease to be a "**Long Maturity Covered Bond**" on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the Principal Amount Outstanding of such Covered Bond. If the date for redemption of any Bearer Definitive Covered Bond is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Covered Bond from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Bearer Definitive Covered Bond.

(d) ***Payments in respect of Bearer Global Covered Bonds***

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Covered Bonds represented by any Bearer Global Covered Bond will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Covered Bond (against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Covered Bond if the Bearer Global Covered Bond is not intended to be issued in NGCB form at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States). On the occasion of each payment, (i) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is not issued in NGCB form, a record of such payment made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Covered Bond by the Paying Agent and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment in question has been made and (ii) in the case of any Bearer Global Covered Bond which is issued in NGCB form, the Paying Agent shall instruct Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the common safekeeper to make appropriate entries in their records to reflect such payment.

(e) ***Payments in respect of Registered Covered Bonds***

Payments of principal (other than instalments of principal prior to the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Covered Bond at the specified office of the Registrar or any Paying Agent. Such payments will be made by electronic transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Covered Bonds maintained by the Registrar (the "**Register**") (i) where in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are (as applicable) open for business) before the relevant due date, and (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the third Business Day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (a) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (b) the principal amount of the Covered Bonds held by a holder is less than US\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a

cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, "**Designated Account**" means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and "**Designated Bank**" means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than Euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney or Auckland and Wellington, respectively) and (in the case of a payment in Euro) any bank which processes payments in Euro.

Payments of interest and payments of instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of each Registered Covered Bond (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the Business Day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located on the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Covered Bond appearing in the Register:

- (i) where the Registered Covered Bond is in global form, at the close of the business day (being for this purpose a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg are (as applicable) open for business) before the relevant due date; and
- (ii) where in definitive form, at the close of business on the 15th day (whether or not such 15th day is a Business Day) before the relevant due date,

(in either case, the "**Record Date**" in relation to such Covered Bonds) at the holder's address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at the holder's risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three Business Days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Covered Bond, the payment may be made by electronic transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for electronic transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) and instalments of principal (other than the final instalment) in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Covered Bond on redemption and the final instalment of principal will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal in respect of such Registered Covered Bond.

Holders of Registered Covered Bonds will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Covered Bond as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Covered Bonds.

None of the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Covered Bonds or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(f) ***General provisions applicable to payments***

The holder of a Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond and the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or, as the case may be, the Covered Bond Guarantor will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be) in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Covered Bonds represented by such Global Covered Bond must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer,

the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Covered Bond (or the Bond Trustee, as the case may be). No person other than the holder of the relevant Global Covered Bond (or, as provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee) shall have any claim against the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any payments due on that Global Covered Bond.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, payments of principal and/or interest in U.S. dollars in respect of the Bearer Covered Bonds will only be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (i) the Issuer and the Guarantor has appointed a Paying Agent with a specified office outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agent would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified office outside the United States of the full amount of interest on the Bearer Covered Bonds in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at such specified office outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor, adverse Tax consequences to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor.

(g) ***Payment Business Day***

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day (as defined below), the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment of the relevant amount due until the next following Payment Business Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of any such delay. In this Condition (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement), "**Payment Business Day**" means any day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which (subject to Condition 8 (*Prescription*)):

- (i) commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
 - (A) in the case of Covered Bonds in definitive form, the relevant place of presentation; and
 - (B) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement; and
- (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than Euro, commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Principal Financial Centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the places specified in Condition 6(g)(i) and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars shall be Sydney) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in Euro, the T2 System is open; and
- (iii) in respect of Covered Bonds for which the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Pricing Supplement is SOFR (Index Determination) or SOFR (Non-Index Determination), any weekday that is a U.S. Government Securities Business Day and is not a legal holiday in New York and each (if any) Additional Financial Centre(s) and is not a date on which banking institutions in those cities are authorised or required by law or regulation to be closed.

(h) ***Interpretation of principal and interest***

Any reference in these Conditions to principal in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings or covenants given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Covered Bonds;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Covered Bonds;
- (v) in relation to Covered Bonds redeemable in instalments, the Instalment Amounts;
- (vi) in relation to Zero Coupon Covered Bonds, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 5(f) (*Early Redemption Amounts*));
- (vii) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable under or in respect of the Covered Bonds; and
- (viii) any Excess Proceeds which may be payable by the Bond Trustee under or in respect of the Covered Bonds.

Any reference in these Conditions to interest in respect of the Covered Bonds shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7 (*Taxation*) or under any undertakings given in addition thereto, or in substitution therefor, pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

7. **Taxation**

All payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand and/or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located or in each case, any political sub-division thereof or by any authority therein or thereof having power to tax unless such withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In the event of a withholding or deduction being made by the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) in respect of a payment made by it, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that the foregoing obligation to pay additional amounts shall apply only (1) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL; and (2) in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZ Bank NZ only in respect of non-resident withholding tax required to be deducted by the Tax Act; and shall not apply to any such tax, assessment, governmental charge or duty:

- (a) which is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments of principal of and interest on such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon;
- (b) which is payable (other than in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax) by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner (or any one of them in case of principal or interest derived by two or more persons jointly)

having, or having had, some personal or business connection with a Tax Jurisdiction (other than mere ownership of or receipt of payment under the Covered Bonds, Receipts or Coupon or the fact that payments are, or for the purposes of taxation are deemed to be, from sources in, or secured in a Tax Jurisdiction);

- (c) which is payable solely by reason of the Covered Bondholder's, Receiptholder's or Couponholder's or beneficial owner's failure to comply with any certification, identification or other reporting requirement concerning nationality, residence, identity or connection with the taxing jurisdiction of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or other beneficial owner of such Covered Bond;
- (d) which is payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than thirty days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*));
- (e) which is an estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, personal property or similar tax, assessment or other charge;
- (f) which is payable by reason of the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder or beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being associated with the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purposes of the approved issuer levy and non-resident withholding tax rules in the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof;
- (g) which is payable solely by reason of the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon being presented for payment in New Zealand;
- (h) which is imposed or withheld as a consequence of the New Zealand Inland Revenue Department applying section BG1 of the Tax Act (or any modification or equivalent thereof) with the consequence that withholding tax is payable in respect of a payment in circumstances where the payment would not have been subject to withholding tax in the absence of the application of such provision;
- (i) where such withholding or deduction is for or on account of withholding tax under the New Zealand resident withholding tax regime;
- (j) which is payable on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons presented for payment by or on behalf of a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a member state of the European Union;
- (k) with respect to any payment of principal of or interest (including original issue discount) on the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons by the Issuer (or the Guarantor, as the case may be) to any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder who is a fiduciary or partnership or other than the sole beneficial owner of any such payment to the extent that a beneficiary or settlor with respect to such fiduciary, a member of such a partnership or any other beneficial owner would not have been entitled to the additional amounts had such beneficiary, settlor, member or beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons; or
- (l) any combination of (a) through (k) above,

nor shall additional amounts be paid with respect to a payment of principal or interest to a holder that is not the beneficial owner of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon to the extent that the beneficial owner thereof would not have been entitled to such additional amount had such beneficial owner been the holder of such Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon.

If any payments made by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are or become subject to any withholding or deduction, on account of any taxes, duties or other charges of whatever nature, imposed or levied by or on behalf of New Zealand or by any other authority having power to tax, the Covered Bond Guarantor:

- (i) will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence; and
- (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, will not be required to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of such payments unless required by law.

If the Covered Bond Guarantor is required by law to pay any amount of approved issuer levy in respect of any payments made by it under the Covered Bond Guarantee, it may deduct from such payments an amount equal to the amount of approved issuer levy payable and will not be obliged to pay any additional amount as a consequence.

In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, will have the right to withhold and deduct a portion of any payment by reason of the failure of any person to whom such payment is being made to perfect an exemption from any withholding imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and any regulations thereunder, agreements entered into pursuant thereto, or official interpretations thereof, and in that case, no additional amounts will be paid.

As used herein:

- (i) "**Tax Jurisdiction**" means each of the United Kingdom and New Zealand;
- (ii) the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Bond Trustee or the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

Where used in the remaining provisions of this Condition 7, interest means interest (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) for withholding tax purposes, which includes the excess of the redemption amount over the issue price of any Covered Bond, as well as interest paid on such Covered Bond. The Issuer is, and the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor (where applicable) may be required by law to deduct New Zealand resident withholding tax from the payment of interest to a Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, if:

- (a) the Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder, as the case may be, is a resident of New Zealand for income tax purposes or is otherwise subject to the New Zealand resident withholding tax rules (a "**New Zealand Covered Bondholder**"); and
- (b) at the time of such payment, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder does not have RWT-exempt status (as defined under the Tax Act or any modification or equivalent thereof) in respect of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Prior to any date on which interest is payable or the Final Maturity Date, any New Zealand Covered Bondholder:

- (a) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any Paying Agent, that the New Zealand Covered Bondholder is the holder of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon; and
- (b) must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or a Paying Agent, of any circumstances, and provide the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor, or the Covered Bond Guarantor or the relevant

Paying Agent, with any information that may enable the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, to make payment of interest to the New Zealand Covered Bondholder without deduction on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

The New Zealand Covered Bondholder must notify the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, prior to any date on which interest is payable, of any change in the New Zealand Covered Bondholder's circumstances from those previously notified that could affect the payment or withholding obligations of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, in respect of this Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon. By accepting payment of the full face amount of a Covered Bond, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be or any interest thereon, the New Zealand Covered Bondholder indemnifies the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor, for all purposes in respect of any liability the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor may incur for not deducting any amount from such payment on account of New Zealand resident withholding tax.

Only a New Zealand Covered Bondholder will be obliged to make the notification referred to above and no other holder will be required to make any certification that is not a New Zealand Covered Bondholder.

8. **Prescription**

The Covered Bonds (whether in bearer or registered form), Receipts and Coupons will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) in each case from the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) therefor, subject in each case to the provisions of Condition 6 (*Payments*).

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon, any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 6 (*Payments*) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 6 (*Payments*).

9. **Events of Default and Enforcement**

(a) ***Issuer Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose or the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(a) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding, as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders shall, (but in the case of the happening of any of the events mentioned in subparagraph (ii) or (vi) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series) (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice (an "**Issuer Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer and the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) that as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, as against the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each such Covered Bond shall, unless such event shall have been cured by the Issuer or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) prior to the Issuer's or the Guarantor's (as the case may be) receipt of the notice in writing from the Bond Trustee, thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest as provided in the Bond Trust Deed if any of the following events (each an "**Issuer Event of Default**") shall occur:

- (i) default is made in the payment of any principal or interest when due, in respect of any Covered Bonds and such default continues for a period of 14 days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under any Covered Bonds or, if applicable, the Guarantor fails to perform or observe any of its obligations under the Guarantee, in either case other than those specified in paragraph (i) above and in such case (except where such failure is incapable of remedy) such failure continues for the period of 30-days next following the service by the Bond Trustee on the Issuer and the Guarantor (if applicable) of written notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) otherwise than for the purpose of an amalgamation or reconstruction or merger within the meaning of these words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located, a resolution is passed that the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor be wound up or dissolved; or
- (iv) the Issuer or the Guarantor stops payment (within the meaning of New Zealand or any other applicable bankruptcy law) of its obligations; or
- (v) an encumbrancer takes possession of or a receiver is appointed of the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor and any such event is continuing for 45 days after its occurrence and would materially prejudice the performance by the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or a distress or execution is levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking and assets of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor which would materially prejudice the performance of (A) the Issuer of its obligations under the Covered Bonds or, (B) if applicable, the Guarantor of its obligations under the Guarantee, and in each case is not discharged within 60 days thereof; or
- (vi) proceedings shall have been initiated against the Issuer or the Guarantor under any applicable bankruptcy, reorganisation or other similar law and such proceedings shall not have been discharged or stayed within a period of 60 days; or
- (vii) the Issuer or the Guarantor shall initiate or consent to proceedings relating to itself under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, composition or other similar law (otherwise than for the purpose of amalgamation, reconstruction or merger (within the meaning of those words under the laws of New Zealand or, where the Issuer is acting through its branch, of the jurisdiction, country or territory in which the branch through which the Issuer is acting as specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement is located)); or
- (viii) the Guarantee is (A) not in full force and effect and, where capable of remedy, the Guarantee is not in full force and effect within seven days of the date the defect is first discovered or (B) claimed by the Guarantor not to be in full force and effect; or
- (ix) if an Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice is served and not revoked (or deemed to be revoked) in accordance with the terms of the Establishment Deed on or before the next Determination Date to occur following the service of such Asset Coverage Test Breach Notice; or
- (x) if the Pre-Maturity Test in respect of any Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds is breached during the Pre-Maturity Test Period and the amount standing to the credit of the Pre-Maturity Ledger of the GIC Account is less than the NZ dollar Equivalent of the Required Redemption Amount for each Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds in respect of which the Pre-Maturity Test has been breached on the earlier to occur of:
 - (A) the later of:
 - (I) the date that is 10 Local Business Days from the date that the Seller is notified of that breach; and

- (II) the date that is six months prior to the Final Maturity Date of the relevant Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds; and
- (B) the Final Maturity Date of that Series of Hard Bullet Covered Bonds.

Upon the Covered Bonds becoming immediately due and repayable against the Issuer and the Guarantor pursuant to this Condition 9(a), the Bond Trustee shall forthwith serve a notice to pay (the "**Notice to Pay**") on the Covered Bond Guarantor pursuant to the Covered Bond Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts when the same shall become Due for Payment in accordance with the terms of the Covered Bond Guarantee.

Following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice, the Bond Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or other action or step against the Issuer and the Guarantor in accordance with Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*).

The Bond Trust Deed provides that all monies received by the Bond Trustee following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and the delivery of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and Notice to Pay, from the Issuer, the Guarantor or any receiver, liquidator, administrator or other similar official appointed in relation to the Issuer or the Guarantor following the occurrence of an Issuer Event of Default and service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay (the "**Excess Proceeds**"), shall be paid by the Bond Trustee on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series to the Covered Bond Guarantor for its own account, as soon as practicable, and shall be held by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the GIC Account and the Excess Proceeds shall thereafter form part of the Security and shall be used by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the same manner as all other monies from time to time standing to the credit of the GIC Account pursuant to the Security Deed and the Establishment Deed. Any Excess Proceeds received by the Bond Trustee shall discharge pro tanto the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantor (in respect of the Covered Bonds issued by ANZNL) in respect of the payment of the amount of such Excess Proceeds under the Guarantee, Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons (as applicable and to the extent of the amount so received and subject to restitution of the same if such Excess Proceeds shall be required to be repaid by the Covered Bond Guarantor) (but shall be deemed not to have done so for the purposes of subrogation rights of the Covered Bond Guarantor contemplated by the Bond Trust Deed). However, the obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee are (following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice and a Notice to Pay or if earlier, service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice) unconditional and irrevocable and the receipt by the Bond Trustee of any Excess Proceeds and payment to the Covered Bond Guarantor of such Excess Proceeds shall not reduce or discharge any of such obligations.

By subscribing for Covered Bond(s), each Covered Bondholder shall be deemed to have irrevocably directed the Bond Trustee to pay the Excess Proceeds to the Covered Bond Guarantor in the manner as described above.

(b) ***Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default***

The Bond Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds (which for this purpose and the purpose of any Extraordinary Resolution referred to in this Condition 9(b) means the Covered Bonds of this Series together with the Covered Bonds of any other Series constituted by the Bond Trust Deed) then outstanding as if they were a single Series (with the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds not denominated in NZ dollars converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of all the Covered Bondholders shall, (subject in each case to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), but in the case of the happening of any of the events described in paragraph (ii) or (v) below, only if the Bond Trustee shall have certified in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor that such event is, in its opinion, materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, give notice (the "**Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice**") in writing to the Issuer, the Guarantor and to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that (x) each Covered Bond of each Series is, and each Covered Bond of each Series shall as against the Issuer and the Guarantor (if not already due and repayable

against it following an Issuer Event of Default), thereupon immediately become, due and repayable at its Early Redemption Amount together with accrued interest and (y) all amounts payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor under the Covered Bond Guarantee shall thereupon immediately become due and payable at the Guaranteed Amount corresponding to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest, in each case as provided in the Bond Trust Deed and thereafter the Security shall become enforceable if any of the following events (each a "**Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default**") shall occur and be continuing:

- (i) default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor for a period of 14 days or more in the payment of any Guaranteed Amounts when Due for Payment in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series except in the case of the payments of a Guaranteed Amount when Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date under Condition 5(a) (*Final Redemption*) where the Covered Bond Guarantor shall be required to make payments of Guaranteed Amounts which relate to the Final Redemption Amount and which are Due for Payment on the Extended Due for Payment Date; or
- (ii) if default is made by the Covered Bond Guarantor in the performance or observance of any other obligation, condition or provision binding on it (other than any obligation for the payment of Guaranteed Amounts in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series) under the Bond Trust Deed, the Security Deed or any other Programme Document to which the Covered Bond Guarantor is a party (other than the Programme Agreement or any Subscription Agreement) and, except where such default is or the effects of such default are, in the opinion of the Bond Trustee, not capable of remedy when no such continuation and notice as is hereinafter mentioned will be required, such default continues for 30-days (or such longer period as the Bond Trustee may permit) after written notice thereof has been given by the Bond Trustee to the Covered Bond Guarantor requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) if the Covered Bond Guarantor ceases or threatens to cease to carry on its business or substantially the whole of its business; or
- (iv) the Covered Bond Guarantor shall stop payment or shall be unable, or shall admit inability, to pay its debts generally as they fall due or shall be adjudicated or found bankrupt or insolvent; or
- (v) proceedings are initiated against the Covered Bond Guarantor under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (including, but not limited to, presentation of a petition or the filing of documents with a court or any registrar for its winding up, administration or dissolution or the giving notice of the intention to appoint an administrator (whether out of court or otherwise)); or a receiver and/or manager, administrative receiver, administrator, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed (whether out of court or otherwise) in relation to the Covered Bond Guarantor or in relation to the whole or any part of its assets, or a distress, diligence or execution or other process shall be levied or enforced upon or sued out against the whole or any part of its assets, or if the Covered Bond Guarantor shall initiate or consent to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable liquidation, winding up, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws or shall make a conveyance, assignment or assignation for the benefit of, or shall enter into any composition with, its creditors generally; or
- (vi) a failure to satisfy the Amortisation Test (as set out in the Establishment Deed) on any Determination Date following service of a Notice to Pay on the Covered Bond Guarantor; or
- (vii) the Covered Bond Guarantee is not, or is claimed by the Covered Bond Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

Following the occurrence of a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default and service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice on the Covered Bond Guarantor each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee may or shall take such proceedings or steps in accordance with

the first and third paragraphs, respectively, of Condition 9(c) (*Enforcement*) and the Covered Bondholders shall have a claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor, under the Covered Bond Guarantee, for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount for each Covered Bond of each Series together with accrued interest and any other amount due under the Covered Bonds (other than additional amounts payable under Condition 7 (*Taxation*)) as provided in the Bond Trust Deed in respect of each Covered Bond.

(c) ***Enforcement***

The Bond Trustee may at any time, at its discretion and without further notice, following service of an Issuer Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Issuer and the Guarantor) or, if earlier, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice (in the case of the Covered Bond Guarantor) take such proceedings or other action or step as it may think fit against or in relation to the Issuer and/or the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor, as the case may be, and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts and the Coupons or any other Programme Document, but it shall not be bound to take any such enforcement proceedings or other action or step in relation to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts or the Coupons or any other Programme Document unless (i) it shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) and (ii) it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions the Bond Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

The Bond Trustee may at any time, following service of a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice at its discretion and without further notice, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps or proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any other person as it may think fit to enforce the provisions of the Security Deed or any other Programme Document and may, at any time after the Security has become enforceable, direct the Security Trustee to take such steps as it may think fit to enforce the Security, but it shall not be bound to give any such direction and the Security Trustee shall not be bound to take any such steps or proceedings unless (i) the Bond Trustee shall have been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid) or so requested in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate as aforesaid); and (ii) each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. In exercising any of its powers, trusts, authorities and discretions under this paragraph each of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall only have regard to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of all Series equally and shall not have regard to the interests of any other Secured Creditors.

No Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNIL) or the Covered Bond Guarantor or to take any step or action with respect to the Bond Trust Deed, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons, or the Security unless the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, as applicable, having become bound so to proceed, fails so to do within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing in which event any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder may, himself institute such proceedings and/or prove in the winding up, administration or liquidation of the Issuer and/or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor to the same extent and in the same jurisdiction (but not further or

otherwise than the Bond Trustee would have been entitled to do so in respect of the Covered Bonds, Receipts and Coupons and/or the Bond Trust Deed).

10. Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agents and Registrar

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agent, the other initial Paying Agents, the initial Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below. If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Pricing Supplement.

In the event of the appointed office of any such bank being unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Principal Paying Agent, or failing duly to determine the Rate of Interest, if applicable, or to calculate the Interest Amounts for any Interest Period, the Issuer shall appoint the London office of such other bank as may be approved by the Bond Trustee to act as such in its place. The Principal Paying Agent may not resign its duties or be removed from office without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid.

The Issuer, the Guarantor (in the case of Covered Bonds issued by ANZNL) and the Covered Bond Guarantor are entitled, with the prior written approval of the Bond Trustee (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent or Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent or Registrar acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent and a Registrar;
- (b) so long as any of the Covered Bonds are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds) and a Transfer Agent (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or as the case may be, other relevant authority; and
- (c) the Issuer will ensure that it appoints a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union in the event that it is required to withhold or deduct tax on payments made in the United Kingdom.

In addition, the Issuer shall, when necessary appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 6(f) (*General provisions applicable to payments*). Notice of any such variation, termination, appointment or change will be given by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders as soon as reasonably practicable in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

In acting under the Principal Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Covered Bond Guarantor and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders. The Principal Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor agent.

11. Meetings of Covered Bondholders, Modification, Waiver, Substitution and Legislative Exchange

Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders, Couponholders and other Secured Creditors should note that the Issuers, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Principal Paying Agent may without their consent or the consent of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee agree to modify any provision of any Pricing Supplement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with any mandatory provisions of law.

(a) **Meetings**

The Bond Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Covered Bondholders of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the modification of these Conditions or the provisions of the Bond Trust Deed. The quorum at any such meeting in respect of the Covered Bonds of any Series for passing an Extraordinary Resolution (other than in respect of a Series Reserved Matter) is two or more persons holding or representing not less than a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting two or more persons being or representing the Covered Bondholders of such Series whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes any Series Reserved Matter, the quorum for any adjourned meeting shall be two or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of such Series for the time being outstanding. The expression Extraordinary Resolution when used in these Conditions means: (i) a resolution passed at a meeting of the Covered Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with the Bond Trust Deed by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the persons voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded by a majority consisting of not less than three-fourths of the votes cast on such poll; or (ii) a resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of Covered Bondholders holding not less than seventy five per cent in Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds then outstanding, which resolution in writing may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of two or more of the Covered Bondholders; or (iii) a resolution by way of electronic consents given by holders through the relevant clearing system(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Bond Trustee) by or on behalf of the Covered Bondholders of not less than three-fourths in Principal Amount Outstanding for the time being outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of a Series shall, subject as provided below, be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Receiptholders and Couponholders in respect of such Series of Covered Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may convene a single meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Bond Trustee there is no conflict between the respective interests of such Covered Bondholders, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply thereto *mutatis mutandis*.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the immediately preceding paragraph, any Extraordinary Resolution to direct the Bond Trustee to accelerate the Covered Bonds pursuant to Condition 9(a) (*Issuer Events of Default*) or to give a Covered Bond Guarantee Acceleration Notice pursuant to Condition 9(b) (*Covered Bond Guarantor Events of Default*) or to direct the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee or to direct the Bond Trustee to direct the Security Trustee to take any enforcement action or to direct the Bond Trustee to determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed (each a "**Programme Resolution**") shall only be capable of being passed at a single meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding. Any such meeting to consider a Programme Resolution may be convened by the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Bond Trustee or by the Covered Bondholders of any Series. The quorum at any such meeting for passing a Programme Resolution is two or more persons holding or representing at least a clear majority of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series for the time being outstanding or at any adjourned such meeting two or more persons holding or representing Covered Bonds whatever the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series so held or represented. A Programme Resolution passed at any meeting of the Covered Bondholders of all Series shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all related Receiptholders and Couponholders.

In connection with any meeting of the holders of Covered Bonds of more than one Series where such Covered Bonds are not denominated in NZ dollars, the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of any Series not denominated in NZ dollars shall be converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate.

The Bond Trustee may, without the consent or sanction of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and without the consent of the other Secured Creditors, at any time and from time to time, concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party or direct the Security Trustee to concur with the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other party in making any modification of the Covered Bonds of one or more Series, the related Receipts and/or Coupons or any Programme Document:

- (i) which in the opinion of the Bond Trustee may be expedient to make provided the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series but such power does not extend to any such modification referred to in the definition of Series Reserved Matter; or
- (ii) which is in the opinion of the Bond Trustee of a formal, minor or technical nature, or in the opinion of the Bond Trustee is made to correct a manifest error or is made to comply with mandatory provisions of law (and for this purpose the Bond Trustee may disregard whether any such modification relates to a Series Reserved Matter); or
- (iii) (without prejudice to (i) and (ii) above) which is made to enable Covered Bondholders and Secured Creditors or any of them to obtain the protection and/or other benefits of any legislation or regulation or any directive of any regulatory body including, without limitation, the RBNZ, that is introduced in New Zealand for the purpose of supporting the issuance of covered bonds provided that the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series.

Notwithstanding the above the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any amendment, which, in the sole opinion of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), would have the effect of (x) exposing the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (y) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Bond Trustee or the Security Trustee, (as applicable), in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents and/or the Conditions.

The Bond Trustee may without the consent of any of the Covered Bondholders of any Series, the related Receiptholders and/or Couponholders and without the consent of any other Secured Creditor and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default from time to time and at any time but only if in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any Series shall not be materially prejudiced thereby, waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed, PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT the Bond Trustee shall not exercise any powers conferred on it in contravention of any express direction given by Extraordinary Resolution or by a request under Condition 9(a) or 9(b) (*Events of Default and Enforcement*) but so that no such direction or request shall affect any waiver, authorisation or determination previously given or made. Any such waiver, authorisation or determination may be given or made on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Bond Trustee may determine, shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders and/or the Couponholders and, if, but only if, the Bond Trustee shall so require, shall be notified by the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Covered Bondholders in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

Subject to as provided below, the Bond Trustee shall be bound to waive or authorise, or direct the Security Trustee to waive or authorise, any breach or proposed breach by the Issuer, the

Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor or any other person of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Bond Trust Deed, the other Programme Documents or the Conditions or determine that any Issuer Event of Default, Potential Issuer Event of Default, Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default shall not be treated as such for the purposes of the Bond Trust Deed if it is: (i) in the case of such waiver or authorisation, (a) so directed by Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of the relevant one or more Series (with the Covered Bonds of all such Series taken together as a single Series in the circumstances provided in the Bond Trust Deed and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (ii), in the case of any such determination, (a) so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Covered Bondholders of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars at the relevant Swap Rate) or (b) requested to do so in writing by the holders of not less than 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding with the Covered Bonds of all Series taken together as a single Series and, if applicable, converted into NZ dollars as aforesaid), and at all times then only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

The Security Trustee may, without the consent of the Secured Creditors (other than any Secured Creditor who is a party to the relevant document) and without prejudice to its right in respect of any further or other breach, from time to time and at any time, but only if so directed by (a) the Bond Trustee, so long as there are any Covered Bonds outstanding or (b) all of the other Secured Creditors, if there are no Covered Bonds outstanding, authorise or waive any proposed or actual breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in any Programme Document and/or agree to any modification to any Programme Document. Any such authorisation or waiver or modification shall be binding on the Secured Creditors and, unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, notice thereof shall be given by the Issuer or the Guarantor or the Covered Bond Guarantor (as the case may be) to the Secured Creditors as soon as practicable thereafter.

Any such modification, waiver, authorisation or determination shall be binding on all the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding, the related Receiptholders and the Couponholders and the other Secured Creditors, and unless the Bond Trustee otherwise agrees, any such modification shall be notified by the Issuer, to the Covered Bondholders of all Series of Covered Bonds for the time being outstanding and the other Secured Creditors in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

In connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation or determination), the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall have regard to the general interests of the Covered Bondholders of each Series as a class (but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders whatever their number) and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of any such exercise for individual Covered Bondholders, the related Receiptholders, Couponholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or any political sub-division thereof and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Covered Bondholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor, the Bond Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders and/or Couponholders, except to the extent already provided for in Condition 7 (*Taxation*) and/or in any undertaking or covenant given in addition to, or in substitution for, Condition 7 (*Taxation*) pursuant to the Bond Trust Deed.

Prior to the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee making or granting any waiver, authorisation or determination pursuant to this Condition, the Guarantor must send written

confirmation to the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee that: (i) any such waiver, authorisation or determination would not require the RBNZ to be notified; or (ii) if such waiver, authorisation or determination would require the RBNZ to be notified, the Guarantor has provided all information required to be provided to the RBNZ and, if consent or confirmation of non-objection is required, the RBNZ has given its consent or confirmed its non-objection to the proposed waiver, authorisation or determination.

Subject to any required RBNZ consent or confirmation of non-objection, the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee shall concur in and effect any modifications to the Programme Documents that are requested by the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager to accommodate the accession of a new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme provided that (a) each of the Swap Providers provide written confirmation to the Security Trustee consenting to such modification of those documents to which they are a party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); (b) the Covered Bond Guarantor or the Trust Manager, as the case may be, has certified to the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee in writing that such modifications are required in order to accommodate the addition of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme; and (c) all other conditions precedent to the accession of the new Servicer, new Swap Provider or new Agent to the Programme set out in the Programme Documents have been satisfied at the time of the accession.

(b) ***Substitution***

The Bond Trust Deed provides that in connection with any scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor not involving the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor and (A) where the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Guarantor does not survive the amalgamation or reconstruction or (B) where all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will be disposed of to, or succeeded to, by another entity (whether by operation of law or otherwise), the Bond Trustee shall, if requested by the Issuer and (where applicable) the Guarantor, be obliged, without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, at any time to agree to the substitution in the place of (a) the Issuer as principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed or (b) the Guarantor as guarantor of Covered Bonds, of another company (the "**Substituted Debtor**") being the entity with and into which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, amalgamates or the entity to which all or substantially all of the business and assets of the Issuer or the Guarantor is transferred, or succeeded to, pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction (whether by operation of law or otherwise), subject to, *inter alia*:

- (i) the Substituted Debtor entering into a supplemental trust deed in form and manner satisfactory to the Bond Trustee agreeing to be bound by the Bond Trust Deed with any consequential amendments which the Bond Trustee may deem appropriate as fully as if the Substituted Debtor had been named in the Bond Trust Deed as principal debtor or guarantor in place of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (ii) the Substituted Debtor acquiring or succeeding to pursuant to such scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction all or substantially all of the assets and business of the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be;
- (iii) the obligations of the Substituted Debtor being or remaining guaranteed by the Guarantor on the terms set out in the Bond Trust Deed; and
- (iv) confirmations being received by the Bond Trustee from each Rating Agency that the substitution will not adversely affect the rating of the Covered Bonds.

Any such supplemental trust deed or undertaking shall, if so expressed, operate to release the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or in either case the previous substitute as aforesaid from all of its obligations as principal debtor or guarantor, as the case may be, under the Bond Trust Deed.

In addition, subject as further provided in the Bond Trust Deed, the Bond Trustee may without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders at any time agree with the Issuer and the Guarantor to the substitution in place of the Issuer (or any previous substitute under this Condition) as the principal debtor under the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and the Bond Trust Deed of any Subsidiary of the Issuer or the Guarantor subject to (a) all amounts payable under the Bond Trust Deed continuing to be guaranteed by the Guarantor, (b) the Bond Trustee being satisfied that the interests of the Covered Bondholders will not be materially prejudiced by the substitution and (c) certain other conditions set out in the Bond Trust Deed being complied with.

Any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) shall be binding on the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders and, unless the Bond Trustee agrees otherwise, shall be notified by the Issuer to the Covered Bondholders not later than 14 days after any such substitution in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*).

It shall be a condition of any substitution pursuant to this Condition 11(b) that the Covered Bond Guarantee shall remain in place or be modified to apply *mutatis mutandis* and continue in full force and effect in relation to any Substituted Debtor.

(c) ***Rating Agencies***

If:

- (i) a confirmation or affirmation of rating or other response by a Rating Agency is a condition to any action or step under any Programme Document; and
- (ii) the Trust Manager has delivered to the Covered Bond Guarantor (copied to the Seller and each Rating Agency) written confirmation that it has notified the Rating Agencies of the action or step and that the Trust Manager is satisfied, following discussions with the Rating Agencies, that the action or step, as applicable, will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings then assigned by the Rating Agencies and the Rating Agency does not consider such confirmation necessary,

the parties shall be entitled to assume that the then current rating of the Covered Bonds from that Rating Agency will not be downgraded or withdrawn by such Rating Agency as a result of such action or step.

The Bond Trustee shall be entitled to treat as conclusive a certificate signed by an Authorised Signatory of the Issuer or the Covered Bond Guarantor as to any matter referred to in (ii) above and the Bond Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss, liabilities, costs, damages, expenses or inconvenience that may be caused as a result.

(d) ***Legislative Exchange***

Following the coming into force in New Zealand, at any time after the Programme Date, of any legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines published by any governmental authority that provide for the regulation of covered bonds issued by New Zealand issuers, each Issuer may agree with the Bond Trustee and without the consent of the Security Trustee, the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders, to exchange, provided that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer (as certified to the Bond Trustee in accordance with Condition 11(d)(ii) below) for the Covered Bonds to comply with any new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and such compliance cannot be attained through the modification of the Programme Documents, all (but not some only) of the Covered Bonds of all Series then outstanding (the "**Existing Covered Bonds**") for new Covered Bonds which are regulated by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines (the "**New Covered Bonds**") and to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines, are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds and on the same economic terms and conditions as the Existing Covered Bonds (the "**Legislative Exchange**") if not more than 60 nor less than 30-days' notice to the Covered Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 14

(Notices)), the Bond Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent is given by each Issuer and provided that:

- (i) on the date on which such notice expires each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that (a) no Issuer Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Issuer Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11) and (b) no Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 (*Events of Default and Enforcement*)) or Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default (as defined in this Condition 11), shall have occurred and be continuing (disregarding for the purposes of this certificate any such event which occurs or which has occurred due to the implementation of such legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines);
- (ii) each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two directors of such Issuer certifying that the New Covered Bonds are in identical form, amount and denomination as the Existing Covered Bonds to the extent permitted by such new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines and that such exchange is necessary in the opinion of the Issuer for the Covered Bonds to comply with the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines;
- (iii) each Issuer will comply with such other requirements as the Bond Trustee may direct in the interests of Covered Bondholders;
- (iv) the documents constituting the New Covered Bonds are in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Trustee;
- (v) each Rating Agency which has previously assigned a rating to the Existing Covered Bonds confirms to the Relevant Issuer in writing that the New Covered Bonds will be assigned the same rating as is then applicable to the Existing Covered Bonds;
- (vi) if the Existing Covered Bonds are listed, quoted and/or traded on or by a competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system on or before the date on which such notice expires, each Issuer delivers to the Bond Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of such Issuer confirming that all applicable rules of such competent and/or relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system have been or will be complied with (or compliance with such rules has been waived by the relevant listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system); and
- (vii) each Issuer will procure delivery of legal opinions addressed to the Bond Trustee on the date of such exchange, in form and content satisfactory to the Trustee as to such law as the Bond Trustee may request.

The Existing Covered Bonds will be cancelled concurrently with the issue of the New Covered Bonds and with effect on and from the date of issue thereof all references herein to Covered Bonds shall be deemed to be references to the New Covered Bonds and the Bond Trustee may, pursuant to the provisions described in this Condition 11, agree with the Relevant Issuer and the Covered Bond Guarantor such modifications to the Programme Documents as may be necessary for the issue of the New Covered Bonds under the new legislation, rules, regulations or guidelines.

For the purposes of this Condition 11:

"Potential Issuer Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute an Issuer Event of Default;

"Potential Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default" means any condition, event or act which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification,

declaration, demand, determination and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition, would constitute a Covered Bond Guarantor Event of Default; and

"**Series Reserved Matter**" in relation to Covered Bonds of a Series means any proposal (i) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Covered Bonds, or any date for payment of interest or Interest Amounts on the Covered Bonds or the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts pursuant to Condition 7 (*Taxation*), (ii) to reduce or cancel the Principal Amount Outstanding of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Covered Bonds, (iii) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Covered Bonds or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Covered Bonds, (iv) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is set out in the Pricing Supplement, to reduce any such amount, (v) to vary any method of, or basis for, calculating the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, including the method of calculating the Amortised Face Amount, (vi) to vary the currency or currencies of payment or Specified Denomination of the Covered Bonds, (vii) to take any steps that as specified in the Pricing Supplement may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, or (viii) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Covered Bondholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution.

12. **Replacement of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and Exchange of Talons**

- (a) Should any Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced subject to applicable laws, regulations and listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system regulations at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent in London (in the case of Bearer Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons) or the specified office of the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds), or any other place approved by the Bond Trustee of which notice shall have been published in accordance with Condition 14 (*Notices*) upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Covered Bond, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.
- (b) On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Bearer Covered Bond to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Prescription*).

13. **Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Covered Bondholders, the Receiptholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further bonds having terms and conditions the same as the Covered Bonds of any Series or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon, issue date and/or purchase price and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the outstanding Covered Bonds of such Series.

14. **Notices**

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Bearer Covered Bonds will be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is

expected that any such newspaper publication will be made in the Financial Times in London. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication. If publication as provided above is not practicable, a notice will be given in such other manner, and will be deemed to have been given on such date, as the Bond Trustee shall approve.

Subject as provided below, all notices regarding the Registered Covered Bonds will be deemed to be validly given if sent by mail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, until such time as any Definitive Covered Bonds are issued and so long as the Covered Bonds are represented in their entirety by any Global Covered Bonds held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, notices to Covered Bondholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the Covered Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Covered Bondholders on the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall also ensure that all notices are duly published (if such publication is required) in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Covered Bonds are for the time being listed and/or admitted to trading.

Notices to be given by any Covered Bondholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Covered Bond in definitive form) with the relative Covered Bond or Covered Bonds, with the Agent (in the case of the Bearer Covered Bonds) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Covered Bonds). Whilst any of the Covered Bonds are represented by a Global Covered Bond, such notice may be given by any holder of a Covered Bond to the Principal Paying Agent or the Registrar through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and/or Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

15. **Indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee contracting with an Issuer, the Guarantor and/or the Covered Bond Guarantor**

If, in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities or discretions the Bond Trustee is of the opinion that the interests of the Covered Bondholders of any one or more series would be materially prejudiced thereby, the Bond Trustee shall not exercise such power, trust, authority or discretion without the approval of such Covered Bondholders of the relevant Series by Extraordinary Resolution or by a direction in writing of such Covered Bondholders of at least 25 per cent of the Principal Amount Outstanding of Covered Bonds of the relevant Series then outstanding or as otherwise required under the Programme Documents.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed contain provisions for the indemnification of the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee and for their relief from responsibility, including provisions relieving them from taking any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to their satisfaction.

The Bond Trust Deed and the Security Deed also contain provisions pursuant to which each of the Bond Trustee and Security Trustee, respectively, is entitled, *inter alia*: (i) to enter into business transactions with an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued or guaranteed by, or relating to, an Issuer, the Guarantor, the Covered Bond Guarantor and/or any of their respective Subsidiaries and affiliates; (ii) to exercise and enforce its rights, comply with its obligations and perform its duties under or in relation to any such transactions or, as the case may be, any such trusteeship without regard to the interests of, or consequences for, the Covered Bondholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders or the other Secured Creditors; and (iii) to retain and not be liable to account for any profit made or any other amount or benefit received thereby or in connection therewith.

Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any Housing Loans or Related Security, or any deeds or documents of title thereto, being uninsured or inadequately insured or being held by clearing organisations or their operators or by intermediaries such as banks, brokers or other similar persons whether or not on behalf of the Bond Trustee and/or the Security Trustee. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be responsible for *inter alia*: (i) supervising the performance by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents or any Independent Adviser of their respective obligations under the Programme Documents and the Bond Trustee and the Security Trustee will be entitled to assume, until they each have written notice to the contrary, that all such persons are properly performing their duties; (ii) considering the basis on which approvals or consents are granted by an Issuer, the Guarantor or any other party to the Programme Documents under the Programme Documents; (iii) monitoring the Housing Loan Portfolio, including, without limitation, whether the Housing Loan Portfolio is in compliance with the Asset Coverage Test, the Pre-Maturity Test or the Amortisation Test; or (iv) monitoring whether Housing Loans are Qualifying Housing Loans. Neither the Bond Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable to any Covered Bondholder or other Secured Creditor for (a) any failure to make or to cause to be made on their behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent secured creditor in relation to the Security and have no responsibility in relation to the legality, validity, sufficiency and enforceability of the Security and the Programme Documents or (b) the acts or omissions of any Independent Adviser.

The Bond Trustee may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it relating to the transactions contemplated in the Programme Documents until it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against any and all actions, charges, claims, costs, damages, demands, expenses, liabilities, losses and proceedings which might be sustained by it as a result and will not be required to do anything which may cause it to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights, powers, authorities or discretions if it has reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity, security or prefunding against such liability is not assured to it.

16. Limited Recourse and non-petition

- (a) Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the general law or under the Security Deed to enforce the Security and no Transaction Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security. In particular, each Transaction Party (other than the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee) has agreed with and acknowledges to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that:
 - (i) none of the Transaction Parties (nor any person on their behalf, other than the Security Trustee where appropriate) is entitled, otherwise than as permitted by the Programme Documents, to direct the Security Trustee to enforce the Security or take any proceedings against the Covered Bond Guarantor to enforce the Security;
 - (ii) none of the Transaction Parties (other than the Security Trustee) shall have the right to take or join any person in taking any steps against the Covered Bond Guarantor for the purpose of obtaining payment of any amount due from the Covered Bond Guarantor to any of such Transaction Parties;
 - (iii) until the date falling two years after the Vesting Date none of the Transaction Parties nor any person on their behalf shall initiate or join any person in initiating an Insolvency Event in relation to the Trust other than a Receiver appointed under clause 15 of the Security Deed; and
 - (iv) none of the Transaction Parties shall be entitled to take or join in the taking of any corporate action, legal proceedings or other procedure or step which would result in the Priorities of Payments not being complied with.

- (b) The Covered Bondholders agree with and acknowledge to each of the Covered Bond Guarantor and the Security Trustee, and the Security Trustee has agreed with and acknowledged to the Covered Bond Guarantor, that notwithstanding any other provision of any Programme Document, all obligations of the Covered Bond Guarantor to such party including, without limitation, the Secured Obligations, are limited in recourse to the Covered Bond Guarantor as set out below:
 - (i) it will have a claim only in respect of the Charged Property and will not have any claim, by operation of law or otherwise, against, or recourse to, any of the Covered Bond Guarantor's other assets;
 - (ii) sums payable to each party in terms of the Covered Bond Guarantor's obligations to such party shall be limited to the lesser of (a) the aggregate amount of all sums due and payable to such party and (b) the aggregate amounts received, realised or otherwise recovered and immediately available for payment by or for the account of the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of the Charged Property whether pursuant to enforcement of the Security or otherwise, net of any sums which are payable by the Covered Bond Guarantor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments in priority to or *pari passu* with sums payable to such party; and
 - (iii) upon the Security Trustee giving written notice to the relevant party that it has determined in its opinion, and the Servicer having certified to the Security Trustee, that there is no reasonable likelihood of there being any further realisations in respect of the Charged Property (whether arising from an enforcement of the Security or otherwise) which would be available to pay unpaid amounts outstanding under the relevant Programme Document, the relevant party shall have no further claim against the Covered Bond Guarantor in respect of any such unpaid amounts and the obligations to pay such unpaid amounts shall be discharged in full.
- (c) To the extent permitted by law, no recourse under any obligation, covenant, or agreement of any person contained in the Programme Documents shall be had against any shareholder, officer, agent or director of such person as such, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal proceeding, by virtue of any statute or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that the Programme Documents are corporate obligations of each person expressed to be a party thereto and no personal liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of such person as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of such person contained in the Programme Documents, or implied therefrom, and that any and all personal liability for breaches by such person of any of such obligations, covenants or agreements, either under any applicable law or by statute or constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is expressly waived by each person expressed to be a party thereto as a condition of and consideration for execution of the Programme Documents.

17. **Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Covered Bond under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

18. **Governing Law**

The Bond Trust Deed (including the Guarantee and the Covered Bond Guarantee), the Principal Agency Agreement, the Covered Bonds, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law unless specifically stated to the contrary.

19. **Jurisdiction**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees for the benefit of the holders of Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons that the courts of England shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with the Covered Bonds and all matters connected with the Covered Bonds, Receipts, Coupons and Talons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with them) (respectively, "**Proceedings**" and "**Disputes**") and, for such purposes, irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

20. **Service of process**

Each of the Issuers and the Guarantor agrees that the process by which any Proceedings in England are begun may be served on it by being delivered to the officer in charge of the London branch of Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited at its UK establishment office address from time to time, currently Level 12, 25 North Colonnade, London E14 5HZ. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, shall appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on the Issuer's or the Guarantor's behalf and, failing such appointment, within 15 days, the Bond Trustee shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and the Guarantor and delivered to the Issuer and the Guarantor or to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of the Bond Trustee to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

SCHEDULE B –

FORM OF PRICING SUPPLEMENT

The form of Pricing Supplement in respect of each Tranche of Non PR Covered Bonds is set out below:

This Pricing Supplement has not been reviewed or approved by the FCA and the Covered Bonds the subject of this Pricing Supplement are not UK Prospectus Regulation compliant.

IMPORTANT - PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS: The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (as amended, the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

IMPORTANT - PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Covered Bonds are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom (the "**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, as amended by the European Union (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 ("**EUWA**"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended, the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Covered Bonds or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the Dealer's/the Managers'/each relevant Manager's] product approval process as [a] MiFID II [(as defined below)] "manufacturer[s]", the target market assessment completed by the relevant [Dealer/Managers/Manager] in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**")][MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [Consider any negative target market]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (an "**EU distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, an EU distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. The Issuer is not subject to MiFID II and any implementation thereof by an EU Member State. The Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the MiFID Product Governance Rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in MiFID II, for financial instruments it issues (including the foregoing target market assessment for the Covered Bonds described in this legend).]

[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the Dealer's/the Managers'/each relevant Manager's] product approval process as [a] UK MiFIR [(as defined below)] "manufacturer[s]", the target market assessment completed by the relevant [Dealer/Managers/Manager] in respect of the Covered Bonds has led to the

conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Covered Bonds is only eligible counterparties as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("**COBS**"), and professional clients, as defined in UK MiFIR ("**UK MiFIR**" being Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Covered Bonds to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market.*] Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Covered Bonds (a "**UK distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a UK distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Covered Bonds (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. The Issuer is not subject to UK MiFIR and any implementation thereof by the UK. The Issuer is therefore not a "manufacturer" for the purposes of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules and has no responsibility or liability for identifying a target market, or any other product governance obligation set out in UK MiFIR, for financial instruments it issues (including the foregoing target market assessment for the Covered Bonds described in this legend).]

Notification under Section 309B(1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "SFA"): The Covered Bonds are capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018) and Specified Investment Products (as defined in the Monetary Authority of Singapore (the "**MAS**") Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Dated [●]

[ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited/ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited]

**Issue of [Aggregate Principal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Covered Bonds]
[unconditionally guaranteed by ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited and]
irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by**

**ANZNZ Covered Bond Trust Limited under the
€8,000,000,000 Covered Bond Programme**

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions set forth in the information memorandum dated 27 June 2023 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●] [and [●]] (the "**Information Memorandum**"). This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Covered Bonds described herein and must be read in conjunction with the Information Memorandum [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the Covered Bond Guarantor and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Information Memorandum.] / [Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the base prospectus dated [●] which are incorporated by reference in the information memorandum dated 27 June 2023 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●] [and [●]] (the "**Information Memorandum**"). This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement of the Covered Bonds described herein and must be read in conjunction with the Information Memorandum [as so supplemented], including the Conditions incorporated by reference in the Information Memorandum. Full information on the Issuer[, the Guarantor] and the Covered Bond Guarantor and the offer of the Covered Bonds is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Information Memorandum.]

1. (a) Branch: [●][Not Applicable]
- (b) Series Number: [●]
- (c) Tranche Number: [●]
- (d) Date on which the Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series: [The Covered Bonds will be consolidated and form a single Series with [●] on [the Issue Date]/[exchange of the Temporary Global Covered Bond for interests in the Permanent Global Covered Bond, as referred to in paragraph [●] below], which is expected to occur on or about [●]]/[Not Applicable]

2. Specified Currency: [●]

3. Aggregate Principal Amount of Covered Bonds:
 - (a) Series: [●]
 - (b) Tranche: [●]

4. Issue Price: [●] per cent of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●]]

5. (a) Specified Denominations: [●]/[€100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000. No Covered Bonds in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above €199,000]/[US\$200,000 and integral multiples of US\$1,000 in excess thereof]
- (b) Calculation Amount: [●]

6. (a) Issue Date: [●]
- (b) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/[Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]
7. (a) Final Maturity Date: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]
- (b) Extended Due for Payment Date of Guaranteed Amounts corresponding to the Final Redemption Amount under the Covered Bond Guarantee: [●]/[Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]/[Not Applicable]
8. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent Fixed Rate]
[[●] +/- [●] per cent Floating Rate]
[Zero Coupon]
9. Redemption Basis: [99]/[100]/[101] per cent of their nominal amount
10. Payment Basis:
- (a) Instalment Covered Bonds: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Instalment Date(s): [●]
- (ii) Instalment Amount(s): [●]
- (b) Hard Bullet Covered Bonds: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
11. Change of Interest Basis: [●] [in accordance with paragraphs 14 and 15]
12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
[Issuer Call]
13. [Date of [Board] approval for issuance of Covered Bonds and Guarantees obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent per annum payable in arrears on each Interest Payment Date]
- (b) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date or the Extended Due for Payment Date, if applicable
- (c) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
- (d) Broken Amount(s): [[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Amount falling [in/on][●]]/[Not Applicable]
- (e) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] [30/360]
- (f) [Determination Date(s): [[●] in each year]/[Not Applicable]]

15. Floating Rate Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Specified Period(s):
- (b) Interest Payment Dates: [, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out below]
- (c) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (i) Adjusted: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (ii) No Adjustment: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (d) Additional Business Centre(s):
- (e) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/BBSW Covered Bonds/BKBM Covered Bonds]
- (f) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the [Principal Paying Agent/ Calculation Agent]):
- (g) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (A) Reference Rate and Relevant Financial Centre: Reference Rate: month / [EURIBOR] / [STIBOR] / [HIBOR] / [TIBOR] / [BBSW] / [BKBM] / [SONIA] [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)] [SOFR [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)]]/[€STR [(Non-Index Determination)]/[(Index Determination)]]
- Relevant Financial Centre: [London] / [Brussels] / [Stockholm]/[Hong Kong]/[Singapore]/[Tokyo]/ [Sydney]/[Wellington]/[Auckland]
- (B) Interest Determination Date(s): (Fifth (or other number specified under Observation Look-Back Period below) London Banking Day prior to the end of each Interest Period if SONIA (Non Index Determination))
- / U.S. Government Securities Business Day prior to Interest Payment Date] (if Reference Rate is SOFR specify number under Reset Period below)
- T2 Business Days prior to Interest Payment Date] (if Reference Rate is €STR: no Interest Determination Date should be less than 5 Business Days prior to the related Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise agreed with the Calculation Agent)
- (C) Relevant Screen Page:

- (D) Relevant Time and time zone: or such other time at which the Reference Rate customarily appears on the Relevant Screen Page
- (E) Observation Look Back Period: London Banking Days] [Not Applicable]
(NB: minimum of 5 London Banking Days unless otherwise agreed with Calculation Agent)
- (F) Observation Method: [Lookback][Suspension Period][Observation Shift][Not Applicable]
- (G) Observation Shift Period: [[[] T2 Business Day(s)] [Not Applicable]
- (H) Relevant Number: /[Not Applicable]
- (I) Suspension Determination Period: [[] U.S. Government Securities Business Day(s)] [Not Applicable]
- (J) ISDA Determination for Fallback: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (h) ISDA Determination: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option:
- Designated Maturity:
- Reset Date:
- (i) Margin(s): [+/-] per cent per annum
- (j) Minimum Rate of Interest: per cent per annum
- (k) Maximum Rate of Interest: per cent per annum
- (l) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/Actual]
[Actual/365 (Fixed)]
[Actual/365 (Sterling)]
[Actual/360]
[30/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis]
[30E/360] [Eurobond Basis]
30E/360 (ISDA)
[adjusted/not adjusted]]
16. Zero Coupon Covered Bond provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Accrual Yield: per cent per annum
- (b) Reference Price:
- (c) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts: [Actual/360]
[Actual/365]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

17. Notice periods for Condition 5(b) *(Redemption for tax reasons)* or Condition 5(e) *(Redemption due to illegality)* Maximum period: [60] days
Minimum period: [30] days
18. Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Call): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Optional Redemption Date(s) (Call):] [●]
- (b) Series redeemable in part: [Yes/No]
- (c) Optional Redemption Amount: [[●] per Calculation Amount]
- (d) If redeemable in part:
- (i) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (ii) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (e) Notice Period for Condition 5(c) *(Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call))*: Minimum period: [5] days
Maximum period: [30] days
19. Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders (Put): [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (a) [Optional Redemption Date(s):] [●]
- (b) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Covered Bond: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (c) Notice Period for Condition 5(d) *(Redemption at the option of the Covered Bondholders)*: Minimum period: 15 days
Maximum period: [30] days
20. Final Redemption Amount of each Covered Bond: [●] per Calculation Amount
21. Early Redemption Amount payable on redemption for tax reasons or illegality or on event of default: [●] per Calculation Amount

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE COVERED BONDS

22. (a) Form of Covered Bonds: [Bearer Covered Bonds:
- [Temporary Global Covered Bond exchangeable for a Permanent Global Covered Bond which is exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only upon an Exchange Event]]
- [Temporary Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds]

[Permanent Global Covered Bond exchangeable for Bearer Definitive Covered Bonds [on 60 days' notice given at any time/only after an Exchange Event]]

[Registered Covered Bonds:

Global Covered Bond registered in the name of a nominee for [a common depository/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]]

- (b) Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Covered Bonds: [Yes, as the Covered Bonds have more than 27 coupon payments, Talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are still to be made/No]
- (c) Receipts to be attached to Instalment Covered Bonds which are Definitive Covered Bonds: [Yes/No]

23. Additional Financial Centre(s): [●]/[Not applicable]

24. Relevant Benchmark[s]: [EURIBOR / €STR / STIBOR / HIBOR / SIBOR / TIBOR / BBSW / BKBM / SONIA / SOFR] is provided by [administrator legal name]].

[As at the date hereof, [name of benchmark administrator] [appears]/[does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the EU Benchmarks Regulation).] [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of benchmark administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As at the date hereof, [name of benchmark administrator] [appears]/[does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) pursuant to Article 36 of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 as it forms part of U.K. domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the UK Benchmarks Regulation).] [As far as the Issuer is aware, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation apply, such that [name of benchmark administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the United Kingdom, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[insert benchmark] does not fall within the scope of the EU Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of

the EU Benchmarks Regulation] OR [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the EU Benchmarks Regulation apply], such that [name of administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[insert benchmark] does not fall within the scope of the UK Benchmarks Regulation by virtue of Article 2 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation] OR [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the UK Benchmarks Regulation apply], such that [name of administrator] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration (or, if located outside the United Kingdom, recognition, endorsement or equivalence).]

HONG KONG SFC CODE OF CONDUCT

25. (a) Rebates: [A rebate of [●] bps is being offered by the Issuer to all private banks for orders they place (other than in relation to Covered Bonds subscribed by such private banks as principal whereby it is deploying its own balance sheet for onward selling to investors), payable upon closing of this offering based on the principal amount of the Covered Bonds distributed by such private banks to investors. Private banks are deemed to be placing an order on a principal basis unless they inform the CMIs otherwise. As a result, private banks placing an order on a principal basis (including those deemed as placing an order as principal) will not be entitled to, and will not be paid, the rebate.] / [Not Applicable]
- (b) Contact email addresses of the Overall Coordinators where underlying investor information in relation to omnibus orders should be sent: [*Include relevant contact email addresses of the Overall Coordinators where the underlying investor information should be sent – Overall Coordinators to provide*] / [Not Applicable]
- (c) [Marketing and Investor Targeting Strategy: [*if different from the Information Memorandum*]]

ISSUERS

ANZ New Zealand (Int'l) Limited

ANZ Centre
Ground Floor
23-29 Albert Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

ANZ Centre
Ground Floor
23-29 Albert Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

THE GUARANTOR

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

ANZ Centre
Ground Floor
23-29 Albert Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

COVERED BOND GUARANTOR

ANZ NZ Covered Bond Trust Limited

SAP Tower, Level 16
151 Queen Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

ARRANGERS

ANZ Bank New Zealand Limited

ANZ Centre
Ground Floor
23-29 Albert Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

Barclays Bank PLC

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

DEALERS

Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Limited

Level 12, 25 North Colonnade
London E14 5HZ
United Kingdom

Barclays Bank PLC

1 Churchill Place
London E14 5HP
United Kingdom

SECURITY TRUSTEE

New Zealand Permanent Trustees Limited

SAP Tower, Level 16
151 Queen Street
Auckland 1010
New Zealand

BOND TRUSTEE

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited

Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

ASSET MONITOR

KPMG

18 Viaduct Harbour Avenue
Auckland
New Zealand

TRUST MANAGER

Institutional Securitisation Services Limited

ANZ Centre
Level 9
833 Collins Street
Docklands
Victoria 3008 Australia

**PRINCIPAL PAYING
AGENT**
**Deutsche Bank AG, London
Branch**
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

REGISTRAR
Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
2 Boulevard Konrad Adenauer
L-1115 Luxembourg

LEGAL ADVISERS

*To the Issuers and the
Guarantor
as to English law*
Ashurst LLP
London Fruit & Wool Exchange
1 Duval Square
London E1 6PW
United Kingdom

*To the Issuers and the
Guarantor
as to New Zealand law*
Russell McVeagh
Level 24
157 Lambton Quay
Wellington 6011
New Zealand

*To the Covered Bond
Guarantor and the
Security Trustee
as to New Zealand law*
Chapman Tripp
20 Customhouse Quay
PO Box 993
Wellington 6140
New Zealand

*To the Bond Trustee as to
English law*
Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

*To the Arrangers and
Dealers as to English law*
Clifford Chance LLP
10 Upper Bank Street
London E14 5JJ
United Kingdom